



INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
From August 25th to August 26th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 25th	Brazileira	Cadiz	1
	Esperenza	Havana	25
	Calispell	Guyabal	2
	Coushatta	Ramallo	2
	Lake Forkville	New Castle	2
	La Lorraine	Havre	46
	Neva	Bear River	1
	Oraton	Cristobal	2
	Norfolk	Sanchez	1
	Verona	Port Antonio	4
	Splendor	Leghorn	3
	Saxonia	London	28
	Regina d' Italia	Naples, Genoa	28
	United States	Copenhagen	37
	Manchuria	Brest	1
August 26th	daniel M. Munroe	Windsor	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6245

Aug. 25-26-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

ESPERANZ

245

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Legion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1919

migrant Inspector.

9/5 Brazzaville

9/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST

Required under Act of

26 BROADWAY

Vessel Brazilian Bark

D. T. WARDEN
ROOM 100.

NEW YORK, Sept 15, 1919.

CABLE ADDRESS "SHIPWARD"

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York.

Sir:

This is to advise that Alfonso Tripicchio, a Brazilian
seaman, age 30 years was paid off at this port from the Brazilian
Bark "Brasileira" which vessel cleared September 13. This was
the only change in crew on this ship while at this port.

Respectfully,

D. T. Warden, Agent

WSP:ushet

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such alien

of Cadiz, Spain

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
ian Brazilian	5	7	none
uese Brazilian	5	8	"
ian Brazil	5	8	"
"	5	8	"
"	5	8	"
Portuguese Portugal	5	10	"
"	5	8	"
"	5	8	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	8	"
Portuguese Portugal	5	11	"
"	5	11	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	9	cannot read
Portuguese Portugal	5	8	"
"	5	8	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	8	"
"	5	8	"
Portuguese Portugal	5	10	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	8	"
Portuguese Portugal	5	7	"
"	5	8	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	10	"
"	5	5	cannot read
"	5	3	"
Portuguese Portugal	5	6	"
Brazilian Brazil	5	5	"

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
No. on list	NAME IN	Family name						
1	Guerra							
2	Moledo	Anton						
3	Magono	Cesar						
4	Estrella	Fuhad						
5	Maciel	Nelson						
6	Mathias	Jose						
7	Gageiro	Joas da Silva	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53
8	Silva	Tobias Pedro da	Donkeyman	10/3/18	Pernambuco	"	"	26
9	Duarte	Manuel	sailor	16/11/18	Rio de Jan.	"	"	29
10	Rocka	Joao	"	"	"	"	"	43
11	Silva	Manuel Corsia da	"	"	"	"	"	43
12	Sacramento	Joao	"	"	"	"	"	24
13	Meeiro	Luis Rodrigues	"	"	"	"	"	45
14	Valento	Antonio Jose	"	10/12/18	Pernambuco	"	"	30
15	Sousa	Joao de Socorro de	"	"	"	"	"	35
16	Oliveira	Getulio Jose de	"	16/3/19	"	"	"	18
17	Rezem	Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	18
18	Cruz	Norberto Joao Baptista	"	16/11/18	Rio de Jan	"	"	18
19	Almeida	Francisco de	"	"	"	"	"	25
20	Favares	Pedro Elisan	"	"	"	"	"	24
21	Lebre	Alipio Dondello	"	"	"	"	"	33
22	Vianna	Joaquim da Silva	"	"	"	"	"	18
23	Pimenta	Luis Fernandes	Steward	"	"	"	"	31
24	Oliveira	Jose de Andrade	cook	10/2/19	Pernambuco	"	"	21
25	Santos	Benedicto	2nd cook	16/3/19	"	"	"	18
26	Pale	Joao Maria	messboy	16/11/19	Rio de Jan	"	"	24
27	Tripicchio	Affonso	cabin boy	10/7/19	Cadiz	"	"	25
28								
29								
30								

Line

Owners

Standard Oil Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRASILEIRA
AUG 26 1919

Form 505-10-25-29-505

W. H. Long, Inspr

Williams Log Room
Impr. Bureau

LIST

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

Representatives of any vessel having such alien

Vessel Brazilian Bark Barzileira, arriving at New York, Aug. 24, 1919, from the port of Cadiz, Spain

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Guerra	Joaquin Goncalves	master	Nov 1918	Rio de Janeiro	no	yes	43	male	white	Brazilian	5	7	none
2	Moledo	Antonio de Campos	mate	16/11/18	"	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5	8	"
3	Magono	Cesar Augusto	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	7	"
4	Estrella	Fuhad	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	8	"
5	Maciel	Nelson Barneto	wireless	21/3/19	Pernambuco	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	8	"
6	Mathias	Jose Fernandes	Boatswain	16/11/18	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	10	"
7	Gageiro	Joao da Silva	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5	8	"
8	Silva	Tobias Pedro da	Donkeyman	10/7/18	Pernambuco	"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	8	"
9	Duarte	Manuel	sailor	16/11/18	Rio de Jan.	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	11	"
10	Rocka	Joao	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	11	"
11	Silva	Manuel Corsia da	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	9	cannot read
12	Sacramento	Joao	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	8	"
13	Meeiro	Luis Rodrigues	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	8	"
14	Valento	Antonio Jose	"	10/12/18	Pernambuco	"	"	30	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	8	"
15	Sousa	Joao de Soccorro de	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	8	"
16	Oliveira	Getulio Jose de	"	16/11/18	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	8	cannot read
17	Rezem	Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	8	"
18	Cruz	Norberto Joao Baptista	"	16/11/18	Rio de Jan	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	8	cannot read
19	Almeida	Francisco da	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	10	"
20	Favares	Pedro Elisan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	8	"
21	Lebre	Alipio Dondello	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	7	"
22	Vianna	Joaquim da Silva	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	8	"
23	Pimenta	Luis Fernandes	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	10	"
24	Oliveira	Jose de Andrade	cook	10/2/19	Pernambuco	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	5	cannot read
25	Santos	Benedicto	2nd cook	16/3/19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	3	"
26	Paie	Joao Maria	messboy	16/11/19	Rio de Jan	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	6	"
27	Fripicchio	Affonso	cabin boy	10/7/19	Cadiz	"	"	25	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5	5	"
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Standard Oil Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agent

Williams Log Room
Buenos Aires

EXTRACT

SEC. 36. That any foreign port consignee, or master, or officer in charge of all aliens employed on board of any vessel, respectively ship and discharged of such information prescribe; and duty of such on immigration office which any such description of a vessel to his approval it shall be the duty of such names of all alien time of the arrival her departure, a paid off and discharged; and in or master so to and departing, or or landing, such by the Secretary customs district \$10 for each alien or a true report shall be granted of the liability to fine is imposed, remitted or refunded prior to the date sufficient to cover

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Esperanza 825
CERTIFICATE OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept. 2, 1919, 19

S. S. ESPERANZA

Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all of said vessel since arrival at this port:

106 Number of seamen deserted None
106 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
this port 106 Total crew this date 106

at this port August 25, 1919, 19, consigned to
Ship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is
1919, 19, for Havana & Mexican ports.
York First port of call in United States
York

Statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	Owner	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Nat.	W.I.	D.W.I.	5	10	150
23	Washington	Edward W.	Jr. Asst.	19073	"	"	"	"	5	8	165
24	Whitehead	Ralph	Doctor	2788	"	"	"	"	5	7	159
25	Goff	Herbert	Wireless Op.	K. 17084	"	"	"	"	5	6	137
26	Willets	Gibson Jr.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	156
27	Vann	William	Ch. Engr.	2719	"	"	"	"	5	4	160
28	Brage	Rafael	1st. Asst. Eng	5140 K	"	"	"	"	5	8	149
29	Beyes	Pedro	2nd.	5700 K	"	"	"	"	5	7	149
30	Williams	Herbert	3rd.	6596 K	"	"	"	"	5	8	168

John J. Donovan Inspector EX 25/27
William Fickel

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Esperanza 9/25
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sept. 2, 1919, 19

I, master of the Americano S. S. ESPERANZA
(Nationality.)
from port of Havana & Mex. ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 106 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 106 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 106 Total crew this date 106

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25, 1919, 19, consigned to
N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is
expected to sail Aug. 30, 1919, 19, for Havana & Mexican ports.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

23	Washington	Edward W.	Vr. 19073 Asst. "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 10	150	"
24	Whitehead	Ralph	2788 Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	159	"
25	Goff	Herbert	Wireless Op. K. 17084	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 6	137	"
26	Willets	William Van D. Gibson Jr.	End. "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 5	156	"
27	Vann	William	2719 Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	5 4	160	"
28	Brage	Rafael	5140 K 1st. Asst. Eng	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
29	Beyes	Pedro	5700 K 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
30	Williams	Herbert	6596 K 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5 8	178	"
				"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	180	"
				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	168	"
				"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
				"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	U.S. C Spanish	5 8	149	✓
				"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Apan. Amer.	American	5 7	149	✓
				"	"	"	"	"	37	M	St. Britain	English	5 8	158	✓

John J. Donovan Inspector Ex 25/27
William Fickel

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAME

[illegible]

DISCHARGED S

[illegible]

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY

S. S. ESPERANZA CONTINUED.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
G. Odor	Mess boy	24	D. W. I.
S. J. Foigniet	Purser	44	U. S.
H. J. Davis	Asst. Purser	23	U. S.
E. W. Washington	Jr.	20	U. S.
R. M. Whiteheas	Surgeon	50	U. S.
H. Goff	Wireless	26	U. S.
H. Flack	"	21	"
L. Nelson	Chief Steward	50	U. S.
J. B. Ward	2nd "	34	U. S.
T. Conley-	3rd "	36	Eng.
A. O'Connor	Stewardess	49	U. S.
P. Corighliano	Chief Cook	31	U. S.
M. Reyes	2nd "	38	Spain
Le Alcolo	3rd "	38	Cuba
H. Basscock	4th "	35	Spain
F. Martinez	Baker	34	Spain
M. Martinez	2nd "	37	"
P. Del Rio	Kit. helper	32	Spain
T. Howell-	Pantryman	40	U. S.
P. Sheridan	2nd "	26	U. S.
J. Judge	3rd "	21	U. S.
G. Bucanvides	Messman	30	D. W. I.
W. Curel	"	30	"
M. Galaso	Sculleryman	29	Spain
S. Mergauyo	Porter	30	U. S.
T. Mahoney	Bar tender	31	U. S.
O. Lendfer	Int. cab. stews	38	Russia
C. Glayer	Barber	50	U. S.
M. Borch-	Waiter	40	Denmark
A. Gutierrez	Deck steward	24	U. S.
B. Sherry	Waiter	40	"
J. Calas	"	50	Cuba
J. Morrison	"	44	British
P. Fullenback	"	54	U. S.
M. Rocha	"	36	Portugal
B. Carrete	"	38	Italy
J. Pietrshitos	"	54	U. S.
M. Laysiovich	"	39	U. S.
J. Sanchez	"	68	Spain
A. Rey	"	22	Spain
M. Martinez	"	26	D. W. I.
I. Lorianco	"	20	U. S.
A. Zetino	"	50	Brazil
A. Garcia	"	26	Cuba
J. Ryan	"	35	Asia
P. G. Genezalez	"	20	Spain
J. Gomez	"	25	Brit.
J. Rosardo	"	39	P. R.
R. Galynero	"	20	Spain
F. Corrial	"	24	"
F. Villavedre	Jr. Asst. Eng.	38	Spain

Sheet No. _____

IPPING COMMISSIONERS.

HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
and that, should any additional changes in crew
be changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Age	Sex	Religion	Education	Service	Pay
17	Ruiz	Mase						W.I.	5 8 165
18	Hasley	Laurence						W.I.	5 7 159
19	Staci	Pedro	V-17410	"	"	"	"	D.W.I.	5 6 137
20	Albertus	Charley	V-Deck Boy 7647	"	"	"	"	D.W.I.	5 5 156
21	Foignet	Edward J.	V-Purser 2058	"	"	"	"	American	5 4 160
22	Davis	Edward J.	V-2nd 12548	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 140
23	Washington	Edward W.	V-Jr. Asst. 19073	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 150
24	Whitehead	Ralph	V-Doctor 2788	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 178
25	Goff	Herbert	Wireless Op. K. 17084	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 180
26	Willets	Gibson Jr.	V-2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 168
27	Vann	William	V-Ch. Engr. 2719	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 160
28	Brage	Rafael	V-1st. Asst. Eng. 5140K	"	"	"	"	Spanish U.S.C. Spain	5 8 149
29	Beyes	Pedro	V-2nd. 5700K	"	"	"	"	Apan. Amer. American	5 7 149
30	Williams	Herbert	V-3rd. 6596K	"	"	"	"	St. Britain English	5 8 158

John F. Donovan Inspector EN 25/27

John J. Donovan Inspectors Ex 25/27
William Fickel

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 1-100

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(C)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SAME

[illegible]

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE

S. S. ESPERANZA

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. A. Huff	Master		U. S.
E. Ericson	1st Officer	29	U. S.
L. K. Poland	2nd "	40	U. S.
H. Swanne	3rd "	47	Russia
R. Profect	Carpenter	33	D. W. I.
J. Vitte	Boatswain	37	D.W. I.
L. Bononico	Q'master	22	Italy
L. Spector	"	22	U. S.
W. Esden-	"	21	U. S.
P. Daniels	Seaman	37	D. W. I.
J. Rames	"	38	"
W. Mathews	"	33	D. W. I.
R. Liller	"	21	"
M. Reuiz	"	41	"
J. Daaling	"	28	"
L. Hasseth	"	27	"
H. Van de Valde	"	43	"
P. Bustacio	"	38	D. W. I.
E. Marchina	"	33	"
J. Diaz	Deck boy	18	U. S.
W. J. Vann	Chief Eng.	56	U. S.
R. Barge	1st Asst.	27	U. S.
P. Vunoes	2nd "	52	"
H. Willams	3rd "	38	"
M. Lenares	Jr. Asst. "	38	Spain
M. Muniz	"	33	"
J. Stevens	Refg. Eng.	59	U. S.
A. Poseirir	Asst Ref Eng.	31	Spain
A. Fernandez	Oiler	33	Spain
F. Cararnes	"	33	"
S. Barreirsu	"	26	"
J. Souto	"	40	"
M. Bella	"	22	"
A. Roche	"	25	"
M. Garirido	Fireman-	49	Spain
D. Basoa	"	33	"
J. Fernandez	"	32	"
A. Duboy	"	34	"
M. Toure	"	26	"
M. Campo	"	26	"
J. Anco	"	38	"
A. Bitia	"	24	"
J. Cubeiro	"	31	"
M. Portelo-	"	31	"
E. Tenrero	"	31	"
A. Doros	"	21	"
M. Galan	Coal passer	40	Spain
J. Lourido	"	36	"
F. Seina	"	30	"
J. Romao	"	26	P. R.
H. Seijas	"	26	Spain
A. Perez	"	24	Spain
M. Reye	"	21	P. R.
A. Fernandez	"	32	"
C. Morta	"		"

Sheet No.

11

PING COMMISSIONERS.

HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

ration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
ange in crew not reported by me. I certify on
and that, should any additional changes in crew
changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

17	Ruiz	Mase	M. Reye	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	5	8	165	"
			A. Fernandez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
			C. Morta	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Hasleth	Laurence		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.I.	5	7	159	"
19	Stuel	Pedro	✓ 17410	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5	6	137	"
20	Albertus	Charley	✓ 7647 Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5	5	156	"
21	Foignet	Edward J.	✓ 92088 Purser	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	5	4	160	"
22	Davis	Edward J.	✓ 12548 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	8	140	"
23	Washington	Edward W.	✓ 19073 Jr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	7	150	"
24	Whitehead	Ralph	✓ 2788 Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5	8	178	"
25	Goff	Herbert	Wireless Op. K. 17084	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	7	180	"
26	Willets	Helen Van D. Gibson Jr.	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	9	168	"
27	Vann	William	✓ 2719 Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5	7	160	"
28	Brage	Rafael	5140 K 1st. Asst. Eng	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	U.S.C. Spanish	5	8	149	✓
29	Beyes	Pedro	5700 K 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Apan. Amer.	American	5	7	149	✓
30	Williams	Herbert	6596 K 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	St. Britain	English	5	8	158	✓

John J. Donovan Inspector EX 25/27

John J. Donovan Inspector E-4 25/27
William P. Pickett

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1-100

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of C

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ESPERANZA

by avana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name
1	Huff
2	Erickson
3	Poland
4	Swanne
5	Profetost
6	Romer
7	Andersen
8	Bonamico
9	Martini
10	Danies
11	Lopez
12	Vitte
13	Rames
14	Mathews
15	Sillie
16	Sirans
17	Ruiz
18	Hasleth
19	Stuoi
20	Albertus
21	Folgnat
22	Davis
23	Washington
24	Whitehead
25	Goff
26	Willets
27	Vann
28	Brage
29	Beyes
30	Williams

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
American	American	7 ft	180	None
"	"	6 8"	150	"
"	"	6 2 9"	169	"
Russian	Russian	6 9	150	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6 7		"
D.W.I.	American	6 1	200	"
Romanian	Roumania	5 8	150	"
Italian	Italian	5 8 9	142	"
"	"	5 8	139	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	140	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	150	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 9	132	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	158	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	142	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6 2	149	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 10	150	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	165	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	159	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 6	137	"
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 5	156	"
American	American	5 4	160	"
"	"	5 8	140	"
"	"	5 7	150	"
"	"	5 8	178	"
"	"	5 7	180	"
"	"	5 9	168	"
"	"	5 7	160	"
"	U.S.C. Spanish	5 8	149	"
"	Apan. Amer. American	5 7	149	"
"	St. Britain English	5 8	158	"

Ralph ✓ Doctor 2788
Herbert Wireless Op. K. 17084
Wilson Van D. Gibson Jr. 2nd. " 2719
William ✓ Ch. Engr. 5140 K
Rafael 1st. Asst. Eng " 5700 K
Pedro 2nd. " 6596 K
Herbert 3rd. " " " 37

John J. Donovan Inspector Ex 25/27
William F. Fickel

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919.

at a port of call at this port.

if any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving from New York, N.Y., 191, Jan, 1919, avana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Huff	Harry A.	✓ Captain	1919 Aug. 1st	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	American	American	7 ft	180	None
2	Erickson	Cris	✓ Ist. Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6 8"	150	"
3	Poland	Louis	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	6 2 9"	169	"
4	Swanne	Henry	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	46	M	Russian	Russian	6 9	150	"
5	Profet	Rafael	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6 7	"	"
6	Romer	Michel	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	M	D.W.I.	American	6 1	200	"
7	Andersen	August	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Romanian	Roumania	5 8	150	"
8	Bonamico	Luigi	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5 8 9	142	"
9	Martini	Nicola	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 8	139	"
10	Danies	Peter	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	140	"
11	Lopez	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	150	"
12	Vitte	John	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 9	132	"
13	Rames	John	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	158	"
14	Mathews	Wellen	✓	"	"	"	"	45	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	142	"
15	Sillie	Rudolph	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6 2	149	"
16	Sirans	Heronimo	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 10	150	"
17	Ruiz	Mase	✓	"	"	"	"	41	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 8	165	"
18	Hasleth	Laurence	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 7	159	"
19	Stuci	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 6	137	"
20	Albertus	Charley	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5 5	156	"
21	Foignet	Edward J.	✓ Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	5 4	160	"
22	Davis	Edward J.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
23	Washington	Edward W.	✓ Jr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 7	150	"
24	Whitehead	Ralph	✓ Doctor	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5 8	178	"
25	Goff	Herbert	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	180	"
26	Willets	William Van D. Gibson Jr.	2nd	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	168	"
27	Vann	William	✓ Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 7	160	"
28	Brage	Rafael	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	149	✓
29	Beys	Pedro	2nd	"	"	"	"	52	M	Apan. Amer.	American	5 7	149	✓
30	Williams	Herbert	3rd	"	"	"	"	37	M	St. Britain	English	5 8	158	✓

John J. Donovan Inspector Ex 25/27
William F. Fisher

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A HUFF Master, of the Amo. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

John J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the Amo. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

John J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, _____, 191____, from the port of _____

John J. Donovan, Inspector
- William F. Edwards

Owners

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF, Master, of the AMO. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

John J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Huff
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

10

11

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Borch	Martin	✓ " 12474 " 8636 " 2153 " 67078 " 9850 " 8127 " 13881 " 48937 " 3122 " 71215 " 651 " 18996 " 2427 " 87186 " 1941 " 13th Vera Cruz " 21st Havana	1919 Aug 1st	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	Danish	Denmark	5	8	146	None
2	Correa	Joseph Soto	✓ " 8636	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexican	5	7	146	✓
3	Escudo	Arturo	✓ " 2153	"	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5	7	136	"
4	Castro	Jose	✓ " 67078	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5	8	145	"
5	Rosado	Joseph	✓ " 9850	"	"	"	"	39	M	Pto. Rican	American	5	7	137	"
6	Moore	Thomas	✓ " 8127	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5	6	160	"
7	Flucha	Manuel	✓ " 13881	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	157	"
8	Godden	George	✓ " 48937	"	"	"	"	39	M	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5	8	153	"
9	Rey	Antonio	✓ " 3122	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5	8	155	"
10	Rocha	Manuel	✓ " 71215	"	"	"	"	36	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	6	147	"
11	Sancho	Frank	✓ " 651	"	"	"	"	68	M	Spanish	American	5	8	155	"
12	Menendez	Angelo	✓ " 18996	"	"	"	"	22	M	Pto Rican	American	5	7	145	"
13	Desotter	Angelo	✓ " 2427	"	"	"	"	29	M	Italian	Italy	5	8	166	✓
14	Sanguinetti	Joseph	✓ " 87186	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5	6	144	"
15	Morrison	James	✓ " 1941	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotland	Gr. Brit.	5	5	144	✓
16	Fernandez	Esucoto	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	166	✓
17	Puga	Andres	Fireman	"	13th Vera Cruz	"	"	18	M	Mexican	Mexican	5	7	150	"
18	Pena	Manuel	✓ " 9850 " 21st Havana	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	150	✓
19	John J. Donovan } Inspectors														
20	William P. Baker }														
21															
22	Mateo Martinez Sheet 2, line 13, deserted at Vera Cruz, Aug. 13th.														
23	Andres Puga deserted at Havana Aug. 20th. 1919														
24															
25	Total crew 106.														
26	without card 1														
27	not on board 2 U.S.C.														
28															
29															
30															

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. HUFF Master, of the Amo ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of Aug, 1919

John J. Donnell
Immigrant Inspector.

R. A. Huff
Master, Amo ESPERANZA

4

S/S Esperanza
8/25/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITHEAD, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, AUGUST 21ST, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.																			Mexico.
1									ARIA	RAMIRO	23	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO FERNANDEZ 29 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
2									RODRIGUEZ	MIGUEL	34	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BALBINO GONZALEZ 174 VIVES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
3									GONZALEZ	EPIFANIO	31	✓	M	S	MACHINIST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE PITA 17 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
4									ROJO	ISIDRO	31	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HIGILIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
5									GARRIDO	JUAN	20	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	USA	HAVANA	UNCLE JULIAN GRANDI 3 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. NOW IMMIGRANT	
6									MUNIZ	GALO	21	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	USA	HAVANA	UNCLE JULIAN GARRIDO 3 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. NOW IMMIGRANT	
7									BRYAN	RUTH	22	✓	F	S	MAKER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RACHEL REINFORD 89 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
8									REINFORD	LENA	20	✓	F	S	MAKER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER RACHEL REINFORD 86 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
9									ANGELINE	ELSIE	27	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MARY STEET 29 2 VECADO HAVANA CUBA.	
10									RICHARDS	DAINA	31	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ALVARO SIROH M ST. 207 VECADO HAVANA CUBA.	

John J. Donovan Inspector
William Fedet

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER. AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

20
12

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes	No							Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	PA	PHILA.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER BELISARIO ARIAS 115 LOMBARD ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE	
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN NJCANOR RODRIGUEZ 45 WEST 69 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE	
3	N.Y.	BRANTVILLE	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PALENCIA	
4	N.Y.	BRANTVILLE	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PALENCIA	
5	N.J.	BRUMSWICK	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	COUSIN GERMAN BOTON 203 RIVERSIDE AVE BRUMSWICK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	
6	N.J.	BRUMSWICK	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	COUSIN VICTOR GONZALEZ NEW BRUMSWICK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	SISTER ETHEL HOSSIO 12 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	AUNT LILIAN BECKELS 24 WEST 99 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON WEST	
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER JOHN ANGLIN 100 WEST 132 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	MORELAND WEST	
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	AUNT CELESTINO JAMES 100 WEST 132 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACKBLACKBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	MORELAND	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
4-N92		1					
1 SPANISH	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
4-5592							
2 SPANISH	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
4-3592							
3 SPANISH	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
4-2592							
4 SPANISH	YES	IN INFINITE	NO	NO	NO		
4-592							
5 SPANISH	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
4-4592							
6 SPANISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
4-592							
7 ENGLISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
4-5592							
8 ENGLISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
4-3592							
9 ENGLISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
4-4592							
0 ENGLISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Investigator O'Boor

I, H A HUFF, Master, of the ESPERANZA from Havana, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

himself situated in a country revised by inspection and promptly checked by the Immigration Service. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Show to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R M Whithead, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whithead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

3-9

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

AUGUST 21ST

1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	TRANSIT	✓	CHANG	FAN YIEN	54	M	S	TRADER	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
2	TRANSIT	✓	CHAU	NIN	36	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
3	TRANSIT	✓	CHANG	KAN	30	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
4	TRANSIT	✓	HOU	LOI	42	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
5	TRANSIT	✓	KEN	WONG NAI	26	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
6	TRANSIT	✓	CHEONG	KEN	47	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
7	TRANSIT	✓	WA	TAM	38	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
8	TRANSIT	✓	WONG	WON	40	M	S	TRADER	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
9	TRANSIT	✓	WONG	YOK	42	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
10	TRANSIT	✓	CHAUNG	TAK	27	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
11	TRANSIT	✓	CHIN	TAM	30	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
12	TRANSIT	✓	TAM	SANG	30	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
13	TRANSIT	✓	LAU	WAI	25	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
14	TRANSIT	✓	HON	SAM	28	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
15	TRANSIT	✓	LI	SOM NAI	42	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
16	TRANSIT	✓	YIU	LI FIN	41	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
17	TRANSIT	✓	WOO	CHIU	41	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
18	TRANSIT	✓	SAM	CHIU	37	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
19	TRANSIT	✓	PAK	YU	33	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
20	TRANSIT	✓	YIP	TEN CHAN	25	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
21	TRANSIT	✓	TO	WONG	35	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
22	TRANSIT	✓	CHIU	KUAN	27	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
23	TRANSIT	✓	LAM	SEN	46	M	S	TRADER	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
24	TRANSIT	✓	QUAN	LAI CHUNE	55	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
25	TRANSIT	✓	LIAO	PIN	46	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
26	TRANSIT	✓	LUN	LIU	18	M	S	STUDENT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
27	TRANSIT	✓	CHOI	SEN	44	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
28	TRANSIT	✓	SIN	YON	38	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
29	TRANSIT	✓	TON	CHUI CAM	31	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
30	TRANSIT	✓	LI	WAN PON	35	M	S	MERCHANT	✓ YES	✓ YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.

John J. Donovan Inspector
William Feder

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919

14

12		13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in- stitution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agree- ment, approved or stipulated, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
10	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
11	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
12	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON		
19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	CHINESE	YES	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
0	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
1	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
0	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
1	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
0	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
1	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
0	CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of government, or who disseminates in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of government, or who disseminates of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and (containing) the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who disseminates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the overthrow or destruction of any government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

I, , (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____
at _____

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the ESPERANZA from Havana, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y. John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either **Yes—Yes** (can read and write), **No—No** (can neither read nor write), or **Yes—No** (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be thoroughly revised by inspectors and *rigorously checked*. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers¹ to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

* The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Abroad, Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

* *Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R M Whithead, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
15, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R M Whithead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N Y

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ES. E. PANZA*

sailing from *HAVANA*

AUGUST 21ST

1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1	TRANSIT								CHAU	SIN	27	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
2	TRANSIT								YONG	CHON	36	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
3	TRANSIT								YON	CHU	29	✓	M	S NIL	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
4	TRANSIT								KUANG	KING	22	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
5	TRANSIT								LEON	CHAN ON	35	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
6	TRANSIT								MUY TUNG CHU	CHU	51	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
7	TRANSIT								WONG	CHON	19	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
8	TRANSIT								CHANG	WONG	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
9	TRANSIT								PI	PUI	27	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
10	TRANSIT								PA	LEI	36	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
11	TRANSIT								LI	SON	22	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
12	TRANSIT								WAI	LI	30	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
13	TRANSIT								PUL	LI	30	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
14	TRANSIT								LI	CHEON KONG	39	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
15	TRANSIT								NG	MAN HI	38	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
16	TRANSIT								LO	SAN	38	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
17	TRANSIT								NG	YOK ON	52	✓	M	S TRADER	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
18	TRANSIT								LOI	PEN	22	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA GREAT	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.		
19									SIMPSON	LIMMETT	25	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	8 ST. 15 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.		
20									ALEX-IS 175691 5-10-26	JOSEPH 1/2 38.	20	✓	M	S SHOEMAKER	YES	YES	BRITAIN GREAT	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
21									PINNOCK 6-19-28	YVY	18	✓	F	S DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	BRITAIN GREAT	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	F CALLE 116 ST. MEDADO HAVANA CUBA.		
22									SUAREZ	FRANCIEBA	42	✓	F	M WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
23									SUAREZ	EUGENIA	21	✓	F	S NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
24									SUAREZ	SOLEDAD	17	✓	F	S NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
25									SUAREZ	BERNARDO	12	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
26	Not Counted								CORTES	JOSE	40	✓	M	S FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN COSIA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
27	Not Counted								RIVERO	PORFIRIO	25	✓	M	S FIREMAN	YES	YES	RICA	AMERICA	CUBA	HAVANA	13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
28									CARBALLA	VENANCIO	34	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
29									VAMONDE	LUIS	34	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
30									VARELA 256587-3/23/27 AM	MANUEL	15	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		

John J. Donovan Inspector
William F. ...

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *28*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

John J. Donovan Inspector
William F. Felt

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919

16

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, by reason of any agreement or contract, he is bound to leave the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
10	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
11	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
12	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
19	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON				
20	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	B.W.Y.	GRENADA				
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO				
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO				
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO				
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO				
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Days	No					
1 CHINESE	3	NO	NO	NO	NO		
2 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
3 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
4 CHINESE	YES	5	NO	NO	NO		
5 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
6 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
7 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
8 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
9 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
10 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
11 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
12 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
13 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
14 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
15 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
16 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
17 CHINESE	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
18 CHINESE	YES	3	NO	NO	NO		
19 English	Yes	Per	NO	NO	NO		
20 English	Yes	Per	NO	NO	NO		
21 English	Yes	1 yr	NO	NO	NO		
22 Spanish	Yes	Per	NO	NO	NO		
23 " "	"	"	"	"	"		
24 " "	"	"	"	"	"		
25 " "	"	"	"	"	"		
26 Spanish	"	"	"	"	"		
27 Spanish	"	"	"	"	"		
28 Spanish	"	3 yrs	"	"	"		
29 Spanish	Yes	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO		
30 Spanish	Yes	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO		

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the Amo. ESPERANZA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at A. J.
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H. WHITHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. "ESPERANZA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.H. Whithead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular,
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST

1919

18

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country of origin, or to another foreign country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a citizenship of the United States.	Eng in price or substance, or both, for care and treatment of dis- ease? If so, what disease?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Government. (State reasons for full test of this question.)	Whether member of one of our secret societies, fraternal, or political, organized or intended to take in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	LT	DK	NONE	CHINA CANTON
ALIE	YES	SELF	YES	NO		IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 LT	DK	NONE	CHINA CANTON
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 LT	DK	NONE	CHINA CANTON
RANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 LT	DK	NONE	CHINA CANTON
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO		IN TRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	7	LT	DK	NONE	CHINA CANTON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF Master of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from PROVINCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

19

R-2. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	U.S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS					Total Passengers	All Other Subjects Total	A U.S.C.	B Under 18	C Can Be Alien	D Not Alien
		Cover Or U.S.	Paid U.S.A. Rep.	Transit in Group	Under 18	Total						
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
Berthing												
TOTAL												

7 53
7 53

"Race or people" is the language they speak, the mother tongue.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act. & Rev.

Article	U. S.	Total
1. Wheat	100	100
2. Corn	100	100
3. Soybeans	100	100
4. Cotton	100	100
5. Rice	100	100
6. Sugar	100	100
7. Tobacco	100	100
8. Apples	100	100
9. Oranges	100	100
10. Peaches	100	100
11. Pears	100	100
12. Plums	100	100
13. Cherries	100	100
14. Apricots	100	100
15. Nectarines	100	100
16. Peaches	100	100
17. Apples	100	100
18. Pears	100	100
19. Plums	100	100
20. Cherries	100	100
21. Apricots	100	100
22. Nectarines	100	100
23. Peaches	100	100
24. Apples	100	100
25. Pears	100	100
26. Plums	100	100
27. Cherries	100	100
28. Apricots	100	100
29. Nectarines	100	100
30. Peaches	100	100
31. Apples	100	100
32. Pears	100	100
33. Plums	100	100
34. Cherries	100	100
35. Apricots	100	100
36. Nectarines	100	100
37. Peaches	100	100
38. Apples	100	100
39. Pears	100	100
40. Plums	100	100
41. Cherries	100	100
42. Apricots	100	100
43. Nectarines	100	100
44. Peaches	100	100
45. Apples	100	100
46. Pears	100	100
47. Plums	100	100
48. Cherries	100	100
49. Apricots	100	100
50. Nectarines	100	100
51. Peaches	100	100
52. Apples	100	100
53. Pears	100	100
54. Plums	100	100
55. Cherries	100	100
56. Apricots	100	100
57. Nectarines	100	100
58. Peaches	100	100
59. Apples	100	100
60. Pears	100	100
61. Plums	100	100
62. Cherries	100	100
63. Apricots	100	100
64. Nectarines	100	100
65. Peaches	100	100
66. Apples	100	100
67. Pears	100	100
68. Plums	100	100
69. Cherries	100	100
70. Apricots	100	100
71. Nectarines	100	100
72. Peaches	100	100
73. Apples	100	100
74. Pears	100	100
75. Plums	100	100
76. Cherries	100	100
77. Apricots	100	100
78. Nectarines	100	100
79. Peaches	100	100
80. Apples	100	100
81. Pears	100	100
82. Plums	100	100
83. Cherries	100	100
84. Apricots	100	100
85. Nectarines	100	100
86. Peaches	100	100
87. Apples	100	100
88. Pears	100	100
89. Plums	100	100
90. Cherries	100	100
91. Apricots	100	100
92. Nectarines	100	100
93. Peaches	100	100
94. Apples	100	100
95. Pears	100	100
96. Plums	100	100
97. Cherries	100	100
98. Apricots	100	100
99. Nectarines	100	100
100. Peaches	100	100
101. Apples	100	100
102. Pears	100	100
103. Plums	100	100
104. Cherries	100	100
105. Apricots	100	100
106. Nectarines	100	100
107. Peaches	100	100
108. Apples	100	100
109. Pears	100	100
110. Plums	100	100
111. Cherries	100	100
112. Apricots	100	100

1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage	76	76
Total	76	76

Area	U.S.	Total
1. <u>Alaska</u>	100	100
2. <u>California</u>	100	100
3. <u>Colorado</u>	100	100
4. <u>Connecticut</u>	100	100
5. <u>Delaware</u>	100	100
6. <u>Florida</u>	100	100
7. <u>Georgia</u>	100	100
8. <u>Hawaii</u>	100	100
9. <u>Idaho</u>	100	100
10. <u>Illinois</u>	100	100
11. <u>Indiana</u>	100	100
12. <u>Iowa</u>	100	100
13. <u>Kansas</u>	100	100
14. <u>Kentucky</u>	100	100
15. <u>Louisiana</u>	100	100
16. <u>Maine</u>	100	100
17. <u>Maryland</u>	100	100
18. <u>Massachusetts</u>	100	100
19. <u>Michigan</u>	100	100
20. <u>Minnesota</u>	100	100
21. <u>Mississippi</u>	100	100
22. <u>Missouri</u>	100	100
23. <u>Montana</u>	100	100
24. <u>Nebraska</u>	100	100
25. <u>Nevada</u>	100	100
26. <u>New Hampshire</u>	100	100
27. <u>New Jersey</u>	100	100
28. <u>New Mexico</u>	100	100
29. <u>New York</u>	100	100
30. <u>North Carolina</u>	100	100
31. <u>North Dakota</u>	100	100
32. <u>Ohio</u>	100	100
33. <u>Oklahoma</u>	100	100
34. <u>Oregon</u>	100	100
35. <u>Pennsylvania</u>	100	100
36. <u>Rhode Island</u>	100	100
37. <u>South Carolina</u>	100	100
38. <u>South Dakota</u>	100	100
39. <u>Tennessee</u>	100	100
40. <u>Texas</u>	100	100
41. <u>Vermont</u>	100	100
42. <u>Virginia</u>	100	100
43. <u>Washington</u>	100	100
44. <u>West Virginia</u>	100	100
45. <u>Wisconsin</u>	100	100
46. <u>Wyoming</u>	100	100
47. <u>Alaska</u>	100	100
48. <u>California</u>	100	100
49. <u>Colorado</u>	100	100
50. <u>Connecticut</u>	100	100
51. <u>Delaware</u>	100	100
52. <u>Florida</u>	100	100
53. <u>Georgia</u>	100	100
54. <u>Hawaii</u>	100	100
55. <u>Idaho</u>	100	100
56. <u>Illinois</u>	100	100
57. <u>Indiana</u>	100	100
58. <u>Iowa</u>	100	100
59. <u>Kansas</u>	100	100
60. <u>Kentucky</u>	100	100
61. <u>Louisiana</u>	100	100
62. <u>Maine</u>	100	100
63. <u>Maryland</u>	100	100
64. <u>Massachusetts</u>	100	100
65. <u>Michigan</u>	100	100
66. <u>Minnesota</u>	100	100
67. <u>Mississippi</u>	100	100
68. <u>Missouri</u>	100	100
69. <u>Montana</u>	100	100
70. <u>Nebraska</u>	100	100
71. <u>Nevada</u>	100	100
72. <u>New Hampshire</u>	100	100
73. <u>New Jersey</u>	100	100
74. <u>New Mexico</u>	100	100
75. <u>New York</u>	100	100
76. <u>North Carolina</u>	100	100
77. <u>North Dakota</u>	100	100
78. <u>Ohio</u>	100	100
79. <u>Oklahoma</u>	100	100
80. <u>Oregon</u>	100	100
81. <u>Pennsylvania</u>	100	100
82. <u>Rhode Island</u>	100	100
83. <u>South Carolina</u>	100	100
84. <u>South Dakota</u>	100	100
85. <u>Tennessee</u>	100	100
86. <u>Texas</u>	100	100
87. <u>Vermont</u>	100	100
88. <u>Virginia</u>	100	100
89. <u>Washington</u>	100	100
90. <u>West Virginia</u>	100	100
91. <u>Wisconsin</u>	100	100
92. <u>Wyoming</u>	100	100
93. <u>Alaska</u>	100	100
94. <u>California</u>	100	100
95. <u>Colorado</u>	100	100
96. <u>Connecticut</u>	100	100
97. <u>Delaware</u>	100	100
98. <u>Florida</u>	100	100
99. <u>Georgia</u>	100	100
100. <u>Hawaii</u>	100	100

1st Cabin	
2nd Cabin	
Steerage	
Total	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ MEXICO 7-12, AUG 16, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	GOMEZ	LUIS	20	✓	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTOMDER	FRIEND G. GONZALEZ VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	LAMA	FRANCISCO	18	✓	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	MOTHER: ADOLFA VELLANUERA MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	✓	MAGIAS	GUADALUPE	30	✓	F	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	SISTER: LUZ MAGIAS AGUACALIENTE, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John J. Donovan

William Foster

Inspectors

*John J. Donovan (Inspector)
William Feder*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

AUG. 16,

191

20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES			Amirano Martinez													
2	YES	BROTHER	YES			IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN													
3	YES	EMPLOYER	YES			BROTHER LUIS LAMA													
						149 E. 33rd St. N.Y.C.													
						1216 Arch St Phila. Pa													
						WITH EMPLOYER: G. AGUILAR													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

AUG. 16,

191

20

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, or more, at the time of entry, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?														Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	NO	SELF	220	YES		IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Lt	Dk	Dk	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
2	YES	BROTHER	12	YES		BROTHER LUIS LAMA	YES	INDP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Lt	Dk	Dk	NONE	MEXICO	MORELIA
3	YES	EMPLOYER	15	YES		WITH EMPLOYER: C. AGUILAR	YES	INDP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	Lt	Dk	Dk	NONE	Mexico	Mexico City

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their disbelief in or opposition to organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. DUFFY, Master, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Duff
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO AUG 16, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 21, 1919

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PAPADOPOULOS	LAURA R.	16	F	M	P.P. Embassy Mexico City	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE HUSBAND NATURALIZED- STATE OF NEW YORK	109 CHERRY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
2						J. J. Donovan / Inspector	JUNE 4TH. 1919.	#1268453
3						William Foster		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16
22

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 21, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	IBARRA	MIGUEL	22	M		10 APRIL 1897 PONCE PUERTO RICO.	P.P. 1367	130 WEST 46 ST. NEW YORK.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. J. Donovan
William F. Felt { Inspectors

1 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RM. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

AUGUST 21

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.				Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	FAM	SAM	26	M	SMERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
2	TRANSIT	FAM	KI	49	M	SMERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
3	TRANSIT	HO KUN	SIO	38	M	S. TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
4	TRANSIT	HO	TIN WEI	21	M	SMERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
5	TRANSIT	HO	MI KONG	29	M	SMERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
	TRANSIT	HO	HAN	37	M	S. TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG
		RIVERO	DOROTEO	17	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	67 TENIENTE BEY ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		DOMINGUEZ	AUGUSTO	19	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JULIAN DOMINGUEZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
		MILLER	ANNIE R.	28	F	S. MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	30 BUENA VENTURA HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
		RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	22	M	M. CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MARCELO ORIENTE CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		RODRIGUEZ	ISABEL	27	F	M. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER BENJAMIN RODRIGUEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		RODRIGUEZ	JOSEFA	25	F	S. NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	553 J. DEL MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEWARK
		RODRIGUEZ	MANUELA	40	F	M. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HUSBAND JOSE RODRIGUEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	UNDER 10	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	9	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	18 LAMPARILLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		CONDE	FELIX	14	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	18 LAMPARILLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		FERNANDEZ	ALFONSO	16	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JESUS CONDE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	26	F	S. SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	79 SALUD ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	CL. CUBAN	VALDES	JOSE	35	M	M. DENTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE FERNANDEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	UNDER 10	VALDES	RAFALE	41	M	S. STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	106 ZANJA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	CL. CUBAN	PLAZA	DOMINGO	38	M	S. CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER INLAW JOSE BLANCO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	30	M	S. SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	DOMINGO	DOMINICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	26 TENERIFE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	CL. CUBAN	IGLESIAS	ABRAHAM	69	M	M. PHYSICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE JOSE VALDES	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		GONZALEZ	EMILIO	24	F	S. SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	37 SAN NICOLAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	CL. CUBAN	Fook	Mok	41	M	M. Manager	YES	Chinese	YES	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	37 SAN NICOLAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														FRIEND ELISA GONZALEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														63 PERSEVERANCIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														FRIEND WILLIAM SOTOLONGO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														N.B. OF CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														SON ABRAHAM IGLESIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														CAMARA REPRESENTANTES HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														FATHER JUAN GONZALEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														P. SEO Y ZAPATA HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	SARANAC LAKE
														Friend: Rafael Desvernine	N.Y.	NEW YORK
														#9 Dragones St. Havana, Cuba Can. Montreal	N.Y.	NEW YORK

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
31	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
32	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
33	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
34	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
35	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
36	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
37	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
38	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
39	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
40	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
41	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
42	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
43	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
44	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
45	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
46	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
47	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
48	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
49	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
50	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
51	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
52	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
53	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
54	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
55	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
56	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
57	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
58	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
59	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
60	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
61	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
62	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
63	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
64	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
65	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
66	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
67	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
68	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
69	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
70	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
71	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
72	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
73	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
74	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
75	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
76	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	3							NO					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the AIO. ESPERANZA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at Hay

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at Acy.

J.J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Huff, Master, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from PROCESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. WHITHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

R. M. Whithead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUGUST

1919

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. A. HUFF** Master, of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **Aug**, 19**19**
at **N. Y.**

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing ~~therewith~~ ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N.Y.

J.J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-4 Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, Mexico 7-12, August 15th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		✓ Hernandez	Cipriana	19		F	8	Servant	Yes	4-1592	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Santiago Mortola, Tampico, Mex.	N.Y. New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John J. Donovan } Inspectors
William F. Felt }

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

August

1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last visit to the United States.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of any other passport or visa issued by any other country than the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Employee	Yes	No	-	-	With Mrs. Mortola (1st. Class)	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Tampico
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. BUFF Master, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Buff
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

3

S.S.

S.S. "Esperanza"

sailing from Tampico

Aug. 15th.

19 19, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19 19

NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

1

Evans

Franklin L.

29

V

M

M

Niles, Ohio. March 29th. 1890- 79651

Beaver, Pa.

PJ-74651

John J. Donovan
William Fedot

1 sit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4719

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from VERA CRUZ

Aug. 16th., 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	✓ HULL	ARTHUR M	32	✓ M	M	Port Yates March 26, 1887-98896	P. P. 48846	MARITIME COALING CO. BOSTON, Mass.
2	✓ COMFORT	MARIAN C	35	✓ F	S	Juarez, Mexico. April 19, 1884- 84454	P. P. 54454	BONAIR HOTEL, ST. LOUIS, Mo.
3	✓ FUELLING	JEAN LOUIS	55	✓ M	M	Diamond Springs, Calif. May 5, 1865--35013	P. P. 35013	KENT INDIANA
4	✓ FUELLING	ORA	53	✓ F	M	Baltimore, Md. July 15, 1863-- 46168	P. P. 46168	KENT INDIANA
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John J. Donovan {Inspector
William G. G. {*

4 cito

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO AUGUST 18TH, 19 19 Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST, 19 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PAULSEN	ALFRED G	38	V	M	REPUBLIC CO. KANSAS. SEPT. 4TH. 1880 #25247		17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK CITY
2	PAULSEN	MABELLE T	40	V	F	WATERLOO, CANADA. JULY 28th. 1878 #39482		17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK, NY
3	PAULSEN	RUTH	9	V	F	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 21st. 1910 # 39482		17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK CITY
4	RECHMAN	SAIDE	15	V	F	WORCESTER, MASS. AUG. 15TH. 1904.	WITH FATHER SHEET NO. LIST NO.	14 WAITE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

John J. Donovan Inspector
William Decker

if citis

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

3. 8. SPAIN sailing from HAVANA, August 21, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	✓	COMPERS	CONRAD	25	M	S	19 NOV 1919 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK.	84 LEONARD ST. NEW YORK.
2	✓	RODSON	RAYMOND	27	M	S	11 AUG 1892 SAN ANTONIO TEXAS.	50 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK.
3	✓	ROBINSON	A. L.	33	M	S	2 JULY 1886 NEW YORK.	70 IRVING PLACE NEW YORK.
4	✓	WALDEN	ANDREW	26	M	S	12 OCT 1893 NEW YORK.	475 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK.
5	✓	LANE	L. RAY	26	M	S	3 MAY 1893 MT VERNON N.H.	556 WALSWORTH AVE NEW YORK.
6	✓	TURKELKOPF	ARENE	22	F	S	3 APRIL 1896 NEW YORK.	547 LINCOLN PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	✓	SEITMAN	FRANKL.	43	M	M	3 JUNE 1875 LYONS N.Y.	14 CATHERINE ST. NEW YORK.
8	✓	SOLA	LEOPOLDO DE	26	M	S	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	79 MILL STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN
9	✓	URTON	FREDERICK	35	M	M	19 1884 NEWFIELD N.H.	334 S. 5TH AVE NEW VERMONT N.Y.
10	✓	Smalley	Joseph	43	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1st 1876- 1396	1101 East 95th. St. N.Y.C.
11	✓	Castello	Carlos	64	M	M	June 1879 New York Dist. Court. 82824	98 Orange St. Havana, Cuba
12	✓	Boody	Bertha M.	42	F	S	Brookline Mass Feb. 26th. 1877-93918	10 Garden St. Cambridge, Mass

*John J. Donovan (Inspector)
William F. Lister*

12 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF, Master, of the ANO. ESPERANZA, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1914
at N. Y.
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. A. WHITHEAD, Surgeon of the INDIANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. A. Whithead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1912

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

No. on List.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country immediately, or to remain temporarily in showing persons in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or disbarred, or sentenced for care and treatment of the insane, or committed to any institution, hospital, or asylum, or any other place, and if so, why?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, Possession, or District of Columbia, or the full force of this question.	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, made to him in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES \$5.00	1917 Feb. HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.		YES	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DARK BRN	BELGIAN	BRUXELLES
2	YES	HIS AM	YES \$5.00	1917 Feb. HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.		YES	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DARK BRN	BELGIAN	BRUXELLES
3	YES	SELF	YES \$5.00	1917 Feb. HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.		YES	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DARK BRN	BELGIAN	BRUXELLES
4	No	Self	Yes No.	In Transit to France		No.	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	None	Belgium Bruxelles

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF, Master, of the Amo. ESPERANZA, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.

[Signature]
John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N. Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

PROGRESO

MEXICO

AUG. 18th.

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	CORTES	ANTONIA	22	✓	F S None	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	FATHER. ARCADIO GORTES	N.Y. NEW YORK
2	✓	MOLINA	LUIS G	38	✓	M S MERCHANTS	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.A. NEW YORK	MOTHER: MRS. V. MOLINA	N.Y. NEW YORK
3	CL MEX	ROSADO	MARIA T de	35	✓	F M NONE	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	FATHER: MANUEL TENERIO	N.Y. NEW YORK
4	✓	VADILLO	LEONOR	55	✓	F S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	DOMINGO VADILLO- BROTHER	N.Y. NEW YORK
5	✓	VADILLO	ALICE	17	✓	F S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	DOMINGO VADILLO UNCLE	N.Y. NEW YORK
6	CL MEX	TORRE	GREGORIO	43	✓	M M MERCHANTS	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	UNCLE: ADOLPH TORRE	N.Y. NEW YORK
7	CL MEX	CABANAS	JOSE C	26	✓	M S STUDENTS	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	FATHER: SANTIAGO CABANAS	N.Y. NEW YORK
8	CL MEX	RECEMAN	JOSE	42	✓	M M MERCHANTS	SPANISH	YES SYRIA	SYRIAN	MEXICO MERIDA	WIFE: LINA DHABUL	N.Y. NEW YORK

John J. Donovan Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST, 1911

40

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or subject to care and treatment of any kind? If so, where? If supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming to reason of any other addition, pending, or agreement, to be made in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FRIEND: ADOLFO VADILLO										Good	No	5 6	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
2	YES	SELF	YES	1919 N.Y.	BUSINESS: 82 WALL ST. N.Y.C.										Good	No	5 8	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1919 N.Y.	HUSBAND: JOSE ROSADO										Good	No	5 7	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER: A VADILLO										Good	No	5 7	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
5	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FATHER: ADOLFO VADILLO										Good	No	5	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
6	YES	SELF	YES	1919 N.Y.	BROTHER: ALVARO DIAZ										Good	No	5 2	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	120 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY										GOOD	No	5 8	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
8	YES	SELF	YES	1919 N.Y.C.	FRIEND: J.E. GARCIA										HOOD	No	5 7	Lt Dk Dk	NONE	SIRIA SINA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H.A. HUFF** Master, of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Huff
Master

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **Aug**, 19**19**
at **N.Y.**

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Manner of arrival*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19

at

N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

VERA CRUZ

...AUGUST...16th

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1	OL. MEX.	NASTA	SANTOS	36	✓	M	M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SIRIA	SYRIAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	BROTHER: SALAMON NASTA VERA CRUZ MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
2	OL. MEX.	NASTA	JULIO	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SIRIA	SYRIAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	BROTHER SALAMON NASTA VERA CRUZ MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
3	✓	SANTIBANEZ	FRANCISCO	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	FATHER: RAFAEL SANTIBANEZ VERA CRUZ MEXICO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN								
4	✓	VOGEL	LUIS	37	✓	M	S ENGR.	YES	SPANISH	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	BUSINESS: MEXICAN PETROLEO CO. VERA CRUZ, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
5	✓	PALEOLOGUE	JEAN	58	✓	M	M ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND: FRANK SANBORN MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK								

John J. Donovan { Inspector
William P. {

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or discharged, or imprisoned for crime and released, or deported by treaty, or which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, advertisement, or promise, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.C.	COUSIN: SARHAN ASAR PATTERSON, N.J.	YES 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt Dk Dk	None	SIRIA HOMAS
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN: SARHAN ASAR PATTERSON, N.J.	YES 6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt Dk Dk	None	SIRIA HOMAS
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO 1913.	SISTER: ANTONIA I DE VILAR 96 WASHINGTON ST. BKLYN N.Y.	YES INDEF.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt Dk Dk	None	MEXICO VERA CRUZ
4	YES	MEX. PET. CO.	YES	YES 1914 CONN.	BUSINESS: ANGLO-MEXICAN PETROLEUM CO. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTH	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Lt Dk Dk	None	ROUMANIA FOCSANI
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1919 N.Y.C.	WIFE: MARY PALEOLOGUE 273 W. 12th. ST. New YORK, N.Y.	YES INDEF.	YES	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Lt Dk Dk	None	ROUMANIA BUCHAREST

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the ESPERANZA, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at Key

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Imm. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____.

176
101

S. S.

ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

VERA VRUZ

MEXICO

AUG 16.

191 g

S. S. PASSENGER LIST													Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.				
1	✓	AGUILAR	CARLOS	49	M M	MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FATHER: M.F. AGILAR MEXICO CITY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
2	✓	AGILAR	MARIA	47	F M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FATHER: A. del MERCADERO MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	PA	PHILADELPHIA
3	✓	AGUILAR	EMILIA	21	B S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH PARENTS	PA	PHILADELPHIA
4	✓	AGUILAR	MANUEL	8	M S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH PARENTS	PA	PHILADELPHIA
5	✓	BELTRAMI	ANSELMO	21	M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO VERA CRUZ	MOTHER: CONSUELO F VDA DE BELTRAMI, VERA CRUZ MEXICO	NEWY.	BROOKLYN
6	✓	BAIGTS	JUAN	51	M M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	COUSIN: ALFREDO REGUNA MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	✓	BAIGTS	EMILIA	16	F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	WITH FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	✓	BAIGTS	JUAN	15	M S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	WITH FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	✓	CALVILLO	FELICITAS	77	F Wd	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FRIEND: A.N. ACOSTA MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	✓	CALVILLO	LUZ	32	F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	✓	CORRES	ANACLETO	34	M M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACA	BROTHER: CARLOS TEJAYA MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	✓	CORRES	CARLOS	16	M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	UNCLE: CARLOS TEJAYA MEXICO CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	✓	CORRES	GUILLERMO	11	M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	UNCLE: CARLOS TEJAYA MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	✓	FESSILLOS	RAMON	47	M S	MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FRIEND: ARTURO V. NUNEZ MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	✓	GORDON	HUGH	56	M M	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	MEXICO MONTEREY	FRIEND: HARRY STIPSY MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	✓	GORDON	RAFAELA	31	F M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	MEXICO MONTEREY	MOTHER: CAROLINA O. BORAN MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	✓	GUTIERREZ	MARIA	54	F Wd	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FRIEND: CARLOS DIAZ MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	✓	DIAZ	CONCEPTION	24	F M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	HUSBAND C.R. DIAZ MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	✓	DIAZ	CARLOS	7	M S	NONE	NO	"	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER: CONCEPTION DIAZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20	✓	DIAZ	CONCEPTION	3	F S	NONE	NO	"	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER: CONCEPTION DIAZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21	✓	DIAZ	ALICIA	2	F S	NONE	NO	"	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER: CONCEPTION DIAZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22	✓	LUGUE	CEFERINA	35	F M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FRIEND: ANGELA DE MARIAT GUI MEXICO CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23	✓	LUGUE	EDUARDO	17	M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER:	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24	✓	MANCERA	DOLORES	56	F W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	MOTHER MARGARITA C.de ORTIZ MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25	✓	MANCERA	MARGARITA	25	F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	✓	MANCERA	ALFREDO	20	M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	WITH MOTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27	✓	MORALES	JOSE	43	M M	MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACA	FRIEND: RAFAEL PIMENTEL MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28	✓	MORALES	MARIA E.	12	F S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO OAXACO	WITH FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29	✓	NUNEZ	MANUEL A	14	M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MEXICO CITY	FATHER: ARTURO V. NUNEZ MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	✓	PEREZ	LUIS	14	M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO FLACOTALPAN	MOTHER: JOAQUINA PEREZ MEXICO CITY MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

AUGUST

1919

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the ESPERANZA, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

10

45

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sealing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19

at Aug

John J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

R. M. Whitehead

Sept. 1, 1919

Esperanza

Aug 25/19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Act & Ret.

	U.S.	Total
1st Class	85	21
2nd Class	32	2
Total	117	23

	U.S.	Total
1st Class		
2nd Class		
Total		

none

U.S. and Foreign	1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	Total
1st Class	2	2		4
2nd Class				
3rd Class				
Total	2	2		4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA ³⁻⁹ sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO ⁷⁻¹² AUGUST 15th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town	
1	CL. MEX.	✓	Velasco	31	M	S Mchnt.	Yes Yes Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Friend R. Thome, Tampico, Mexico	NON IM
2	CL. MEX.	✓	Cruz	27	M	S Mchnt	Yes Yes Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Friend Santiago Morell, Tampico, Mexico	NON IM
3	CL. MEX.	✓	Alarcon	29	M	M Clerk	Yes Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Friend F.R. Batte, Tampico, Mexico	NON IM
4	CL. MEX.	✓	Mortola	29	F	M None	Yes Yes Italy	Italian	Mexico	Tampico	Husband Santiago Mortola, Tampico, Mexico.	NON IM
5	UNDER 16	✓	Mortola	5	M	S None	No No Italy	Italian	Mexico	Tampico	With Mother.	NON IM
6	UNDER 16	✓	Mortola	3	M	S None	No No Italy	Italian	Mexico	Tampico	With Mother.	NON IM
7	CL. MEX.	✓	Rabatte	54	F	Wd None	Yes Yes France	French	Mexico	Tampico	Son Francisco Rabatte, 62 Cedar St. New York, N.Y.	NON IM
8	CL. MEX.	✓	Rabatte	27	F	Wd None	Yes Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Brother-in-law Francisco Rabatte, 62 Ceda St. New York, N.Y.	NON IM
9	CL. MEX.	✓	Rabatte	8	M	S None	No No Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	With Mother	NON IM
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK N.Y.

AUGUST....., 1919

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				

1	Spanish	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
5	No	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
6	No	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No
7	Spanish	Yes	3 mth	No	No	No
8	Spanish	Yes	2 mth	No	No	No
9	Spanish	Yes	2 mth	No	No	No

I, H. A. Huff, Master of the ESPERANZA from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at At

John J. Dorovan
Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. Huff, Master of the ESPERANZA from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

at At

John J. Dorovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 47

S. S. *Esperanza* (Ward Line)

arrived August 25, 1919

, 191

M.

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.							
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	DEPART.	DINER.	SUTTER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.												
15m	1 Osorio, Ignacio	Y1	Cab	11	2	1	LPC	Und	16	2.00	Donovan Feder	7/25	168	2	7/16	1	7/29	64	7/12	40						444	23
42f	2 Suarez Lopez, Francisca			19	22/25	4	LPC	Cannot read	2.00	"		7/25	172	2	7/23	20											
21f	Eugenia																										
14f	Solencid																										
12m	Bernardo																										
3m	3 Bonilla, Antonio	HCab		6	1	1	OL					8/25	165	2	2	40											

Esperanza 8/25
TOTALS,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Vessel- Calispell. arriving at New York August 1919 from the port of Guayabal, Cuba.

Pass Port #	Name in Full	Position in Ship's Company	To be Able to Read	Age	Sex	Race	Nat.	Ht.	Wt.
*1 Be-6079	Carter	Chief Cook	NY Yes	29	Male	Negro	British	5-8	150
*2 32686	de Windt	Messman	NY " Yes	26	"	"	Dutch	5-11	150
*3 J-791-T	Riddell	Messboy	NY " "	21	"	"	British	6-0	190
98451	Smith	Messboy	NY " "	23	"	"	"	5-8	129

- *1 Mole on left eye.
*2 Tatoo on left arm.
*3 Scar over right eye.

g such aliens
49

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

too on both arms

None

scar on index

finger of left hand

inches tatoo

on right arm

both

too left arm

atoo left arm

Tatoo both arms

Tatoo both arms

scar over

right eye

Initial Tatoo

right arm

scar on

left temple

5-7 150

5-6 170

Tatoo right arm

scar on left

forearm

Scar and finger

on left hand

top middle

finger off

tatoo on

left arm

scar on

left forearm

scar on tooth

left molar

scar on right

wrist

Tatoo on

left forearm

Scar tatoo

on left arm

Black

mustache

None

Gold tooth

5-7 145

5-9 165

Tatoo right arm

Lady Tatooed

on right arm

5-9 160

5-7 160

Gold tooth

None

5-6 140

None

5-5 130

None

5-6 165

Tatoo right arm

scar on

right foot

Line _____
Owners United States Shipping Board E & Corp.
Atlantic Chartering Co.
Local Agents 25 Beams St. N. Y. C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel Calispell, arriving at New York, August, 1917, from the port of Huayabal, Cuba

Vessel <i>Calispell</i> , arriving at <i>New York</i>														
(1) Pass- Port Number	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
AUG 25 1919 Pd-875 N-53783 SF-7244 P-15866 Be-14904 N.Y. 3076 7506 B-30572 C-18549 C-18521 U.S.N.R.F. 391 P-582 P-2685 B-32105 P-9643 B-199 11883 C-6843 310 P-10677 H-3245 18034 Be-8491 7841 G-2776 4968	1	Jakobsen	Lars	Master	7/25	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	Man.	Scandi- navian	U. S.		Tatoos on both arms.	
	2	Bentzen	Aanon	Chief Officer	7/25	N. Y.	"	Yes	42	"	Scandi- navian	Norway	5-7 160	None.
	3	Verelstad	Carl	2nd.	7/25	"	"	Yes	26	"	Scandi- navian	U. S.	5-8 165	scars on under fingers of left hand.
	4	Basse	Carl St.	3rd.	7/25	"	"	Yes	40	"	Scandi- navian	1. Papua Denmark	5-8 195	anchors tatoos on right arm.
	5	Kaulbach	Fred	Boatswain	7/28	"	"	Yes	52	"	German	U. S.	5-6 175	both Tatoos left arm.
	6	Christensen	Karl St. A.	Quartermaster	7/30	"	"	Yes	19	"	Scandi- navian	Denmark	5-6 150	Tatoos left arm.
	7	Svensson	Olaf	"	7/28	"	"	Yes	27	"	Scandi- navian	Sweden	5-6 175	Tatoos both arms.
	8	Hartmann	George	V. A. B. Seaman	7/28	"	"	Yes	33	"	German	U. S.	5-11 160	Tatoos both arms.
	9	Nevine	John	"	7/29	"	"	Yes	20	"	Irish	U. S.	5-9 145	scars over right eye.
	10	Senese	Nicholas	3rd. Seaman	7/29	"	"	Yes	18	"	Italian	U. S.	5-4 125	Initial tatoos right arm.
	11	Luz	Antony	"	7/28	"	"	Yes	22	"	Portugese	U. S.	5-7 150	scars on left temple.
	12	Mills	Lyle	2nd. Cook	7/28	"	"	Yes	20	"	English	U. S.	5-6 170	Tatoos right arm scars on left forearm.
	13	Mason	James E.	Radio Operator	7/25	"	"	Yes	23	"	English	U. S.	5-11 165	scars on fingers
	14	Cullen	Emerson L.	Supercargo	7/25	N. Y.	"	Yes	21	"	Irish	U. S.	5-4 125	on left hand. top middle fingers off.
	15	Dankertsen	Peter H.	Chief Engineer	7/21	"	"	Yes	33	"	Scandi- navian	U. S.	5-9 175	tatoos on left arm.
	16	Lercke	Max E.	1st. Asst. Eng.	7/25	"	"	Yes	38	"	German	U. S.	5-9 180	scars on left forearm.
	17	Smith	Deutee	2nd.	7/29	"	"	Yes	27	"	English	U. S.	5-8 170	scars on left forearm. 2nd. tooth.
	18	Reime	Nils M.	3rd.	7/28	"	"	Yes	21	"	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5-7 140	1st. molar. scars on right wrist.
	19	Mac Gregor	John S.	Ciler	7/25	"	"	Yes	36	"	Scotch	U. S.	6-3 180	Tatoos on left forearm.
	20	Pedersen	Julius	"	7/28	"	"	Yes	33	"	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	5-11 174	Star tatoos on left arm.
	21	Campos	Juan de la	"	7/25	"	"	Yes	35	"	Span-amer	Chile	5-7 165	Black mustache.
	22	Carrera	Luis	Fireman	7/30	"	"	Yes	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6 150	
	23	Gonzalez	Josi	"	7/30	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5-6 152	None.
	24	Armentero	Josi	"	7/30	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5-7 145	Gold tooth.
	25	Cenal	Julio	"	7/30	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-9 165	Tatoos right arm.
	26	Maresca	Pedro	"	7/30	"	"	Yes	25	"	Span-amer	Peru	5-9 160	Lady tatoos on right arm.
	27	Rodriguez	Manuel	"	7/29	"	"	Yes	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 160	Gold tooth.
	28	Froncuera	Vicente	98452 Coal Passer	7/30	"	"	Yes	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6 140	None.
	29	Delgado	Roman	98453	7/30	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5-5 130	None.
	30	Sala	Manuel	"	7/30	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5-6 165	Tatoos right arm.
	31	Condry	Joseph J.	Steward	7/25	"	"	Yes	42	"	Irish	U. S.	5-9 168	stiff toe on right foot.

Line _____
Owners United States Shipping Board & Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Chartering Co.
25 Beams St. N. Y. C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sam. A. Roche, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sam. A. Roche
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1911.

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S. Calaispell
8/25/11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

50

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 17, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Coushatta

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25th, 1919, consigned to _____; is now lying at Port Richmond State Island, and is

expected to sail Sept 17th, 1919, for Rouen, France
via United States port of Norfolk, Va First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Navarro	August	✓	Col. 1st class	July 31	Balt Md	"	yes	35	"	White	Barish	51	133	100	100
19	Schultz	Michael	✓	Col. 1st class	July 25	Rimallo	"	yes	29	"	White	Rugian	53	158	"	"
20	Anderson	Harry	✓	Fireman	July 25	Rimallo	"	yes	28	"	White	Hand	56	160	100	100
21	Jorgensen	Robert	✓	Fireman	July 25	Rimallo	"	yes	28	"	White	Hand	57	158	100	100
22	Kollander	Frank	✓	Master	Officer	Baltimore	"	"	43	"	U. S. citizen	Hand	"	"	"	"
23	Romulo	Johannes	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
24	McPherson	Frank	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
25	Thirkman	George	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
26	Horgan	John	✓	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ralph	Arthur	✓	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
28	Springer	Willie	✓	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
29	Specht	Geo	✓	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"
30	Baigent	Robert	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. citizen	"	"	"	"	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
August Bhaust	28	Russian	Baltimore 5/31-19
John Barton	28	Finland	" "
August Martensen	42	Norway	" "
Karl Mikkelsen	24	"	" "
Axel Butchell	31	Russia	" "
John Horgan		U.S.A.	" "
Arthur Ralph		"	" "
W. S. Springer		"	" "
B. Strohle	30	Sweden	" "
P. Speed	39	Jamaica (B.W.I.)	" "
C. Watson	37	"	" "
Henry Kapur	24	"	" "
Arthur Brissman		U.S.A.	" "
Benz Blumman	53	Br. Sm.	" "
William Sheehan		U.S.A.	" "
George Bauerle		" Danish	" "
Charles Falk	27	Alien	" "

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Herland	24	U.S.A.	M. Connel	33	American
C. Hartwich	27	U.S.A.	A. Paul	39	British
J. Predit	23	Russia	H. Schmidt	43	American
E. Warrick	22	Scotland	T. Field	19	"
F. Miller	25	Canada (Amer.)	A. Luyten	30	"
F. Jensen	25	Sweden	W. Redzalk	25	"
S. Smith	19	U.S.A.	B. Lacave	29	"
C. Marshall	39	Finland	F. Fox	23	"
C. Cooper	33	American	P. Cronin	37	"
P. Perraglia	33	"	J. O'Connor	40	Irish

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Lavarro August	✓	Consignee	150	158	" "
19	Schultz Michael	✓	Consignee	150	158	" "
20	Anderson Harry	✓	Fireman	150	158	" "
21	Jorgensen Robert	✓	Fireman	150	158	" "
22	Kollander Frank	✓	Master	150	158	" "
23	Romslo Johannes	✓	1st Mate	150	158	" "
24	Mr. Thorsen Frank	✓	2nd Mate	150	158	" "
25	Thirkeman George	✓	3rd Mate	150	158	" "
26	Horgan John	✓	Chief Eng.	150	158	" "
27	Ralph Arthur	✓	Chief Eng.	150	158	" "
28	Springer Walter	✓	Chief Eng.	150	158	" "
29	Specht Geo	✓	Chief Eng.	150	158	" "
30	Bafoant Robert	✓	Chief Eng.	150	158	" "

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rutza Jansina	35	Dutch	Baltimore	5/31-1919
William Mohammed	29	Turk	"	"
C. L. Vasquez	32	Spanish	"	"
Martin Martino	18	"	"	"
Eustav Olsen	35	Norwegian	St Lucia	6/20-1919
Harry Andersen	28	Swedish	Ramallo	7/25-1919
Augustin Navarro	35	Spanish	Baltimore	5/31-1919
Michael Schpatz	29	Russia	Ramallo	7/25-1919
Raymond Josey		U. S. M	Baltimore	6/6-1919
Robert Jorgensen	28	Danish	Ramallo	7/25-1919

Moran	33	American
A. Mackaruko	23	Russia
F. R. Trainer	22	U. S. A
P. Arga	38	American
S. Fuchaa	37	"
E. Anfieri	29	"

52

16	Mohammed William	35	Dutch	Baltimore	5/31-1919	yes 35	White Hand 153
17	August	29	Turk	"	"	yes 29	White Hand 153
18	Schpatz Michael	28	Spanish	Ramallo	7/25-1919	yes 28	White Hand 153
19	Andersen Harry	35	Norwegian	St Lucia	6/20-1919	yes 35	White Hand 153
20	Jorgensen Robert	28	Danish	Ramallo	7/25-1919	yes 28	White Hand 153
21	Kollander Frank	43	U. S. Citizen	Baltimore	"	yes 43	U. S. Citizen Nat
22	Romulo Johann	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mr Pherson	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hirkman George	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Horgan John	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rolph	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Springer	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Specht	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kapont	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 25 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel Coushatta, arriving at San Francisco, 1919, from the port of Ramallo, Argentina

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Blant	August	✓ 14 th May 29	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
2	Martinsen	August	✓ 13 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
3	Partonen	John	✓ 10 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
4	Minkinen	Carl	✓ 13 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
5	Butchall	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
6	John	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
7	John	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
8	Nation	Simon	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
9	John	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
10	Falk	Charles	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
11	Hansma	Victor	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
12	Martino	Martin	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
13	Martikian	Jocar	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
14	John	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
15	Bianman	Benz	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
16	Mohammed	William	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
17	John	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
18	John	August	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
19	Schultz	Michael	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
20	Anderson	Garry	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
21	Jorgensen	Robert	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
22	Kollander	Frank	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
23	Romolo	Johann	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
24	McPherson	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
25	Hirleman	George	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
26	Horgan	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
27	Rolfe	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
28	Springer	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
29	Specht	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm
30	Rafant	John	✓ 14 th May 31	Butt Mid	✓	38	M	Span	Span	5' 10"	150	light and right arm

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COUSHATT A
AUG 25 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Holander, of the Master, First or Second Officer., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 191 day of 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel Cornelia, arriving at New York, Aug 25, 1917, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Sheehan		2 nd class Eng									
2	Barley	George	3 rd class									
3	McLeod		Coker									
4	Root	Charles	Supercargo									
5	Bozinos		3 rd class									
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Holander, of the USS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

Frank Holander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S. Coushatta
8/25/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Lake For

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 1919

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

AGES IN CREW

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

10/2/1919 No.

Immigrant Inspector.

57

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

58

New Orleans

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14-174

via United States p

this voyage was

Following is a

Name

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

14-1013

14-174

rt of call in United States

" 5-9 170

" 5-6 160

" 5-8 155

Swede 5-9 165

" 5-10 160

Hatch 5-10 155

" 5-7 160

BeQj. 5-8 155

" 5-5 150

" 5-10 160

Nor. 5-8 145

Dutch 5-10 170

B.W.I. 5-8 160

Haiti 5-6 150

D.W.I. 6-1 180

B.W.I. 5-5 150

" 5-8 150

" 5-6 165

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

" 5-5 150

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT OF New Orleans

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED]

New Orleans

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
D.W.I.	6	155	
B.W.I.	5-7	160	
D.W.I.	5-8	150	
"	5-5	165	
"	5-8	165	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-9	170	
"	5-6	160	
"	5-8	155	
Swede	5-9	165	
"	5-10	160	
Hatch	5-10	155	
"	5-7	160	
Belg.	5-8	155	
"	5-5	150	
Nor.	5-10	160	
Dutch	5-8	145	
B.W.I.	5-10	170	
Haiti	5-8	160	
D.W.I.	5-6	150	
B.W.I.	6-1	180	
"	5-5	150	
"	5-8	150	
"	5-6	165	
Am Nat	—	—	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN S ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M-1613

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Company	Regt.	Grade	Pay	Allow.	Total	Service	Remarks
19	Latty	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	B.W.I.
20	E. Benjamin	Emanuel	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Haiti
21	Vincent	Perceval	2nd. "	"	23	New Orleans	"	24	"	D.W.I.
22	Hopwood	Sefton	Messman	"	6	N.Y.C.	"	25	"	B.W.I.
23	Anderson	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
24	Caesar	Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"
25	Blondel	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
26	Steele	G. H.	1st Jy	"	"	"	"	25	"	25
27	Lawson	G. H.	2d Jy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
28	Johnson	G. H.	3d Jy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
29	Emelrod	G. H.	4th Jy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
30	Curse	G. H.	5th Jy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"
	Barbados	G. H.	6th Jy	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
	Pyeppola	G. H.	7th Jy	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
	Erkman	G. H.	8th Jy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

58

of _____ New Orleans

Patrice	O.P.								
Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
Emanuel	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
Perceval	2nd. "	"	23	New Orleans	"	"	"	24	"
Sefton	Messman	"	6	N.Y.C.	"	"	"	25	"
Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
Horace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
G. H.	1st Off	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
another	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
C.	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Q.C.	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
F.B.	1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
R. B.	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
R. L.	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
H. L.	W O	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
O.	Super Cargo	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
	C.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
	C.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
	C.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-46113

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
I.	D.W.I.	6	155	
I.	B.W.I.	5-7	160	
I.	D.W.I.	5-8	150	
"	"	5-5	165	
"	"	5-8	165	
"	"	5-9	160	
"	"	5-9	170	
"	"	5-6	160	
"	"	5-8	155	
den	Swede	5-9	165	
"	"	5-10	160	
land	Hutch	5-10	155	
"	"	5-7	160	
gium	Belg.	5-8	155	
"	"	5-5	150	
urway	Nor.	5-10	160	
land	Dutch	5-8	145	
.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-10	170	
Haiti	Haiti	5-8	160	
D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-6	150	
B.W.I.	B.W.I.	6-1	180	
"	"	5-5	150	
"	"	5-8	150	
"	"	5-6	165	
ZS	Am Nat	-	-	
"	"			
"	"			
"	"			
"	"			
"	"			

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Forkville *leaving New Orleans 9/20/18*, from the port of New Orleans

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Corsica	Lorenzo	Boat.	Sept. 6.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6	155	
✓ 2	Reid	Rufus	A.B.	" "	N.Y.C.	"	"	29	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-7	160	
✓ 3	DeWindt	Pete	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-8	150	
✓ 4	Pineda	Morendo	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	165	
✓ 5	Belmonte	Emelio	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	165	
✓ 6	Lakerove	Marine	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
✓ 7	Corsica	Santo	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	170	
✓ 8	Phillips	Emanuel	Ord. S.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	
✓ 9	Miguel	John	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
✓ 10	Bjark	John	Oiler	" 6	"	"	"	27	"	Sweden	Swede	5-9	165	
✓ 11	Obrey	Farris	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
✓ 12	Plasmeyer	Bernardus	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	61	"	Holland	Hutch	5-10	155	
✓ 13	Ryker	Johannus	"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	
✓ 14	Eggen	Voon Alexander	"	" "	"	"	"	45	"	Belgium	Belg.	5-8	155	
✓ 15	Carnes	Estian	"	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	150	
✓ 16	Eggen		"	" "	"	"	"							
✓ 17	Simanson	Johan	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	Nor.	5-10	160	
✓ 18	Granschoy	Patrice	C.P.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	145	
✓ 19	Latty	Ernest	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-10	170	
✓ 20	E. Benjamin	Emanuel	1st. Cook	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Haiti	Haiti	5-8	160	
✓ 21	Vincent	Perceval	2nd. "	" 23	New Orleans	"	"	24	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-6	150	
✓ 22	Hopwood	Sefton	Messman	" 6	N.Y.C.	"	"	25	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	6-1	180	
✓ 23	Anderson	Albert	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	150	
✓ 24	Caesar	Emanuel	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
✓ 25	Blondel	Horace	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	165	
26	Steele	G. H.	1st Eng	" "	"	"	"	25	"	US	Am. Nat.			
27	Lawson	Matthew	2nd Eng	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
28	A. Jessup	C.	Ch Eng	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
29	C. Benson	R. C.	1st Eng	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
30	Johnson	F. B.	2nd Eng	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
31	Norlin	R. A.	3rd Eng	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
32	Enstrom	R. L.	W O	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
33	Romas	H. L.	Super Cargo	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
34	Larce	H. L.	C.P.	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
35	Carl Railes	O	C.P.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
36	Ryghkola	J	C.P.	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
37	Crnkvan			" "	"	"	"							

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RW Forbes Master, of the S/S Lake Forkville do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

RW Forbes
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 7 Aug 1919

LIST OF CREW

Lake Forkville S.S. Philadelphia submitted for examination at the
American Consulate New York
The British Mercantile Marine Office at London certifies that the particulars contained herein are as
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

59

ich aliens

60

(13)

ical marks or
ularities

NAME.	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION.	BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.					
Steel	G.H. American	Discharge 13099	1894	S.C.	American Greensboro Ga.
Miller	J. American	do 8323	1892	Russia	Russian 4327 3rd Ave. Bronx N. York
Jessup	A. American	do 7372	1891	América	American 1064 Jefferson Av. Brooklyn do.
Reid	Rufus British	do 8460	1890	Jamaica	British 1128 Fullerton St. do do.
Corsica	L. do	do 10596	1895	Curacao	do 201 W. 144th St New York City
Grunings	Henry do	do 7377 T	1893	do	do 248 Surgen St Brooklyn NY
De Windt	Pete do	do 67510	1899	do	do Ororanda Curacao
Curriel	H. do	do 21266	1894	do	do 172 Duffield St Brooklyn N. York
Corsica	S. do	do 195	1897	do	do 201 W. 144th St. N.Y. City N.Y.
Monvante	b. do	do 10699	1894	do	do 453 Hudson Avenue Brooklyn
Hernandez	L. do	do 2287	1892	do	do 2484 Seventh St. N.Y. City
Benzion	J.D. American	do 1469	1881	American	American 904 Hanover St. Baltimore MD
Johansen	F.B. Norwegian	do 10843	1882	Norway	Norwegian 737 43rd St Brooklyn NY
Palmore	M.W. American	do 14773	1896	Texas	American 313 Stockholm St. do.
Enstrom	Arthur do	do 4696	1899	Pennsylvania	do 11 W. 28th St New Jersey
Gregory	J.H. do	do 17019	1902	Florida	do 397 West St New York City
Diurnack	Thomas do	do 1618	1900	Denia	do 397 do do
Rijk	And. Dutch	do 48364	1897	Holland	Dutch 309 10th St Oboken New Jersey
Balkins	R.E. American	do 16609	1901	Michigan	American Delton Michigan
Witten	C.L. do	do 16595	1900	T. & C.	do Barnes P.A.
Latty	E.B. British	do 5827	1892	Jamaica	British 432 Cumberland St Brooklyn N.Y.
Benjamin	E. do	do 59529	1888	Haiti	do 1170 W. 88th St Brooklyn N.Y. City
Buchanan	T. American	do 4363	1893	Jamaica	do 314 W 59th St New York
Caesar	Emanuel British	do 84	1897	W.I.	do 156 W 13th St " City
Ramsay	A. do	do 66628	1897	B. Guinea	do 259 W 144th St " " "
Shillingford	H. do	do 11786	1898	B.W.I.	do 139 W 143rd " " "
Anderson	A.H. do	do 42	1900	Jamaica	do 139 Utica Ave Brooklyn N York
Terree	A. J. do	do 86	1890	R. C.	do Ashboro N.C.
Natson	P. J. do	do 860	1900	P. A.	American 214 W. Barnard St W. Chester P.A.
De Ruyke	J. J. Dutch	do 2240	1888	Holland	Dutch Rotterdam Holland
Polysom	L. do	do	1886	do	do do do
Samanson	J. Swedish	do 7844	1891	Sweden	Swedish do do
Oberg	Bro do	do 5636	1891	do	do do do
Strohmatt	L. American	do 4723	1901	USA	American do do
Beart	J. Swedish	do 11144	1890	Sweden	Sweden do do
Plasmeyer	B. J. Dutch	do 4430	1886	Holland	Dutch Rotterdam do
Van Eggen	Van do	do 73885	1874	Belgium	Belgian 45 N. Beveran War St Belgium

Line Mallory S.S. Co.

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Mallory S.S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lake Forkville

AUG 25 1919

H.C.

H.C.

H.C.

1

Lake Forkville

AUG 25 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST

Sheet 1

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.

7 AUG 1919

Seen!

Chas. J. Ellson
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL in charge

ch aliens

60

(13)

cal marks or
ularities

Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Mallory S.S. CO.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. LAKE FORKVILLE, arriving at NEW YORK, 1919, from the port of New Castle England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reid	Rufus	Carpenter	June, 25	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	Male	W.I.	B.W.I.	5-7	140	
2	Corsica	Lorenzo	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	W.I.	W.I.	6	155	
3	Grunings	Henry	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-8	157	
4	DeWindt	Pete	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-8	150	
5	Curiel	Hipolito	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-7	145	
6	Corsica	Santo	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-11	160	
7	Monsanto	Charles	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-8	135	
8	Hernandey	Leon	A.B.	July, 2	"	"	No	27	"	W.I.	W.I.	6-5	180	
9	Krayer	Maxim	Steward	June, 28	"	Paid off in Rotterdam	Yes	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	160	
10	Rijk	Avd	"	"	"	Pay off	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	
11	Eeggen	Van	"	" 27	"	"	"	45	"	Belgium	Belgian	5-5	140	
12	Simanson	Johan Manfred	"	Aug. 2	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"	Swede	Swede	5-10	185	
13	Obrey	Erick Farris	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	W.I.	5-8	175	
14	Bjart	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	W.I.	5-8	170	
15	Plasmeyer	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	135	
16	Ruyker	Johannes Josephus	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Dutch	5-8	140	
17	Latty	Ernest Bamcroft	Steward	June 29	New York	"	"	28	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-7	150	
18	Benjamin	Edward	1st. Cook	July 1	"	"	"	32	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-8	150	
19	Caesar	Emanuel	3rd.	" 3	"	"	"	22	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-8	175	
20	Ramsey	Aaron	Messman	" 1	"	"	"	22	"	"	B.S.A.	5-5	135	
21	Groneschey	Patara	"	Aug. 2	Rotterdam	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	155	
22	Shillingsford	Bary	Mess Boy	July, 2	New York	"	"	21	"	B.W.I.	British	5-8	175	
23	Anderson	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	W.I.	W.I.	5-5	150	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Citizens
Aliens.

16.
22
38

Examined by Dr. Niedemann.

With Cards
Without Cards (aliens)

35
3
38

(See attached Certified Crew List)

Inspector

Line Mallory S.S. Co.
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Mallory S.S. CO.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.W. Forbes, of the S.S. Lake Forkville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1914.
H. H. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. H. H.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

2

S.S. Lake Forkville
8/25/14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Billed
8-28-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. U. R. Y. Henri, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 28, 1919

La Lorraine

arr Aug 25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Act
1st Cabin 71-116-187
2nd Cabin 203-53-252
Storage
Total 274-169-442

Port.
1st Cabin 71-116-187
2nd Cabin 202-53-252
Storage
Total 273-169-442

Passengers				Crew			
Men	Women	Children	Total	Men	Women	Children	Total
116	53	3	172	42	27	4	73
TOTAL				169	24	7	199

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 16th OF AUGUST, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	✓	BRUNET	Benoite	53	✓ f m	none	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Paris	Friend: Mr Mustel Rue de Dou-N.Y.	New-York	ai. Paris
2	✓	BOUVET	Suzanne	17	✓ f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr Dewald 56 Rue Moli-	"	tor Paris.
3	✓	BOUVET	Maurice	31	✓ m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Bouvet 20 Boulevard	"	des Invalides Paris.
4	✓	BOREL	Laura	51	✓ f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son in law: 6 Rue Lincoln Paris	Brooklyn Mass	
5	✓	BROISAT	Albert	40	✓ m m	Merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: 10 Rue Marguerote Paris	New-York	
6	✓	CLAY	Bernard	32	✓ m m	Importer	"	English	"	England	English	England	Father: Mr Clay 12 Avenue Market	"	Street Cambridge. England
7	✓	CHARLES	Berthe	41	✓ f s	Dress.M	"	French	"	France	French	France	Family: 114 Bis Rue de la Cha-	"	pelle. Paris
8	✓	CASA EGUIA	Fernand	51	✓ m m	Advocate	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	USA	Parents: Comte Casa Eguia	"	Biarritz
9	✓	CAVALERY	Carl	49	✓ m m	Importer	"	Danish	"	Danmark	Scandinav.	Denish	None: Copenhagen	"	Copenhagen
10	✓	SUTHERLAND	Christina	50	✓ f m	Nursing	"	English	"	England	English	France	C/o Madame CifoLili 4 Rue	Haiwii	François Millet Le Havre
11	✓	DUPONT	Georges	34	✓ m m	Engineer	"	French	"	France	French	"	Parents: Mr Martin Varambon	N.J.	Paterson
12	✓	"	Lucienne	24	✓ f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓	VAN DYCH	Victorine	27	✓ f s	Nurse	"	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Mother: Mrs Van Dych Rouet	ILL.	Chicago
14	✓	DALAL	Jehansir	23	✓ m s	Student	"	English	"	England	Parsee	England	Father: Mr Dalal Calicut	N.Y.	New-York
15	✓	DURANTHON	Germaine	24	✓ f m	none	"	French	"	France	French	France	Friend: Mr Thevenin 29 Rue de	Mar.	Washington
16	✓	DION	Joseph	47	✓ m m	Inspector	"	English	"	England	English	"	Friend: Mrs Naners 34 rue des	Canada	Levis
17	✓	"	Marguerite	39	✓ f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	gironnins. Le Bouscat.	"	
18	✓	DURANTHON	Marcel	26	✓ m m	At. Amb.	"	French	"	France	French	"	Father: Duranthon 14 Rue	Mar.	Washington
19	✓	FABRE	Marie Antoinet.	40	✓ f w	None	"	French	"	France	French	"	Sister: Mrs Astayer 50 Rue	N.Y.	New-York
20	✓	GAILLOT	Marguerite	39	✓ f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs Cabes 65 Rue Jean	"	
21	✓	GAUTHIER	Jean	30	✓ m m	U.S.M.A.	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Jaures. Paris	"	
22	✓	"	Aline	27	✓ f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Gauthier Villeneu-	"	West Point
23	✓	GOMBRER	Marie	21	✓ f m	"	"	"	"	Belgium	"	"	ve le Roy. S.et.Oise	"	
24	✓	GUERIN	Simonne	35	✓ f m	Merch.	"	"	"	France	"	"	Friend: 58 Bd de la Republique	"	
25	✓	"	Marie	14	✓ f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nevers	"	
26	✓	"	Yvonne	9	✓ f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 9 Rue Castellane Paris	Cal	Los Angeles
27	✓	HUBER	Isaac	23	✓ m s	Merch.	"	"	"	Switzerl.	French	Switz	Husband: Mr Guerin 4 Rue Gounod Ill.	Chicago	
28	✓	IMBERDIS	Raymonde	14	✓ f s	None	"	"	"	France	"	France	Paris.	"	
29	✓	LALANNE	Victor	47	✓ m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: " " " " "	"	
30	✓	LE CAIR	Rene	47	✓ m s	Parson	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cher.	"	
	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 9 Rue de Matignon	Bordeaux	
	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Le Cair Pluvigner Iowa	Sioux City	
	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morbihan.	"	

Closed at number thirty

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on AUGUST 22nd, 1910

62

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes Yes I 910 N.Y.	Husband: Mr Brunet 105 West 72 Street New-York	No. Always Yes No No No No No No	Good	None	5-7	Fair Bl Blue	None	France Lopacandiere
2	"	"	No	Friend: Mr Frank 152 West 22nd Street New-York	6 months	"	"	5-6	"	"	Paris
3	"	"	Yes I 913 N.Y.	"	do	"	"	5-8	"	"	Bois Colombe
4	"	"	"	1909 Brookl. Parents: Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Illinois Chicago
5	"	"	No	None: New-York	2 mont.	"	"	5-8	"	"	France Paris
6	"	"	Yes I 914 N.Y.	The American Express Broadway. New-York.	do Always Yes	"	"	5-6	"	"	England Cambridge
7	"	"	Yes N.Y.	Home: 32 West 48 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	France Mamers
8	"	"	Yes N.Y.	Home: 111 West 35 Street New-York	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	La Havre
9	"	"	Yes I 915 N.Y.	Parents: Mr Cavalstyn 192 St 7th Avenue. New-York.	6 mon. 11	"	"	5-6	"	"	Danish Copenhagen
10	No	"	No	C/o Miss Wilcocks Sihue Kana Hawie	with child 6-15	"	"	5-3	"	"	S Afric. Capetown
11	Yes Fr. Govrt.	"	Yes I 4 Paters.	Home: Lyon piece bye Works Paterson. New-Jersey	No Always Yes	"	"	5-7	"	"	France Lyon
12	"	Self	No	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Algerie Mustapha
13	"	Amer. Com.	Yes I 917 Chica.	Brother: Mr Van Dyk 57-10 Beuma Avenue. Chicago.	27 30 Buenos Aires	"	"	5-7	"	"	Belgium Gand
14	"	Self	No	C/o Messrs. Thomas Cook Son Head Office. New-York.	4 yrs	"	"	5-3	"	"	India Malabar
15	No	"	"	Ambassade de France Washington	3 Yea.	"	"	5-7	"	"	France Si Severe
16	Yes	"	Yes I 914 N.Y.	Brother: Mr Dion 22 Rue St Louis Lewis G.2 Canada	In transit	"	"	6-2	"	"	Canada Lewis G
17	"	"	No	"	In transit	"	"	5-7	"	"	France Cognac
18	No Fr. Govrt	"	"	Ambassade de France Washington	Yes 2 Y	No	with 15. Hurt on left eye. 1877	Wounded	"	"	Paris
19	Yes	Self	Yes I 5 N.Y.	116 West 57 Street New-York	No Always Yes	"	"	5-6	"	"	Savoie
20	"	"	"	Husband: 125 West 45th New-York	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Paris
21	"	"	"	14 West Po. None: West Point New-York	Yes 2 Years. No	"	"	5-8	"	"	"
22	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	St Sulpice
23	No	"	"	Friend: Mr. Dudy Los Angeles California.	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	Belgium Bruxelles
24	"	"	Yes I 9 Chicago	Home: 4700 Beauvre Street Chicago.	No Always Yes	"	"	5-5	"	"	France Paris
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	"	"
27	Yes Employers	"	Yes I 9 N.Y.	Home: Hoffman Huber & Co New-York.	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	Italy Milan
28	"	Self	No	Aunte: 43 West 56 th Street New-York City.	Yes 6 month No	"	"	5-5	"	"	France Selles s/Cher
29	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs Maynard 100 Hudson Street New-York	5 month No	"	"	5-5	"	"	Toulouse
30	No K of C.	"	Yes O 6 Sioux C.	None: Sioux City Iowa.	No Always Yes	"	"	5-9	"	"	Pluvigner

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WALLET Jules Second Officer**, of the **LA MONTAINE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three (3)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **Aug**, 19 **19**

at **Le Havre**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **CURT** **Henri**, Surgeon of the **LA LORRAINE**, **Sailing Therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Faculte de Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three (3)** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **Aug**, 19 **10**
at **Paris**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON THE 24th of AUGUST, 1919

64

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.
1	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	Yes	18 N.Y.C. Daughter: Mrs. J. Slevin 19 4th Street N.Y. City	Yes	Mont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5-6	Col	Brown	Argentina Buenos Ayres
2	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	93 Boston Ambassador Boston	"	I Year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	France Paris
3	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	59 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	U.S.A. Boston
4	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	96 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	Blue	Washington
5	"	Employers	✓	No	No	Hotel Lafayette N.Y.C.	"	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	France Ruffieu
6	No	Self	✓	Yes	Yes	16 N.Y.C. None: Vanderbilt Hotel N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Paris
7	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	16 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"
8	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	17 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	✓	No	No	132 5th Avenue N.Y.C.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"
10	"	"	✓	"	"	Friend: Mr. Richard N.Y. Herald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Poland Varsovia
11	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	15 N.Y.C. Brother in law: Mr. Blumenthal 395 4th Avenue N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	France Mulhouse
12	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	19 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	nimes
13	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	13 Cousin: Mrs. May Wilson Brons-ter N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	Canada Toronto
14	"	"	✓	No	No	Mother: Mrs. Boen -15 E. 39th N.Y.C.	"	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	fair	"	Russia Fashkent
15	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	16 N.Y.C. Sister Mrs. Green 260 W. 76th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	France Mulhouse
16	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	19 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Paris
17	No	"	✓	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
18	Yes	Mother	✓	No	No	Mr. Wilcocks Hawaii Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France Havre
19	"	Self	✓	Yes	Yes	19 N.Y.C. Uncle: Mr. Reinhart Anconia Hotel New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	Paris
20	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	18 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-	Grey	Blue	England Guernsey
21	"	"	✓	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
22	"	"	✓	No	No	Friend: M P Janovic 23 Beaver Street New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	Roumania Bukarest
23	"	"	✓	"	"	None: Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	France La Rochelle
24	"	"	✓	"	"	Cousin: Mr. Eustatopchlos 141 Street New-York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	Greece Athens
25	"	"	✓	Yes	Yes	17 N.Y.C. Friend: Mr. Tailor 65 Broadway, New-York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	England Elan
26	No	"	✓	"	"	Brother: Mr. Maurice Tournear Studio Triangle Culver Cal.	"	I year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	France Paris
27	"	"	✓	"	"	None: Lafayette Hotel N.Y.C.	"	6 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	Col	"	Autun
28	"	"	✓	"	"	with Miss Dolan - 27 5827 West End Ave Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	"	England Leicester
29	"	"	✓	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-9	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
30	"	"	✓	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MALLET Jules**, Second Officer, of the **LA LORRAINE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **Aug**, 19**17**
at **NY**
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. U. R. Y. Henri, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE FACULTE DE PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 14

at Aug

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" ¹⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE ²⁻⁹ 16th OF AUGUST, 1919

S. S. "LA LOURRAINE"													13					
													Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.			
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Res.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	✓	FERLUS	Antoine	50	✓ m	s Governor	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Brie Combe	Brother in law: Mr Dussac 22 Avenue Thiers Brie Combe Robert	Reunion	St Benoist	NON IMM
2	TRANSIT	✓	FILION	Ferdinand	43	✓ m	m Rouler	"	English	"	Canadian	French	"	Paris	Home: 6 Rue du Helder Paris	Queb	Montreal	NON IMM
3	TRANSIT	✓	"	Marie	42	✓ f	m None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
4	TRANSIT	✓	GORAI	Kinzo	44	✓ m	m Professor	"	French	"	Japanese	Japanese	"	Versailles	Friend: 3 Rue de Bourgogne Versailles.	Japon	King-Neach	NON IMM
5	TRANSIT	✓	JONES	Lucile	37	✓ f	w None	Yes	English	"	Canadian	Canadian	"	Paris	Hotel du Mont Royal 24 Rue du Montt Royal Paris.	Canad.	Calgary	NON IMM
6	TRANSIT	✓	KEEFER	Wilks	28	✓ m	m Officer	"	"	"	England	"	"	Mettray	Uncle: Mr Wilks Mettray France	"	Toronto	NON IMM
7	TRANSIT	✓	MALLET	George	34	✓ m	s Engineer	"	French	"	France	French	"	Chaniars	Mother: Mrs Mallet Chaniars France	South American	Wilmington	NON IMM
8	TRANSIT	✓	NOELTING	Francois	33	✓ m	s Engineer	"	"	"	West Ind	West Ind	"	Mulhouse	Father: Mr Noelting Mulhouse	Bel.	Wilmington	NON IMM
9	TRANSIT	✓	GRAHAM	Robert	29	✓ m	s Solder	"	English	"	England	Australian	"	Havre	None: Hotel de la Gare Havre	Aus.	Melbourn	NON IMM
10	TRANSIT	✓	SALOMON	Paul	32	✓ m	s Merch.	"	French	"	France	French	"	St Pierre le Moutier	Home: Mr Salomon St Pierre le Moutier	"	Melbourne	NON IMM
11	TRANSIT	✓	RATARD	Wilhemine	64	✓ f	w None	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Friend: Mrs Guining 43 Arnadel Mausions Kelvaden Road Lond.	Neerl	Honolulu	NON IMM
12	TRANSIT	✓	ROY	Camille	48	✓ m	s Professor	"	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	France	Paris	None: Hotel des Princes Paris	Queb	Quebec	NON IMM
13	TRANSIT	✓	LANGENDONCK	Leon	54	✓ m	s Merchant	"	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Bruxelles	Brother: Mr Van Langendonck 13 Rue des Comediens Bruxelles	Haiti	Port a/Princes	NON IMM
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN																		
Annoyance / Insp																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUGUST

1919

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAITRE Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at my
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" sailing from L E H A V R E 16th of AUGUST 1919, Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K AUGUST 24th 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ANGELO	Alnfander	52	m	American by parents.	485-5 th Avenue .New-York City
2	BAEDER	Helene	35	f	March 1880. New-York City	324 West 84 Street, New-York
3	BALCHWIN	Burton	41	m	Malboro Mass 2 June 1878	39 West 55 Street New-York
4	BOYLE	Josephine	28	f	July 28/1891	346 East 87 Street .New-York
5	BECK	Leopold	50	m	Glendive Montana. October 22nd 1896	Lewistown, Montana.
6	BELL	James	29	m	Bovlder Colorado .August 26 1890.	467 Broadway Cambridge Mass.
7	BENNETT	Edgar	55	m	March 10th 1864 Cincinnati. Ohio.	Hotel Henry 5th Avenue Pittsbo urg. Pa.
8	BROWN	Alice	30	f	Corry Penna.	Winnetka . Illinois.
9	BALL	Charles	30	m	Holyoke Mass . August 15/1889	Chas P Ball, 954 Walnut Street Stattford. Conn.
10	BLUMENTHAL	Lucy	37	f	American by marriage.	305 West 90 Street New-York.
11	BROWN	Blanche	40	f	September 28 th 1878, Detroit, Michigan	419 Olive Street Los Angeles California.
12	CALLERY	Elisabeth	30	f	Monticello.	3131 Br New-York City
13	CAMP	Hattie	38	f	Oakland .California.	800 West 54 Street, New-York
14	GOSSET	Rose	30	f	New-York City about 1892.	216 West 100 Street New-York
15	CLARK	Nathan	53	m	Sanden Hill. New-York	43 West 56 Street New-York
16	CUTTING	Elisabeth	47	m	November 1 1871, Brooklyn New-york	37 Madison Avenue New-York City
17	CHADBOURN	William	54	m	Nasville, Tenn. 17th October 1865	Engineer Corp. 43 Exchanged Place New-York City.
18	CONNELL	Robert	41	m	Monticello. Illinois	53-63 Pash Rau New-York City
19	CARROLL	Andru	47	m	21th January 1872. New-York City	590 West 174 Street New-york City
20	CARDINET	Adeline	40	f	January 23th 1878, Alameda, Calif.	380 Riverside Drive, New-York
21	COCKETT	Marguerite	40	f	Cooperstown, Otsego Co. New-York	C/o Y.M.C.A. 347 Madison Avenue New-York
22	COVETC	Lucille	27	f	October 31th 1891 Nyack on Hudson, New-York	46 South Broadway, New-York
23	CARMONA	Salvador	38	m	Supreme Court .New-York, July 1910.	78-5th Avenue New-York
24	CUMMINS	Roberta	59	f	American by marriage.	171 Semenway Street Boston Massachusetts.
25	CILL	Rose	53	f	Menark, New-York, April 29 .1886.	1447 N 11th Street Philadelphia
26	DONOVAN	Paul	42	m	Rockland Mass, April 5 1877.	Stamplen Hall, Cambridge Mass
27	DOLAN	Gertrude	23	f	Dentor . Colo. May 29 th 1896	5827 West End Avenue, Chicago.
28	DALY	William	46	m	Circuit Court New-York July 20th 1896	10 Central Avenue Flushing L.I. New-York.
29	ARTHUR	Ettie	50	f	December 30th 1869 Millerstown. Penna.	2629 Elis Avenue Pittsburg.
30	ELIHANN	Harry	30	m	December 18 1888 New-York City.	485 - 5th Avenue New-York City.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L. A. LORRAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE 16th of AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUGUST 21st 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1 ✓	ANGELO	Alnfander	52	m	m	American by parents.	465-5 th Avenue New-York City
2 ✓	BAEDER	Helene	35	f	s	March 1880. New-York City	324 West 84 Street New-York
3 ✓	BALCHWIN	Burton	41	m	s	Malboro Mass 2 June 1878	39 West 55 Street New-York
4 ✓	BOYLE	Josephine	28	f	s	July 28/1891	346 East 87 Street New-York
5 ✓	BECK	Leopold	50	m	m	Glendive Montana. October 22nd 1896	Lewistown Montana.
6 ✓	BELL	James	29	m	s	Bovlder Colorado August 26 1890.	467 Broadway Cambridge Mass.
7 ✓	BENNETT	Edgar	55	m	s	March 10th 1864 Cincinnati. Ohio.	Hotel Henry 5th Avenue Pittsbo urg. Pa.
8 ✓	BROWN	Alice	30	f	s	Corry Penna.	Winnetka. Illinois.
9 ✓	BALL	Charles	30	m	s	Holyoke Mass. August 15/1889	Chas P Ball 954 Walnut Street Stattford. Conn.
10 ✓	BLUMENTHAL	Lucy	37	f	m	American by marriage.	305 West 90 Street New-York.
11 ✓	BROWN	Blanche	40	f	w	September 28 th 1878. Detroit. Michigan	419 Olive Street Los Angeles California.
12 ✓	CALLERY	Elisabeth	30	f	s	Monticello.	3131 Br New-York City
13 ✓	CAMP	Hattie	38	f	s	Oakland California.	800 West 54 Street New-York
14 ✓	GSSERT	Rose	30	f	s	New-York City about 1892.	216 West 100 Street New-York
15 ✓	CLARK	Nathan	53	m	s	Sanden Hill. New-York	43 West 56 Street New-York
16 ✓	CUTTING	Elisabeth	47	m	s	November 1 1871. Brooklyn New-york	37 Madison Avenue New-York City
17 ✓	CHADS	William	54	m	m	Nasville. Tenn. 17th October 1865	Engineer Corp. 43 Exchange Place New-York City.
18 ✓	CORNEILL	Robert	41	m	m	Monticello. Illinois	53-63 Dash Rau New-York City
19 ✓	CARROLL	Andrru	47	m	m	21th January 1872. New-York City	590 West 174 Street New-york City
20 ✓	CARDINET	Adeline	40	f	s	January 23th 1878. Alameda. Calif.	380 Riverside Drive New-York
21 ✓	COCKETT	Marguerite	40	f	s	Cooperstown. Otsego. New-York	C/o Y.M.C.A. 347 Madison Avenue New-York
22 ✓	COVETC	Lucille	27	f	s	October 31th 1891 Nyack on Hudson. New-York	46 South Broadway New-York
23 ✓	CARMONA	Salvador	38	m	s	Supreme Court New-York. July 1910	78-5th Avenue New-York
24 ✓	CUMMINS	Roberta	59	f	w	American by marriage.	171 Semenway Street Boston Massachusetts.
25 ✓	CILL	Rose	53	f	s	Menark. New-York. April 29 1886.	1447 N 11th Street Philadelphia
26 ✓	DONOVAN	Paul	42	m	s	Rockland Mass. April 5 1877.	Stampen Hall. Cambridge Mass
27 ✓	DOLAN	Gertrude	23	f	s	Denter. Colo. May 29 th 1896	5827 West End Avenue. Chicago.
28 ✓	DALY	William	46	m	m	Circuit Court New-York July 20th 1890	10 Central Avenue Flushing L.I. New-York.
29 ✓	ARTHUR	Ettie	50	f	s	December 30th 1869 Millerstown. Penna.	2629 Ellis Avenue Pittsburg.
30 ✓	ELIHANN	Harry	30	m	m	December 18 1888 New-York City.	485 - 5th Avenue New-York City.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "L.A. LORRAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE 16th of AUGUST 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 25th AUGUST 1919

No. on List	C	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	/	FISHER	Stanley	39	m	Ohio. November 13/1880		35 Hardy Avenue Walertown-Mass.
2	/	FENNER	Clarence	47	m	Worcester Mass. March 9th 1872		45 Morningside Park Rochester
3	/	FAIRBANKS	Sydney	24	m	New-York City. June 8th 1895.		26 Elmwood Avenue Cambridge Mass.
4	/	FARGUHAR	Marion	39	f	Gold Hill. Nevada November 2nd 1879		63 West 9th Avenue New-York
5	/	FALK	Abraham	50	m		Supreme Court New-York City April 1897	122 Lexington Avenue New-York
6	/	IRREMAN	Marcel	27	m		Supreme District Court New-York April 17 1914	876 Canldarel Avenue Bronx New-York.
7	/	FRYER	Flova	28	f	Enver Grove Mimesota March 3 / 1871		101 6th Avenue So So St Paul Minosota.
8	/	GREENFIELD	M.B.	31	m	May 11th 1888 Newark New-Jersey		20 West .33 Street New-York City.
9	/	GINZBURG	Joseph	28	m		Naturalized in Augusta Georgia June 20th 1916	56 East 103 Street New-York City
10	/	GEOGHEGAN	Georges	50	m	April 23nd 1869 New-York City.		204 West 105 Street New-York City
11	/	GAUDY	Katarine	49	m	New-York City .4th June 1872		25 East 46 Street New-York City
12	/	GOODRICH	Francis	42	m	Manchester Michigan January 17th 1877		Ann Arbor Michigan 1208 Oakland Avenue.
13	/	GRUND	Harry	62	m		Superior Court 1895	1407 Pratt Blot Chicago Illinois
14	/	GENZBURG	Eugenie	44	f		Naturalized trought my Husband in court of New-York	43 Wset 54th Street N.Y. City
15	/	GVOSS	Harry	54	m	Boston Mass July 18th 1865		Prince George Hotel East 28th Av New-York City.
16	/	HEINRICH	William	33	m	Pittsburg January 1886		1629 Mass Avenue Washington D.C.
17	/	HARRINGTON	Wilina	31	f	Alma Viscona		1050 Post Street San Francisco California.
18	/	HAWKES	Dougall	57	m	N.Y. City July 29th 1862		32 Hassan Street New-York City
19	/	JOHNSON	George	20	m	January 14 th 1899 Brooklyn Mass		135 Pleasant Street Brunswick Man.
20	/	JOHNSTON	Donald	29	m	April 15th 1890 Grove Tpwa		10a Gräve Towa
21	/	JOHNSON	Everett	58	m	Worth Abnetore. Marsachusetts Feb 19 1861		32 East 64 Street New-York City
22	/	ELISA	Kolt	45	f		American by marriage	Hotel Colonial 81 Street N.Y.
23	/	GOSLING	Anne	35	f	New-York City . Nov. 19th 1883		1118 East 14th Street Brooklyn New-York City.
24	/	LICHESTEIM	Harry	28	m	New-York City. August 30 /1890		584 5th Avenue New-York City
25	/	LALOR	John	52	m	17 th September 1867		Hotel Vanderbilt New-York
26	/	LATIMER	Frances	37	f	November 26th 1881		61 Broklyn Street Chestnel Hill Mass.
27	/	LANDAU	David	37	m		American by parents .	28 Masson Avenue Neeport Long Island.
28	/	LUCAS	Grace	37	f	September 1st 1882 Racheater New-York		246 N Maine Street Concord N.Y.
29	/	LARKE	George	50	m	July 17th 1869 Markeman.Wiscornan.		789 West end Avenue New-York City
30	/	LEVENE	Plobus	50	m		U.S. District Court Southern District 66th Street 8 Avenue N.Y. City April 1901	

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30 cito

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *3*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from *HAVRE*, August 16th, 1919, Arriving at Port of *NEW-YORK* August 28th, 1919 69

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yes. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LALOR Mary	43	f	Deer Lodge, Montana, June 9 1876	11767 Wash CTR	Vanderbilt Hotel, N.Y.C.
2	LITVINSKY Israel J.	50	m	"	80357 Wash CTR Federal Court, Chicago September 1914	3450 Michigan Ave N.Y.C.
3	LAMB Mary	42	f	Amboy, Indiana, July 28 1876	23970 Wash CTR	Hatfield House, Long Beach California
4	MARKOWITZ Irma	31	f	San Francisco, Cal. December 25, 1888	71000 Wash CTR	1133 Bellefontaine St. Indianapolis, Ind.
5	MARAIST Patrick	24	m	St. Martinville, La. Jan. 17 1895	37163 " CTR	St. Martinville Louisiana.
6	MURPHY Edouard	50	m	"	94444 Wash CTR American by parents	366 5 th Ave. N.Y.C.
7	MULLALLEY Josephine	45	f	"	92528 Wash CTR American by marriage	110 Junior St. Chicago Ill.
8	MOYNIER Emma	26	f	Bakersfield, Cal. Aug. 25 1892	42454 Wash CTR	2106 92 th St Bakersfield Cal.
9	MAC MAHON Mary	50	f	Philadelphia, Penn. May 5 1868	71757 Wash CTR	2015 Cillage Ave Philadel phia, Penn.
10	NASMITH Charles	37	m	Manneville N.Y. July 18 1882	Sp. 105 Brawley, Seward.	Marion, Wagon CON.Y.C.
11	NASMITH Mary	26	f	"	Sp. 106 American by marriage	" " "
12	NICKEL James	24	m	Menlo Park Cal. July 1890	Wabury St.	Menlo Park, Cal.
13	BROWN NESS Edith	32	f	Fremont, Nebraska July 25 1887	34439 Wash CTR	3321 E St. Lincoln Nebraska
14	OUTLAND Charles	27	m	Noodland Nth Carolina Nov. 17 1891	8306 Wash CTR	102 Box Noodland N. Carol.
15	ORTEIG Raymond	25	m	N.Y.C. Aug. 24 1893	Wabury St.	11 5 th Avenue N.Y.C.
16	BINPONT Wilfred	25	m	Port Jefferson N.Y. 17 Dec. 1893	Wabury St.	302 Dnight St. Stateville Conn.
17	POTTS Roberta	26	f	"	95705 Wash CTR American by marriage	150 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
18	PEARL Samuel	40	m	"	98954 Wash CTR City Court June 25 1913	516 5 th Ave N.Y.C.
19	PRESTON Mary	47	f	Union City, Ind. Feb. 23 1872	48573 Wash CTR	838 West End Ave N.Y.C.
20	PRESTON Florentine	19	f	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 20 1899	48574 do do.	" " " " "
21	PARNAS Ida	33	f	"	71717 Wash CTR American by Marriage	116 West 72 th St N.Y.C.
22	PAQUET Clara	45	f	Cohoes N.Y. May 28 1874	36127 Wash CTR	24 N th Allen St. Albany N.Y.
23	RICH Clarence	25	m	Olympia Wash. Oct. 25 1893	Wabury St.	Box 513 Sumner Washington
24	RICH Mercedes	21	f	"	Wabury St. American by marriage	" " " "
25	RASSMUSSEN Otto	21	m	St. Cloud Min. Feb. 19 1895	Wabury St.	St. Cloud Min. 522 2 nd Ave N ^h
26	ROSE William	22	m	N.Y.C. March 17 1897	91517 Wash CTR	206 West 121 th St. N.Y.C.
27	ROSENSTOCK Dave	36	m	"	52164 Wash CTR Woodbury City March 6 1906	Exchange Bldg. Omaha. Nebr.
28	ROGOW William	23	m	Brooklyn N.Y. June 6 1896	51097 Wash CTR	14 Morningside Ave N.Y.C.
29	RANDOLPH George	63	m	Norwald, Ohio. June 29 1856	68127 Wash CTR	1017 Charles St. Baltimore.
30	ROBINSON John	28	m	Huntsville Alas. June 6 th . 1891	50500 " CTR	Huntsville Alaska.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LA LORRAINE

sailing from HAVRE

AUGUST 16th, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUGUST 21th, 1919

70

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	/S LADE	Francis	49	✓ m	m	N.Y.C. April 11 1870	18 W. 52 th St. N. Y. C.
2	/S LADE	Caroline	45	✓ f	"	American by marriage	" " " " "
3	/SIMPSON	Thomas	46	✓ m	s	Detroit Mich. March 11 1879	12 W. 37 th St. N.Y.C.
4	/SCHOENTHAL	Lee	42	✓ m	m	WASHINGTON Pa. April 14 1877	593 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.
5	/STERN	Charles	35	✓ m	m	N.Y.C. July 21 1894	417 5 th Ave N.Y.C.
6	/THOMAS	Lester	29	✓ m	m	Avondale Pa. Jan. 19 1890	1421 N th 54 th St. Philadel phia, Penn.
7	/THOMAS	Alfred	39	✓ m	m	Hoboken N.J. March 31 1880	106 23 th St Elmhurst L.I.
8	/TEMPLE	Chas	53	✓ m	m	Monroe La. 1886	Meami Arizona c/o M.G. THOMAS.
9	/EGGARD	Horace	27	✓ m	s	Indianapolis Ind. March 25 1892	Texasana, Texas.
10	/TAYLOR	William	41	✓ m	s.	Supreme Court N.Y. June 1908	12 W. 37 th St. N.Y.C.
11	/VALENSI	Edward	48	✓ m	w.	Supreme Court Brooklyn May 15 th 1911	301 W. 108 th St. N.Y.C.
12	/WEST	Richard	25	✓ m	s	N.Y.C. Jan. 31 1895	Hotel Biltmore N.Y.C.
13	/WILSON	Samuel	54	✓ m	m	N.Y.C. April 22 nd 1865	Long Beach N.Y.
14	/WOOTEN	Emma	45	✓ f	m	Lawrenceburg Ten. 1874	500 W. 7 th St. Columbia Tennessee
15	/WEBSTER	Harold	33	✓ m	s	Hartford, Conn. 1886.	61 Washington Sq. N.Y.C.
16	/WELLS	Jack	32	✓ m	s	Brownville Texas Aug. 22 1886	1004 Elizabeth Street Brownville Texas
17	/WELLS	Robert	20	✓ m	s	" " Oct. 2 1898	" " "
18	/WOLFE	Mary	45	✓ f	s	St. Petersburg Pa. March 22 1874	131 st St. Amsterdam Ave N.Y.C
19	/WELLER	Reginald	30	✓ m	s	Waukegan Wisc. August 22 1889	75 W. Division St. Fond du lac Wisc.
20	/WEBSTER	Arthur	55	✓ m	m	Brooklyn Mass. 1863	Clark Univ. Worcester Mass.
21	/WEINGARTEN	Morris	53	✓ m	m	Troy City Court Feb. 4 1894	1853 Morris Ave N.Y.C.
22	/WALLACE	Margaret	36	✓ f	m	Boston, Mass. Dec. 17 1882	498 W. End Ave N.Y.C.
23	/ZIGMUND	Josephine	30	✓ f	s	N.Y.C. March 17 1889	1865 Stollard Ave N.Y.C.
24	/WALLACE	M.G.	69	✓ m	m	Circuit Court Chicago Oct 20 1880	4215 Sheridan St. Chicago
25	/TEMPLE	Jane	39	✓ f	m	American by marriage	Meami Arizona c/o M.G. THOMAS.

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FIVE

25 cito

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. L. A. LORRAINE sailing from H. A. V. R. E. AUGUST 14th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 24th, 1919

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BROOKMAN	Ida	15	f		N.Y.C. Oct. 23 1903	1952 Paris C & R.	844 Trinity Ave N.Y.C.
2	BROOKMAN	Ella	13	f		N.Y.C. Sep. 5 1905	1951 " C & R	" " " "
3	BOTT	Asa	25	m		LOS Angeles Cal. Jan. 15 1894	US Army Dis	546 Broadway Kindall Cal.
4	BROSSMAN	Mina	33	f		888 35 Wash.	C & R. Superior Court San Francisco May 6 1904	580 Attica St. Altadena Cal.
5	BROSSMAN	Elsa	14	f			" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
6	CONOVER	Chase	25	m		Lynnville Iowa, May 22 1894	10889 Wash C & R	602 Market St. Oakdale Id.
7	CREAN	Margaret	46	f		74464 Wash C & R	District Court Boston Mass. June 11 1913	Mannet Road Boston Mass.
8	CARLIER	Auguste	16	m		Pana ILL. Feb. 3 1904	4865 Rome O & R.	1394 Cautman, Detroit, Mich.
9	CONREY	David	27	m		Los Angeles Cal. Oct 16 1891	23204 N & Army Discharge	1633 Rockwood St. Los Angeles
10	COLTON	Molton	46	m		Spencer Academy (Ind. Ter.) Okla 1873	76145 Wash C & R	U.S.A Naval Academy Annapolis Ind.
11	COX	Garfield	20	m		Fairmount Ind. May 4 1893	32106 Wash C & R	Fairmount Ind.
12	CURRIER	Philip	22	m		Wellesley Hill Mass. Nov. 2 1896	Army Dis	64 Abbott Road Wellesley Hill Mass.
13	COLARD	Frank	62	m		2640 Paris Fr	Allegheny County Pittsburg Pa. Nov 1890	4461 Guernsey St. Bellaire O
14	COLARD	Elisa	37	f		2641 " " " "	C. & R.	" " " "
15	COLARD	Elisabeth	5	f		" " " " " "	" " " "	" " " "
16	JAMES	Daniel	31	m		San Francisco Cal. 1888	(23528) N & Army discharge	Golden West Hotel San Francisco.
17	DOOLEY	Robert	30	m		Louisville Ky. Nov. 4 1888	2000 Paris Emery. C & R	48 Halstadt St. Chicago Ill.
18	EVANS	Roy	33	m		Winnova Ill. Nov 12 1885	67344 Wash C & R	1224 Elinwood Ave Charles-ten, W. India.
19	EDSON	Ray	37	m		N.Y.C 1882	4309 4032 Paris C & R	546 Delaware Ave Buffalo N.Y.
20	FOX	Edward	29	m		Hudson Columbia County N.Y. Jan 2 1890	US Army Dis	7 Highland Ave Aronge N.J.
21	GOODWIN	Crawford	23	m		Spokane Wash. June 26 1896	104 Brussels C & R	603 13 th Ave N th . Seattle Wash.
22	GETZLER	Russel	22	m		Norwood R. M. Oct. 30 1896	24134 Army Dis.	106 Main St. Rochester N.Y.
23	GOLATKA	Francis	28	m		2302 Wash C & R	American by Parents	Maryhurst Kirkwood Mont.
24	HEIDMAN	Anna	21	f		63398 Wash C & R	Cumdam Couty N.J. Sept. 1918	335 8 th St Gloucester N.J.
25	HEIDMAN	Cathrine	1	f		Gloucester N.J. Oct 22 1917	" " " "	" " " "
26	HART	Charles	27	m		Rochester N.Y. Sept 20 1891	70436 Wash C & R	236 Vermont St. Buffalo N.Y.
27	HARWOOD	Wesley	24	m		Malena N.Y. July 17 1895	US Army Dis.	Chasm Falls Malone N.Y.
28	HAMMER	George	43	m		Milwaukee Wisc. August 11 1919	(Seamans Card 11154)	702 19 th St. Milwaukee Wisc.
29	HUBBEL	Ensl	48	m		89019 Wash C & R	Lancaster Pa. Feb. 27 1909	Lancaster Pa.
30	JENKS	Hamilton	27	m		Ottawa Kansas April 10 1892	67045 Wash C & R	1016 Main St. Ottawa Kansas

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. L. A. LORRAINE sailing from H A Y R E August 16th, 1919, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K August 20th, 1919

ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JENNINGS	G. F.	44	m	m Decatur Olo. Dec 23 1877	Box 312 Lakewood N.Y.
2	JOHNSON	Mary	44	f	m Indianapolis May 14 1875	Brookland Station Washington
3	JOHNSON	Arthur	44	m	m " July 23 1875	" " "
4	LEVY	Mulla Balbina	34	m	m 1364 Berne C. R.	299 Georgie Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
5	LAYGO	Joseph	27	m	m Lipa Batangas .Philippine Islands	St James Rectory Arctic R.I.
6	LAPUYADE	Isidore	32	m	m Exp. Paid V. 2nd District Court Washe County Nevada	227 Plaza Street Reno Nev.
7	MAY	Francis	31	m	m Ahron Ohio Dec. 7 1887	St. Mary College Dayton Ohio.
8	MOULTON	John	50	m	m Boston Mass. Jan 26 1869	14 Vernon St. Haverhill Mass.
9	MELCHER	Anna	44	f	m Philadelphia Pa. Dec 27 1874	635 E. Walnut Lane Philadel phia Pa.
10	MARA	Isidor	33	m	m 81541 Wash C. R.	Box 97 Donalitsenville Louis
Manifested as alien						
12	PARADIS	Joseph	26	m	m St. Johnsbury Vt. April 25 1893	Jagney Grande Maturas Cuba.
13	PURET	Raymond	24	m	m 23884 N. I. Army Discharge	19 Caledonia St. St. Johnsbury
14	ROWLEY	Arthur	23	m	m Westville Center N.Y. July 7 1896	Westville Center N.Y.
15	RENNER	George	30	m	m Cincinnati Ohio August 1884	St. Mary College Layton Ohio
16	ROSSI	Clothilde	39	f	m 79162 Wash. C. R.	King George Hotel San Francisco.
17	SWART	Clara	22	f	m 78530 Wash. C. R.	1040 Simpson St. N.Y.C.
18	SWART	Gabriel	25	m	m Boston Mass. April 6 1894	" " " "
19	TRONE	Deborah	20	f	m 23669 London C. R.	R.R. 5 Pittsburg
Manifested as alien						
21	VANDENHOLE	Francois	28	m	m 69090 Wash C. R.	54 Fine Street Pantuckett R.I.
22	VANDENHOLE	Simone	10	f	m " " " "	" " " "
23	VAN DEUSEN	Clarence	31	m	m Gloversville N.Y. Sept 10 1888	5 6th St. Gloversville N.Y.
24	ZBATKOVITCH	Gregory	32	m	m 59957 Wash C. R.	St Nicholas Bldg Pittsburg Pa.

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FOUR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

21 cuts

Manifested as alien

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

73

I, C. U. R. Y. Henri, Surgeon of the LA LOURRAINE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE FACULTY DE PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 17

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. LA LOUBET 1-9 Passengers sailing from LAUREN 2-9, AUGUST 14th, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
	AVELINE	Louis	40	m	Farmer	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Verrieres	Mene La Crochetiere Vernieres Orne France	NY.	Long Island
	BUCKLEY	Margaret	41	f	Nene	"	English	"	England	Irish	"	Paris	Sister: Mrs. Claret 11 rue Petrarque Paris	"	"
	BAUT	Philippe	47	m	Indust.	"	French	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Courtrai	Father: M. Baut Courtzai Belgium	NY.	Long Island
	BERGMAN	Victor	58	m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels	Mother: Mrs. Dury 209 Chemin de Wavre Brussels	"	"
	BULTEL	Antoinette	37	f	Teacher	"	"	"	France	"	France	Havre	Friend: Mrs. Gubin 7 rue Cassard Le Havre	Del	Schenectady
	BULTEL	Jean	6	m	Nene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	BOIVIN	Josephine	32	f	Sister	"	"	"	"	USA	St Brieuc	Friend: Superieure des Filles du St Esprit St Brieuc France	Mass.	Leemister	
	BARRAYA	Francis	37	m	Pastry C.	"	"	"	"	USA	Contes	Mother: Mrs. Barraya rue Scudery Contes France	NY.	NY.C.	
	BARRAYA	Marie	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	BACHOFEN	Daguer	69	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzer.	Zurich	Friend: M. Linsi Kantaraital Zurich Switzerland	Pa	Pittsburg
	BACHOFEN	Luise	62	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	BLUMER	Hermine	28	f	Teacher	"	"	"	"	USA	St. Gall	Mother: Mrs. Blumer 36 Midegg Strasse St. Gall Switzerland	NY.	NY.C.	
	BOURGEOIS	Maria	31	f	Sister	"	"	"	England	English	France	St Brieuc	Filles du St Esprit St Brieuc	"	Putnam
	BERTIN	Eugenie	62	f	Nene	"	"	"	France	French	"	Paris	Mrs. F. Bertin 32 rue de Leves Paris	Ill	Chicago
	BILBAO	Facundo	56	m	Ingeneer	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bermeo	Mene Hotel Royal Barcelonna	Cal	Fert Bragg
	CORNALLIER	Alice	22	f	Servant	"	"	"	France	French	France	Le Mans	Sister: Miss I. Corballier 50 rue Searren Le Mans	N.J.	Fert Lee
	CLEMENT	Alexandre	42	m	Ingeneer	"	"	"	"	USA	Valencas	Father: M. Clement Valencas	NY.	NY.C.	
	CABOUX	Marguerite	28	f	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valognes	Friend: M. Equilbee Rue de Greville Valognes France	Ky.	Henderson
	CADOUX	Lillian	9	f	Nene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	DEFFOSSE	Fernande	33	f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beauvais	Mother: Mrs. Deffosse 50 rue du sac Beauvais France	Mass	Lawrence
	COULOM	Pierre	9	m	Nene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	CANDEVAN	Eloi	41	m	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poev	Mother: Mrs. Candevan at Poey France	Cal.	San Francisco
	CANDEVAN	Jeanne	38	f	Nene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	CANDEVAN	Marie	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	CANDEVAN	Henriette	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	CLERCKER	Louis	32	m	Machinist	"	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Mene : Antwerp	NY.	NY.C.
	CLERCKER	Odile	39	f	Nene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	CAPPENS	Francis	64	m	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gand	Father: M. Cappens Gand Belgium	N.J.	Jersey
	CASSEGRAIN	Maurice	21	m	Traveller	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father: M. Cassegrain 2 rue de Paradis Paris	NY.	Watertown
	CHIGOT	Rosalie	44	f	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs. Pinon 1 Quai du Banitas Coene Nievre France	Ill	Chicago

1045209
6/13/35

183747
5-24-26

143462
4/15/26

31

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Handwritten notes and signatures

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____
The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28, 1916

74

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?								Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1904 N.Y.C. None Lafayette Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	France	Verniers
2	Y	"	300	Y	Y	1914 Boston Sister: Mrs. O'Brien 61 Hampden St. Mass.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork
3	Y	"	800	Y	Y	1914 Boston Sister: Mrs. O'Brien 61 Hampden St. Mass.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Courtrai
4	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Ueda
5	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	Black	Black	France	Havre
6	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
7	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	Col	"	"	Dinard
8	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	"	"	"	Contes
9	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Turino
10	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	"	"	Switzer.	Gessen
11	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Bugi
13	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	Canada	St. Gregoire
14	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	Grey	"	England	London
15	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	"	Grey	"	Spain	Berne
16	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	Fair	Brown	France	St. Jean
17	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	Col	Grey	"	Valencay
18	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	Fair	Fair	"	Valognes
19	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
20	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	"	"	"	Beauvais
21	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	1	"	Brown	"	"	"
22	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Pesey
23	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
24	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
25	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	1	"	"	"	"	"
26	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Cagevine
27	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	"
28	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	Gand
29	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	"	Brown	Grey	France	Amieres
30	Y	"	100	Y	Y	1915 N.Y.C. 50th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	"	Col	"	"	St. Sature

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET, First Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from LA HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 17
at LA HAVRE
Mallet
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

75

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14-421

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA MOHAWK" ¹⁻⁹ ~~STONHAM~~ ^{YTHENT} ~~STONHAM~~ ^{NAVY} Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE ²⁻⁹ 16th OF AUGUST, 1919

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
No. on List.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.
1		CHOMET	Claude.	39		m	Musician	Yes	French	Yes	France	France	France	France	Lyon	France	Lyon	France	Lyon	France	Lyon	France	Lyon	France	Lyon
2		"	Marie	29		f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 16	"	Louis	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	UNDER 16	"	Jeanne	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		CAVESTRA	Teresa	35		f	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	Italy	
6	UNDER 16	"	Giuseppe	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	UNDER 16	"	Antonia	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8		CORBEL	Anne	33		f	Sister	"	French	"	France	France	France	France	St Brieuc	France	St Brieuc	France	St Brieuc	France	St Brieuc	France	St Brieuc	France	
9		DELWAIDE	Jean	30		m	Engineer	"	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Bruxelles	"	Bruxelles	"	Bruxelles	"	Bruxelles	"	Bruxelles	"	Bruxelles	
10		DENIS	Suzanne	28		f	Clark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		VANCAUWENBERGHE	Bertha	29		f	Modist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12		DE BLAMVE	Germaine	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		"	Maurice	15		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14		DELCOURT	Joseph	18		m	Student	"	"	"	France	"	France	Roubaix	"	Roubaix	"	Roubaix	"	Roubaix	"	Roubaix	"	Roubaix	
15		DADURE	Marie	40		f	Nane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16		DUBOIS	Eugene	35		m	Travel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	UNDER 16	"	Marcel	10		m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18		DELEVERQ	Michael	37		m	Joiner	"	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Ardoye	"	Ardoye	"	Ardoye	"	Ardoye	"	Ardoye	"	Ardoye	
19		DERYCKER	Laopoldine	37		f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	UNDER 16	"	Rachel	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	UNDER 16	"	Marcel	15		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22		DEFONCHERLE	Helene	35		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	UNDER 16	"	Raphael	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24		FRELAT	Henri	29		m	Cook	"	"	"	France	"	France	Poitiers	"	Poitiers	"	Poitiers	"	Poitiers	"	Poitiers	"	Poitiers	
25		FRICK	Robert	27		m	Technic.	"	"	"	Switzer.	"	Switzer.	Arth	"	Arth	"	Arth	"	Arth	"	Arth	"	Arth	
26		FABRE	Berthe	54		f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27		"	Yvonne	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28		FERRARI	Antonietta	30		f	Sister	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Italy	Rome	"	Rome	"	Rome	"	Rome	"	Rome		
29		FAY	Pierre	38		m	Merchant	"	"	"	France	"	France	France	Beziers	"	Beziers	"	Beziers	"	Beziers	"	Beziers		
30		PRAT	Leon	32		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.																									

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

NEW YORK

AUGUST 20th, 1919

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALLET, Jules Second Officer of the LA LOERATHE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. E. Y. Kandi, Surgeon of the LA LOURRAINE, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE FACULTE DE PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at my

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

191.

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer of the LA LOURAIN, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 55 day of Aug, 1917
at NY
W. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CURT HARRI, Surgeon of the LA MOURAIKE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at ny

W. J. Jankowski
Wm. Jankowski
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguesa	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

2-9

1919

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

16th OF, AUGUST

1919

S. S. "ALABAMA" DEPARTING FOR NEW YORK													Passengers sailing from												
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people.		Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
No. on list.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Married or single.	Sex.	Reading.	Writing.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
1	USCIS	LYDDON	Arthur	53		m	m	Machini.	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	England	London	Friend: Mr Syadora 16 Les-tourg Street Broxton London	N.Y.	New-York							
2	USCIS	"	Suzannah	50		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr Piazza Prevanjol	Wash.	Mobart							
3		MARANGON	Regina	33		f	m	Ho. Wife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Prevanjol	"	"	"							
4	UNDER 16	"	Giovanni	8		m	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	UNDER 16	"	Pietro	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6		MATHIEU	Emile	64		m	m	Baker	"	French	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Presles	Sister: Mrs Mathieu 6 Rue Haute. Presles. Belgium.	N. Dako.	Langdon							
7		"	Victoire	60		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in law:	"	"							
8		"	Maria	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	MACAGNO	MACAGNO	Ercolo	33		f	m	H. Wife	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	Family: Biella 20 Turin Italy	N.Y.	New-York							
10		MANENTE	Marietta	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sfior	Father: Mr Mariotto Sfior treviso.	Mass	Minnneapolis							
11		MANIERE	Marguerite	19		f	s	Stewardess	"	French	"	France	French	France	Paris	Friend: Mr Welles 7 Rue Charles Dickens. Paris	N.Y.	Scardale							
12		ALRNEY	Catherina	51		f	s	Sister	"	English	"	England	English	Italy	Rome	Sister Mary Peter. Rome	Pa	New-Castle							
13		MARTIN	Marie	5/17		f	s	"	"	French	"	France	French	France	St Brieuc	Sister's. St Brieuc France	Mass	Fall River							
14		VAN MULLEN	Charles	39		m	m	Weaver	"	"	"	Belgium	"	"	Belgium	St Nicolas	Parents: St Nicolas Belgium	"	Lawrence						
15		"	Emilio	38		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16		"	Alice	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17		MATEU	James	42		m	m	Merchan	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	Wife: Mrs Maten Valliranva48 Barcelone.	N.Y.	New-York							
18		MORIN	Josephine	31		f	s	Sister	"	French	"	France	French	France	Ploenc	Brother: Mr Morin Ploenc.	Ill	Eutnam							
19		PETER	Qeella	29		m	s	Jeweller	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	"	Paris	Home: Rue Faubourg St Martin Paris.	N.Y.	New-York							
20		PUCHOIS	Marc	27		m	m	Farmer	"	French	"	France	French	"	"	Home: 76 Bd du Midi Paris	N.Y.	New-York							
21		"	Jeanne	39		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Martin 12 Passage Pacille Paris	"	"							
22	UNDER 16	HEDKING	Jean	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfortville	Father: Mr Etienne 22 Rue Amelien. Alfortville.	N.Y.	New-York							
23		POISSON	Marie	44		f	m	Ho. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	UNDER 16	"	Martha	15		f	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 18 rue Brenier Chalon Bruxelles	Belg.	Brussels							
25	FRANSE	SPETENS	Georges	33		m	s	Industri.	"	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Bruxelles	Friend: Mr Leyval 19 Rue Mazagan. Lille.	Can.	St Vincent de Paul.							
26	FRANSE	PARE	Theo Frederic	36		m	s	Parson	"	"	"	Canada	French	France	Lille	"	"	"	"						
27	FRANSE	PAIRAULT	Pauline	73		f	w	None	"	"	"	France	"	"	Ayron	Friend: Mr Bordin Ayron Vienn	"	Montreal							
28		PETIT	Rene	46		m	m	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Parents: Mrs Jeanne 60 Rue de Cherche-Midi. Paris.	Mass	Greenfield							
29		"	Augustine	38		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	FRANSE	PUERTO	Adam	28		m	s	Parson	"	"	"	Colombia	French	Italy	Rome	Professor College Pio Latin Rue Givacchino Rome	N.Y.	New-York							
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY													Except-1+2- P. Morasso Pearsall Insp												

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

List

6

84-108

89Y3P

89Y3P

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER J. LEE, Second Officer, of the U. S. S. LORRAINE, from LA HABE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at my
V. J. Quaroni
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CURY Henri, Surgeon of the L A L O R R A I N E, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at ny
V. J. Gorman
Sup. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" ¹⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from ²⁻⁹ LE HAVRE 16th 9th AUGUST, 1914

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 23rd, 1919

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is he in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is he in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Country.	City or town.								
1	Yes	Self	Yes	16	Paterson Home: Summit Avenue East Paterson.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5-6	Fair	Blue	None	France	Lyon	
2	"	"	No		Mother: Mrs Parash 27 West 51 Street New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Paris	
3	"	"	"		Ingeneur: Aeva Stroud 120 Liberty Street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	Wignicourt	
4	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Reims	
5	"	"	Yes	13	Boston Friend: Mr Newton East Hampton	Yes	6 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Lagny	
6	"	"	"	12	N.J. Sister: Mrs Squillante Main Street Isot Dee New-Jersey	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	
7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-7	"	"	"	France	Le Mans	
8	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	
10	No	"	Yes	94	Louisiane Friend: Mr Casambon rue Chartres 608 New-Orleans	Yes	1 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	Villeneuve	
11	"	"	"		Husband: Mr Hagalla Box 48 Crockett. Calif.	No	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Italy	Milan	
12	Yes	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Yes	"	Yes	13	New-York Son in law: Mr Brookmann 844 Trinited Av. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	Poland	Lodz	
14	Yes	"	No		None: Hotel Lafayette N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Colombia	Sogamoso	
15	"	"	Yes	10	Lodi Husband: Mr Roux 23 Nicholson Avenue Lodi New-Jersey	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Chassieut	Isere	
16	"	"	Yes		Father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	France	Caluire	
17	"	"	No		Piencce: Mr Schwartz Logan Utha	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Swiss	Berne	
18	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"		Piencce: Mr Balmer Box 128 Pacoma.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	Intersen	
20	"	"	"		Husband: Mr Schuld Muscle Shoats. Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	Belgium	Anvers	
21	"	"	"		Father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	Yes	11	N.Y.C. C/o Mr Koche 302 West Street New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	France	Paris	
23	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Bonfel	
24	"	"	"		Hoboken Friend: Mrs Mingger Oakstreet 408 West Hoboken New-Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Switzerl	Zurich	
25	"	"	"		I3 Chicago Home: 601 North Downing Street Piqua, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	Belgium	Brusk	
26	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	No		C/o Mr Egreehy 45 Orqng Street Nashua New-Hampshire.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	France	Flonoderne	
28	"	"	Yes	19	Lawren. C/o Mr Torq 213 Water Street Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	Belgium	Ronse	
29	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"		19 N.Y.C. Home: 34 West 46 Street New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	France	Paris	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

7

IMALLET Jules Second Officer, of the "**D. A. LORRAINE**", from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
 at NY
[Signature] Immigration Officer.
[Signature] Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. R. Y., Surgeon of the LA LOUBAINE, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at San Francisco

J. F. Anderson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 2th, 1911

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?												Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	Self	Y 1899 Avare	Husband: M. Tenanti 340 Halsted Street Chicago Ill	NO	ALWAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Italy Campergia
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER J. JONES, Second Officer, of the LA LOURDAINE, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at NY
W. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. U. R. Y. Henri, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Thereswith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at NY
V. F. Johnson
John D. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" *1-9* Passengers sailing from LEHAVRE *2-1* 16th AUGUST, 1919

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY TWO.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUGUST 25th, 1919

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER JAMES SECOND OFFICER of the LA LORRAINE, from LA HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at NY
W. J. James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

87

I, CURRY HARRIS, Surgeon of the "LA LOURNAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Paris Faculty of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

Aug

19

Long Bay

at

St. Paul Island

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 25th, 1911

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien, or whether coming in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is supported by charity?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	25.00	Yes	1911	Home: R.R. S. West Mineral, Pittsburg, Kansas	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Indiana Terr		
2	.	.	25.00	Yes	1911	Pittsburg, Kansas	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	1	.	.	.	Kansas, Pittsb	
3	no	.	88.00	Yes	1911	at transit for S. S.	25 weeks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	Syria	Tripoli

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE MONTEL ROSS, Third Officer of the LA LOURDAINE, from LA HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Third
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917

at La Havre
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CURY Henri, Surgeon of the "L.A. LORRAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
at my

J. J. J. J. J.
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Storage	Total
29	29	2	29
22	53	84	137
22	53	84	137

1 stowaway included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act. & Rev.
Above U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage 108-29-137
Total 108-29-137
1 stowaway included

~~Above U.S. Total~~
~~1st Cabin~~
~~2nd Cabin~~
~~Storage~~
~~Total~~

5-89

List

S. S. "LA LORRAINE"

Passengers sailing from

H A V R E

AUGUST 16th

191.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or off

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 90

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 2 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.			Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Employers	No	Yes 1919 N.Y.	None	New-York	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden-Oskars ham
2	Yes	Self	no	no	my husband; Mr Bibb	826 str. Huntington -Virg.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown-blue	"	"	France -Hueville	
3	no	self	yes	Yes 1913 Kansas-C	Brother J de Jaayher	Kansas-City .56 Monroe Street	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	fair	"	Belgium -Wynegene	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	fair	fair	fair	"	Missis. -Kan-sas-City.	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	yes	"	no	no	Husband- Mr. Backus	54 w. 9th street New-York	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	green	"	Belg -Grand York	
10	"	"	"	"	Father-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	Son- Eugenio Salaisces	149 East 31 Street- New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	col	"	brown	"	Spain -Bellego	
12	"	"	"	"	brother- Eugenio Salaisces	149 East 31 Street New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	Employers	no	yes 19 Baltimore	None	New-York	"	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	Sweden -Larskrona	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Sweden -Stockholm	
15	"	Self	no	no	Uncle- Pierre Jaouen	-Milltown N.J.	yes	4 y	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	col.	fair	blue	"	France -Covington	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	Friend- Arkell Douglas	New-York.	"	6 m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	col.	"	"	"	Spain -San-Sebastian	
18	"	"	"	"	Friend- Alfred Duffoure	148 Abbott Street Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	col	brown	green	"	France -Paris	
19	"	"	"	"	Home: Chestnut Street	326 South Bend- Indiana	no	Always	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	fair	"	Belg -Bend	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
27	no	"	"	"	Brother- Mr Deroest	1015 Baker City Baker-City Walnut Street	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	green	"	Belg -Baker City	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Brown	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	Father - Mr Sambers	San-Antonio Texas	"	2 y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	Brown	"	Belg -San-Antonio	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of persons, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAILET, Jules, Second Officer, of the "LA LORRAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 19
 at NY
J. H. Johnson
 Immigration Officer.
Mailet
 Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. R. Y. Muri, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE FACULTE DE PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at NY
V. F. Johnson
John D. Ross
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LA LORRAINE

Passengers sailing from

SAVO 2-9 AUGUST 16th 1916

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	DOBBELAERE	Emma	32	✓ f	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Ostende	Father: M. Villaert 121 Blankenberg Ostende	Mich	Detroit
2	✓	DOBBELAERE	Arthur	12	✓ m	None									
3	✓	DOBBELAERE	Maria	10	✓ f										
4	✓	DOBBELAERE	Alfred	8	✓ m										
5	✓	DELMOOR	Stensi	22	✓ m	Workman		English		England	England	Kingetox	English steamer Calaba Havre	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	✓	ZABALA	Fernandez	25	✓ m	Printer		Spanish		Spain	Spain	Madrid	Brother: Felix Zabala 8 Pasco del Rey Madrid		
7	✓	FIELD	Jorgan	26	✓ m	Fireman		English		Norwegian	Scandinav.	Havre	Hotel de la Gare Havre		
8	✓	GUERANGE	Yvonne	23	✓ f	Steward		French		France	France	Paris	Father: M. Guérange 24 rue de Petrograd Paris		
9	✓	GONON	Henriette	55	✓ f	None		French					Niece: Mrs Jeannel 11 rue du Verger Paris		
10	✓	GARNIER	Marcel	24	✓ m	Engineer						Clermont Ferrand	French Soldiers Clermont Ferrand	Vaur	Connecticut
11	✓	GALENS	Theophile	57	✓ m							Gand	Daughter: Mrs Galens 174 rue du Tilleul Dhoondt	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	✓	KARNSTRA PACDE	Klaus	25	✓ m	Fireman		Dutch		Dutch	Dutch	Amsterdam	Father: 130 Wagenaarstrasse Amsterdam	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
13	✓	KERNIZORE	Jean	18	✓ m	Farmer		French		France	France	Kergoadic	Mother: Mrs Kernizore Kergoadic France	N.J.	Willetown
14	✓	KAPADIA	Jehansir	24	✓ m	Student		English		England	England	London	None: London	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
15	✓	LALOUX	Virginie	76	✓ f	None		French		France	France	Billancourt	Husband: M. Laurent 42 rue du Point du jour Billancourt	ILL.	Springfield
16	✓	LEDIEU	Augustine	48	✓ f							Paris	Husband: 102 rue Trufy Paris	Ill.	Auburn
17	✓	LEDIEU	Marcel	71	✓ m							Paris	Father	Ill.	Auburn
18	✓	LALLAURET	Yves	16	✓ m	Farmer		French				Toulharen	Toulharen France	N.J.	Willetown
19	✓	LE CRAET	Anne Marie	22	✓ f	Wife						St Gervais	Friend: M. Elie St Gervais	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
20	✓	LADOT	Jean	43	✓ m	Workman						Verviers	Wife: Mrs Ladot 68 Rue des Girard-Champs Verviers	R.I.	Woonsocket
21	✓	LAGRON	Valerie	38	✓ f	No-wife						Ardeys	Home: Father: Ardeys	Mich	Detroit
22	✓	LAGRON	Maria	12	✓ f	None									
23	✓	LOPEZ	Manuel	44	✓ m	Clash		Spanish		Spain	Spain	Pontevedra	Friend: M. Manex Vigo Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
24	✓	LOPEZ	Maria	40	✓ f	None									
25	✓	MARTEL	Marthe	21	✓ f	Modist		French		France	France	Nevers	Home: 17 rue General Sorbier Nevers	Ill.	Fert Dodge
26	✓	MASSAT	Cesar	38	✓ m	Farmer						Arige	French Soldiers Max d'Azil	S. Dak.	Elkton
27	✓	MARCHAND	Laura	25	✓ f	No-wife						Lisieux	Brother: M. Marchand Lisieux	Mich.	Detroit
28	✓	MARCHAND	Marguerite	24	✓ f										
29	✓	MARCHAND	Cyrille	17	✓ m	Workman									
30	✓	MARTIN	Charles	29	✓ m	Ch. Cook		English		England	England	Arendal	None: Arendal	N.Y.	N.Y.C.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

39 aliens
USCIT

P. Morrison
P. Russell
J. Inap

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master of each vessel must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1919

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of any other government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of any other government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	
			If yes— Yes No Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes No	Husband: Mr Dobbelaere St Jean Avenue 819, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	Belgium Breedene
2	"	"	"	Father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" " "	" Ostende
3	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	" " "	" "
4	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	" " "	" "
5	Yes	"	Yes	Friend: Mr Ulric Browne 133 West 140 Street, New-York.	Seaman's Card 104124	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Green	Jamaica Kingston
6	"	"	No	36-48 West 36th Street New-York	6 month No	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Blue	Spanish Madrid
7	"	Employers	Yes	Friend: Field Larson, Brooklyn New-York.	9482 L	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Norwegian Arendal
8	"	Self	Yes	Friend: Mrs Valaste 305 86th Street, New-York.	T.A.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	France Paris
9	"	"	Yes	Home: 164 East 82 New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	" Tulle
10	"	"	Yes	Home: Vauregan, Connecticut.	Letter of us Paris Legation June 15 1919	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Connecticut Vauregan
11	No	"	Yes	Los Angeles. Brother in law: Mr Van den geles. Galina 144 West 28th Avenue	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Belgium Gand
12	Yes	Employers	No	1918 New York. None: New-York.	6 m	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Green	Dutchland Amsterdam
13	"	Self	No	Friend: Mr Jaenen Box 188 Milltown, New-Jersey.	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " Blue	France Kergadec
14	"	"	"	None: 15th Avenue New-York	College of Dentistry - Indiana University - New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	Indie Ahmedabad
15	"	"	"	Daughter: Springfield, Ill.	Med. Cert - senile debility & fissure of palate	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	France Lens
16	"	"	"	Brother in law: Springfield Ill. Mr Langround.	6 m	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	" "
17	"	"	"	Father: Marcel Bestin	"	"	"	"	"	"	2-3	"	" " "	" "
18	"	"	"	Friend: Mr Jaenen Box 188. Milltown, New-Jersey.	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	" Toulharop
19	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs Normand Gardiner 60 Eddy Street Staten-Island	3 Years	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	" St Gervais
20	"	Employers	Yes	Home: Giullin Avenue 309 Woonsocket: Road Island.	No Always	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Belgium Verviers
21	"	Self	Yes	1916 Detroit Husband: Eastlamm Avenue 110 Detroit, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	" Ardoye
22	"	"	No	Father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" " "	" "
23	"	"	"	1914 N.Y. Friend: Mr Robbins 635 Park Avenue New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Spain Oreno
24	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	" "
25	No	"	No	Brother in law: Mr Eklund 413 N. Sud Stees Port Dodge.	with 1-16	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	France Nevers
26	"	Fr. Govt.	Yes	1914 Elkton Home: Elkton, Dakota.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	" Mas d'Azil
27	Yes	Self	No	Home: Detroit Michigan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	Belgium Woltereken
28	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	" "
29	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	" "
30	"	Employers	Yes	1919 Balti Seaman's home 25 South Street New-York	Seaman's Card 488	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	Jamaica Kingston

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of any other government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of any other government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER JAMES SECOND OFFICER, of the LA LORRAINE, from LA HABE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at my
W. J. Gibson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CURY H. E. N. R. I., Surgeon of the "L. A. L. O. B. R. A. I. N. E.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
at my
St. Louis
Mo
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

16 th of . AUGUST

191.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens 141

Aliens

other persons because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1919

94

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	self	yes	yes	Wife - Mrs. Tzeos address-522 East Street St. Louis.	yes	2	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	color green brown	none	Greece, Corin the.
2	yes	"	no	no	School Academy 36-48 west 34th St. N.Y.C.	yes	1	y	no	no	no	no	"	5	2	fair dark brown	"	France, 1' Isle Jourdain	
3	no	"	yes	yes	1914 Cleveland. Father-Mina Nemozan Cleveland -Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	"	5	2	fair fair	"	Roumania, King dom.	
4	yes	"	no	no	Friend-Agop Baridran 52 Lexington Avenue N.Y.C.	yes	2	y	no	no	no	no	"	5	7	fair fair fair	"	Armenia	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
7	no	French. Gov.	yes	yes	Brother- Jehn Poupitche 2291 Clybourn Av. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	"	5	8	"	brown	Iatzko, Serbia	
8	yes	self	no	no	Husband- Mr Plouviex Khin Montana	yes	3	y	no	no	no	no	"	5	2	"	brown brown	Croisilles- Belgium	
9	yes	"	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.C. 128 45th St	yes	1	y	no	no	no	no	"	5	4	"	Green	England-Sur- rey	
10	no	"	no	no	None New-York	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair Blue	Grimald-Norway	
11	"	"	no	no	Friend: Jehn ROMPAING 377 Water Street New-York	yes	3	y	no	no	no	no	"	4	5	"	dark dark	Greece-Ithaca	
12	"	"	yes	yes	1914 Baltimore- None N.Y.C.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue	Dutchland-Be- vernyk	
13	"	"	no	no	"	"	4	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Dutchland, Rot- terdam	
14	"	"	yes	yes	Sister- Mrs Forestine Sulli- van, Courts New-York	yes	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown brown	South-Africa Capetown	
15	"	"	no	no	"	"	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	
18	no	"	yes	yes	1914 Livingston Brother- Mr. Tom. Spanos III Montana (1918) Park Street Livingston Montana	yes	5	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	col.	dark	Greece-Samos	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	col.	dark	Greece-Smyrne	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	y	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	col.	fair blue	"	
21	"	"	no	no	Friend- Mr Van Vooren Moline - Illinois	"	3	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair brown dark	"	Belgium-Hobo- hen.	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	y	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
23	yes	Employer	yes	yes	1919 N.Y. None: N.Y.C.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair fair dark	"	Dutchland-Rot- terdam	
24	no	"	yes	yes	1919 Baltimore None - N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair fair fair	"	Dutchland-Veld- hoven.	
25	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair fair blue	"	Dutchland- Rot- terdam.	
26	"	Self	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.C. 424 w 27 St. N.Y.C.	yes	12	nth	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair brown blue	"	Australia-Syd- ney	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	nth	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair fair fair	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	nth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England- Leig- mouth.	
29	"	"	"	"	None 154 E. 43rd St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bel. Brown Brown	"	England London.	
30	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair fair blue	"	Belgium Ronx	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4

I, MALLET Jules, Second Officer, of the "L. A. LOBBRAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
 at Aug
W. J. J. J. J.
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CURY H. H. H., Surgeon of the "LA LORRAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 46 day of Aug, 1919
at my
V. H. H.
H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
English.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST, 1916

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to another destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New-York	In Transit for Canada	Ref. soldier	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5-7	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None	France	Jurieux
2	Yes	Fr. Govt.	Yes	No			Ref. soldier	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	Saire
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No		husb. Albrecht	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bersqhem.
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	150	"		husb. Leopold Voskate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Moerherke
7	"	"	48	"		243 Barry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	Green	"	France	Lathienlog
8	No	"	Yes	1913 St Boni face.		husb. Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Zedelghem
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Fr. Govt.	55	No		202 Hunter Jr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	France	Plerin
12	"	Self	60	"		fr. Rivier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Rocheport
13	"	"	70	Yes	1911 N.Y.	In transit for Haiti.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Syria	Beyrouth
14	"	"	70	No		In transit for Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-	"	"	Green	"	Belgium	Hollebeke
15	"	"	75	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Langemark
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Frelinghen
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	Paranchies
18	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916 N.Y.	husb. 245, 2nd Str. New York	Ref. soldier	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	None	5-7	"	brown brown	"	Russia	Lilika
19	"	"	"	"	1916	American Ship: Ketchikan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	England	Fudice

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the "LA LORELAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1914
 at NY
J. T. Johnson
 Immigration Officer.
Mallet
 Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA LORRAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE AUGUST 16th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUGUST 25th 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	REHADS	Jane	43	f	m	Meeker, Ohio, August 24th 1865.	70 Bombay C + R	Agosta, Ohio to Mr VIRDEN
2	"	Julia Eileen	13	f	s	Colombus, Ohio, January 31th 1906		" " "
3	DENECKE	John	48	m	m	September 15th 1870 Brooklyn Kings County, New-York.	(Seaman Card 10089)	509 12th Street Borough Brooklyn, New-York City.
4	BUCHANAN	John	43	m	s	Remanifested in alien man	5th May 1918, District Court, Galveston Texas.	520 St. Petin, New-Orleans, New-York, Staten Island.
5	FILLENGER	Catherine	49	f	m	4 38 3 Berne C + R	American by marriage.	Husband Joseph Fillenger Sea West Hospital.
6	"	Joseph	11	m	s	4 39 3 " C + R	American by parents.	Father, " " "
7	"	John	10	m	"	4 39 1 " C + R	" " "	" " " "
8	"	Rose	4	f	"	" " "	" " "	" " " "
9	VITACCO	Nicholas	31	m	"	Ms Army Dis.	By act of Congress 1909.	2143 W. Harrison Street Chicago, Illinois Cook County
10	WILLIAMSON	Leon	51	m	m	July 24 th 1868, Flemington New-Jersey.	89568 Wash C + R	112 West 132 Street New-York
11	WESTLEY	Ray	23	m	s	25 th June 1896 Newark, New-York.	8957 " 4	113 Quitman Street Newark New-Jersey.
12	SUMMERS	Robbert	22	m	s	25 th September 1897 Atlanta, Sulton County.	Seaman Card 5109.	6815 8 nd Avenue, Brooklyn, New-York.
13	WOOD	Benjamin	37	m	m	Born Humbalt So 29th November 1881	5955	C/o Mrs B.D. Wood Seward Nebr.
14	ROBERTSON	John	25	m	s	Alien manifest	New-York 4 July 1918.	511 East .5th Street, New-York
15	SABOT	Henry	30	m	s	1805-Paris C + R.	July 1918, Camp Kearney, San Diego California.	7754 Broadway, San -Francisco
16	EKLUND	Germaine	12	f	m	"air bride" cert. 199.	21 June 1919 By marriage.	413 Sud Street Fort Dodge Sowa.
17	"	John	29	m	m	78514 Wash C + R.	District Court of Webster County, Fort Dodge Sowa, 4 November 1915.	" " "
18	MAC DERMOTS	Georges	46	m	m	7 th January 1880, Gloaseter, Mass.	Seaman Card 2804	131 West 116 Street New-York City.
19	MALESTON	Isaac	23	m	s	Ms Army Dis	11 th June 1917 Ascanala, Michigan.	Mohawk, Michigan.
20	BRADT	William	31	m	s	19 th September 1888, Sangituek, Michig.	9617 Seaman Card	C/o Eastern Gulf, 51 So Street New-York City.
21	JORDAN	Alice	18	f	m	2 36 6 London C + R.	March, 31-1919, American by marriage.	233, Michigan Avenue, Detroit Michigan.
22	ANTLER	Clara	39	f	m	4 39 2 Berne C + R.	American by marriage.	Levantina Avenue, 20/29, New-York.
23	"	Milla	20	f	s	4 39 6 " "	" by parents.	" " "
24	"	Isidor	19	m	s	4 39 4 " "	" " "	" " "
25	"	Sadie	17	f	s	4 39 5 " "	" " "	" " "
26	"	Herminie	3	f	s	" " "	" " "	" " "
27	SARRET	Helene	36	f	m	2 39 1 Paris C + R.	Husband naturalized Superior Court of San Francisco 7 of January 1903.	45 Bonita Street San Francisco
28	BROSSMAN	Paul	49	m	m	88859 Wash C + R.	Superior Court City of San Francisco, 6 th May 1904.	880 Attica Street Alameda California.
29	FUNK	Louis	22	m	m	August 16 Stony Hill New-Jersey.	2047 Kans. Card.	137 Plainfield Avenue New-Jersey
30						CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE		

28 cuts

Sherry Simpson

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port of call, the master, officer in charge of the vessel, or any other person employed on board, shall hold in the respective ships, and discharged in the respective ships, and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration officer, names of all alien at time of the arrival, her departure, and paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of master so to deliver and departing, respectively, such owner by the Secretary of customs district in \$10 for each alien or a true report is shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, when remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of the crew
have been taken into custody and held at the
Ellis Island Immigration Station
T. B. Howe
Special Agent

[Signature]
P. M. Lorrain

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By _____
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

99

August 30th, 1919

S. S. "L. A. LORRAINE"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

417 Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital 3
Total crew this date 414

this port August 25th, 1919, consigned to

; is now lying at Pier 57, and is

1919, for L. E. H. A. V. R. E.

First port of call in United States

statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

41f 1 O
8m
59f 2 Ma
24m 3 Ru
32m 4 Sp
19f
9f 5 At
10f 6 He
14f 7 Im
9m 8 Go
33f 9 De
76f 10 L
11f 11 L
11m 12 B
72f 13 B
23f 14 Plouvi
30f 15 Staine
5f
24m 16 Frick

RIO Jules
RIOU Laurent
SAVEAUT Marcel
OLLIVIER Eugene
MOISAN Jean
CHEVANTON Yves
CLOAREC Yves
LE CHAMPONIER Marcel

Matelet Roger
Bovise
Garcon de carre
Mousse

30/9/02
1/8/02
18/9/02
30/9/02
3/1/04

Pluduel
Havre
Treguignee
Bisio
Havre

L. Lorrain 8/25/19

11787
464
1/20/19

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
14-377

S. S.

INDEX NO.

41f 1 0
8m
59f 2 M
24m 3 R
32m 4 S
19f
9f 5 At
10f 6 He
14f 7 L
9m 8 Co
33f 9 De
76f 10 L
11f 11 L
11m 12 E
72f 13
23f 14 Plou
30f 15 Steins
5f
16 Frick

EXTRACT FROM

SEC. 36. That upon any foreign port of call, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped and discharged in of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner immigration officer, which any such description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration officer, her departure, and paid off and discharged or landed; and in or master so to do and departing, respectively, such as by the Secretary of customs district in \$10 for each alien or a true report shall be granted of the liability to fine is imposed, remitted or returned prior to the detention sufficient to cover

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

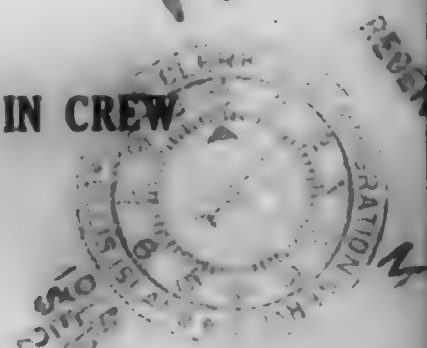
Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

S. I. cards La Lorraine
Aug. 25. 1919.

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
FOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



99

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 30th, 1919

S. S. "LA LORRAINE"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all and vessel since arrival at this port:

417 Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital 3

port Total crew this date 414

the port August 25th, 1919, consigned to

; is now lying at Pier 57, and is

1919, for L. E. H. A. V. R. E.

First port of call in United States

statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RIO Jules
RIOU Laurent
SAVRAUT Marcel
OLLIVIER Eugene
MOISAN Jean
CHEVANTON Yves
CLOAREC Yves
LE CHAMPONIER Marcel
Matelot léger
Novice
Gardeon de carre
Mousse

2/10/78
9/3/02
30/9/02
1/6/02
18/9/02
30/8/02
3/1/04
Plougasnos
Tredarzes
Pluduel
Havre
Treguignee
Binic
Havre

11/787
464
1/2000
24 38 36

La Lorraine 8/25/19

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 30th, 1919

I, master of the FRENCH S.S. "L. A. LORRAINE"
(Nationality) from port of H. A. V. R. E., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 417 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 414

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25th, 1919, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 57, and is expected to sail August 30th, 1919, for L. E. H. A. V. R. E. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

RIO Jules
RIOU Laurent
SAVEAUT Marcel
OLLIVIER Eugene
MOISAN Jean
CHEVANTON Yves
CLOAREC Yves
LE CHAMPONIER Marcel

Matelot léger
Novice
Garcen de carre
Mousse

2/10/78
9/3/02
30/9/02
1/6/02
18/9/02
30/9/02
3/1/04

Plougasnos
Tredarnee
Pluduel
Havre
Treguignee
Binic
Havre

787

464

1 Dinner

4 38 32

L. LORRAINE 8/25/19

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

74-1612

Master.

[OVER.]

7/5/86	Plémour
6/1/93	Treberden
12/8/88	Kerleuen
29/10/88	St Pierre et Miquelon
2/10/78	Plougasnos
9/3/82	Tredarnez
30/9/82	Pluduel
1/6/82	Havre
18/9/82	Treguignec
30/8/82	Binie
3/1/84	Havre

Аковане 8/25/19

S. S. La L

COMP VIE E TRANSATLA

Paquetbot "LA LORRAINE"

LISTE DE L'EQUIPAGE PONT

100

No. 197

Noms et Prénoms	Fonction	Nationalité	Date et Lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Adresse
BREVIET Victor	Capitaine	Français	22/12/67	St. Nazaire	Francis
GREFFIER Antoine	2e.	"	7/8/82	Nantes	"
MALLET Leon	Lieutenant	"	11/5/84	Havre	"
THOREUX Pierre	2e.	"	2/8/86	St. Brieuc	"
LECOQ Raoul	3e.	"	7/5/87	Doudeville	"
LEHORMAND Jean	Maitre d'Equipe	"	4/6/81	Plouisy	"
MENARD Edouard	2e.	"	16/6/76	Plevenon	"
ROBIN Marie	2e.	"	29/3/81	St. Jacques de la mer	"
LE BIAN Jean Baptiste	Maitre Charpentier	"	4/7/83	Binie	"
METRIC Joseph	Maitre d'armes	"	26/8/79	Havre	"
FOUCHER Auguste	Maitre Charpentier	"	19/11/84	Plouer	"
GUICHOUX Rene	Timonier	"	18/3/76	Havre	"
TATOU Eugene	"	"	31/7/92	Lanloup	"
LE HUBY Francis	"	"	26/2/84	Paimpol	"
QUERTIER Louis	"	"	14/10/77	Havre	"
FRANCAUD Edmond	"	"	17/2/92	Chavigny	"
PREMIN Edme	"	"	4/11/78	St. Quay	"
ALLAIN Florentin	Gabier	"	18/6/83	Bordeaux	"
LE GUEN Pierre	"	"	4/4/77	Pleneur	"
CHARLES Pierre	Matelot	"	19/8/94	Guillan	"
LE GALLOU Jean	"	"	7/5/81	Havre	"
TIFFIOU Yves	"	"	10/7/94	Brie	"
PRIMA Louis	"	"	29/6/85	Quimperle	"
LE MAUT Louis	"	"	12/1/92	St. Quay	"
OSTALIN Emmanuel	"	"	11/2/79	Plouaret	"
KERINEC Jean	"	"	16/6/80	Lauvère	"
GRUIEC	"	"	29/5/81	Havre	"
COJAN Desire	"	"	8/3/81	Ploubalanec	"
LEROUX Genery	"	"	24/11/83	Camles	"
OLLIVIER Yves	"	"	26/8/80	Treleven	"
MERVIUO Yves	"	"	24/4/82	Ploubalanec	"
LE QUERE Francois	"	"	6/8/80	Tregastel	"
AUFFRET Alexis	"	"	7/2/86	Lanloup	"
OLLIVET Francois	"	"	5/5/88	Ploneour Lanven	"
MAGUER Isidore	"	"	17/5/81	Servel	"
KERANGALL Jean	"	"	6/12/77	Langoat	"
HANON Jean	"	"	12/8/89	Plougasnos	"
ALLAIN Pierre	"	"	7/5/86	Pleneur	"
GUILLON Felix	"	"	6/1/83	Treberden	"
LE BEHRE Francois	"	"	12/5/88	Kerlouen	"
RIO Jules	"	"	29/10/88	St Pierre et Miquelon	"
RIOU Laurent	"	"	2/10/78	Plougasnos	"
SAVEAUT Marcel	Matelot léger	"	9/3/82	Tredarzee	"
OLLIVIER Eugene	Novice	"	30/9/82	Pluduel	"
MOISAN Jean	"	"	1/6/82	Havre	"
CHEVANTON Yves	"	"	18/9/82	Treguignee	"
CLOAREC Yves	Garcon de carre	"	30/8/82	Binie	"
LE CHAMPONIER Marcel	Mousse	"	3/1/84	Havre	"

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BRIDGE.

DECK.

SUPPLY.

Aug 10 12 12

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

14/15/14

La Lorraine 8/25/19

S. S. La Lorraine

PAQUEBOT "LA LORRAINE"

LISTE DE L'EQUIPAGE "MACHINE"

101

No.

107

Noms et Prenoms	Fonctions	Nationalite	Date et lieu de naissance	Nationalite du pere	Adresse.
ANTHOINE Fortune	Ch. Mecanic.	Français	25/9/1868	Français	A Bord
LE GUERN Louis	2e	"	11/2/86	"	"
PROUTEAU Gaston	3e	"	22/11/79	"	"
MINET Alfred	4e	"	16/11/83	"	"
ALLAIN Pierre	5e	"	19/4/86	"	"
GUSSET Georges	6e	"	22/11/87	"	"
DELHOMME Luis	7e	"	2/9/93	"	"
BOISVILLE Roger	Al. Mecanic.	"	29/4/1	"	"
ARNAUD Jean	"	"	22/12/01	"	"
GUILLOU Marcel	"	"	9/1/01	"	"
DOUBLET Fernand	"	"	29/5/01	"	"
AUBRIERE Roger	"	"	11/4/02	"	"
MOIGN Auguste	Graisseur	"	12/11/74	"	"
LE FLOCH Pierre	"	"	16/11/87	"	"
JEGO Henri	"	"	16/4/87	"	"
TUAL Paul	"	"	13/5/78	"	"
GUEZOU Francois	"	"	5/2/71	"	"
TANGUY Maurice	"	"	16/5/92	"	"
KERNAONET Pierre	"	"	24/9/82	"	"
LE ROY Joseph	"	"	31/3/73	"	"
ROULY Marcel	"	"	6/11/97	"	"
BERTHELOT Andre	"	"	21/2/88	"	"
AUGER Jules C	"	"	12/4/90	"	"
BONNEL Rene	"	"	4/11/98	"	"
LEFEVRE Francois	"	"	7/4/81	"	"
UYOMAR Yves	"	"	12/5/89	"	"
MOUZIC Francois	"	"	24/11/92	"	"
DOUCHIN Roger	"	"	17/12/00	"	"
DERRIEN Ladislav	"	"	4/11/81	"	"
BELOT Leon	"	"	5/12/86	"	"
RUEL Louis	"	"	20/9/91	"	"
VALETTE Henri	"	"	19/9/89	"	"
JOUEV Rene	"	"	21/2/90	"	"
LE PICARD Yves	1er Chauffeur	"	12/1/76	"	"
UYOMARD Yves	"	"	13/8/80	"	"
GUILLOU Yves	"	"	4/7/77	"	"
LONGARD Yves	"	"	24/4/85	"	"
PARLOUER Alexis	"	"	18/11/75	"	"
LE GUERN Yves	Chauffeur	"	28/4/92	"	"
QUEAU Yves	"	"	15/1/81	"	"
LE MERRIER Yves	"	"	15/5/85	"	"
CLAIR Pierre	"	"	3/2/87	"	"
COADOU Augustin	"	"	26/4/89	"	"
LE FLEM Yves	"	"	18/5/71	"	"
DEMBA N'Diaye	Caporal	I.S.F.	15/6/90	I.S.F.	"
SENEBA Tazacore	"	"	1/1/89	"	"
SOYER Jean	Chauffeur	Français	11/1/83	Français	"
BOUCHER Marcel	"	"	4/6/88	"	"
TASSEL Yves	"	"	4/9/89	"	"
LOET Emile	"	"	19/1/92	"	"
DUMONT Alexandre	"	"	10/10/91	"	"
BOULARD Emile	"	"	26/7/92	"	"
FOURE Elie	"	"	21/3/89	"	"
L'HOSTIS Genery	"	"	9/12/92	"	"
ANDRE Pierre	"	"	14/9/85	"	"
SERGEANT Yves	"	"	28/3/87	"	"
ALLAIN Francisque	"	"	15/8/88	"	"
DREAN Joseph	"	"	9/11/93	"	"
MORREAU Rene	"	"	3/6/02	"	"
PHILIPPE Henri	"	"	30/8/86	"	"
ALLANIC Guillaume	"	"	25/9/82	"	"
LE JAUNET Jacques	"	"	22/1/76	"	"
MESSE Ferdinand	"	"	19/3/87	"	"
LE CALVEZ Joseph	"	"	17/9/89	"	"
PASQUET Marcel	"	"	6/8/90	"	"
BERCHON Yves Marie	"	"	24/9/90	"	"
LE BOURVELEC Jean	"	"	6/1/9	"	"
LE PICARD Guillaume	"	"	15/8/88	"	"
HUON Edouard	"	"	25/8/87	"	"
FEGER Alexis	"	"	24/6/86	"	"
SIMON Yves Marie	"	"	"	"	"

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BRIDGE.

DECK.

SUPPLY.

Aug 10 12 12
14 16 14

- 1 1 1

2 2 2

1 1 1

- 1 -

- 1 -

- 1 -

4 6 4

7 8 7

1 1 1

4 6 4

La Lorraine 8/25/19

N. Y. Port
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

14-577

S. S. La L

Index No.

41f 1 Gallervae

8m

59f 2 Martin, Ma

44m 3 Ruyflaers,

32m 4 Sponos, Cor

19f Jul

9f 5 Athanassiou

10f 6 Herve, Mari

14f 7 Imberdis, Re

9m 8 Coulon, Pier

33f 9 Defosse, Fe

70f 10 Laboux, Virg

11f 11 Ledieu, Augu

11m 12 Bastien, Mar

72f 13 Purves Linz,

23f 14 Plouvies, Mar

30f 15 Steiner, Ann

5f Nina

34f 16 Frick, Robert

Noms et Prénoms

Fonctions

Nationalité

Date et lieu de naissance

Nationalité du père

Adresse

Chauffeur

Français

Français

A Bord

FERRAND Celestin

SALLIOU Allain

LE BOURVELEC Pierre

ROPART François

CORLOUER Jean

LE FLEM Joseph

LE JON Yves

LE LEVIER Jean

JEGOU Pierre

LE ROUX Jean

BERTHAUT Alphonse

ANDRE Guillaume

LAGADIC René

CHARRUEL Eugene

GOUASDOUE Isidore

LOZANIC Jean

GAUTIER Jean

LE PICARD Pierre

REMOND Paul

NICOL Yves

SEGUILLON Guillaume

BEAULIEU Victor

HELLEC Yves

BROUDER Joseph

GUKLAIN François

LE BORGNE Edmond

NICOL Hyacinthe

HUBER Pierre

GUILLARD François

GORNIOW Gustave

YOLLE Mion

BAUDET Ouhia

MODY Sira

FOUARA Fatouma

RODE Yabera

DION Mendi

LE Y Kouba

ALDOULAYE Fatouma

MOUSSA Cisse

DEMBA Dia

MANADY DIA

DOUARE Fatouma

BABAKAR So

AISSATA Demba

AMADY Penda

ALDOULAYE Silla

ALDOUL Seydi

MOUSSA Fatouma

DYARUMBA Diako

BARKA Soumare

DIA Silineu

MODY Semba

BAKAR Altine

MOBIOU Soumare

SEMBA M'Diaye

ROBENI Urbain

M'GOLA Traore

KEBE Traore

DIOBONE Freira

Le Goffic Jean

DEFRAN Isidore

CLENO Joseph

BROUDIC Pierre

LE CHEVALLIER Charles

GUILLON Yves

HENRY François

L'HEVEDER Yves

DERRIEN Pierre

UGUEN François

MORISSE Alexandre

PARLOUER Jean

LAPLANCHE Louis

LE GUEN Pierre

LESCOP LE BIDRAU

RICHARD Leon

MICHEL François

LE BRIS François

ALLAINGUILLAUME Marie

ENTEMANE Morice

LELAUNE Yves

BOGNER Jean

LE QUELLEC Yves

LE BOZEC Jean

MOTVAN Jean

CHARRU Jean

COTTEL Emile

Soutier

Portugais
Français

Portugais
Français

21/9/87

2/3/01

31/4/01

15/8/88

27/4/86

16/8/86

2/1/84

3/3/82

15/4/77

13/1/73

9/9/88

21/11/76

5/7/00

17/5/89

13/2/85

5/11/00

18/4/95

7/11/86

12/2/87

7/8/00

10/11/84

4/8/90

9/3/85

4/9/90

4/8/89

9/9/87

4/4/86

8/8/87

4/6/89

7/1/89

19/6/97

2/5/98

4/5/93

4/8/91

8/6/95

2/8/91

13/10/90

9/6/92

2/11/92

15/7/89

8/7/94

2/8/94

5/3/89

20/6/91

19/10/94

4/8/90

10/5/90

1/11/91

19/2/89

10/3/93

3/4/91

8/9/94

11/5/88

19/3/95

13/8/96

13/4/91

11/6/89

25/4/93

6/8/99

14/5/76

12/4/00

11/1/00

6/9/01

14/7/73

27/10/00

12/3/02

1/2/01

14/2/02

14/9/01

4/8/90

4/9/98

5/9/98

13/7/01

25/8/01

18/6/96

2/7/81

15/8/01

6/10/00

19/5/98

29/9/01

16/1/76

22/3/89

13/8/95

12/12/01

7/5/86

5/4/90

Plesder

Louannec

Vannes

Plouhinec

Havre

Lannion

Treguery

Treguier

Plescal

Lanvedec

Portbail

Langoat

Brest

Rouen

Plumilliau

Tregastel

Plougerneau

Paris

Servel

Treguier

Ploudaniel

Ploudaniel

Kerlouan

Lourdes

Lorient

Ploubihan

Plouha

Havre

Tankerville

Pouldrouzan

Dakar

Codouya

Dakar

"

"

Karaban

DIAYARA

Ouande

"

Dakar

Caille

Kayes

St Louis

Kayes

Boudou

Dakar

Senthieu

Koungoul

Dakar

"

"

St Louis

"

"

Dakar

"

"

"

Lisbonne

Plouha

Aujirien

Vannes

Plouguenest

Havre

Plehel

Trivou

Leuannec

Plouguenest

Plougarnau

Landerneau

Havre

Sevel

Tregastel

Havre

Rouen

Binic

Nevers

Havre

Montmartre

Treguier

Servel

Plehel

St Briec

Dijon

Rennes

Leon

102

No.

107

N. Y. Port
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Form 51
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

14-277

S. S. La L

Index No.		
41f	1	Gallervae
8m		
59f	2	Martin, Ma
24m	3	Ruyflaers,
32m	4	Sponos, Co
19f		Jul
9f	5	Athanassiou
10f	6	Herve, Mari
14f	7	Imberdis, Re
9m	8	Coulou, Pier
33f	9	Deffosse, Fe
6f	10	Laboux, Virg
18f	11	Ledieu, Augu
11m	12	Bastien, Mar
72f	13	Purves Liaz,
23f	14	Plouvies, Ma
30f	15	Steiner, Ann
5f		Nina
26m	16	Frick, Robert

Noms et Prenoms	Fonctions	Nationalite	Date et lieu de naissance	Nationalite du pere	Adresse
LAGEAT Theodore	Soutier	Français	13/5/99		Havre
Le Tallec Joseph	"	"	28/8/95		Rouen
LABIA Jean	"	"	29/2/96		Trouville
LE GUILLOU Joseph	"	"	31/10/92		Nantes
ROBHIER Jules	"	"	3/3/89		Saverne
SEMBA Siamu	"	"	27/4/92		Konakri
DMO A Taroare	"	I.S.P.	21/4/98		St Louis
BAKARY Diako	"	"	12/11/96		Dakar
AMADY Moussa	"	"	16/8/95		Toulet
PRADIGOU Koita	"	"	12/9/93		Sosso
AMADOU M'Baye	"	"	28/10/89		Dakar
SAMBA Penda	"	"	3/3/90		Tuabo
OUMAR Dia	"	"	23/7/98		Mondery
BAKASSE Kamra	"	"	21/6/98		Dakar
TROVE Seydou	"	"	17/8/81		"
GUYEN Semba	"	"	9/5/91		Ouande
MANDOU Sire	"	"	6/9/92		St Luis
SAMBA Taroare	"	"	21/3/96		Poulet
DEMBA Yoro	"	"	31/3/93		Mondery
SEMBA Diagoum	"	"	7/11/94		Bakel
DROP Athue	"	"	17/7/92		Davatel
MAMADOU Ouane	"	"	25/1/91		Dakar
BAKAR Bakally	"	"	18/6/98		Tombouctou
MAMADY Oualle	"	"	5/5/93		Ouande
BOULAYE Soumare	"	"	18/7/92		Diawara
FODIA M'Ba	"	"	8/6/95		Toulet
ATEA Tene	"	"	18/8/87		Diawara
PEYDOU Soumare	"	"	8/11/97		Mondery
LE BRETON Joseph	Ap. Elect	Français	16/9/01	Français	Plouagat
BOTREL Gabriel	"	"	17/12/01	"	Trevesec
GREGOIRE Theodore	"	"	11/5/02	"	Havre
LE RIDER Germain	"	"	13/8/01	"	St Brieuc

103

No. 197

DEPORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.

OFFICER. REPAIRED. DENTAL. SUPPLY.

Aug 10 12 12
24 (442)
141614

- 1 1 1

1 2

21 1

- 1 -

- 1 -

24 1 1 1

Aug 10 12 12
24 (442)
787

464

1 1 1

14 28 31

La Lorraine 8/25/19

COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Paquebot "LA LORRAINE"

LISTE DE L'EQUIPAGE CIVIL

104

No. 197

Noms et Prénoms	Fonction	Nationalité	Date et lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Adresse
ROUMEGUERE Fernand	Commissaire	Français	11/12/78		
AUDOUARD Yves	T. S. P.	"	4/7/88		
SERGEANT Andre	"	"	24/11/90		
VERMONT Emile	Chef des Vivres	"	11/5/71		
POLGE Edmond	Maitre d'Hotel	"	8/3/72		
MAGUET Auguste	2e.	"	2/2/82		
DUBRISAY Marc	Chef Merivain	"	22/6/00		
LE COZANNET Joseph	Aide Merivain	"	6/6/95		
FAIVRE Andre	"	"	13/3/01		
ROUDAUT Joseph	"	"	26/7/93		
LACAFE Henri	Interprete	Guatemalteque	3/11/02		
TROTIER Henri	Imprimeur	Français	3/8/78		
MODIESE	Chef Cuisinier	"	25/3/75		
HARD Gustave	2e.	"	12/1/83		
LE GRIZ Maurice	Cuisinier	"	17/12/70		
LEVAILLANT Maurice	"	"	16/3/78		
FOURNISSE Francois	"	"	17/10/87		
GUERRAND Gaston	"	"	7/3/80		
FLU Auguste	Cuisinier d'equipage	"	4/6/02		
CALLAUD Roger	Aide Cuisinier	"	19/3/03		
MORREAU Alexandre	"	"	24/1/02		
LE LAY Marcel	"	"	25/9/01		
BOHARD Marcel	"	"	8/5/99		
LE TACON Paul	"	"	5/4/00		
PASCHAL Manuel	"	"	11/2/97		
FOULOU Alexandre	"	"	22/8/95		
BARON Andre	"	"	4/2/01		
GUILLON Francois	"	"	31/3/02		
LEDOUX Lucien	"	"	22/8/99		
TRIOREAU Jacques	"	"	7/3/96		
THOMAS Yves	Cambusier	"	15/4/84		
THERZIEU Jean	2e.	"	9/5/72		
TANGUY Guillaume	Boulangier	"	25/8/73		
DE JARE Francois	2e.	"	22/5/85		
LELL France	3e.	"	21/2/00		
GUILLON Ferdinand	4e.	"	19/3/02		
MERLET Georges	Boucher	"	11/5/79		
GAUVERAY Leon	2e/	"	27/3/65		
BURETTE Raymond	3e.	"	29/3/96		
CROC Ernest	Caviste	"	7/2/85		
DUFLO Henri	Sommelier	"	21/9/76		
GILLOT Roger	Chef Linger	"	17/5/02		
LORRE Edouard	Ebeniste	"	6/4/85		
LASSEUR Marcelle	Coiffeur	"	21/8/72		
LABADIE Max	"	"	29/5/01		
ALLAIN Jean	Infirmier	"	26/2/81		
DANIEL Henri	2e.	"	14/7/82		
MOUTIER Adrien	Chef d'Office 1	"	21/8/83		
MENONRY Lucien	Chef d'Office 2	"	23/3/95		
JOUE Theophile	Chef de Section	"	6/8/84		
LE BOZEC Yves	"	"	2/4/89		
LETHORE Andre	"	"	23/12/87		
Rabastier Alexandre	"	"	2/11/86		
GALLET Maurice	Chef de Corvée	"	14/8/92		
CHEVALLIER Elysee	Chef d'Entrepont	"	12/6/74		
DEBRAY Eugenie	Femme de Chambre	"	5/1/71		
GUOLIKMI Eugenie	"	"	3/9/58		
LEBATTUR Blanche	"	"	17/8/59		
TENDAR Yvonne	"	"	2/6/93		
PEGORIER Lucie	"	"	9/2/81		
HOLLANDT Victor	Garcen	"	22/6/81		
HOUVET Francois	"	"	21/11/59		
SAVIGOGNE Auguste	"	"	1/10/65		
GASNIER Eusebius	"	"	3/2/84		
BRADIEU Yves	"	"	2/4/92		
LE MARREC Pierre	"	"	2/4/77		
MORIN Albert	"	"	13/1/73		
THOMAS Eugene	"	"	4/8/74		
LECLERCQ Emile	"	"	17/4/93		
LABARRE Yves	"	"	30/7/87		
Paris		Français			A Bord
Binic		"			"
Rouen		"			"
St. Aubin s/mer		"			"
Alais		"			"
Havre		"			"
Sanvie		"			"
St. Brieuc		"			"
Bordeaux		"			"
Brest		"			"
Guatemala		Guatemalteque			"
Mayenne		Français			"
Havre		"			"
Sanvie		"			"
Havre		"			"
Saussegenere		"			"
Fresnoy		"			"
Chemontais		"			"
Havre		"			"
Loango		S.S.F.			"
St Antoine		I.S.F.			"
Havre		Français			"
Rennes		"			"
Pommery		"			"
Havre		"			"
Quilboeuf		"			"
Chateau d'Olonne		"			"
Orleans		"			"
Clisson		"			"
Havre		"			"
St Valery en Caux		"			"
Trelevern		"			"
Havre		"			"
Sanvie		"			"
Dinard		"			"
Havre		"			"
Nerac		"			"
Pordic		"			"
Trevoit		"			"
Rouen		"			"
Havre		"			"
Bordeaux		"			"
Dinan		"			"
Lillebonne		"			"
Libourne		"			"
Havre		"			"
St Nazaire		"			"
Havre		"			"
Evreux		"			"
St. Le		"			"
Neuville		"			"
Bordeaux		"			"
Sanvie		"			"
Havre		"			"
Neuilly		"			"
Havre		"			"
Mouhic		"			"
Loumeau		"			"
Meaneval		"			"
Ploubeyre		"			"
Pennin		"			"
Havre		"			"

DEPARTED.	MEALS.
DATE.	SHIP.
	OFFICER.
	BRILLANT.
	DEVEL.
	SUPPL.
	Aug 10 12 18 8
	24 44 2
	141614
	- 1 1 1
	12
	21 1
	- 1 -
	- 1 -
	24 44 2
	24 44 2
	787
	464
	1 1 1
	24 44 2

La Lorraine 8/25/19

14-877

S. S. La. Lo

	Index No.	
41f	1	Callervae
8m		
59f	2	Martin, Ma
24m	3	Ruyflaera,
32m	4	Sponos, Cor
19f		Jul
9f	5	Athanassiou,
10f	6	Herve, Marie
14f	7	Imberdis, Ra
9m	8	Coulon, Pier
33f	9	<i>Forney</i> DeFosse, Fe
76f	10	Laboux, Virg
118f	11	Ledieu, Augu
11m	12	Bastien, Mar
72f	13	Purves Liaz,
23f	14	Plouvies, Ma
30f	15	Steiner, Anna
5f		Nina
26m	16	Frisk, Robert

Noms et Prénoms	Fonction	Nationalité	Date et lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Adresse
POUSSIER Fernand	Gareon	Français	7/9/00	Havre	Français
BAYONNE Alexandre	"	"	20/11/98	Lezango	I.S.F.
DUPUY René	"	"	14/10/02	Havre	Français
LE SAUX Joseph	"	"	17/5/02	Plouha	"
JULIEN Leon	"	"	14/7/00	Havre	"
HAMEL Charles	"	"	28/1/04	"	"
CORLOUET Jean	"	"	26/8/89	Plouguet	"
LEROY Francois	"	"	16/2/03	Douarnenez	"
FUSSLER Michel	"	"	5/7/89	Havre	"
FRIGENT Jean Marie	"	"	18/9/97	St. Nazaire	"
ROPERE Eugene	"	"	31/1/85	Dinard	"
HYMANX Jean	"	"	19/8/00	Haminghenaumont	"
MASSOT Marcel	"	"	11/9/01	Havre	"
DERRIEU Emile	"	"	29/3/02	Paimpol	"
LEMAL Francois	"	"	6/2/06	Grand Fougeray	"
FREGER Bernard	"	"	6/12/00	Rouen	"
TANQUEREL Lucien	"	"	26/8/79	Mathieu	"
TETROUS Butrus	"	"	19/1/03	Havre	"
LEURANQUER Noel	"	"	8/9/01	Havre	"
LE CORRE Charles	"	"	20/2/00	"	"
IZACARD Severin	"	"	26/2/02	Noirmoutier	"
CONEN DE KERILLIS	"	"	25/5/02	Havre	"
LHOMMEL Jules	"	"	16/7/89	Trouville	"
QUENNEHEU Lionel	"	"	18/1/03	Nantes	"
LE CAIR Michel	"	"	22/5/00	Paris	"
IZACARD Pierre	"	"	21/11/99	St. Nazaire	"
CALLAREC Adrien	"	"	13/12/00	Havre	"
LE BRAUDOUR Alexis	"	"	6/6/87	"	"
CARCAILLET Francois	"	"	28/9/89	"	"
GORGON Desire	"	"	21/7/82	"	"
NAVICT Marie	"	"	27/5/85	Trigedvou	"
LE DELLIOU Yves	"	"	23/7/80	St Germain	"
HARLEMAN Joseph	"	"	14/1/90	Laurias	"
LEARD Yves	"	"	14/1/73	Bordeaux	"
GEHORS Pierre	"	"	5/6/77	Dinard	"
POQUET Guillaume	"	"	25/12/71	Floarec	"
LE SOUDER Marie	"	"	22/10/93	Lannion	"
LE RUZ Andre	"	"	20/2/03	Havre	"
CARCAILLET Frederic	"	"	15/10/92	Binie	"
GUEZOU Alphonse	"	"	21/8/79	St. Pol s/mer	"
SPAGNOL Leon	"	"	18/9/86	Loquehoale	"
LEROY Albert	"	"	1/3/94	St. Sauveur	"
GUSSIN Rene	"	"	22/9/83	Harbomniere	"
AUBIN Adolphe	"	"	3/3/78	Amfreville	"
L'HOSTIS Louis	"	"	31/10/93	Havre	"
BULAND Leon	"	"	11/5/83	"	"
THIBAUD Eugene	"	"	5/5/87	"	"
GOASQUEN Francois	"	"	8/8/81	Taulin	"
CORNALY Eugene	"	"	16/6/86	St. Quay	"
PONDICQ Jean	"	"	14/3/87	Bougarve	"
PELTIER Stanislas	"	"	1/5/84	St. Martin	"
DUSSAUX Charles	"	"	29/10/85	Bolbox	"
MOREAU Felix	"	"	12/7/98	Floerhel	"
FERCHAL Guillaume	"	"	8/9/86	Havre	"
GERVAIS Jules	"	"	22/5/96	Paris	"
KERGALL Pierre	"	"	5/11/90	Brest	"
OLIVIER Yves	"	"	12/9/79	Plouguet	"
DE LAZE Louis	"	"	22/2/66	Fianes	"
FLOURIOT Francois	"	"	28/11/90	Pleguien	"
ROPERE Francois	"	"	30/7/72	Plouha	"
ROUAULT Celestin	"	"	3/12/73	St. Samson	"
LUNEAU Emile	"	"	5/9/72	Libourne	"
LE CONIAT Raphael	"	"	15/5/93	Havre	"
BOUTIER Joseph	"	"	28/7/92	Million	"
BOUDEVILLE Maximilien	"	"	23/5/69	St. Laurent	"
RAYMOND Raymond	"	"	29/12/92	Saint Romain	"
LEFRANCOIS Albert	"	"	11/3/94	St. Vigor	"
POURMENT Marcel	"	"	28/8/01	Paris	"
GUEZOU Emile	"	"	11/7/00	Lesparre	"
GUEZOU Armand	"	"	12/9/04	Le Havre	"
GAFFRIC Robert	"	"	8/8/02	St Quay Portrieux	"
LEMEULE Roger	"	"	5/1/01	Le Havre	"
LE GUY Felix	"	"	16/9/01	Bordeaux	"
KERLANNE Joseph Marie	"	"	23/1/01	St Quay Portrieux	"
EVEN Yves	"	"	26/9/89	Plouha	"
RIO Leonce	"	"	4/8/97	Vannes	"
BOURDONNEC Francis	"	"	10/5/89	Lannion	"
BEAUDRAN Mauries	"	"	29/5/01	Havre	"
TASCON Guy	"	"	30/5/91	Sarzeau	"

No. 107

[illegible]

La Lorraine 8/25/19

La Lorraine 8/25/19

S. S. La Lorraine (French Line)

arrived August 25, 1919

, 191 ,

M.

, from

[illegible]

La Lorraine 8/25

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

108

S.S. *La Lorraine* arrived *Aug 25th*, 1919, *M.*, from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>E.D. 8/24/19 9:30 am</i>	1 <i>Margon Regina</i> ^{II column}	6	3			<i>Tele for 18</i>	<i>RR West to Husband, Vincennes, Ind Box 51 Hotart, Wash</i>		<i>Maute 8/24/19 12:30 pm</i>		3	4	3
	" <i>Shovani</i>	6	4			"					3	4	3
	" <i>Pietro</i>	6	5			"					3	4	3
2	<i>Verkandt Pierre</i> ^{III}	5	14			<i>Insufficient funds</i>	<i>Ben-melow Chas Dea cook 305 Springfield Road, St. Boniface Manitoba Ca</i>		<i>Brown 8/27/19 1:15 pm</i>		1	2	1
	" <i>Celine</i>	5	16			"					1	2	1
	" <i>Marie</i>	5	16			"					1	2	1
	" <i>Julien</i>	5	17			"					1	2	1
											<u>13 20 13</u>		

La Lorraine 8/25/19

61 A. M. Johansen
 62 J. Fuld
 63 E. Pedersen
 64 Klads Væde
 65 Pijil Henrik
 66 J. Van der Valk
 67 Christoffe de Vos
 68 J. Kay Brunel
 69 J. Buss
 70 Rietke J. H.
 71 P. Bensen
 72 M. T. Johnson
 73 C. J. Krone
 74 C. W. Lund
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96

shipped June
 for a voyage
 of the vessel

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
 THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

American Consulate, Rouen, France, August 14, 1919.

The Honorable
 The Commissioner of Immigration
 at the Port of New York, New York.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a list of the names of some of the former members of the crew of the French S. S. "BOURBANCY", who have been discharged at this port and who are returning under the terms of the shipping articles to New York, where they were shipped on June 25th last for a voyage to Rouen. It will be noted on the list that, besides certain descriptive details of the men, each person has an appropriate passport, which I have examined, for travel and identification. This certified partial crew list is given in the nature of a "collective visa" in lieu of separate visas and of form 228-Declaration of Alien about to Depart for the United States, which, so I have been informed by the Passport Bureau at Paris, will be acceptable under the circumstances to immigration authorities. The men will leave Le Havre for New York on or about August 16th by a steamer of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, probably by the "Lorraine."

I am, Sir,
 Very respectfully yours,
 Allen D. Russell
 American Consul.

Enclosure.
 811.1

109

WAGES PER MONTH	WAGES PER RUE.	AMOUNTS OF M ALLOTMENT TIMES OF PAY
-----------------------	----------------------	---

Sheet No.

113

(13)

Physical marks or
 peculiarities

None

115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128

aving such aliens

113

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

Name of Seaman	BIRTHPLACE (After foreign birthplace insert to indicate registered country.)	AGE	SIGNATURE OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE (After foreign birthplace insert to indicate registered country.)	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		WAGES PER MONTH	WAGES PER RUN	AMOUNTS OF M ALLOTMENT TIMES OF PAY
						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair			
1. A. M. Johansen		22										
2. J. Field		26										
3. E. Pedersen		22										
4. Klaus Bæde		25										
5. Pijl Hennik		24										
6. J. van der Valk		31										
7. Christoffe de Vos		18										
8. J. van Brunel		28										
9. J. Buss		31										
10. Rieke J. H.		46										
11. H. Bensen		24										
12. W. T. Johnson		24										
13. C. J. Krone		25										
14. C. Alplund		30										
15.												
16.												
17.												
18.												
19.												
20.												
21.												
22.												
23.												
24.												
25.												
26.												
27.												
28.												
29.												
30.												
31.												
32.												
33.												
34.												
35.												
36.												
37.												
38.												
39.												
40.												
41.												
42.												
43.												
44.												
45.												
46.												
47.												
48.												
49.												
50.												
51.												
52.												
53.												
54.												
55.												
56.												
57.												
58.												
59.												
60.												
61.												
62.												
63.												
64.												
65.												
66.												

I hereby certify
 shipped June 25, 1919 at
 for a voyage to Rouen
 of the vessel Albro S.

Name of Seaman	BIRTHPLACE (After foreign birthplace, then date of naturalization)	AGE	HEIGHT Feet inches	COMPLEXION	WAGES PER MONTH	AMOUNT OF MONTHLY ALLOWANCE OR TIME OF PAYMENT	Nationality	Identification	PLACE AND TIME OF ENTRY	IN WHAT CAPACITY	SHIPPING COMPANY'S SIGNATURE OR INITIALS	DATE OF SHIPMENT	ADDRESS OF WIFE OR NEXT OF KIN
1. M. Johansen		22					Norwegian (Norwegian)	Dutch passport No. 461 issued Aug. 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.	New York			25 June, 1919	
2. J. Field		26					Norwegian	Same.					
3. E. Pedersen		22					Norwegian	Same.					
4. Knud Jacobsen		23					Dutch (Dutch)	Dutch passport No. 461 issued Aug. 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.					
5. Pjil Henrik		24						Same No. 462.					
6. Knud Jacobsen		24						Same No. 462.					
7. Christoffe de Vos		18						Same No. 462.					
8. J. Kay Brand		28						Dutch passport No. 106 issued Aug. 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.					
9. J. Buss		31						Dutch passport No. 461 issued Aug. 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.					
10. Riecke J. H.		46						Same No. 464.					
11. H. Bensen		24					Svedish (Svedish)	Swedish passport No. 53 issued Aug. 12, 1919 by the Swedish Consulate at Rouen, France.					
12. W. T. Johnson		24						Same No. 54.					
13. C. J. Krone		25						Same No. 54.					
14. E. Asplund		30						Same No. 54.					

I hereby certify that the persons whose names appear and who are otherwise described herein were shipped June 25, 1919, at the port of New York, N. Y., on the French S. S. "Bourbon", as per shipping articles of the vessel for a voyage to Rouen, France, to be returned at the termination of the voyage to New York, N. Y., on account of the vessel.

Alfred D. Bunnell, American Consul.


1.00
Fis. 770
Alfred D. Bunnell
American Consul

Name of Seaman	BIRTHPLACE (After foreign birthplace insert to indicate naturalized seaman.)	AGE	HEIGHT		COMPLEXION		HAIR	EYES	TATTOO	WAGES PER MONTH	AMOUNTS OF MONTHLY ALLOWANCE OR TIMES OF PAYMENT	Nationality	TIME OF SERVICE M. D.	WHOLE AMOUNT WAGES DUE	PLACE AND TIME OF ENTRY	TIME AT WHICH TO BE ON BOARD	IN WHAT CAPACITY	SHIPPING COM- MISSIONER'S SIGNATURE OR INITIALS	EXERCISE AND QUALIFICATIONS	ADDRESS OF WIFE OR NEXT OF KIN
			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Complexion														
A. M. Phawey	X	22										groom (Clerk)	Yorogien (Korean)	Identification Papers. Korean passport issued August 13, 1919 by the Korean Consulate at Rouen, France.	Place of Ship ment New York					
J. Field		26										claffer (Fireman)	- id -	Same.	"					
E. Petersen		22										matcher (Seaman)	- id -	Same.	"					
Klaas Laede		25										claffer (Fireman)	Hollawale (Dutch)	Dutch passport issued August 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.	"					
Pijb Hendrick		24										- id -	"	Same, No. 463.	- id -					
G. Van der Valk		31										- id -	"	Same No. 462.	- id -					
Ch. de Vos		18										groom (Seaman)	- id -	Same No. 465.	- id -					
F. Van Nuenel		22										claffer (Fireman)	- id -	Dutch passport No. 19655 issued March 6, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.	"					
J. Buss	X	31										"	"	Dutch passport No. 460 issued August 13, 1919 by the Dutch Consulate at Rouen, France.	"					
J. H. Rieke		46										"	"	Same No. 464.	"					
M. Bensoy		24										oiler	Swedish	Swedish passport No. 53 issued August 12, 1919 by the Swedish Consulate at Rouen, France.	"					
A. V. Johnson	X	24										"	"	Same No. 54.	"					
C. G. Krone		25										"	"	Same No. 57.	"					
J. C. Asplund		30										matcher (Seaman)	"	Same No. 52.	"					

American Consulate, Rouen, France, August-14, 1919.

I hereby certify that the persons whose names appear and who are otherwise described herein were shipped June 25, 1919 at the port of New York N. Y. on the French S. S. "Bourbonnais" as per shipping articles of the vessel, for a voyage to Rouen, France, to be returned at the termination of the voyage to New York, N. Y. for account of the vessel.

Alfred R. Bumell, American Consul



Alfred R. Bumell
American Consul

129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	5
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L A LORRAINE, arriving at NEW YORK on AUGUST 25, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BREVET	Victor	Captain	26/8/19	Havre	No.	Yes	51	m	French	French	5.7	152	None
2	GREFFIER	Antoine	2nd Captain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	145	"
3	MALLET	Leon	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
4	BOUTET DE MONVEL	Rene	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
5	THOREUX	Pierre	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	143	"
6	LE NORMAND	Jean	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	138	"
7	MENARD	Edouard	2nd Chief	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	143	"
8	ROBIN	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
9	LE BIAN	Baptiste	Mac. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	124	"
10	METRIC	Joseph	Master at Arms	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	135	"
11	POUCHER	Auguste	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
12	GUICHOUX	Rene	Helmsman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	"	"
13	TATON	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	127	"
14	LE HUBY	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
15	QUERTIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
16	TRANCHANT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
17	PREMIN	Edme	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
18	ALLAIN	Florentin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
19	LE GUEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	132	"
20	CHARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
21	LE GALLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
22	TIFFIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	128	"
23	PRIMA	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
24	LE MAUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
25	GETALIN	Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	132	"
26	KERINEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
27	GRUIEC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	123	"
28	COJAN	Desire	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
29	LE ROUX	Gomery	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
30	OLLIVIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	127	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
V. F. Johnson
 Immigrant Inspector.

Mallet
 Second Officer
 Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L A LORRAINE, arriving at NEW - YORK on AUGUST 28th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE.

114

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
54220 27848	1	HERVIOU ✓ Yves	Sailor	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	17	m	French	French	5.6	130	None
	2	LE QUERE ✓ Francois	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	125	"
	3	AUFRET ✓ Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	138	"
	4	JOLIVET ✓ Francois	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
	5	MAQUER ✓ Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	155	"
35891	6	KERANGALL ✓ Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
	7	HAMON ✓ Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6..	147	"
	8	ALLAIN ✓ Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	134	"
	9	GUILLOU ✓ Felix	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	119	"
83639	10	LE BERRÉ ✓ Francois	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
	11	RIO ✓ Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	127	"
	12	RIOU ✓ Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
65138	13	SAVEANT ✓ Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6.	120	"
67507	14	OLLIVIER ✓ Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
86105	15	MOISAN ✓ Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	96	"
79663	16	CHEVANTON ✓ Yves	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.9	90	"
65106	17	LE CHAPPONNIER ✓ Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	110	"
18	Closed at Number SEVENTEEN													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greck.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 29, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
17091	1	ROUMEGUERE	Bernard	Purser	16/8/19 Havre	No	Yes	40	m	French	French	5-6	135	None
	2	BASTARD	Robert	2nd Purser	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8	148	"
10743	3	AUDOUARD	Yves	T.S.P.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
	4	SERGEANT	Andre	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8	163	"
21501	5	CURY	Henri	Doctor	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
53109	6	VERMONT	Emile	Purveyor	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
26694	7	POLGE	Edmond	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	129	"
	8	MAGUET	Auguste	2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	178	"
56401	9	DUBRISAY	Marc	Ch. Clerk	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
096120	10	LE COZANNET	Joseph	Clerk	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	137	"
096122	11	FAIVRE	Andre	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
096126	12	ROUDAUT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	110	"
096125	13	LACAPE	Henri	Interpreter	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
47544	14	TROTIET	Henri	Printer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
2746	15	HODIESNE	Albert	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	200	"
30154	16	HARD	Gustave	2nd Cook	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
30161	17	LE GRIK	Maurice	Cook	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
86103	18	LEVAILLANT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
56996	19	FOURNISSE	Francois	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
56971	20	GUERRAND	Gaston	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	118	"
54219	21	PLU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	118	"
30146	22	CALEAUD	Roger	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
86104	23	MOREAU	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
56167	24	PASCAL	Manuel	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
86111	25	FOUMOU	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
	26	BOHARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
	27	LE TACON	Paul	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	106	"
99677	28	BARON	Andre	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
79090	29	GUILLOU	Francois	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
	30	LEDoux	Lucien	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	118	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 23, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE.

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TRIOREAU	Jacques	Cook	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	17	m	French	French	5-6	145	None
2	VALTI	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
3	ROUSSIGNOL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-8	118	"
4	THOMAS	Yves	Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	138	"
5	THEREZIE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	127	"
6	TANGUY	Guillaume	1st Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
7	DESMARE	Francois	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
8	LEGAL	France	3rd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	116	"
9	GUILLOU	Ferdinand	4th "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
10	TINARD	Edouard	1st Pastry-Co.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
11	DAVID	Joseph	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	145	"
12	MERLET	Georges	1st Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
13	GAUDRAY	Leon	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
14	BURETTE	Raymond	3 "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
15	CROC	Ernest	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	129	"
16	DUFLO	Henri	Barman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
17	GILLOT	Roger	Steward	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
18	LORRE	Edouard	Joiner	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
19	LASSEUR	Edouard	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	178	"
20	LABADIE	Max	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
21	ALLAIN	Jean	Asst Surgeon	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
22	DANIEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
23	MOUTIER	Adrien	Ch Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
24	MENGUY	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
25	JOUE	Theophile	Asst Ch Stewa	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	154	"
26	LE BOZEC	Yves Marie	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	LETHORE	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
28	RABANIER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
29	GALLET	Maurice	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
30	CHEVALIER	Elysee	Chief Steerage	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	134	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919
V. J. Gannon
 Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer
 Master, First or Second Officer
[Signature]

aliens

7

cks or
 ins

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LA LORRAINE"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUGUST 1919**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**. **117**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DEBRAY	Eugenie	Stewardess	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	47	f	French	French	5-3	120	None
2	GUGLIELMI	Eugenie	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
3	LEBATTEUR	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	142	"
4	TENDAR	Yvonne	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	126	"
5	PEGORIER	Lucie	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
6	HOLLANDT	Victor	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-5	126	"
7	HOUYVET	François	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
8	LAVIGOONE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
9	GASNIER	Toussaint	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	154	"
10	BEAULIEU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	164	"
11	LE MARREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
12	MORIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
13	THOMAS	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	162	"
14	LECLERCQ	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
15	LABARRE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
16	POUSSIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
17	BAYONNE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
18	DUFY	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
19	LE SAUX	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
20	Julien	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
21	HAMEL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
22	CORLOUER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
23	LE ROY	François	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	99	"
24	FUSSLER	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	156	"
25	PRIGENT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
26	ROPERIS	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	137	"
27	HYNAUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
28	MASSOT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
29	DERRIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
30	LEMAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1300

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALETT James Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
V. F. Jensen
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE.

118

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
100394	1	FREGER	Bernard	Steward	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	18	m	French	French	5-7	128	none
	2	TETROUS	Butrus	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	118	"
	3	LEURANGUER	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
	4	LE CORRE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	105	"
	5	IZACARD	Severin	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
35357	6	CONEN DE KERILIS	Renaud	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
100397	7	LHOMMAILL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
	8	QUENNEHEN	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
	9	LE CAIR	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	149	"
	10	IZACARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	129	"
100400	11	CALLAREC	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
51834	12	LECOMPTE	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
9190	13	LE BEAUDOUR	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
54214	14	CARCAILLET	Frederic	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	149	"
30163	15	GORCHON	Desire	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
4184	16	NAVICET	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
21439	17	LE DELLIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
26019	18	HERLEDAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
22506	19	PICARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
39345	20	GEHORS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	158	"
38663	21	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
54271	22	LE SOUDER	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
54272	23	LE RUZ	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
21508	24	CARCAILLET	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
54240	25	GUEZOU	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
	26	SPAGNOL	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
65101	27	LEROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
65103	28	CAUSSIN	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	167	"
62105	29	AUBIN	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
62108	30	L'HOSTIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, MAURIT JAMES Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, 23rd AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE.

119

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
62151	1	BULAND	Leon	Steward	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	34	m	French	French	5-8	170	None
	2	THIBAUT	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	107	"
62143	3	GOASGUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
4728	4	CORNALY	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	137	"
74683	5	PONDICQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
61805	6	PELTIER	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
74644	7	DUSSAUX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
74640	8	MOREAU	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
74692	9	FERCHAL	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
9188	10	KERGALL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
45102	11	GERVAIS	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
2368	12	OLLIVIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
	13	DEBAYE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
45109	14	FLOURIOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
7-1159	15	ROPER	François	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
2348	16	ROUAULT	Celestin	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	167	"
100392	17	VERLY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
50270	18	BALMAIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	172	"
	19	LUNEAU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-1	112	"
54294	20	LE CONIAT	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
54242	21	BOUTIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
54210	22	BOUTTEVILLE	Maximilien	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
	23	HAPEL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
45158	24	LE FRANCOIS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	143	"
61909	25	FOURMENT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	119	"
21505	26	GUEZOU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-8	110	"
39304	27	GUEZOU	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-	80	"
54245	28	LE MESLE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
21431	29	LE COFF	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	128	"
54249	30	KERLANNE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.															

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAILET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LOURDAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
W. J. Jankowski Immigrant Inspector.
MAILET Jules Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L. A. LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 23, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE.

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	EVEN	Yves	Steward	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	29	m	French	French	5-6 156 None
2	RIO	Leonce	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9 169 "
3	BOURDONNEC	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 132 "
4	BEAUDRAN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7 140 "
5	TASCON	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6 139 "
6	CAPENDEGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7 139 "
7	MASSET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8 156 "
8	LE PERRON	François	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6 134 "
9	JULIEN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5 120 "
10	FREULON	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5 110 "
11	DENIZOT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4 120 "
12	FEVE	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 156 "
13	POUDREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6 170 "
14	BOECHIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5- 100 "
15	THEREZIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5- 120 "
16	DEMARE	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4 140 "
17	POILPOT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5 134 "
18	GAFFRIC	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5 110 "
19	GAREL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 150 "
20	CORSEUL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7 145 "
21	LE MERRER	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 165 "
22	CLOAREC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6 134 "
23	MONTMAUR	Marius	Post Master	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6- 153 "
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY THREE.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L. A. LORRAINE", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 22nd, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

121

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ANTHOINE	Fortune	Ch. Engineer	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.6	151	None
2	PLAGEUL	Jean	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
3	PROUTEAU	Gaston	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	139	"
4	ALLAIN	Pierre	4rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
5	EUSSET	Georges	5 th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	141	"
6	LEPAROUX	Lucien	6 th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
7	GREGOIRE	Marcel	Elec.Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	BOISVILLE	Roger	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	131	"
9	ARNAUD	Jean	Assist. "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
10	GUILLOU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
11	DOUBLET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
12	AUBRIERRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
13	MOINGN	Auguste	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.2	121	"
14	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
15	JEGO	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	119	"
16	TUAL,	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	143	"
17	GUEZOU	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.1	161	"
18	TANGUY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
19	KERNAONET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
20	LE ROY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	161	"
21	ROULY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	111	"
22	BERTHELOT	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
23	AUGER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1	123	"
24	BONNEL	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
25	LEFEVRE	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.2	141	"
26	GUYOMAR	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
27	ROUZIC	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
28	DOUCHIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	132	"
29	DERRIEN	Ladislav	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.	110	"
30	BELOT	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	159	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALETT Julius Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
J. J. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

liens

22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK

AUGUST 20, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

122

100391
64310

33749

9197

26092

22149

59023

59329

72562

92138

76680

19678

86118

86380

21507

22176

21541

22151

54221

22591

22531

22184

39332

30344

49473

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	RUEL	Louis	Oiler	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.4 139 None
2	VALETTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2 159 "
3	JOUE	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4 133 "
4	GUYADER	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5 159 "
5	MATHIEU	Epile	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6 143 "
6	LE PICARD	Yves	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6 169 "
7	GUYOMARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2 166 "
8	GUILLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5 139 "
9	LONGEARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8 145 "
10	PARLOUER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5 179 "
11	LE GUERN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7 166 "
12	QUEAU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6 158 "
13	LE MEHRER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4 159 "
14	CLAIR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6 157 "
15	COADOU	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3 157 "
16	LE FLEM	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6 161 "
17	DEMBA	N'diaye	"	"	"	"	"	28	Bl. Fr. Subj	"	"	5.3 169 "
18	SAMBA	Taraore	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1 136 "
19	BOYER	Jean	Pifeman	"	"	"	"	35	French	French	"	5.4 164 "
20	BOUCHER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3 163 "
21	TASSEL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3 131 "
22	LE LOET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4 133 "
23	DUNONT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5 135 "
24	BOULARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 143 "
25	FOURE	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3 131 "
26	L'HOSTIS	Gouery	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2 131 "
27	ANDRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6 143 "
28	SERGEANT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6 161 "
29	ALLAIN	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4 141 "
30	DREAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5 149 "

Closed at number Thirty

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALIN T. Jules Second Officer, of the L A LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
J. S. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature] Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA LORRAINE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUGUST 25th**, 191 **9**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

123

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
85170 54206	1	MOREAU	✓	Rene	Fireman	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	17	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	131	None
	2	PHILIPPE	✓	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.	120	"
	3	ALLANIC	✓	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
79493	4	LE JAUDET	✓	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
63204 79486	5	MESSE	✓	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	136	"
	6	LE CALVEZ	✓	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	142	"
	7	PASQUIER	✓	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
76684	8	KERC'HOM	✓	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
79687	9	LE BOURVELEC	✓	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
79688	10	LE PICARD	✓	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
79495	11	HUON	✓	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
12602	12	FEGER	✓	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
79482	13	SIMON	✓	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
	14	FERRAND	✓	Celestin	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
63209	15	SALIOU	✓	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
37263	16	LE BOURVELEC	✓	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
	17	ROPART	✓	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
	18	CORLOUER	✓	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	127	"
	19	LE FLEM	✓	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	139	"
72254	20	RANNOU	✓	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
80797	21	LE LEVIER	✓	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	141	"
84353	22	JEGOU	✓	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
	23	LE ROUX	✓	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
	24	LARCHER	✓	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
86110	25	ANDRE	✓	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
	26	LAGADIC	✓	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
79492	27	CHARRUEL	✓	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
86127	28	GOASDOUE	✓	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.	131	"
	29	LOZAHIC	✓	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4.9	113	"
	30	GAUTIER	✓	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	133	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM J. Sales Second Officer, of the L. A. LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Second Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "L A LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

124

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name*		When	Where									
1	LE PICARD	Pierre	fireman	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.8	162	None
2	REMOND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
3	NICOL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	143	"
4	SEGUILLON	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
5	BEAULIEU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
6	BELLE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	139	"
7	BROUDER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	4.9	129	"
8	GUELAEN	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	145	"
9	LE BORGNE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	141	"
10	NICOL	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.1	141	"
11	GUILLARD	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
12	CORNIQU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	127	"
13	SOUFFLEZ	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	142	"
14	MAZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
15	MIRON	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	147	"
16	MICHEL	Christophe	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.	136	"
17	LE JEUNE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
18	BIANNIC	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	147	"
19	YOULE	Mion	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sl.Fr.Sub	"	5.6	162	"
20	BAUDET	Ouhia	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
21	MODY	Cira	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	129	"
22	FAOURA	Fatouma	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	141	"
23	FODE	Yabera	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
24	DION	Wendy	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
25	Laly	Koumba	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
26	ABDOULAYE	Fatouma	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
27	MOUSSA	Cisse	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	126	"
28	DEMBA	Dia	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
29	MAMADY	Dia	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
30	DOUARE	Fatouma	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY														

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-130

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 25th, 1919, from the port of LE HAVRE

Vessel "LA LORRAINE", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1919, from the port of														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether ship to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	UGUEN	Francis	Stocker	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.5	143	None
2	MORISSE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	111	"
3	BARLOUER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	117	"
4	LAPLANCHE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	129	"
5	LE GUEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	131	"
6	LESCOP LE BIDEAU	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
7	RICHARD	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
8	MICHEL	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
9	LE BRIS	Corantin	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
10	ALLAINGUILLAUME	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
11	ERTZMANN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
12	LEJEUNE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
13	BOGAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
14	LE QUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	137	"
15	LE BOZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
16	MORVAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	123	"
17	CLOAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	143	"
18	LAGEAT	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	143	"
19	LE TALLEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
20	LABIA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	133	"
21	LE GUILLOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
22	ROBEIRI	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Fr.Subj.	"	5-4	143	"
23	RODITON	Basile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	145	"
24	ROPARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	French	5-1	139	"
25	DEMBA	Taraore	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Bl.Fr.Sub	"	5-4	141	"
26	BAKARY	Dialo	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
27	AMADY	Moussa	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	119	"
28	FRADIGOU	Kaita	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	143	"
29	AMADOU	N'Baye	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
30	SEMBA	Penda	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	142	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MALLET Jules Second Officer, of the L A LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
J. J. J. J.
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA LORRAINE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUGUST 25th, 1914**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

126

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BABAKAR	So	Fireman	16/8/19	Havre	NO	Yes	30	M	Bl. Fr. Sub	French	5.6	143	None
2	AISSATA	Damba	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
3	AMADY	Penda	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
4	ABOULAYE	Silla	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	149	"
5	ABDOUL	Seydi	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
6	MOUSSA	ratouma	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	139	"
7	DYARUMBA	Diako	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	126	"
8	BARKA	Soumare	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2	131	"
9	DIA	Silinou	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
10	DEMBA	Nielli	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	123	"
11	MODY	Semba	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	133	"
12	BAKAR	Altine	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	126	"
13	MODIOU	Soumare	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
14	SEMBA	N'diaye	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
15	ROBEIRI	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	139	"
16	N'GOLA	Tracore	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
17	KERE	Tracore	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	128	"
18	FINTE	Allabo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	139	"
19	MODY	Arouma	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	123	"
20	DIARE	Soumare	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
21	DIOSINE	Preira	Stoker	"	"	"	"	19	"	Bl. Portu- guese. Sub	Portuguese	5.6	139	"
22	LE GOFFIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	French	French	5.	135	"
23	DEJEAN	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.	113	"
24	COLEIRO	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
25	BROUDIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	129	"
26	LE CHEVALIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	123	"
27	GUILLOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	132	"
28	HENRY	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	137	"
29	L'HEVEDER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	115	"
30	DERRIEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	116	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER JULIO Second Officer, of the L A LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **L. A. LORRAINE**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUGUST 25th**, 191**8**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	OUMAR	Dia	Stocker	16/8/19	Havre	No	Yes	21	Black French Subject	5-0	135	None
2	BAKKASSE	Kanara	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	5-5	131	"
3	TROVE	Seydou	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	5-9	145	"
4	GUEYE	Samba	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	5-3	133	"
5	MAMADOU	Cire	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	5-3	145	"
6	SEMA	tarsore	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	5-5	146	"
7	DECHA	Yoro	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	5-5	142	"
8	SEMA	Diegou	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	5-8	165	"
9	DIOP	Athue	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	5-5	135	"
10	MAMADOU	Ousao	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	5-2	139	"
11	PAKAR	Bakally	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	5-8	147	"
12	MAMADY	Male	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	5-4	126	"
13	BOULAYE	Soumare	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	5-1	133	"
14	FODIA	M'Ba	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	5-5	156	"
15	TAPA	Tene	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	5-5	146	"
16	SEYDOU	Soumare	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	5-2	139	"
17	LE BRETON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	18	French	French	5-6	143
18	BOTREL	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-2	125
19	LE RIDER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5-5	132
20	GREGOIRE	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-4	110
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY.

No cards 153
not disp 9

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAILET Jules Second Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

J. J. Jankovich
Immigrant Inspector.

MAILET Jules Second Officer.

LA LORRAINE

8/25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. _____

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. _____ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the collector of the port of call of such alien employees on such vessel respectively held in the ship's company, and after the ship's company, and discharged in the port of call of such information as the Secretary shall prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together with his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were on board of the ship at the time of the arrival but who were not on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who were not paid off and discharged, and who were not landed, and in case of the failure of the master to deliver either of such alien employees, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, per customs district in which the ship arrived, \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as required, shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of the amount of such fine, shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

In completion of a day's work
Identification center, when ready
Room 240, Barge office or telephone
Board 2029.

Robt. Nielson - Seaman

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By _____
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

**REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.**

MENT OF LABOR
ION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 6^a, 1919
 S.S. Sch Neva 12

by certify that the following is a complete record of all
ice arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
me. Total crew this date 6

August 24th, 1919, consigned to
; is now lying at Pershing County, and is
for Weymouth N.S.
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

ING SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 (4-1340)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the officer in charge of the port of call to take possession of all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port of call of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing which any such alien has illeg-ally obtained, and to lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees at time of the arrival but who have departed, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and who have landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, or master so to deliver either before or after the arrival, or landing, such owner, agent, or master shall be fined by the Secretary of Labor, in each customs district in which the failure occurs, \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, and shall be granted clearance from the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid or refunded: Provided, that the determination of the fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR
TION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 6th, 1919
S.S. Leh Neva 129

by certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
one Total crew this date 6

August 24th, 1919, consigned to
; is now lying at Perth Amboy, and is
for Weymouth N.S.
First port of call in United States
Nevea

t of all changes in crew:

TING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 999.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 6th 1919

I, master of the Br S.S. Sch Neva 129
(Nationality.)
from port of Halifax NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th 1919, consigned to
Seamuel Bros; is now lying at Perth Amboy, and is
expected to sail Sept 6th 1919, for Weymouth N.S.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was Vineyard Haven

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Br. Sloop "Neva"*, arriving at *CITY ISLAND, N.Y.* *Aug 25*, 1919, from the port of *Bear River Aug 14/19*

AUG 25 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anthony	Rupert J	✓ Master	Aug 17	Bear River N.Y.	No	yes	63	m	Canadian		5' 7"	145	C. N. 437104
2	Curtis	John J	✓ Mate	"	"	Yes	h	48	"	"	"	5' 6"	56	C. N. 37109
3	Curtis	George W	✓ Cook	"	"	no	"	46	m	"	"	5' 3"	135	C. N. 3748
4	Rief	William	✓ Seaman	July 30/19	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5' 6"	135	C. N. 42033
5	Messom	Robin	✓ "	July 19/19	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	161	no card
6	Morrill	Loran	✓	Aug 13/19	"	no	"	26	m	Canadian		5' 7"	176	Ind. 1410
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

crew { with cards = 5
without cards = 1
6
from 202 issued
duplicate attached

John A. Connor
Inspector
D. Laurel

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Anthony Master, of the Bi Sch Neva, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919
John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

R. J. Anthony
Master, First or Second Officer.

s/s Neva

8/25/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Orator*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 25*, 191*7*, from the port of *Cristobal Colon, Valparaiso Chile*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Goodman	Alfred	Basin	May 2	Phila	Discharged	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	6	-	Red hair
2	Terjesen	Antonsen	Basin	May 2	"	"	"	19	"	US Cit	"	5	10	Red hair
3	Rigby	W. H.	Basin	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	England	5	8	Red hair
4	Axell	C. F.	Water	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5	10	Red hair
5	Diaz	Louis	Coal	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish Am.	Chile	5	6	Dark Complex
6	Petersen	Anton	Steward	May 6	Baltimore	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5	6	St. "
7	Kasinek	Jaccharino	2nd Cook	" 15	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Poland	5	3	Red hair foreign
8	Falcon	Adolf	Fireman	" 15	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5	6	Dark Complex
9	Sanchez	L. C.	Basin	June 18	Valparaiso Chile	"	"	37	"	Spanish Am.	Chile	5	8	Red hair
10	Uchida	E. H.	1st Cook	July 16	Batavia C. Z.	Taken off at inspection for medical examination	"	48	"	Japanese	Japan	5	5	"
11	Petersen	Carl T.	Master	May 2	Phila	"	"	41	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
12	Shacka	George	Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
13	Goodman	Samuel	2nd	9849	"	"	"	40	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
14	Brown	Benz H.	3rd	9498 Phila	"	"	"	29	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
15	Wanderbach	Percy L.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
16	Kastick	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
17	Irving	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
18	Reilly	William	Steward	May 6	Baltimore	"	"	28	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
19	Towne	Kenneth J.	1st Steward	May 3	Phila	"	"	21	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
20	Chesnut	Robert	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	55	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
21	Ellatt	Frank S.	1st Mate	May 2	"	"	"	34	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
22	Gillman	Frank	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
23	Waring	Louis C.	2nd	10970	"	"	"	25	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
24	Kufalk	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
25	Stock	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
26	Chapman	Clelland	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
27	Alminda	William	Coal	"	"	"	"	23	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
28	Deary	James	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
29	Fischer	George	"	May 6	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	US Cit	"	"	"	"
30	Varvler	Thomas	Fireman	" 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

X No. 10 not inspected. Taken off at inspection for medical examination.
X No. 10 - X St. Paul - Inspector 9/1/19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

ORATOR
AUG 25 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl T. Peterson, of the S.S. Oraton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Carl T. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1914

28th Aug
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel Oraton, arriving at New York, Aug 25, 1919, from the port of Oristokel 8/12/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Doherty	John C.	5-423 1st	May 7	Balti	yes	yes	21			U.S. cit			
2	Chartovich	Stephen F.	9439 1st	8	"			18			U.S. cit			
3	Loueyay	Arthur	3631 1st	May 2	Phila			19			U.S. cit			
4	Jepson	James	3704 1st	1	"			18			U.S. cit			
5	Harligor	John	3707 1st	May 1	"			20			U.S. cit			
6	Joko	Walter +	2353 1st	May 14	Balt			23			U.S. cit			
7	Phenlin	Henry	873 1st	May 17	"			49			U.S. cit			
8	Marlin	Thomas M.	873 1st	May 17	"			32			U.S. cit			
9	Kosince	Joe	Cook	15	"									
10	Fallon	Adolph	Fireman	15	"									
11	Sanctus	L. C.	"	June 18	Valparaiso									
12	Hehida	Q.	Cook	July 18	Balt									
13	Loueyay	Joe C.	1418 1st	May 8	Balt			27			U.S. cit			
14	Caaney	Michael Frank	Fireman	May 6	Balt			21			U.S. cit			
15	Bertman Wick	Bertram Radco	Man	2	Phila			20			Un U.S. Navy Order			
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Special Insp.
Total crew 39
1 not inspected
37 with cards

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Oraton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John T. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919

W. E. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

SS Oraton
8/25/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Port of _____

I, master of the Am. Norfolk S. S. _____, 191

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 23 1919 consigned to Hyde & Co; is now lying at 33 1/2 Pier and is expected to sail _____, 1919, for _____

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

50650	18	Purey	Frank E	"	"	25/19	"	Yes	35	"	Scotch	U. S	5-10	155	Color, lost on Rhine
36808	19	Balado	Jose	Fireman	"	18/19	"	Yes	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	132	Scar over left eye
10223	20	Abadin	Callego Dionisio	"	"	18/19	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
63577	21	Serral	Ramon	"	"	18/19	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
68767	22	Leel Valle	Maxime	"	"	18/19	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
45898	23	Vasquez	Manuel	"	"	26/19	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
2111	24	Nunez	Aniceto	"	"	18/19	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
33112	25	Garcia	Ramon	Coal Passer	"	18/19	"	Yes	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	135	"
54009	26	Pardilhas	Antonio Auguste	"	"	19/19	"	No	40	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-2	120	"
370	27	Fermin	Anselmo	"	"	July 6/19	macous D. R.	No	22	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-6	140	Scar on nose between eyes
4607	28	Stewart	Leopold	Steward	"	June 18/19	New York	Yes	34	"	B. W. I.	G. B.	5-8	154	"
11149	29	Brown	Samuel	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	B. W. I.	G. B.	5-5	135	"
67273	30	Houston	George	Musman	"	"	"	Yes	47	"	B. W. I.	G. B.	5-6	137	"
7132		Seales	John	Asst "	"	26/19	"	Yes	31	"	B. W. I.	G. B.	5-6	135	"
5363		Robles	Antonio	Musboy	"	26/19	"	Yes	17	"	Porto Rico	U. S.	5-6	125	"
57841		Hudson	Norman B	2nd Cook	"	18/19	"	Yes	31	"	B. W. I.	G. B.	5-8	158	"

Line Clyde Santa Domingo
Owners Clyde Line
Local Agents Clyde Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ex upr # 1:12 713.

P. E. Benid. Inospecta 8/25/19

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

As per list prepared on arrival
Now on file with the Immigration office

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

J. H. Chadwick

Master®

[OVER,]

No	Family	Name	Rank	Age	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
36808	Balado	Jose	Fireman	18/19	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain
10523	Abadin	Callego Dionisio	"	18/19	"	35	"	"	"
63027	Serral	Ramon	"	18/19	"	29	"	"	"
68767	Lel Valle	Maxime	"	18/19	"	23	"	"	"
95898	Vasquez	Manuel	"	26/19	"	18	"	"	"
5111	Nunez	Aniceto	"	18/19	"	32	"	"	"
33112	Garcia	Ramon	Coal Passer	18/19	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain
54009	Pardilhas	Antonio Auguste Elias	"	19/19	"	40	"	Portuguese	Portugal
380	Fermin	Anselmo	"	July 6/19	macous D.R.	22	"	Venezuela	Venezuela
4602	Stewart	Leopold	Steward Cook	June 18/19	New York	34	"	B.W.B.	G.B.
11149	Brown	Samuel	"	18/19	"	27	"	B.W.B.	G.B.
68275	Houston	George	Messman	18/19	"	47	"	B.W.B.	G.B.
9132	Sniles	John	Asst "	26/19	"	31	"	B.W.B.	G.B.
5535	Nobles	Antonio	Messboy	26/19	"	17	"	B.W.B.	G.B.
57841	Hudson	Norman B	2nd Cook	18/19	"	31	"	B.W.B.	G.B.

Line Clyde. Santo Domingo?
 Owners Clyde Line
 Local Agents Clyde Line
 14-1342

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Expos # 1: 12 & 3.

H. E. Snyder, Inspector 8/26/19
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

134

Sheet No.

Require

Persons composing the Crew of the American

S. S.

called the

"Norfolk"

Vessel

of New York

(Insert reg.)

bound for

Tunks Is. Macon's L. R. West Indies/pats

whereof J. F. Chadwick is Master.

11-1009

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
						HEIGHT. Feet. In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	
J. F. Chadwick	New York	Master	Pa	U.S.	43	5 8	Lt	Lt	Blue	
E. Diamond	183 Franklin St. Brooklyn	1st Mate	N. F.	nat.	US	45 9	"	"	"	
J. Holth	252 10th Ave. New York City	2nd "	Norway	1st Nat	Nor	23 5 9	"	"	"	
A. M. Nilsson	172 Canal Street N.Y.C.	3rd "	Sweden	1st Nat	Sw	26 5 11	Lt	Lt	Blue	
Joseph. Evertz	27 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Portman	Curacao	Holl	26	6 0	Colored			
Eustacia Corea	139 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Seaman				24 5 6				
Antonio Thelma	76 Willoughby Street N.Y.C.	"				35 5 4				
L. Le Windt	547 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	"				29 5 5				
Miguel Myomer.	329 Gold Street Brooklyn	"				22 5 10				
Gilio Pameplek.	76 Willoughby St.	"				27 5 9				
Frans	282 Bridge Street Brooklyn	"				24 5 8				
George Nelson	690 Boston Road. New York City	Chief Eng	Norway	nat	U.S.	41 5 8	Lt	Lt	Bl	
Chas. Anger	257 West 11th Street N.Y.	1st St.	N.Y.	"	"	42 5 7	"	"	"	
W. C. Maune	295 10th St. New York City	2nd "	N.Y.	"	"	28 5 10	"	"	"	
Christian Wesche	397 West 25th St. N.Y.	3rd "	N.Y.	"	U.S.	42 5 6	Lt	Lt	Bl	
Frank E. Furey	125 W 16th Street N.Y.C.	"	Scotland	nat	U.S.	35 5 9	"	"	"	
Frank. Olsen	196 Menham Street N.Y.C.	"	N.Y.	"	U.S.	35 5 7	"	"	"	
Thuniz Aniceto	513 Canal Street N.Y.C.	Fireman	Spain	Sp	32	5 5	hlt	hlt	Br	
A. A. Dias Bardehas	514 Canal Street	"	Portugal	Por	40	5 2	"	"	"	
Manuel. Alimoria	514 Canal Street	"	"	Por	34	5 4	"	"	"	
Andre. Conchein.	513 Canal Street	"	Spain	Sp	24	5 8	"	"	"	
Luis Santos	513 Canal Street	"	Portugal	Por	35	5 4	"	"	"	
A. Martinez	119 Chalton St. N.Y.	"	Spain	Sp	20	5 6	"	"	"	
Manuel Vasquez	514 Canal Street	Coal passer	Spain	Sp	18	5 10	hlt	hlt	Br	
A. Martinez	93 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	21 5 6	"	"	"	
A. Garcia	162 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	18 5 4	"	"	"	
Ler Stewart	252 West 133rd Street	Steward	B. W. O	G.B.	34	5 8	Colored			
A. Bartlett	260 West 14th Street	Cook	"	G.B.	27	5 6				
G. De Costa	240 9th Ave. New York City	"	"	G.B.	20	5 8				
G. Houston	645 10th Ave	Messman	"	G.B.	47	5 6				
A. Ramsay	254 West 144th Street	Asst "	"	G.B.	21	5 5				
Thofil Hernandez	133 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Messboy	Curacao	Holl	17	5 8				

Line

Owners

Local Agent

8/25/19

U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATIONThe United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

134

Sheet No.

Require

Persons composing the Crew of the American

S. S.

called the

"Norfolk"

of New York

bound for

Turks Is. Nicobar I. Re. West India ports

Vessel

whereof J. W. Chadwick is Master.

I having such aliens

D. R. 135

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
							HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.			
							Feet. In.						
1	J. H. Chadwick	New York	Master	Pa	U.S.	43	5 8	Lt	Lt	Blue	40	—	
2	E. Diamond	183 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn	1st Mate	N. F. nat.	U.S.	45	5 9	"	"	"	75	—	
3	J. Holth	252 10th Ave. New York City	2nd "	Norway	Nor	23	5 9	"	"	"	40	anchor right hand	
4	A. M. Nilsson	172 Canal Street New York	3rd "	Sweden	Sw	26	5 11	Lt	Lt	Blue	62	—	
5	Joseph. Evertz	27 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Portman	Curacao	Holl	26	6 0	Colored			76	—	
6	Eustacia Corea	139 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Seaman			24	5 6				35	taltoe heart	
7	Antonio Thalma	76 Willoughby Street New York	"			35	5 4				55	Scars on left face	
8	L. de Windt	547 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	"			29	5 5				50	Scars on R. hand	
9	Miguel Myomer.	329 Gold Street Brooklyn	"			22	5 10				65	—	
10	Julio Pameplek.	76 Willoughby St.	"			27	5 9				85	—	
11	Frans	282 Bridge Street Brooklyn	"			24	5 8				160	—	
12	George Nelson	640 Boston Road New York City	Chief Eng	Norway	U.S.	41	5 8	Lt	Lt	Blue	85	—	
13	S. B. King	257 West 11th Street New York	1st "	N. Y.	"	42	5 7	"	"	"	170	—	
14	Chas. Angus	295 10th Ave. New York	2nd "	N. Y.	"	28	5 10	"	"	"	52	Two R. feet are shelled	
15	W. C. Marne	397 West 2d St. N. Y.	3rd "								70	Scars on R. hand	
16	Christian Wesche	7918 W. 5th Ave. Brooklyn	Ciler	N. Y.	U.S.	42	5 6	Lt	Lt	Blue	115	Scars on R. hand	
17	Frank E. Furey	125 W. 16th Street N. Y.	"	Scotland	U.S.	35	5 9	"	"	"	160	Scars on R. hand	
18	Frank. Olsen	196 Hudson Street Brooklyn	"	N. Y.	U.S.	35	5 7	"	"	"	155	Scars on R. hand	
19	Thames Aniceto	513 Canal Street New York	Fireman	Spain	Sp	32	5 5	hlt	hlt	Br	132	Scars on R. hand	
20	A. A. Elias Bardelhas	514 Canal Street	"	Portugal	Por	40	5 2	"	"	"	140	Scars on R. hand	
21	Manuel. Oliveira	514 Canal Street	"	"	Por	34	5 4	"	"	"	142	Scars on R. hand	
22	Andre. Conchein	513 Canal Street	"	Spain	Sp	24	5 8	"	"	"	145	Scars on R. hand	
23	Luis Santos	513 Canal Street	"	Portugal	Por	35	5 4	"	"	"	142	Scars on R. hand	
24	A. Martinez	119 Chatham St. N. Y.	"	Spain	Sp	20	5 6	"	"	"	145	Scars on R. hand	
25	Manuel Vasquez	514 Canal Street	Coal Passer	Spain	Sp	18	5 10	hlt	hlt	Br	142	Scars on R. hand	
26	A. Martinez	93 Washington Street	"	"	"	21	5 6	"	"	"	135	Scars on R. hand	
27	A. Garcia	162 Washington Street	"	"	"	18	5 4	"	"	"	120	Scars on R. hand	
28	Leo Stewart	252 West 133rd Street New York	Steward	B. W. O	G.B.	34	5 8	Colored			140	Scars on nose between eyes	
29	A. Bartlett	260 West 14th Street	Cook	"	G.B.	27	5 6				154	—	
30	A. de Costa	240 9th Ave. New York	"	"	G.B.	20	5 8				135	—	
31	G. Houston	645 10th Ave.	Massman	"	G.B.	47	5 6				137	—	
32	A. Ramsay	259 West 144th Street New York	Asst "	"	G.B.	21	5 5				125	—	
33	Thiel Hernandez	133 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	Messboy	Curacao	Holl	17	5 8				158	—	

Line

Owners

Local Agent

8/25/19

Aug 25 1913	Lat
K. 16406	1
42104	2
544748	3
phil. 89.	4
21482	5
12577	6
S. 2.0346	7
5615-	8
2927	9
5/80 B.	10
7891	11
S. 2.1533	12
K. 810.	13
1842	14
* phil.	15
88121	16
74350	17
1384	18
80650 ✓	19
36808	20
10223	21
63527	22
68267	23
45898	24
32111	25
33112	26
54009	27
S. 2.	28
4002	29
11149	30
68273	
7132	
5665	
57874	

[illegible]

CREW

vessel having such aliens

uz R. R. 135

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
9	140	—
9	175	—
9	140	anchor right hand
11	162	—
8½	176	—
5½	135	Tattoo Heart + Leaves on Left & Arm anchor on Left Breast L.P.S. on R. ---
6	150	—
10	165	—
—	185	—
7	160	—
8	85	—
13	170	—
14	152	Tat R. F. & arm shield Surg. Sc. across 1st joint 2nd fgs R hand missing
8	170	Scar L. Chin
14	115	Mole L. face
6	160	Sc grad fgs 7 hand tattoo dot on R hand
10	155	Scar over left eye
5	132	—
5	140	—
7	140	—
4	142	—
10	145	—
5	142	—
3	135	—
2	120	—
2	140	Scar on nose between eyes
8	154	—
5	135	—
6	137	—
6	135	—
6	125	—
8	158	—

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains _____, names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as _____ as I can ascertain the same.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 191____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the *American* _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office. _____ GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamship
Norfolk
J. K. Chadwick
Master.

DATED:

Custom-House
Port of New York
Sept 3, 1919

11-1400

8/25/19
other side.

NORFOLK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Norfolk, arriving at New York Aug 23, 1919, from the port of Sanchez D.R. 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Chadwick	John. Thumm	Master	June 18/19	New York	yes	yes	43	male	American	U.S.	5-9	140	
2	Chelton	Edgar A	1st Mate	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	23	"	"	U.S.	5-9	175	
3	Holth	Johan	2nd "	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	23	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-9	140	anchor right hand
4	Nelson	Lakon. Martin	3rd "	" 25/19	"	yes	yes	26	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-11	162	
5	Laal	Martin	Portman	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	45	"	Curaçao	Holland	5-8 1/2	176	
6	Petersz	Andrus	Seaman	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	37	"	Curaçao	Holland	5-5 1/2	135	Tattoo heart & leaves on left forearm
7	Cuarez	Jules	"	" 20/19	"	yes	yes	31	"	"	"	5-10	155	anchor on left forearm
8	Corea	Eustacio	"	" 19/19	"	yes	yes	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Leseur	Petius Defores	"	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	31	"	"	"	5-10	165	
10	Groterstan	Alexander L.	"	" 20/19	"	yes	yes	34	"	"	"	6-	185	
11	Cleana	Johannus Herman	"	" 20/19	"	yes	yes	40	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Chadwick	John Thumm Jr.	Black Boy	" 26/19	"	yes	yes	10	"	American	U.S.	4-8	85	
13	Nelson	George	Chief Eng	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	41	"	Norwegian	U.S.	5-8 1/2	170	
14	Lambert	Grover C	1st Eng	" 28/19	"	yes	yes	25	"	American	U.S.	5-3 1/4	152	Tattoo R. arm & left hand
15	Lindquist	Gustavus J.	2nd Asst "	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	30	"	American	U.S.	5-8	170	Scar L. Chin
16	Lubbe	Walter W	Ciler	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	18	"	American	U.S.	5-7 1/4	115	Mole L. face
17	Edwards	Tom	"	" 24/19	"	yes	yes	38	"	American	U.S.	5-6	160	Sc 3rd finger & hand
18	Furey	Frank E	"	" 25/19	"	yes	yes	35	"	Scotch	U.S.	5-10	155	Tattoo, dark on R hand
19	Balado	Jose	Fireman	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	132	Scar over left eye
20	Abadin	Callego Dionisio	"	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	35	"	"	"	5-5	140	
21	Serral	Ramon	"	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
22	Hel Valle	Maxime	"	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	23	"	"	"	5-4	142	
23	Vasquez	Manuel	"	" 26/19	"	yes	yes	18	"	"	"	5-10	145	
24	Nunez	Aniceto	"	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	32	"	"	"	5-5	142	
25	Garcia	Ramon	Coal Passer	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	135	
26	Pardilhas	Antonio Auguste Dias	"	" 19/19	"	No	No	40	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-2	120	
27	Formin	Andelmo	"	July 6/19	Macous D.R.	No	No	22	"	Venezuelan	Venezuela	5-6	140	Scar on nose between eyes
28	Stewart	Leopold	Steward	June 18/19	New York	yes	yes	34	"	"	G.B.	5-8	154	
29	Brown	Samuel	Cook	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	27	"	"	G.B.	5-5	135	
30	Houston	George	Messman	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	47	"	"	G.B.	5-6	137	
	Seales	John	Asst "	" 26/19	"	yes	yes	31	"	"	G.B.	5-6	135	
	Robles	Antonio	Messboy	" 26/19	"	yes	yes	17	"	"	U.S.	5-6	125	
	Hudson	Norman B	2nd Cook	" 18/19	"	yes	yes	31	"	"	G.B.	5-8	158	

Line Clyde. Santo Domingo
Owners Clyde Line
Local Agents Clyde Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Expos # 1:12 173.

A. E. Serrano, Inspector 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Norfolk, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1917
A. E. Guider
Immigrant Inspector.

E. A. Chelton
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

S/S Norfolk
8/25/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New York
Aug 29th, 1919
Verona

Number of seamen deserted -----
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -----
 Total crew this date ----- 27 -----

at 25th, 1919, consigned to
by living at Pres 9 and is

expected to sail 12. 20th 1919, for Singapore
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SEC. 36. any foreign consignee, officer in all aliens actively hold respectively and discharge of such in prescribe; duty of su immigration which any description lead to his it shall be deliver to the names of a time of his her departure paid off and or landed; or master's and departure or landing; by the Sec customs dis \$10 for each or a true re shall be gra of the liab fine is imp remitted or prior to the sufficient to

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land, or time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be labeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14-1274

17	Andersen	Rudolf	" 1/9472	7/8-19	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	—
18	Lindstrom	Sven	" 128693	18/7-19	"	"	45	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	—
19	Rantanen	Johan	" 32428	15/8-19	Antonio Kingston	"	41	"	Finnish	Finn	5'9"	168	Tattooed both arms.
20	Della Rosa	Cesar	" O.S.	18/6-19	Balto.	"	18	"	Ital to French	Ital French	5'0"	130	(born in France)
21	Scott	Sang ^{slm} ith	" Firehouse	8/3-19	Antonio	No	40	"	African	British	5'9"	160	—
22	Holson	Theophilus	" " 57579	9/7-19	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	165	—
23	Sweetland	Conrad	" " —	2/8-19	Balto.	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	170	—
24	Mathias	Adolphus	" Balto. BE 31	8/1-19	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	165	Tattooed left wrist.
25	Brown	Joseph	" " 9/119	7/8-19	New York	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	150	—
26	Heuville	Norman	" " 20368	6/8-19	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	190	—
27	Daily	Edrard	" " 13223	6/8-19	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	155	—
28	Mason	Zackarias	" " 140885	7/8-19	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	—
29													
30													

Total crew - 28; taken without from L. and used for out base. 15-2-19

Line FRUIT LINE
 Owners A. F. KLAVERNESS & Co.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug 29th, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Verona
from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25th, 1919, consigned to
United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9, and is
expected to sail 12 noon 28th, 1919, for Kingston
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Andersen	Rudolf	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	Lindstrom	Sren	"	"	45	"	"	Svedish	5'8"	160	
19	Rantanen	Johan	"	"	41	"	"	Finnish	5'9"	168	Tattooed both arms.
20	Della Rosa	Cesar	"	"	18	"	"	French	5'0"	150	(Bermuda)
21	Scott	Sangath	"	"	40	"	"	African	5'9"	160	
22	Holson	Theophilus	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
23	Sweetland	Conrad	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
24	Mathias	Adolphus	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	165	Tattooed left wrist.
25	Brown	Joseph	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
26	Neuville	Norman	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	190	
27	Daily	Edward	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
28	Mason	Zacharias	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
29											
30											

Line FRUIT LINE
Owners A. F. KLAVERNESS & Co.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VERONA AUG 25 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

VESSEL

OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel VERONA, arriving at NEW YORK, 25th August, 1919, from the port of PORT ANTONIO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Oxholm	Einar	Captain	84/8-14	Balto	No	Yes	63	M.	Scandinavian	NORWEGIAN	5'11"	190	—
2	Oxholm	Gustava	Asst.	84/8-14	"	"	"	57	F.	"	"	5'7"	135	—
3	Oxholm	Elinor	Sec.	88/5-19	Boston	"	"	82	"	"	"	5'11"	125	—
4	Haglund	Lars	1st Officer	87/3-19	Norway	"	"	44	M.	"	"	5'9"	173	—
5	Mathiesen	Hagbardt	2nd	89/12-19	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	155	Tattooed right arm.
6	Christiansen	Marius	Steward	87/3-19	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	165	—
7	Sahlsten	Hans	Cook	85/12-17	New York	"	"	85	"	"	"	5'3"	150	Girl on right forearm.
8	Koch	Holger	Messboy	85/6-19	Balto.	"	"	15	"	"	Danish	5'5"	140	—
9	Berentsen	Ludwig	Carpenter	81/9-14	Norway	"	"	57	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	200	—
10	Engelbretsen	Julius	1st Engineer	82/6-17	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	162	Heart left arm.
11	Hansen	Nils	2nd	87/2-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	165	—
12	Hansen	Ole	3rd	85/7-15	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	170	woman's D.H. right arm.
13	Johansen	Viktor	Donkeyman	85/7-19	Balto	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	160	—
14	Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	4th	85/7-19	"	Yes	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	145	—
15	Iversen	Arnold	5th	85/5-19	Boston	"	"	82	"	"	Danish	5'7"	152	—
16	Hansen	Albert	6th	85/7-19	New York	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	5'2"	140	—
17	Andersen	Rudolf	7th	85/7-19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	—
18	Lindstrom	Sven	8th	85/7-19	"	"	"	45	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	—
19	Rantanen	Johan	9th	85/8-19	Port Antonio Kingston	"	"	41	"	Finnish	Finn	5'9"	168	Tattooed both arms.
20	Della Rosa	Cesar	O.S.	85/6-19	Balto.	"	"	18	"	French	French	5'0"	130	(Brown skin)
21	Scott	Sangath	Fireman	85/3-19	Port Antonio	No	"	40	"	African	British	5'9"	160	—
22	Holson	Theophilus	"	85/7-19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	165	—
23	Sweetland	Conrad	"	85/7-19	Balto.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	170	—
24	Mathias	Adolphus	"	85/7-19	"	"	"	87	"	"	"	5'9"	165	Tattooed left wrist.
25	Brown	Joseph	"	85/7-19	New York	"	"	82	"	"	"	5'5"	150	—
26	Neuville	Norman	"	85/6-19	"	"	"	86	"	"	"	6'2"	190	—
27	Daily	Edward	Trimmer	85/6-19	"	"	"	88	"	"	"	5'9"	155	—
28	Mason	Zacharias	"	85/7-19	"	"	"	84	"	"	"	5'7"	155	—
29														
30														

Total crew - 28; 1 alien without form L attached to manifest.

Line FRUIT LINE
Owners A. F. KLAVERNESS & Co.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Oxholm, of the S.S. Verona, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Einar Oxholm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Verona

8/25/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sept 24/17

for No. 1

also nos. 2 and 3

~~Sept 24/17~~

~~for No. 1~~

No bill

"Verona"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

* States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of San Pedro, August 25, 1919

140

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Billed
9-3-19

Record on this

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Adams Alford, Surgeon of the U.S.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this thirtieth day of August, 1919

at Kingston, Jamaica



Fee \$2.00 - 9/8
Fee \$1.00

J. Adams Alford
Surgeon of the U.S.C.
Kingston, Jamaica

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept. 3, 1919

(United Fruit Co.)

Verona

arr Aug 25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Afr	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	1	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	4	1	5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERONA"

Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA

AUGUST 19, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		PATTERSON	JULIA	30	F	S domestic	yes	BRITISH	JAMAICA AFRICAN JAMAICA KINGSTON	Mother - Mrs Jane Patterson Bowden - Manchester-Jamaica PA. Philadelphia		
2		BURNETT	MARY AGATHA	26	F	S mechanic				Mother - Mrs Elizabeth Burnett 26 Heywood St. Kingstn. Ja. N.Y. New York		
3		BRANDT	DONALD STANLEY	25	M	M				Brother - Frank Brandt Father - J. W. Brandt - 118 Duke St. Kingstn. Jamaica. N.C. Morganton		
4		BRANDT	MARION HENNESSEY DUCKWORTH.	23	F	M				Brother - Mr F. Duckworth Morganton - North Carolina N.C. Morganton		
5	U.S.C.	BRANDT	DONALD SWAIN	1	M	S	ACCOMPANYING	PARENTS	ACCOMPANYING PARENTS			
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1OF OR BECAUSE OF ANY ORGANIZATION OR TEACHING DISSENT OR OPPOSITION TO ORGANIZED GOVERNMENT
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government
other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th Aug., 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in possession of such license, or permit, or certificate, or document of the same nature, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	SELF	YES	no	Sister - Miss Ellen Reid 2114 Reid St. Phila. Pa.	yes	under 1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Black	Black	Black	NIL	Jamaica	Blunden	
2	yes	"	"	"	Brother - Mr. Jacob Burnett 905 W 45th St. New York	"	8 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
3	yes	"	"	1913	Brother in law - F. Duckwith	"	under 1	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FAIR de	Blue	"	NIL	JAMAICA	"
4	yes	"	"	1919	Brother - N. Duckworth	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	NORTH CAROLINA	MORGANTON
5	yes	"	"	since birth	birth. N.C 11th Av. Morganton. N.C. USA	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
6	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
7	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
8	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
9	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
10	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
11	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
13	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
14	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
15	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
16	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
17	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
18	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
19	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
20	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
21	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
22	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
23	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
24	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
25	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
26	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
27	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
28	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
29	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"
30	yes	"	"	"	"	"	under 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NIL	"	"

Sinner Oskolm
Macher

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simeon Orshon, of the S. S. "Verona", from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simeon Orshon
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1914.
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Verona* (United Fruit) arrived *August 25, 1919.*

M.

from

143

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
			GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17m	1	Watson, Adolphus	2	1	1	Stowaway IPC 120	Watson	8/25	36	Mayer	8/26	186	2	20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

(aug)
14 samples
OK
m.h.

Verona 8/25

PHARMMA AUG 25 1919

SPLENDOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

(1)
No. on list
Family name

1 Panaro
2 Calabiano
3 Gennaro
4 Caraga
5 Netti
6 Terini
7 Panaro
8 Panaro
9 De Benedetti
10 Longo
11 Lombardo
12 Gennaro
13 Caraga
14 Musetti
15 Rossi
16 Rossi
17 Panaro
18 Calabiano
19 Mazzi
20 Caraga
21 Rossi
22 Mazzetti
23 Caraga
24 Gennaro
25 Gennaro
26 Rossi
27 Rossi
28 Rossi
29 Rossi
30 Rossi

Nome	Grado	Data e Luogo Imbarca	Stanco	Leggere	Età	Sesso	Razza	Nazionalità	Peso in libbre	Altezza in piedi	144
1. Panarzo Guido	Capitano	Savona 5/8/19	—	Si	39	Maschile	Nord	Italiana	130	5-1	
2. Calabiano Rosina	1 ^a Ufficiale	idem	—	"	32	"	Sud	"	155	4-9	
3. Gennaro Antonio	2 ^a "	idem	—	"	30	"	Nord	"	140	4-9	
4. Caraga Emilio	3 ^a "	idem	—	"	28	"	"	"	140	5-0	
5. Netti Giorgio	Albergo "	idem	—	"	15	"	"	"	130	5-0	
6. Terini Adele	R. Ufficiale	idem	—	"	19	"	"	"	140	5-3	
7. Lottorio La Camera	Notarone	idem	—	"	50	"	Sud	"	150	5-2	
8. La Camera Francesco	Compieta	idem	—	"	26	"	"	"	140	5-2	
9. De Benedetti Ida	Albergo	idem	—	"	25	"	Nord	"	140	5-1	
10. Longo Umberto	Peritore	idem	—	"	33	"	Sud	"	145	5-1	
11. Lombardo Pasquale	Marinaro	idem	—	No	46	"	"	"	150	5-4	
12. Gennaro Vincenzo	"	idem	—	No	36	"	"	"	150	5-3	
13. Caraga Bartolomeo	"	idem	—	Si	"	"	Nord	"	150	5-1	
14. Musetti Angelo	"	idem	—	"	32	"	"	"	155	5-4	
15. Rossi Giuseppe	"	idem	—	"	46	"	"	"	150	5-1	
16. Rossi Giovanni	"	idem	—	"	27	"	Sud	"	145	5-2	
17. Gennaro Gian Battista	"	Livorno 7/8/19	—	no	"	"	Nord	"	150	5-1	
18. Gennaro Vincenzo	"	Savona 5/8/19	—	Si	25	"	Sud	"	145	5-1	
19. Mazzi Ubaldo	Giornale	idem	—	"	18	"	Nord	"	140	5-3	
20. Caraga Bartolomeo	1 ^a Ufficiale	idem	—	"	35	"	"	"	145	5-3	
21. Caraga Ubaldo	2 ^a "	idem	—	"	30	"	"	"	135	4-9	
22. Mazzetti Calisto	1 ^a Ufficiale	idem	—	"	"	"	"	"	140	5-2	
23. Gennaro Ferdinando	2 ^a "	idem	—	"	"	"	"	"	150	5-1	
24. Gennaro Fortunato	Compieta	idem	—	"	41	"	"	"	160	5-4	
25. Gennaro Amico	Capo Ufficiale	idem	—	"	42	"	Sud	"	160	5-4	
26. Luciani Arie	1 ^a "	idem	—	"	29	"	Nord	"	158	5-3	
27. Gennaro Luciano	2 ^a "	idem	—	"	34	"	"	"	150	5-2	
28. Gennaro Francesco	3 ^a "	idem	—	"	30	"	Sud	"	150	5-2	
29. Gennaro Ubaldo	Albergo	idem	—	"	15	"	Nord	"	140	5-3	
30. Gennaro Barofaschi	Capo Ufficiale	Livorno 7/8/19	—	"	"	"	Sud	"	140	5-1	
31. Gennaro Ubaldo	Capo Ufficiale	Savona 5/8/19	—	"	"	"	Nord	"	145	5-1	
32. Gennaro Ubaldo	Capo Ufficiale	idem	—	no	35	"	"	"	145	5-2	
33. Gennaro Salvatore	Ingegnere	idem	—	Si	21	"	Sud	"	140	5-3	
34. Gennaro Nicola	"	idem	—	"	46	"	Nord	"	150	4-9	
35. Gennaro Giuseppe	"	idem	—	"	24	"	"	"	145	4-9	
36. Gennaro Giovanni	Ufficiale	idem	—	"	"	"	"	"	145	5-1	
37. Lombardi Guido	"	idem	—	"	19	"	"	"	145	5-3	
38. Gennaro Leonardo	Capo Ufficiale	idem	—	"	17	"	Sud	"	150	5-3	
39. Gennaro Ubaldo	"	idem	—	"	13	"	Nord	"	160	5-4	

"See"

Harry M. Lavin
American Vice-Consul in Charge
Seyhorn, Okla
Aug. 8, 1919.



Manzo
Wester

Sheet No. 1

NEW

essel having such aliens

146

(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-1	
4-9	
4-9	
5-0	
5-3	
5-2	
5-2	
5-0	
5-0	
5-1	
5-3	
5-0	
5-4	
5-2	
5-2	
5-1	
5-3	
5-3	
5-3	
5-2	
5-4	
5-3	
5-1	
5-1	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

able by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *Splendor*

FORM 75-2000
7-10-18-7755

D.T. WARDEN
ROOM 106.

CABLE ADDRESS "SHIPWARD"

26 BROADWAY

NEW YORK, Sept 9, 1919

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Leghorn (Italy)* 146

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, Port of New York.

Sir:

This is to advise that there were no changes in
the crew of the Italian SS Splendor clearing from this
port August 27, 1919.

Respectfully,

D. T. WARDEN

WSN

WSN

SPLENDOR

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	First name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birth date	Birth place	Religion	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Panaro	Antonio	Boatman	30	5-1	130	Dark	Medium	Aug 19-1	Italy	Catholic	
2	Castabiano	Antonio	Boatman	25	4-9	155	Dark	Medium	8-25-1	Italy	Catholic	
3	Chimaro	Antonio	Boatman	25	4-9	140	Dark	Medium	8-25-1	Italy	Catholic	
4	Parega	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-0	140	Dark	Medium	8-25-1	Italy	Catholic	
5	Keceti	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-2	140	Dark	Medium	09-11-7	Italy	Catholic	
6	Ferrini	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-2	140	Dark	Medium	3-15-1	Italy	Catholic	
7	La Camera	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-0	150	Dark	Medium	7-3-8	Italy	Catholic	
8	La Camera	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-0	140	Dark	Medium	9-1-10	Italy	Catholic	
9	De Benedetti	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-1	140	Dark	Medium	7-6-1	Italy	Catholic	
10	Rongo	Antonio	Boatman	33	5-0	145	Dark	Medium	7-3-9	Italy	Catholic	
11	Lombardo	Antonio	Boatman	45	5-3	150	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
12	Giannino	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-3	145	Dark	Medium	7-4-5	Italy	Catholic	
13	Barboglio	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-0	150	Dark	Medium	8-6-5	Italy	Catholic	
14	Musetti	Antonio	Boatman	22	5-4	155	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
15	Rosselli	Antonio	Boatman	45	4-9	150	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
16	Ricconi	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-0	145	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
17	Dalano	Antonio	Boatman	24	5-2	150	Dark	Medium	1-4-8	Italy	Catholic	
18	Pellegrino	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-1	145	Dark	Medium	11-2-2	Italy	Catholic	
19	Mazze	Antonio	Boatman	18	5-3	140	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
20	Piacca	Antonio	Boatman	25	5-3	145	Dark	Medium	5-4-13	Italy	Catholic	
21	Marzi	Antonio	Boatman	30	4-9	135	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
22	Mazzettini	Antonio	Boatman	31	5-2	140	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	
23	Gravone	Antonio	Boatman	50	5-4	150	Dark	Medium	7-8-4	Italy	Catholic	
24	Linonetti	Antonio	Boatman	41	5-3	160	Dark	Medium	8-8-1	Italy	Catholic	
25	Lennino	Antonio	Boatman	42	5-3	150	Dark	Medium	7-8-7	Italy	Catholic	
26	Luciani	Antonio	Boatman	29	5-3	148	Dark	Medium	8-8-8	Italy	Catholic	
27	Russo	Antonio	Boatman	34	5-2	148	Dark	Medium	7-8-7	Italy	Catholic	
28	Donella	Antonio	Boatman	30	5-2	135	Dark	Medium	7-8-4	Italy	Catholic	
29	Chivini	Antonio	Boatman	15	5-1	135	Dark	Medium	9-4-18	Italy	Catholic	
30	Donagiacchi	Antonio	Boatman	29	5-1	145	Dark	Medium		Italy	Catholic	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS S. S. S. S. S., arriving at New York, August 25, 1914, from the port of Leghorn, Italy 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Panero	Guido	✓ Master	August 25	Leghorn	no	yes	29	ma	North	Italy	130	5-1	
2	Castabiano	Rosario	✓ Chief officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	South	"	155	4-9	
3	Genaro	Antonio	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	20	"	North	"	140	4-9	
4	Caraga	Emilio	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	140	5-0	
5	Necati	Giorgio	✓ 4th	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	140	5-2	
6	Ferrini	Stefano	✓ W. operator	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	140	5-2	
7	De Camero	Letterio	✓ Boatman	"	"	"	"	20	"	South	"	150	5-0	
8	De Camero	Francesco	✓ 2nd man	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	140	5-0	
9	De Benedetti	Agostino	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	North	"	140	5-1	
10	Rongo	Umberto	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	145	5-0	
11	Lombardi	Rosquale	✓	"	"	"	no	45	"	South	"	150	5-3	
12	Quinquato	Vincenzo	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	145	5-3	
13	Perzello	Barbolenio	✓	"	"	"	yes	22	"	North	"	150	5-0	
14	Musetti	Angelo	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	152	5-4	
15	Rossetti	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	150	4-9	
16	Pirroni	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	145	5-0	
17	Orsano	Giuseppe	✓	August 25	Leghorn	no	yes	24	"	"	"	150	5-2	
18	Pellegrino	Vincenzo	✓	August 25	Leghorn	"	yes	25	"	South	"	145	5-1	
19	Mazze	Enrico	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	18	"	North	"	140	5-3	
20	Piccola	Giuseppe	✓ 1st Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	145	5-3	
21	Amari	Umberto	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	135	4-9	
22	Mazzettini	Roberto	✓ 1st Worker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	140	5-2	
23	Garavito	Ferdinando	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	150	5-4	
24	Simonetti	Fortunato	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	160	5-3	
25	Leone	Amadeo	✓ Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	150	5-3	
26	Luciani	Antonio	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	148	5-3	
27	Russo	Roberto	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	148	5-2	
28	Sanella	Francesco	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	South	"	135	5-2	
29	Chini	Adolfo	✓ 1st	"	"	"	"	15	"	North	"	135	5-1	
30	Dorsigiacchi	Oreste	✓ Work man	"	Leghorn	"	"	29	"	South	"	145	5-1	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Stevenson, arriving at New York, August 25th, 1914, from the port of Leghorn (Italy) 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Chigi	Romano	✓ Deckman	August 5 th	Leghorn	m	yes	24	m	North	Italy	145	5-0	
7972-32	Donato	Giuseppe	✓ Deckman	"	"	"	m	25	"	"	"	145	5-1	
33	Marino	Salvatore	✓ Deckman	"	"	"	yes	21	"	South	"	140	5-2	
34	Tommaso	Nicola	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	"	North	"	150	14-4	
35	Barbo	Giuseppe	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	145	14-4	
54523-136	Quile	Giuseppe	✓ Deckman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	145	14-4	
37	Romano	Guido	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	145	5-0	
38	Lucati	Leonardo	✓ Deckman	"	"	"	"	17	"	South	"	130	5-2	
39	Caprio	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	North	"	150	5-0	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/s Splendor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1919

John J. Simon
Immigrant Inspector.

Capt. J. D. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.



3

S/s Splendor
8/25/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5658

prior to the determination of
sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationally.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 3. 11

ages in the personnel of the crew

Total crew at time of arrival	304	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	300

The above named vessel arrived at this port 25. August, 1918 consigned to London via Plymouth & Havre; is now lying at Pier 54. N. River, and is expected to sail 30. August, 1918, for London via Plymouth & Havre via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was at New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Ryan, Fireman	34	USA	Tilbury, Essex. 8/8/19
Albert Jordan, 4 Cook	41	British	Queen Victoria do
A. Henderson, AB.	30	do	do NS 3/1/19
Edward Mann, DB	16	do	do
H. Clark	18	do	do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Mrs. Phipps
 Harry Blake
 Richard M. Dixon
 Charles King
 Bob M. Fielden
 ① Rich. Steels
 John Brown
 James Leonard
 Donald Hall
 Fred Tangle
 Harold Carter
 Frank Bucknell
 John H. Day
 George Johns
 Alfred. Hankins
 Walter Miller
 Thomas Bell
 Thomas Jarvis
 Wm. Ross
 ② Edward Murphy
 Sydney Taylor
 Walter Mansford

✓ 412 286.
✓ 1 843.182.
✓ R 326 016.
✓ R 326 017.
✓ R 361 286
✓ R 302 370
✓ 325 994
✓ R 339 169.
✓ R 422 333
✓ R 339 885
✓ R 339 384
✓ R 365 394
✓ R 326 056.
✓ R 302 330.
✓ R 441 977.
✓ R 413 494.
✓ R 339.15 4
✓ V 422 633
✓ O 326 037.
✓ V 391 928
✓ V 340 013.

July 31	1901	64
Aug 12	1903	64
July 14		58
Aug. 23		60
Jan 2		81
March 13		89
June 26		88
Jan 1		94
Oct 22		67
May 24		92
Sept 16		90
May 12		91
Nov 17		99
26/9/		98
Oct. 6		75
Nov. 1		89
13/7/		90
Aug. 15		71
Nov 8.		94
Dec. 10		95

9
 0
 1
 4
 5

10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15

16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200

201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300

301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400

401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500

501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523

19. Valmetta Ar Lippol
6 Goria Ar Lippol
57 Goria Ar Lippol
19 Goria Ar Lippol
57 Goria Ar Lippol
136 Goria Ar Lippol
89 Goria Ar Lippol
77 Goria Ar Lippol
27 Goria Ar Lippol
10 Goria Ar Lippol
15 Goria Ar Lippol
35 Goria Ar Lippol
7 Goria Ar Lippol
4 Goria Ar Lippol
47 Goria Ar Lippol
70 Goria Ar Lippol
5 Goria Ar Lippol
36 Goria Ar Lippol
77 Goria Ar Lippol
66 Goria Ar Lippol

foot le.
 foot land.
 Doves.
 Swan
 fool
 "
 "
 be well
 ewe.
 He.
 fool
 S.E.
 —
 sea.
 by head
 dry.
 in Tark
 N
 not heavy
 Hill
 23. 19.
 hole
 e.

11 AUG 1919
LEURY, ESSK

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. J. Brown	38	British	Tientsin London. 8. Aug. 1915.
G. P. Davis	23	do	" "
James Mc Carls	45	USA.	Tientsin London. 13. Aug. 1915.
A. C. Allison	20	British	" " 12. 8. 15. Transferred to another ship.
Leo Parker	32	do	" " 8. 8. 15. Transferred to S. Helena

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

Master

COVER 3

NAME	DATE	AMOUNT	REMARKS
412 286.	July 31 1903	412 286.	
843.182.	Aug 12. 1903	843.182.	
✓ 326 016	✓ July 4 '58	✓ 326 016	✓
✓ 326 017.	✓ Aug. 22 '60	✓ 326 017.	✓
✓ 361 256	✓ Jan 2 '81	✓ 361 256	✓
✓ 302 370	✓ Jan 13 '89	✓ 302 370	✓
✓ 325 994	✓ Jan 26 '88	✓ 325 994	✓
✓ 339 169.	✓ Jan 1 '94	✓ 339 169.	✓
✓ 422 333	✓ Oct 22 '67	✓ 422 333	✓
✓ 339 885	✓ May 24 '92	✓ 339 885	✓
✓ 339 384	✓ Sept 16 '90	✓ 339 384	✓
✓ 365 394	✓ Aug 12 '91	✓ 365 394	✓
✓ 326 056.	✓ Nov 17 '99	✓ 326 056.	✓
✓ 302 330	✓ Nov 17 '98	✓ 302 330	✓
✓ 441 977.	✓ Oct 6 '75	✓ 441 977.	✓
✓ 413 494.	✓ Nov 1 '89	✓ 413 494.	✓
✓ 339 154.	✓ 13/7/190	✓ 339 154.	✓
✓ 422 633	✓ Jan 15 '71	✓ 422 633	✓
✓ 326 037.	✓ April 8 '94	✓ 326 037.	✓
✓ 391 928	✓ Dec 10 '95	✓ 391 928	✓
✓ 340 013		✓ 340 013	✓
19. Valmetta U. 2 post		19. Valmetta U. 2 post	
6 Goria 2 post		6 Goria 2 post	
57 Goria 2 post		57 Goria 2 post	
19 Goria 2 post		19 Goria 2 post	
57 Goria 2 post		57 Goria 2 post	
136 Goria 2 post		136 Goria 2 post	
89 Goria 2 post		89 Goria 2 post	
77 Goria 2 post		77 Goria 2 post	
27 Goria 2 post		27 Goria 2 post	
10 Goria 2 post		10 Goria 2 post	
15 Goria 2 post		15 Goria 2 post	
35 Goria 2 post		35 Goria 2 post	
7 Goria 2 post		7 Goria 2 post	
4 Goria 2 post		4 Goria 2 post	
47 Goria 2 post		47 Goria 2 post	
70 Goria 2 post		70 Goria 2 post	
5 Goria 2 post		5 Goria 2 post	
36 Goria 2 post		36 Goria 2 post	
71 Goria 2 post		71 Goria 2 post	
66 Goria 2 post		66 Goria 2 post	

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Pa. giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	David Thomas	British	R. 56436.	Sept 8 '86.	L'pool.	British	37 Ashburn Rd. L'pool.
	Patrick Bonchue	"	R. 842496.	Oct 31 '58.	L'pool.	"	10 Wm Street L'pool.
	George Hall	"	R. 21097.	Apr 27 '98.	L'pool.	"	63 Clarence Rd L'pool.
	John Hameshine	"	R. 418640.	Aug 18 '89.	Hillwall	"	135 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Timothy Kelly	"	R. 422609.	Feb 14 '62.	Albany	"	8 Apple Hill L'pool.
	Frederick Turnbull	"	R. 422606.	Dec 17 '81.	L'pool.	"	4 Bittern Rd L'pool.
	Arthur Higgins	"	R. 426451.	Apr 23 '92.	"	"	142 The St. L'pool.
	Alfred Bedford	"	R. 422607.	Jan 18 '93.	Biltham	"	25 L'pool.
	Henry Patterson	"	R. 422605.	May 26 '88.	L'pool.	"	9 Howard Hill L'pool.
	Henry West	"	R. 339267.	Dec 2 '98.	L'pool.	"	33 Havelock Rd L'pool.
	Joseph Lively	"	R. 422435.	Apr 13 '87.	L'pool.	"	41 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	James Lively	"	R. 339173.	Jan 9 '90.	L'pool.	"	53 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 339220.	Jan 11 '94.	L'pool.	"	20 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	William Lively	"	R. 343800.	Apr 16 '92.	L'pool.	"	44 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Henry Lively	"	R. 444705.	Nov 20 '86.	L'pool.	"	116 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	James Lively	"	R. 302247.	Nov 21 '90.	L'pool.	"	234 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	James Lively	"	R. 339906.	Aug 7 '95.	L'pool.	"	110 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 347564.	Sept 30 '80.	L'pool.	"	17 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Alfred Lively	"	R. 444662.	June 17 '89.	L'pool.	"	7 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 302309.	Sept 28 '95.	L'pool.	"	Southend Rd L'pool.
	Alfred Lively	"	R. 339563.	Oct 6 '79.	L'pool.	"	84 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 341438.	Jan 18 '80.	L'pool.	"	12 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 339483.	Feb 11 '92.	L'pool.	"	2 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Lively	"	R. 338743.	June 22 '82.	L'pool.	"	1 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Douglas Fraser	"	R. 339773.	June 30 '98.	L'pool.	"	5 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Stanley Fraser	"	R. 349618.	Oct 11 '90.	L'pool.	"	21 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	Andrew Fraser	"	R. 397375.	Oct 15 '98.	L'pool.	"	18 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 302222.	June 18 '99.	L'pool.	"	9 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 444412.	Nov 14 '90.	L'pool.	"	52 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 338719.	Apr 20 '98.	L'pool.	"	19 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 444617.	Oct 3 '99.	L'pool.	"	57 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 412286.	July 31 '90.	L'pool.	"	136 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 843182.	Apr 12 '90.	L'pool.	"	89 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 326016.	July 4 '58.	L'pool.	"	77 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 326017.	Aug 27 '60.	L'pool.	"	27 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 361286.	Jan 2 '81.	L'pool.	"	10 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 302370.	Apr 3 '89.	L'pool.	"	15 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 325994.	June 26 '88.	L'pool.	"	35 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 339262.	Jan 1 '94.	L'pool.	"	7 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 422333.	Oct 22 '67.	L'pool.	"	4 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 339885.	May 24 '92.	L'pool.	"	47 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 339384.	Sept 16 '90.	L'pool.	"	70 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 365394.	July 2 '91.	L'pool.	"	5 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 326056.	Nov 17 '99.	L'pool.	"	36 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 302330.	Nov 17 '99.	L'pool.	"	7 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 441977.	26/9/98.	L'pool.	"	4 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 413494.	Oct 6 '75.	L'pool.	"	47 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 339154.	Nov 1 '89.	L'pool.	"	70 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 422633.	13/7/90.	L'pool.	"	5 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 326037.	July 5 '71.	L'pool.	"	36 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 391928.	April 8 '94.	L'pool.	"	7 Waverley Rd L'pool.
	John Fraser	"	R. 340013.	Dec 10 '95.	L'pool.	"	66 Waverley Rd L'pool.

(2)

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	<i>Dolman, John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>R. 826690</i>	<i>4/12/1879</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>103 Highfield St. London</i>
	<i>Reg. Howard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>R. 826749</i>	<i>13/3/95</i>	<i>Wrexham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>44 Abernethy Rd. Wrexham</i>
	<i>Andrew Stenp.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863021</i>	<i>12 July 1889</i>	<i>Holyhead</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2 Broadacre Rd. Fallowfield S.W.</i>
	<i>Harold Cleland</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863144</i>	<i>30 Jan 1896</i>	<i>Durwich</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>269 Heathurst Rd. Lewisham</i>
	<i>Gervais Davies</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>822094</i>	<i>11 Sept. 1895</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>115 Ravenscroft Beckenham</i>
	<i>Stanley Dawson</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>820977</i>	<i>5 July 1904</i>	<i>Udsworth</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Bayard Castle Gravesend</i>
	<i>William Donnelly</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>814105</i>	<i>24 Oct. 1865</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>73 Graylock St. Liverpool</i>
	<i>Alfred G. Bain</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826291</i>	<i>15 May 1879</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>57 Parkley Rd. Bootle.</i>
	<i>Samuel Styles</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>841659</i>	<i>11 Aug. 1899</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34 Red St. Dresden Staffs.</i>
	<i>Arthur H. Barker</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>827352</i>	<i>28 June 1883</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>14 Trellis St. Coborn Rd. E.</i>
	<i>Thomas Hardman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863146</i>	<i>19 May 1896</i>	<i>Preston</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>14 Albany St. Preston.</i>
	<i>George W. Thorpe</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>838599</i>	<i>23 June 1877</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>127 Ryeport St. Edge Hill Liverpool</i>
	<i>Herbert Rooley</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826288</i>	<i>20 July 1900</i>	<i>Wakefield</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>35 Batdale Road Mossley.</i>
	<i>Reverend Bennett</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>831145</i>	<i>21 Sept. 1900</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Rockburn St. Barbados.</i>
	<i>Andrew Smith</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>838643</i>	<i>12 Nov. 1889</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>54 Selwode Avenue Liverpool</i>
	<i>William Phillips</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>842951</i>	<i>2 Jan 1896</i>	<i>Bootle</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>4 Appleby Rd. Bootle.</i>
	<i>Arthur Ernest Brown</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>851301</i>	<i>1 July 1881</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>233 26th St. New York U.S.A.</i>
	<i>George Latham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>836446</i>	<i>21 Dec. 1890</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37 Sussex Rd. Holloway.</i>
	<i>Harold Swan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>836166</i>	<i>27 Nov. 1898</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>62 Holmes St. Salford Rd. Liverpool</i>
	<i>Doris Rees</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>836515</i>	<i>9 Feb. 1895</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37 Morning Lane. Hackney.</i>
	<i>James Good</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>802303</i>	<i>4 Jan 1894</i>	<i>Gravesend</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16 Mount Pleasant Gravesend</i>
	<i>Lawrence G. Reilly</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>852932</i>	<i>16 Apr. 1902</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>79 Longacre Strand W.C.2</i>
	<i>Thomas Houlston</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826309</i>	<i>16 Aug. 1901</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>100 Ashfield Rd. Liverpool.</i>
	<i>Samuel Solomon</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>853114</i>	<i>13 Aug. 1900</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3 Nelson St. Salford-on-Sun</i>
	<i>John E. Plimmer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>842036</i>	<i>2 Apr. 1890</i>	<i>Formby</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wigley-batham Freshfield.</i>
	<i>George Tarnet</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863027</i>	<i>5 Oct. 1900</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>11 Victoria Gds. Mill Hill Gate London.</i>
	<i>Thomas Keeling</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863026</i>	<i>4 Sept. 1899</i>	<i>Plumstead</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>117 Ragland Rd. Plumstead.</i>
	<i>Michael Ryan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>845661</i>	<i>5 Aug. 1895</i>	<i>Oldham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37 Old Lane Hollingwood Manchester</i>
	<i>Francis Chas. Dewdney</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>837169</i>	<i>2 Jan. 1901</i>	<i>Chatterly</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5A Sams Rd. Chatterly S.E.</i>
	<i>William E. Johnson</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>836668</i>	<i>2 Sept. 1901</i>	<i>Broadmore</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12 Oak St. Bootle</i>
	<i>Stanley Esitt</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>859277</i>	<i>25 Feb. 1893</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>10 Broadway Woking.</i>
	<i>Chas. G. Smith</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863148</i>	<i>15 Apr. 1894</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Goody & Co. Knott Green Heydon.</i>
	<i>Joseph R. Roberts</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>821099</i>	<i>8 Dec. 1900</i>	<i>East Ham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3 Mythe Road East Ham</i>
	<i>Alfred Jones</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>838032</i>	<i>14 Oct. 1900</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3 Blackworth Ave. Orrell Park</i>
	<i>Leroy Johns</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>842291</i>	<i>31 Aug. 1891</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>22 Kimberley Rd. Wallasey Cheshire</i>
	<i>William Dumbell</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826344</i>	<i>7 Oct. 1888</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>57 Rotherhithe St. Rotherhithe S.W.</i>
	<i>John Watson Gary</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>838255</i>	<i>29 Feb. 1896</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>67 Tunnel Rd. Edge Hill Liverpool</i>
	<i>Geo. Parkes</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>832476</i>	<i>28 Aug. 1884</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>22 Christwood Rd. " "</i>
	<i>Alfred Poll</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>853026</i>	<i>24 Sept. 1891</i>	<i>Hartlepool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32 Bedford St. West Hartlepool</i>
	<i>Alfred Richards</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>825993</i>	<i>2 Feb. 1902</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>88A Walton Rd. Liverpool</i>
	<i>John Beedle</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>814103</i>	<i>30 Sept. 1901</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>62 Hephersage St. "</i>
	<i>Sydney Brown</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863037</i>	<i>20 July 1901</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>22 Vernon Terr. Brighton</i>
	<i>Edward Fairbrother</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>821211</i>	<i>10 Dec. 1895</i>	<i>Salford</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Heathfield Rosemount Rd. Salford</i>
	<i>Chas. W. Edwards</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>863129</i>	<i>14 Jan 1888</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>37 Dock Road Tilbury</i>
	<i>William Little</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>840469</i>	<i>14 June 1875</i>	<i>Bath</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 Brook St. Wallasey Cheshire</i>
	<i>William Davies</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826272</i>	<i>19 Mar. 1901</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3 Tennysan St. Liverpool</i>
	<i>Alfred McGeethy</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>843106</i>	<i>11 Jan. 1886</i>	<i>Rock Ferry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2 Solva St. Liverpool</i>
	<i>H. R. Lee</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>837580</i>	<i>23 Mar. 1896</i>	<i>Formby</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12 Sandon Rd. Egerton Cheshire</i>
	<i>F. W. Foreman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>826523</i>	<i>24 Nov. 1884</i>	<i>Dies</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3 Torquay St. Torquay Devon</i>
	<i>Edward Chas. Davison</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>827706</i>	<i>29 Oct. 1902</i>	<i>Wingham</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Shallop Lane Wingham</i>

11 AUG 1902
ESSEX

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	Robert Charles	British	830626	Jan 15 1901	Liverpool	British	19 Spring Rd. Liverpool
	Thos. Houlton	✓	834922	Jan 28 1901	Liverpool	✓	29 Ruby St. Liverpool
	John W. Lyman	✓	826272	Dec 27 '84	Liverpool	✓	3 Liverpool St. Liverpool
	Killian Davies	✓	802383	Jan 19 1901	Liverpool	✓	5 Market St. Middlesbrough
	Albert Henry Jordan	✓	830390	10 Dec. 1880	London	✓	1 Wardale Rd. Liverpool
	Robert G. Evans	✓	863142	12 Oct. 1901	Liverpool	✓	30 York Road Southend on Sea
	Ernest Henry Puller	✓	863143	13 Aug 1897	Cheshire	✓	61 Hurley Road Kennington S.E.
	George Taley	✓	820860	26 Aug 1898	London	✓	London Hge Beach Rd. Clacton on Sea
	Arthur Hale	✓	837110	25 Oct. 1903	Maldon	✓	109 Old Dover Rd. Blackheath
	William H. Cheel	✓	826271	14 July 1876	West	✓	48 A Birchfield St. Liverpool
	John Downes	✓	840470	6 Nov. 1901	Liverpool	✓	59 Premier St. Engraving
	Harold Teat	✓	821479	18 Oct. 1903	"	✓	92 Medical Road Tilbury
	Charles Cannon	✓	842618	8 Nov. 1888	London	✓	11 Ruscan St. Liverpool
	Robert Platt	✓	358259	28 Dec. 1893	Liverpool	✓	53 Longwell St. Liverpool
	Plunford George	✓	836700	9 Dec. 1895	Melton	✓	203 Transvaal Rd. Upper Tooting
	Arthur Hocking	✓	825953	22 June 1894	London	✓	West View Holyhead
	William Ballyn	✓	836885	3 Dec 1877	Holyhead	✓	24 Cliffe Road South Broadway
	Walter Ernest Turner	✓	836890	1 Jan 1891	Epsom	✓	15 St. Georges St. Canterbury
	Leonard Fred Locket	✓	814101	8 Apr. 1892	Richmond	✓	26 St. James Rd. Crosby
	Walter Joseph Boyle	✓	820934	10 May 1868	Dublin	✓	15 Latham St. Rapt E.
	Francis Bauwens	Belgian	Passport No 12535	2 Sept. 1889	Antwerp	Belgian	47 Elm Rd. Hatford S.E.
	Stanley Litchard	British	826257	4 May 1900	Deptford	British	21 Beaconfield Rd. Gt. Yarmouth
	Harry Hutchins	✓	836512	22 " 1889	London	✓	43 Brook St. Kennington
	Walter May	✓	883139	1 Oct. 1879	Grimsby	✓	58 Elizabeth St. N. York City U.S.A.
	Novello Gaetano	Italian	Passport No 12608	15 Feb. 1891	Boston	Italian	Strada Sant' Annadelle Salude
	Paolo Trivoli	Italian	883091	18 June 1880	Naples	Italian	7 Naples
	Edmund Hornby	British	Passport No 20258/9	16 Feb. 1901	Offe End	British	28 Mosley Rd. Renge S.E.
	William Cooke	✓	826254	13 Aug 1888	Liverpool	✓	7 Ashfield Rd. Rother
	Harry Vipera	✓	827419	22 Feb. 1889	London	✓	28 Ashfield Rd. Westminster
	Frederic C. Hewins	✓	863136	4 Oct. 1881	Cardynell	✓	Windmill Lane St. Major
	George Horton	✓	859439	18 July 1897	Southend	✓	33 Princess St. Southend on Sea
	John Powell	✓	825958	1 Oct. 1879	Liverpool	✓	109 Alexandra Rd. G. Crosby
	John Ballinger	✓	830444	May 20 1874	Liverpool	✓	37 Quynah Rd. W. Crosby
	George Thompson	✓	482541	Apr 3 1884	Poplar	✓	45 Spencey St. Tilbury
	George Bain	✓	354843	Dec 27 1884	Warrick	✓	35 Thimble St. Liverpool
	Garth Davies	✓	122952	Nov 24 '03	Lancaster	✓	18 Willisdale Rd. W. Crosby
	St. Barfield	✓	369485	Sept 12 '94	Liverpool	✓	6 Warrington Rd. W. Crosby
	Rich. Hargrave	✓	111378	Aug 22 '74	Liverpool	✓	80 Seaford Rd. W. Crosby
	Wm. Phillips	✓	435266	Nov 24 '79	Liverpool	✓	112 Seaford Rd. W. Crosby
	Harry Birch	✓	840653	Apr 15 1903	Warrick	✓	14 Will St. W. Crosby
	Robert Reed	✓	444675	May 22 '95	Warrick	✓	Warrick St. W. Crosby
	Robert Goapay	✓	444303	Oct 29 '95	Warrick	✓	7 Warrick St. W. Crosby
	Oliver Hargrave	✓	339579	Oct 3 1900	Tilbury	✓	59 Spencey Rd. Tilbury
	George Robinson	✓	302445	Jan 14 '86	Warrick	✓	St. James St. W. Crosby
	Arthur Melabe	✓	128652	Jan 30 '87	Warrick	✓	11 Rocking Rd. W. Crosby
	Thomas Craig	✓	115799	Feb 9 '81	Liverpool	✓	30 Seaford Rd. W. Crosby
	William Robt	✓	100307	Oct 23 '84	Warrick	✓	9 Warrick Rd. W. Crosby
	Thomas Woods	✓	125135	Aug 16 '94	Warrick	✓	19 London Rd. W. Crosby
		✓	840392	Apr 6 '92	Warrick	✓	15 Vanguard St. W. Crosby

S.S. _____ for _____ U.S.A.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
	Thomas G. Garry	British	P. 328715.	18/3/1894	Exmouth	British	Rampellu 20 Clare
	George Garry	✓	P. 339329.	Feb 11 '92	Exmouth	✓	55 Montpelier Rd. Tilbury
	George Garry	✓	P. 821319.	18/3/1896	Exmouth	✓	5 Stanbrook Rd. Tilbury
	Stephen Garry	✓	P. 302389	July 26 '90	Exmouth	✓	71 Highway Tilbury
	Alfred Garry	✓	P. 339151	Aug 3 '98	Exmouth	✓	1 Highway Tilbury
	Harold Garry	✓	P. 339235	Feb 13 '95	Exmouth	✓	43 George St. Exmouth
	Stephen Garry	✓	P. 992227	Jan 14 1901	Exmouth	✓	3 George St. Exmouth
	Harry Garry	✓	P. 339074	Oct 6 1896	Exmouth	✓	5 George St. Exmouth
	Alfred Garry	✓	P. 422553	Apr 22 1900	Exmouth	✓	18 George St. Exmouth
	Alfred Garry	✓	P. 339916	30/12/99	Exmouth	✓	4 George St. Exmouth
	Alfred Garry	✓	P. 444380	Oct 21 1891	Exmouth	✓	44 George St. Exmouth
	Edward Foreman	✓	P. 329089	18 June 1878	Exmouth	✓	37 Dock Rd. Tilbury
	Herbert Foreman	✓	P. 338628	27 Aug 1899	Exmouth	✓	16 Bishop's St. Exmouth
	William Smith	✓	P. 367623	1 Aug 1891	Exmouth	✓	136 St. Mary's St. Exmouth
	John G. Foreman	✓	P. 126067	17 Nov. 1871	Exmouth	✓	1 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John G. Foreman	✓	P. 826298	30 Aug 1872	Exmouth	✓	18 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Robert Worrall	✓	P. 825996	12 July 1880	Exmouth	✓	9 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Edward Evans	✓	P. 840491	24 Aug 1882	Exmouth	✓	33 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John David Garry	✓	P. 832587	26 Jan 1891	Exmouth	✓	79 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Herbert G. Garry	✓	P. 841059	19 Oct 1886	Exmouth	✓	26 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Herbert King	✓	P. 826263	1 May 1894	Exmouth	✓	12 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Thomas Griston	✓	P. 307391	10 Sept 1901	Exmouth	✓	2 Council House St. Exmouth
	William Griston	✓	P. 842952	20 Nov. 1894	Exmouth	✓	4 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Anthony Griston	✓	P. 829574	9 June 1895	Exmouth	✓	21 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John Griston	✓	P. 813629	30 Nov. 1894	Exmouth	✓	8 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John Griston	✓	P. 826414	18 Sept 1892	Exmouth	✓	7 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John Griston	✓	P. 814148	17 " 1886	Exmouth	✓	38 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Joseph Griston	✓	P. 842211	27 Aug 1888	Exmouth	✓	75 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	David James Bowman	✓	P. 826273	27 " 1866	Exmouth	✓	25 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Richard Morris	✓	P. 826256	28 May 1867	Exmouth	✓	43 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John Morris	✓	P. 826417	25 Jan. 1872	Exmouth	✓	11 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Walter Morris	✓	P. 843831	9 Dec. 1885	Exmouth	✓	10 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Harold Morris	✓	P. 842227	24 Apr. 1894	Exmouth	✓	35 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Chris Morris	✓	P. 842516	29 Dec. 1895	Exmouth	✓	5 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Quincy Ernest Fisher	✓	P. 863041	27 Apr. 1895	Exmouth	✓	55 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Sidney Jones	✓	P. 836152	24 " 1889	Exmouth	✓	23 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	William Shannon	✓	P. 837838	11 July 1892	Exmouth	✓	59 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Andrew Shaw	✓	P. 842692	18 Oct 1894	Exmouth	✓	59 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	George Harford	✓	P. 842908	2 Apr. 1894	Exmouth	✓	120 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Victor Hill	✓	P. 835227	7 June 1879	Exmouth	✓	30 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Thomas Alfred Watts	✓	P. 836662	13 Jan. 1897	Exmouth	✓	36 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Robert Frank Yates	✓	P. 827308	20 Nov. 1894	Exmouth	✓	135 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Morice W. Whitehouse	✓	P. 853119	20 Dec. 1879	Exmouth	✓	18 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Samuel Newton	✓	P. 863130	27 Sept. 1896	Exmouth	✓	35 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Fred. Debenham	✓	P. 863141	17 Aug 1889	Exmouth	✓	21 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Harry Parone	✓	P. 851689	26 Jan. 1892	Exmouth	✓	18 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Thomas. Ketterfield	✓	P. 863148	9 July 1895	Exmouth	✓	7 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Thomas. Eaveshaw	✓	P. 842695	3 May 1879	Exmouth	✓	4 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Thomas. Ruske	✓	P. 842654	9 Oct. 1892	Exmouth	✓	8 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Frederic W. Evans	✓	P. 820832	10 Oct. 1898	Exmouth	✓	3 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	John. W. Evans	✓	P. 842189	27 Oct. 1896	Exmouth	✓	49 Exmouth St. Exmouth
	Douglas Green	✓	P. 841306	17 May 1889	Exmouth	✓	16 Exmouth St. Exmouth
		✓	P. 820950	7 Feb. 1904	Exmouth	✓	14 Exmouth St. Exmouth

(5)

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	153
	Alex Miller	British	11. 842963.	Feb 15 '94	L'pool.	British	1 Longfield Rd L'pool	
	George Hyde	—	836777	Jan 29 '94	L'pool	—	46 Malva Rd Widdoworth	
	James Bradford	—	820653.	Feb 11 1900	L'pool	—	6 Ringfield Rd L'pool	
	Edward Chapman	—	821096.	May 18 1900	L'pool	—	65 Leacock St L'pool	
	George Cooper	—	—	Jan 12 1902	L'pool	—	121 Ash Rd L'pool	
	Clement Matthews	—	850961	July 12 1887	Brighton	—	107 Lodge Rd Hampton	
	Henry Maynard	—	863151	Jan 4 1895	L'pool	—	31 Flaxton Rd L'pool	
	John Hocking	—	444724	July 6 1897	Newquarry	—	Parsonage Lane L'pool	
	Wm Dockrell	—	338836	Aug 23 1896	L'pool	—	4 St. James St. W. Widdoworth	
	Arthur Davidson	—	379144	Dec 29 '94	L'pool	—	50 Scott St L'pool	
	James Edder	—	444727.	Jan 4 1891	Glasgow	—	11 Edward Rd. Seaford	
	Alex Orme	—	839989	Aug 5 '79	L'pool	—	26 Kitcheners Dr. Orrell Ch.	
	Diggle Ernest	—	28398.	Aug 15 '72	Castleton	—	Palace Hydro Rindale	

I certify that the above named seamen were duly engaged before me for service in the "Savonia".

W. R. D. D. D.
Wm. Duff.



SEEN — 52

U.S. CONSUL GENERAL, LONDON, ENGLAND.
For the United States

Aug. 12, 1919
Wm. Duff
American Vice-Consul

(5)

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.	153
	Alex Miller	British	N. 842953.	Feb 15 '94	L'pool.	British	1 Longfield Rd L'pool	
	George Hyde	—	836777	Jun 29 '94	L'pool.	—	46 Nabva Rd Wadsworth	
	Alfred Bradford	—	820653.	Feb 11 1900	L'pool.	—	6 King's Vale L'pool.	
	Edward Chapman	—	821096.	May 18 1900	L'pool.	—	65 Leacock St. L'pool.	
	George Cooper	—	—	Dec 12 1902	L'pool.	—	121 Oak St. L'pool.	
	Clement Matthews	—	850961	July 12 1887	Brighton	—	107 Lodge Rd. Hampton	
	Henry Maynard	—	863151	Mar 4 1895	Lidcup	—	31 Herbert St. L'pool.	
	John Dockett	—	444724	July 6 1897	Newquarry	—	Paragon Cott. E. Farley.	
	Wm. Dockett	—	338836	Aug 23 1896	L'pool.	—	4 St. James St. W. Throck	
	Arthur Dockett	—	379144	Dec 29 '94	L'pool.	—	50 Scott St. L'pool.	
	James Dockett	—	444727	Jan 4 1891	Glasgow	—	11 Ewing St. L'pool.	
	Alfred Dockett	—	839989	Aug 5 '79	L'pool.	—	26 Kitchen Dr. Orrell Ch.	
	Diggle Ernest	—	28398.	Aug 15 '72	Chatterton	—	Palace Hydro Rindale.	

I certify that the above named
seamen were duly engaged before
me for service in the S.S. "Savonia"

R. R. Dockett
Am. Suplt.



SEEN — 52

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL, LONDON

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL, LONDON

Aug. 12, 1919

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL, LONDON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

154

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Arma

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States ~~given on the 8th day~~ of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Arma the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew not
in possession of seaman's
identification card
and
all members of crew
not inspected*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

[Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

SAXONIA

Form 300
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London

155

Arriving at ... 1919, from the port of London													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1 of 2													
1	Diggle	Ernest	✓ Master	13/8/19.	London	No	47	M	English	British	5.6	160	
2	Gardiner	Francis	✓ Staff Captain	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5.6	146	
3	Thomas	David	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	53	M	Welsh	"	5.8	180	
4	Howe	Kingsley	✓ 1st. Officer	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.7	145	
5	Barnish	George	✓ 2nd. Officer	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	135	
6	Croysdale	Charles	✓ 2nd. Officer	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	210	
7	Line	Norbert	x 3rd. Officer	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	164	
8	Lennox	Walter	x x 3rd. Officer	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.7	150	
9	Bird	Alfred	✓ Boon	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.4	168	
10	Haggis	William	✓ Boon Mate	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	173	
11	Donaldson	Arthur	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5.9	184	
12	Elder	James	✓ do Mate	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	157	
13	Lively	Joseph	✓ Quarter Master	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.3	140	
14	Hall	George	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	150	
15	Hamshire	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	170	
16	Warner	William	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	140	
17	Harris	Perceval	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	148	
18	Henderson	John	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	150	
19	Horne	William	✓ Leaps	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6.2	200	
20	Turnbull	James	✓ Master at Arms	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.9	150	
21	Kelly	Timothy	✓ "	"	"	"	57	M	Irish	"	5.10	158	
22	Patterson	John	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5.9	160	
23	Bedford	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.1	136	
24	Himsley	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	120	
25	Ashby	Sidney	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	145	
26	West	Samuel	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	120	
27	Leech	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	5.8	168	
28	Henderson	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.8	168	Deserted Halifax 23.8.19.
29	Fraser	Douglas	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	138	
30	Adcock	Stanley	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	128	
10 McCaughey & Co. Inspectors Except 4-8-18													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Except 7-8-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Diggle, of the SS Saxonia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. L. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London 156

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
32 No. 33 Private 3rd 8101	1	Pitch	Henry	✓	A.B.	13/8/19.	London	NO	27	M	English	British	5.10 147
34	2	Field	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6 100
35	3	Newman	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10 140
36	4	McLeod	Roderick	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5.8 140
37 Private 1st 34437	5	White	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5.8 150
38	6	Taylor	John	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.2 128
39	7	Keating	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7 121
40	8	Godfrey	William	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10 140
41 56722	9	Long	William	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7 146
42	10	Osborne	Leonard	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5 154
43	11	Yeldham	William	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6 168
44	12	Hocking	John	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8 162
45 14678	13	Cladish	Sydney	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6 152
46 44647	14	Smitherman	John	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8 148
47	15	Wilson	David	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10 154
48 78671	16	Bennett	Harold	✓	Purser	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6.1 180
49 80764	17	Nield	Maurice	✓	Asst Purser	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6 132
50	18	Jackson	George	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.0 190
51 731	19	Rowlinson	Oliver	✓	Baggage Master	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4 102
52 44507	20	Owen	David	✓	Surgeon	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	"	5.7 138
53 Private 2nd 57400	21	Parker	Charles	✓	M.T. Operator	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6.0 168
54	22	Allison	Archibald	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10 150
55 57551	23	Glassbrook	Roger	✓	Dispenser	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6.1 186
56	24	Donohue	Patrick	✓	Inspector	"	"	"	60	M	Irish	"	5.11 200
57 6410	25	Clark	Harry	✓	Deck Boy	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.5 140
58 6410	26	Evans	Trevor	✓	"	"	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5.8 145
59 6410	27	Marron	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	Irish	"	5.0 130
60 6410	28	Phillips	Mervyn	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	Welsh	"	5.0 100
61 37815	29	Dunnett	John	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.10 140
62	30	Deans	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6 130
W. H. Montgomery Inspectors Except 43 20													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Meutzger, Inspector *Except 48, 50*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the Master SS Saxon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonia, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London 157

, arriving at <u>London</u> , <u>August</u> , 191 <u>9</u> , from the port of <u>London</u> <u>13</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wiseman	Robert	Cadet	13/8/19	London	NO	20	M	Scotch	British	5.2	175	
2	<i>W. McKeagany & Inspectors Except 1</i>												
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Diggle, of the SS Saronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. L. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "Saxonia"**, arriving at **New York**, **August**, **1919**, from the port of **London** **158**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
81	Bain	George	Chief Engineer	18.8.19.	London	NO	35	M	Scotch	British	5.9	172	
82	Bathgate	Henry	2nd "	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5.9	156	
83	Tate	James	x 2nd. "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	141	
84	Craig	Thomas	3rd. "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	147	
85	Mawcabe	Arthur	x 3rd. "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	144	
86	Robinson	John	4th. "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6.0	168	
87	Duers	Fred	5th. "	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	6.0	165	
88	Nicholson	Charles	x 5th. "	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.6	140	
89	Jackman	William	7th. "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.11	168	
90	Allan	George	6th. "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	168	
91	Williams	Robert	Boilermaker	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5.6	131	
92	Jones	William	Elec. Engr.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	151	
93	King	Charles	Elec. Att'dt.	"	"	"	61	M	English	"	5.7	175	
94	Barber	Clifford	Elec. Att'dt.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	189	
95	Penfold	George	Elec. Att'dt.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	182	
96	McKechan	Robert	Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	60	M	Scotch	"	5.9	164	
97	Shiels	Michael	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.7	140	
98	Humphries	George	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	154	
99	Ballinger	John	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	150	
100	Raven	Edward	Engns. Stores	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	158	
101	Leonard	James	Donkeyman	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5.9	160	
102	Small	Donald	Greaser	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.8	154	
103	Daniel	Fred.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.5	128	
104	Barber	Harold	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	165	
105	Bricknell	Frank	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	162	
106	McVey	John	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	146	
107	Johns	George	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	160	
108	Hawkins	Alfred	Fireman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	154	
109	Weller	Ernest	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	154	
110	Beer	Thomas	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *E. G. Diggle*, of the *SS Saxonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Saxonia", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London 159

August 1919, from the port of London														159
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
112	1	Jarvis Thomas	Fireman	13.8.19.	London	NO	29	M	English	British	5.11	140		
113	2	Ross William	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	168		
114	3	Murphy Bernard	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5.11	168		
115	4	Kent Sydney	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5.7	147		
116	5	O'Shea Patrick	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	/	5.7	154		
118	6	Stanford William	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.7	142		
119	7	Perry Thomas	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	154		
120	8	Heath George	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	154		
121	9	Grigg George	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	151		
122	10	Fowler William	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.2	116		
123	11	Courtney Charles	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5.6	164		
124	12	Elphick Sidney	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	6.0	160		
125	13	Hudson Alfred	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	140		
126	14	Johnson Frederick	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	158		
128	15	Read Stephen	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	140		
129	16	Hurdle Frederick	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	138		
130	17	Godfrey Robert	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140		
131	18	Dixon Alexander	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3	136		
133	19	Hopcroft Oliver	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	134		
134	20	Dockrill William	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	168		
135	21	Ager Frederick	Trimmer	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.0	133		
136	22	Edmonds John	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	133		
137	23	Marshall Benjamin	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	174		
138	24	Stevens Andrew	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	128		
139	25	Long James	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	140		
140	26	Gooby Leslie	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	130		
141	27	Ansell William	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	145		
142	28	Bristow Alfred	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	144		
143	29	Osborne James	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	148		
144	30	Cole Frederick	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	128		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector W. H. Murphy Except 1-2-4-6-7-8-11-12-13-14-15-16-19-21-22-23-24-27-28-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the S. S. Saxon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That, upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Saxonia", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London 160

, 1919, from the port of London. 160													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
146	1	Martin Edward	Trimmer	13.8.19.	London	NO	17	M	English	British	5.8	144	
147	2	Osborne John	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	140	
148	3	Hinks Harry	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	142	
149	4	Kane Stephen	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	141	
150	5	Noakes Harry	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	141	
151	6	Glover Albert	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	154	
152	7	Pasterfield Alfred	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	136	
153	8	Smith William	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	140	
154	9	Ricks Fred	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	140	
155	10	Pond Frederick	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	145	
157	11	Ryan John	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.A.	5.6	160	
158	12	Elfiok William	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	British	5.8	158	
159	13	Gray Charles	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	150	
160	14	Trowell Charles	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	158	
161	15	Hutchinson Leslie	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	142	
16	Don't change any of the above												
17	Exempt. 2-3-4-5-6-9-11-12-13-14-15												
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the SS Saxonica, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SA X O N I A., arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of L O N D O N. 161

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
33328 Mc.	1	Ballyn	William	✓	Chief Steward	13.8.19.	London	NO.	41	m	Welsh.	British.	5-8 142
56321	2	Orme	Alexander	✓	Barkeeper	"	"	"	40	m	English.	"	5-11 172
31583	3	Boyle	George	✓	2nd. Steward.	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-10 220
33329	4	Stone	Thomas	✓	Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5-11 185
33329	5	Daniel	John	✓	S.P. "	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-4 150
33329	6	Cooke	William	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-11 200
8.	7	Evans	Joseph.	✓	Asst "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-6 167
33329	8	Doran	David	✓	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-7 140
33328	9	Hesketh	George	✓	Printer	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-11 140
44438	10	Ham	Frank E	✓	Barber	"	"	"	44	m	Welsh.	"	5-5 158
12.	11	Randall	John	✓	1st. Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	39	m	English	"	5-3 140
68408	12	Grierson	Thomas	✓	2nd. Cl. "	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-6 132
13.	13	Nicholls	Henry	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-3 114
14.	14	King	Herbert	✓	" "	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-4 120
15.	15	Worrall	Robert	✓	Deck Steward.	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7 140
16.	16	Evans	Edward	✓	S. Room Steward	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-7 134
17.	17	Chorley	John	✓	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-11 140
46197	18	O. Connell	Herbert	✓	Library Steward	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-4 112.
33324	19	Powell	William	✓	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-7 175
34406	20	Leatham	William	✓	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-4 180
34403	21	Brydon	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7 168
33328	22	Murray	John	✓	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7 163
34404	23	Morriss	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5-6 130
33393	24	Arksey	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	33.	m	"	"	5-8 144
16542	25	Ponsford	Jesse	✓	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-10 160
68456	26	Grant	John	✓	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-9 170
68455	27	McGuire	John	✓	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-7 142
1645	28	Bauwens	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	29	m	French	Belgian	5-5 154
24343	29	Smart	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	51	m	Scot	British	5-11 124
33395	30	Bowman	David	✓	"	"	"	"	52	m	English	"	5-9 184

W. Macdonald Inspector Except 11-12-14-15

W. Morgan Inspector Except 11-12-14-15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the CS Saronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAKONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1918, from the port of LONDON

162

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32. <i>3458</i>	1	Searle	Walter	Saloon Waiter	13.8.19.	London	NO	34	m	English	British	5-10	136	
33. <i>4308</i>	2	Brown	John	"	"	"	<i>yes</i>	48	m	<i>Rest of foreign</i>	"	5-8	144	
34. <i>68407</i>	3	Wood	Thomas	"	"	"	<i>No</i>	28	m	English	"	5-8	140	
35. <i>68411</i>	4	Trew	Harold	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	154	
36. <i>68409</i>	5	Perkinson	Christopher	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8	168	
37. <i>68401</i>	6	Jones	Sidney	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-4	163	
38.	7	Fisher	Aubrey	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-5	136	
39. <i>58085</i>	8	Shannon	William	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-7	144	
40. <i>68404</i>	9	Hanford	George	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7	140	
41.	10	Shaw	<i>Mary A</i>	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-11	154	
42.	11	Hill	Victor	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-4	128	
43.	12	Houching	Arthur	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-9	151	
44.	13	Dolman	John	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-11	155	
45.	14	Newton	Samuel	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8	140	
46.	15	Coward	Reginald	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-7	142.	
47. <i>77540</i>	16	Turner	Ernest	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-6	126	
48.	17	Brown	Arthur	"	"	"	<i>yes</i>	36	m	<i>Rest of foreign</i>	"	5-6	140	
49.	18	Yates	Robert	Night Watchman.	"	"	<i>no</i>	40	m	"	"	5-9	136.	
50.	19	Whitehouse	William	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	126	
51.	20	Watts	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	126	
52.	21	Mayatt	Harry	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	172	
53. <i>68433</i>	22	Netterfield	Thomas	Boots	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	168	
54.	23	Creed	James	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	164	
55.	24	Latarche	Frank	Hosp. Steward	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	126	
56.	25	Debenham	Frederick	Offs. Steward	"	"	"	24	N	"	"	5-6	136	
57.	26	Parone	Harry	Asst do	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	136	
58. <i>68443</i>	27	Earnshaw	Thomas	Engineers Steward	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	125	
59.	28	Rush	Thomas	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	142	
60. <i>68469</i>	29	Evans	Fred.	Asst Steward	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-2	119	
61. <i>62</i>	30	Plaisted	Harold	Asst Steward	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	140	
<i>W. Montague & Co. Superintendents</i>														
<i>Except 1-5-11-12-13-14-15-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30</i>														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Diggle, of the SS Saronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

E. H. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Saxonia", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
62	McLean	John	Asst Steward	13/8/19	London	No	30	M	Scotch	British	5-10	140	
63	Stemp	Frederick	Asst Steward	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-9	148	
64	Creek	Douglas	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-6	140	
65	Davies	Gervaise	Asst Steward	"	"	yes	23	M	"	"	5-8	140	
66	Pullen	Ernest	Writer	"	"	no	22	M	Welsh	"	5-6	126	
67	Steele	Edward	Asst Steward	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-5	126	
68	Dawson	Stanley	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-9	84	
69	Stevens	James	do	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	121	
70	Barker	Harry	2nd.Cl.Pantryman	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	142	
71	Menarry	Frederick	Chf.3rd.Cl.Steward	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	154	
72	Connor	Arthur	Asst. do	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	180	
73	Styles	Samuel	3rd.Cl.Pantryman.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	161	
74	Hardman	Thomas	Asst. do	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	144	
75	Rees	David	do	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	162	
76	Moulton	Thomas	3rd.Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	140	
77	Garmichael	William	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-4	134	
78	Thorpe	George	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-4	134	
79	Davies	Garth	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	140	
80	Platt	Robert	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	130	
81	Porter	Leonard	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	140	
82	Pritchard	Stanley	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	145	
83	Horton	George	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	140	
84	Rimmer	John	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	170	
85	Craig	Thomas	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5	130	
86	Ryan	Michael	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	
87	Rooley	Herbert	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	105	
88	Cashin	Richard	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	140	
89	Jimmott	Percival	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	140	
90	Smith	Andrew	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	161	
91	Roberts	John	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the SS Saronica, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Saxonia", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London

164

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
92 68436	1	Jones	Alfred	3rd.Cl.Waiter	13/8 /19.	London	No	18	M	English	British	5-8	140	
93	2	Johns	Percival	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	
94	3	Ottley	Jack	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	140	
95	4	Houldin	Hiram	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-3	128	
96	5	Watson	Harry	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-7	154	
97 68430	6	Phillips	William	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5-9	148	
98	7	Latham	George	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	168	
99	8	Millen	Joseph	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	140	
100 68433	9	Swan	Harold	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	148.0	
102	10	Welsh	Albert	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	112	
104 71519	11	O'Reilly	Lawrence	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	132	
105b	12	Deverson	Edward	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-3	102	
106	13	Solomon	Samuel	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	132	
107	14	Turner	George	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6-2	160	
108	15	Kelling	Thomas	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	126	
109	16	Dewdney	Frederick	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	140	
110	17	Pell	Alfred	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5	120	
111	18	Johnson	William	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	140	
112. G	19	Casey	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-8	142	
113.	20	Birth	Stanley	"	"	"	"	26	m	English	"	5-8	130	
114	21	Smith	Charles	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-7	150	
115 No	22	Edwards	Charles	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8	140	
116	23	Baker	Charles	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-3	126	
117.	24	Fishlock	Edward	"	"	"	"	22.	m	"	"	6-0	154	
118 19478	25	Donnelly	William	Chief	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5-6	200	
119 34562	26	Dumbell	William	2nd.Cook	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-9	180	
120 16552	27	Coyle	Walter	X.2nd.Ck.	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5-4	124.	
121 O	28	Ravenscroft	William	X.X.2nd.Ck.	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-5	130	
122. 58881	29	Vipond.	Harry	3rd.Cook.	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-11	134	
123.	30	Jordan	Albert	4th.Cook	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	4-10	112.	

W. Thompson, Inspector
Exempt 1-3-4-5-7-8-10-12-13-14-N-15-16-17-18-19

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840

Except 1-2-4-5-7-8-10-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the SS Saxonica, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919, from the port of LONDON.

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
33307 124	Stephens	George	✓ Ship's Cook.	13.8.19	London	NO.	44	m.	English	British	5-6	172	
125	Parkes	Leo	X. Ships Cook	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8	140	
2448 126	McGorrian	Owen	✓ Troop Cook	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-6	126	
68457 127	McCarthy	Alfred	✓ X. "	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-6	160	
17162 128	Ridgwell	Alfred	✓ Asst."	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9	150	
129	Evans	Robert	" "	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-6	140	
130	Richards	Alfred	1st. Asst. Cook	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-8	147	
131	Barry	Martin	Asst Cook	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7	152	
132	Beedle	John	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-3	126	
133	Hewins	Fred	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-4	146	
134	Bowman	David	✓ "	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-9	135	
135	Reeves	Laurence	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-7	115	
136	Hornsby	Edward	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-9	119	
137	Fatey	George	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-5	112	
138	Hale	Arthur	Cooks Boy	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5-0	112	
139	Cannon	Charles	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-9	136	
140	Bain	Alfred	Chief Baker	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-4	151	
141	Caldwell	Henry	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-7	159	
142	Cottle	William	X. 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7	129	
143	Hyde	George	X. X. 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-7	140	
144	Cheel	William	✓ X. X. X. 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-5	158	
145	Davis	Alfred	3rd. Baker	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-5	119	
146	Downs	John	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-5	126	
147	Tear	harold	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5-2	104	
148	Morris	Thomas	✓ Chief Butcher	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8	150	
149	Hutchins	Henry	2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-7	140	
150	Moyer	William	X. 2nd. "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-8	156	
151	Clary	John	X. X. 2nd. "	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-10	168	
153	Lee.	William	X. 3rd. "	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6-0	147	
154	Matthew	Charles	Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-8	147	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the SS. Saxonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Saxonia", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of London

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
155 56085	1	Foreman	Frederick	3rd. Butcher	13/8/19. London	No	34	M	English	British	5-8	154	
156 10	2	Leechman	Lilian	Stewardess	"	"	35	F	Irish	"	5-3	128	
157 157	3	Stevens	Agnes	Stewardess	"	"	68	F	Scotish	"	5-2	138	
158 158	4	Dawkins	Emily	Stewardess	"	"	50	F	English	"	5-0	140	
159 65842	5	Biggs	Irene	Stewardess	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-7	120	
161	6	Noviallo	Gaetano	Interpreter	"	"	28	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-4	125	
162	7	Trivioli	Paolo	Italian Cook.	"	"	39	M	"	Italian	5-4	200	
163 163	8	Cooper	George	3rd. Cl. Waiter	"	"	17	M	English	British	5-8	140	
164	9	Casey	James	"	"	"	22	K	"	"	5-8	140	
165	10	Hermanson	Thomas	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	151	
166	11	Booker	Louis	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	150	
167 167	12	Rowland	Herbert	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	140	
168	13	McCaslin	JAMES.	Asst Butcher	"	YES	45	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-9	170	
169 169	14	Thornton	Robert	3rd. Cl. Waiter	"	no	21	M	English	"	5-7	130	
170	15	Elliott	Richard	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	140	
171 171	16	Rees	Samuel	Stewards Boy	"	"	14	M	Welsh	"	4-6	91	
172 172	17	Stevens	Harry	3rd. Cl. Waiter	"	"	19	K	English	"	5-5	116	
173	18	Bradford	Sidney	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	130	
174	19	Chapman	Edward	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	132	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. H. Morgan *Inspector* *Except 1-6-7-9-10-11-13-15-18-19*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle of the S.S. "Saxonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of Aug 1919
Immigrant Inspector.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer

(17)

8/25
Saxonia
8/25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (CREW.)

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA. sailing from LONDON, 13th. AUGUST, 1919., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 25th. AUGUST 1919.

167

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc Cashin.	James.	40		M	M	member of crew Crossed for me	Morris County Court, Morristown, N.J. 26th. Sept. 1918.	Mt. Kemble Ave, Morristown, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. R. Owen, Surgeon of the Saxoni, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. R. Owen

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. AND INSULAND	EXEMPTIONS				Total	Alien's Name	Sex	Age	Color	Religion	Occupation	Country of Birth	Date of Birth	Date of Arrival	Date of Departure	Remarks
	Govt. Officer	By U.S. A. Ref.	Transit Group	Under 16												
1st Cabin																
2nd Cabin																
3rd Cabin																
Stowage																
TOTAL																

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1 - 1 - 2	
Total	1 - 1 - 2	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Saxon II.

1-10

Passengers sailing from LONDON

2-13

13th AUGUST 1919.

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. (Family name. Given name.)	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	<i>Grand</i>	BROWN	ARTHUR E.	39	M	M Steward	English	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Father, John Brown, 33. Ullin st, Poplar	N.Y.	New York.
2	<i>Grand</i>	DAVIS	GERVAISE. P.	23	M	S Clerk	do	do	do	do	Canada	Montreal	Aunt, Mrs E. Cannon, 115. Ravenscroft Rd, Beckenham	Que.	Montreal
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

13th. AUGUST 1919

191

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Mast, of the Saxonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 19 19.
at New York.

E. G. Diggle Mast
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LONDON, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Cox	William	✓ 53	✓ M		29/11/1879. San Francisco Cal.	6/9/1892. Merriestown Montgomery Tenn.	1106 County Line Rd. Brynmawr Montgomery Co. Pa.
✓ 2	Egan	Joseph	✓ 40	✓ M		19/10/1892. Troy Vermont.	3/11/1906. New York	91 East 1st St. New York
✓ 3	do	Gertrude	✓ 37	✓ F		3/4/1886. Steurton. Va.	2/30/1906. New York	-do-
✓ 4	Greaver	Charles	✓ 55	✓ M	S	27/3/1893. Bethel. Ind.	2/30/1906. New York	601 Tanagerhill St. Stanton. Va.
✓ 5	Joy	Alfred	✓ 34	✓ M		15/10/1879. Wayne Co. Ohio.		1110 Young St. Cincinnati Ohio
✓ 6	do	Ida Louise	✓ 30	✓ F		15/10/1879. Wayne Co. Ohio.		-do-
✓ 7	do	Lucille	✓ 28	✓ F		15/10/1879. Wayne Co. Ohio.		-do-
✓ 8	Legato	Ray Volpe	✓ 27	✓ M		15/7/1897. Boston. Ill.		1171. New York
✓ 9	McMichael	James	✓ 30	✓ M		By virtue of parents	1904. New York	1904 E. Nelson St. Phila. Pa.
10	McQuillen	William J.	50	M		By virtue of parents	1904. New York	155 80th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Oppenheim	Leon	48	M		By virtue of parents	1904. New York	140 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
12	do	Isabelle	44	F		By virtue of parents	1904. New York	-do-
13	Oliver	George	✓ 35	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
14	Stinson	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
15	Stinson	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
16	Voor	David	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
17	do	David	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
18	Walter	Richard	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
19	Hatch	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
20	do	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
21	Devoe	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
22	Adams	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
23	do	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
24	Adams	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
25	do	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
26	do	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
27	do	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
28	do	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.
29	do	John	✓ 28	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	29 Jackson St. Little Falls N.Y.
30	do	John	✓ 30	✓ M	S	1904. New York	1904. New York	1411 Regent St. London Eng.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Number

174

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "Saronic" sailing from London, 18th August, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1914

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Owen, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Saxonia", do hereby
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
M. R. C. P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. H. Owen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 19 19
at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. 1-10 Passengers sailing from 5-14, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Herrick	Mary J.	33	F	Stenographer.	English	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	209 Barrington St Halifax	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT	
2		Kinsman	Emily	35	F	W. Clerk	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	130 E. 4th St N.Y.C.	"	N.Y.C.	NON IMMIGRANT	
3		Balance	Maria A.M.	60	F	Teacher	French	"	French	French	U.S.A.	Orange N.J.	School/ Miss Beards School Berkely Av Orange N.J.	N.J.	Orange	NON IMMIGRANT	
4		Handwritten signature/initials															
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1919

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR-COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Saxonia, from Hambur Via Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1915
at New York.

J. R.
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. R. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. (Eng.),
L. R. C. P. (Land), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1917
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. SAXONIA 1-10 Passengers sailing from London 2-13, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Berning	Olga Swenoline	29	F	M. Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	Father/ Chas. Boyce	Wimborne
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clarke	George	70	M	M. Retired	"	"	"	do	do	do	Stroud	Son/Lewis Clarke	Stroud
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Little	Winifred	29	F	M. none	"	"	"	do	do	do	Lece	Mother/Sophie Mitchell	Lece
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mead	Arthur	25	M	M. Farmer	"	"	"	do	do	Canada	Guelph	Mother/ Mrs. P. Mead	London
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moxed	Florence	36	F	S. Domestic	"	"	"	do	do	England	Folkestone	Brother/W.A. Moxed	London
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Widow	Mary	35	F	M. none	"	"	"	do	do	do	Hythe	Father/ H. Bosch	Hythe
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of the franchise, or is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		In Transit to Winnipeg	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	5	Flt. dk. brn. hazel		England	Cheltenham			
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	In Transit to Toronto	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	9	Fsh. grey. brn.		do	Brighton			
3	no	Self	yes	no		In Transit to Edmonton	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	4	fsh. brn. brn.		do	Looseburg			
4	no	Self	yes	yes	6 Mo. N.Y.C.	-do- Guelph	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	11	Lk. dk. brn.		S. Africa	Pietermaritzburg			
5	no	self	yes	no		-do- Toronto	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	4	fsh. brn. grey		England	Ramsgate			
6	yes	Self	yes	no		-do- Llanford	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	5	fsh. blk. brn.		do	Hythe			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Z. G. Diggle, Master, of the SAXONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
at New York
J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. R. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 19 13
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. SARATOGA 1-10 Passengers sailing from London 2-13, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	✓	Williams	Vernon	37	M	Child	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
2	✓	Williams	Charlotte	10	F	Child	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
3	✓	Walker	Robert	27	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
4	✓	Walker	May	16	F	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
5	✓	Wilson	Harry	25	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
6	✓	Weeks	Elizabeth	25	F	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
7	✓	Wells	Robert	49	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
8	✓	do	Michael	17	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
9	✓	do	Jack	11	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
10	✓	Wheeler	Raymond	22	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
11	✓	Wells	George	18	M	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
12	✓	do	Metilda	22	F	Domestic	Yes		English	White	England	London	111 Williams St. London	Ill.	Chicago	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAKONIA

Passengers sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Williams	Vincent	21	✓	Child	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
2	✓	Wilkinson	Charles	21	✓	Child	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
3	✓	Walker	Robert	27	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
4	✓	Walker	Ma Y	26	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
5	✓	Wilson	Henry J	25	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
6	✓	Weeks	Elizabeth	22	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
7	✓	Wells	Michael	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
8	✓	do	Michael	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
9	✓	do	Jean	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
10	✓	Wheeler	Raymond C	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
11	✓	Yarr	George I	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London
12	✓	do	Matilda	21	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	English	England	London	London	London	London	London	London

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____

191

177

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or of any territory or possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any secret society, or whether he is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Yes or No.	Yes or No.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	Yes	Govt	Yes	No	No	Grandmother Mrs Melvin Milville Florida	No	Permit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Diggle, of the SAXONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. G. Diggle
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 19 17
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. R. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing here with, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. R. C. P. (Land), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this August 22, 1917
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. SANTOIA 1-10 Passengers sailing from LONDON 2-13, 13th AUGUST, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Quigley	Albert Michael	27	M	MPriest yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Friend/Miss. Lough	N.Y.C.
2		do	Emily K.	51	F	M. none	"	do	do	do	do	do
3	DIPLOMAT	Ross	Alexander C.	60	M	M.L. Journal	"	do	Scotch	U.S.A. San Francisco	Bro. J.E. MacRae	Cal. S.F. 1800
4	DIPLOMAT	do	Anne Emma	45	F	M. wife	"	do	Welsh	do	Bro. in Law.	do
5	DIPLOMAT	do	Sheila C.	11	F	S. Child	"	do	Scotch	do	Uncle	do
6		Rundall	Frank H.	68	M	M. British	"	do	English	England	Daughter/ Mrs. J.H. Craig	11 Friars Terr. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
7		do	Emily R.	70	F	M. wife	"	do	do	do	do	do
8		Rudling	Emmeline	74	F	M. W. none	"	do	do	do	Wife/A.E. Jeffries	do
9		Rosch	Lewis	29	M	S. Journalist	"	do	do	do	Wife/Villa Court Rd Sutton.	Mich. Marshall
10		do	Mabelle	22	F	S. A. St	"	do	do	do	Mother/ Mrs. A. Wells London.	do
11		Sanders	Blanche C.	28	F	S. none	"	do	do	do	Avant/ Mrs. E. Mole	2 Eakin St. Lightbourne M/cdr. Ohio Cleveland
12		Spiro	Solomon	53	M	M. Merchant	"	do	do	do	Mother/Mrs. G. Sanders	37 Line St. Weymouth
13		Spreve	Robert H.	43	M	M. Estate	"	do	do	do	Bro. in Law/ Mr. M. Longa	Worcester S. Africa
14		Senner	Henry D.	31	M	S. Teacher	"	do	do	do	Wife/ Mrs. Shields	Cardiaco Hotel Capetown
15		Seery	John C.	37	M	M. Manufacturer	"	do	do	do	Brother/ W. Smith	3 The Grove Southwark St Ldn. Mich. Detroit
16		do	Angela	43	F	M. wife	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
17		Shields	James M.	37	M	M. Agent	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
18		South	Florence K.	25	F	S. Typist	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
19		Stead	Fannie Rose	35	F	M. wife	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
20		Stead	William	11	M	S. Child	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
21		do	Samuel John	4	M	S. Child	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
22	DIPLOMAT	Thomas	William C.	21	M	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
23		Thomas	Lillian C.	21	F	S. Importer	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
24		Tele	Lillian Eve	21	F	S. none	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
25		Thorn	ADA	43	F	M. none	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
26		do	Paul	9	M	S. Child	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
27		Woodcock	Frank	26	M	M. Shipper	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
28		Williams	IRVING JAMES	26	M	M. none	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
29		do	Willie	7	M	S. none	"	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge
30		do	Constantine	4	M	S. none	Child	do	do	do	Brother/ Mrs. J. Sleep	4 Brookfield Cott. Lyne coll. IND. Mass. Stockbridge

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1919

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				If yes—																
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Christian Missionary	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	Ireland	Dublin
2	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	Alliance Temperance League	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	do
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	San Francisco	Consul General	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	Br India	Sealkote
4	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	England	St. Ermm
5	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	Argentina	Buenos Aires
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914	Stockbridge	Daughter/Mrs. McBurney	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	Br India	Waltham
7	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	England	Dotham
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1900	Chicago	Consul/ Hon. A. J. Coleman	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Norwich
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago	Bull Division St. Marshall	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	London
10	yes	Parents	yes	no	-	-	Parents/Mr. S. Symons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Norwich
11	yes	Brother	yes	no	-	-	Brother/Mr. S. Symons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Wardley
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago	Various	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	Russia	Libau
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago	Wife/Mrs. J. N. Spence	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	England	London
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	Washington	Uncle/Mr. M. Dugan	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	do
15	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle/Mr. M. Dugan	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
16	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	London
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago	C/O The Royal Typewriter Co	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
18	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Sister/Mrs. A. J. J. J. J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	London
19	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Yecvil
20	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	do
21	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
22	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
23	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
24	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
25	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
26	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
27	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
28	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
29	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool
30	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Irish	blue	do	Liverpool

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, of the SAXONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. P. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
L. R. C. P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1917
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SAXONIA

Passengers sailing from DUBLIN

1711. A U . . . 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.		
1	UNDER 16	Levy	Edna	9	F S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	England Manchester
2	UNDER 16	do	Selma	4	F S	"	No	Child	no	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	do	Samuel	1	M S	"	no	child	no	"	"	"
4		Lambrecht	Louise	29	F M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels
5	UNDER 16	do	Isabel	8	F S	Child	Yes	Flemish	Yes	do	Flemish	do
6		Midson	Eva	20	F S	Child: Op	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	London
7		Matthews	Eleanor	40	F M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	do	do
8		do	Colin	9	M S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do
9		do	Hazel	4	F S	do	No	French	No	do	do	do
10		McKee	Robert	40	M S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do
11		Markovitch	Harriette M	51	F S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do
12		do	Nellie	24	F S	Maker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
13		McKeown	Julia	50	F S	Nurse	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
14		McDavid	Wm James	35	M S	Wine Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
15		Nelson	Caroline	66	F S	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
16		Oliver	Berta	40	F S	Writer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
17		O'Connor	Thomas	39	M S	Wine Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
18		Osborne	Robert	59	M S	Retired	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
19		Osborne	Laura	59	F S	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
20		do	Dorothy	24	F S	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
21		Foulter	Ernest	40	M S	Broker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
22		Pototsky	Sarah	60	F S	Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium Antwerp
23		Preston	Ethel Rose	45	F S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Finchley
24		Parker	George	41	M S	Operator	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
25		do	Gertrude	35	F S	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
26		do	Vivian	11	M S	Child	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
27		do	Rowland	8	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do
28		do	Ellie	6	F S	do	No	do	No	do	do	do
29		Palmer	Alexander	41	M S	Merchant	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
30		Plant	Henry	45	M S	Merchant	do	do	Yes	do	do	do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	60
U. S. citizens	17

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. G. Diggle Masti, of the SAXONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. G. Diggle Masti
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.R. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing from N.Y., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.)
L. R. C. P. (Eng.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 19 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAXONIA 1-10 Passengers sailing from LONDON 2-13, 13th AUGUST 1919, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
1	✓	Dixon	Keturah	71	✓ F	W. None	English	English	England London	Son, Mr. J. Dixon, Pinckley.	Wilton,
2	✓	Ellis	Jessie Louise	38	✓ F	S. Matron	do	do	do Oregon	88 Church End, Queens Ave., Cal. Sacramento Co.	
3	✓	Eversfield	Edward S.	38	✓ M	S. Gravel	do	do	U.S.A. Bridgeport	Sister, Mrs. White, Hobart Villa, Heathview Rd., Thornton Heath, Lond. S.E.	
4	✓	Funnell	Gwendolen F.	28	✓ F	S. Asst.	do	do	England Farnham	Mother, Mrs. E. Eversfield, Conn.	
5	✓	Gibson	Annie Amelia	48	✓ F	S. Mame	do	do	Scotland Edinburgh	30 Grovehill Rd., Tunbridge Wells, Kent	NON IMMIGR.
6	✓	Gresswell	Arthur H.	41	✓ M	M. Confectioner	do	do	England London	Mother, Mrs. Funnell, 11. Marston Villas, Farnham.	Cal. Sacramento.
7	✓	Do	Jessie	37	✓ F	M. None	do	do	do do	Brother, James Gibson,	
8	✓	Gunn	Sean	28	✓ M	S. None	do	do	Scotland Glasgow	3. Wardlaw Terr., Edinburgh.	N.I. New York.
9	✓	Holmes	Sarah Ann	70	✓ F	M. Weaver	do	do	England Wellington	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Sanston,	
10	✓	Hunter	Annie	38	✓ F	S. Domest.	do	do	Scotland Farnham	17. Maleson Rd., Lower M., London.	Pinckney
11	✓	Henderson	Emily	30	✓ F	S. Nurse	do	do	England London	Mother, as above.	do do
12	✓	Do	Julia A.	59	✓ F	M. None	do	do	do do	Brother, Mr. J. Gunn,	
13	✓	Hadden	John	49	✓ M	M. Box	do	do	Scotland Glasgow	30. Main St., Hartick.	Ohio Cleveland.
14	✓	Haste	Herbert	24	✓ M	S. Carpenter	do	do	England Shrewsbury	Sister, Mrs. Smith,	
15	✓	Hill	Henry David	30	✓ M	S. Painter	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Hammerstone Rd., Leicester.	Cal. Los Angeles
16	✓	John	Seclia	28	✓ F	S. Teacher	do	do	England London	Brother, James Hunter,	
17	✓	Jeffrye	Henry Albert	57	✓ M	M. Waiter	do	do	England London	93. East High St., Boston.	D.C. Washington.
18	✓	Jacobs	Frederick M.	3	✓ M	S. Grav.	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Havenswood Nursing Home,	Washington
19	✓	Johnstone	Elizabeth	24	✓ F	S. Weaver	do	do	England London	Highgate St., London.	S.E. Sydney.
20	✓	Kochinsky	Annie	69	✓ F	M. None	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Tom, Sec. Bond Iron, Milltown.	
21	✓	Krawitz	Eudolph	21	✓ M	S. Buyer	Yos	do	U.S.A. New York	Orange, Pawle, Millington, N.Y.	New York
22	✓	Kendrick	Walter	40	✓ M	M. Serv	do	do	England London	10th St., N.Y.C.	NON IMMIGR.
23	✓	Kethbridge	Harry	39	✓ M	M. Farmer	do	do	England London	12. North St., Colichibilla.	N.Y. New York.
24	✓	Lane	William J.	45	✓ M	M. Rep.	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Brother, Mrs. Jones,	
25	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	2. New Hill, Shrewsbury.	Ill. Chicago.
26	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Brother, Mrs. Hill, (Sister)	
27	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Head St., Concord, N.S.W.	N.S.W. Sydney
28	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Friend, Mrs. Mackay,	
29	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	14. Jackson St., Brighton, Victoria.	Melbourne
30	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Mother, Mrs. Jeffrye,	N.Y. New York.
31	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	378. Racine Rd., London.	
32	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Friend, A. Woodcock,	
33	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	6. St. Winchester St., London.	Aust. Melbourne
34	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Friend, Miss J. Johnstone,	N.Y. New York.
35	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	59. Lane St., Aberdeen.	
36	✓	Levy	Robert V.	7	✓ M	S. Child	do	do	England London	Bro-in-law, Nathan Brill,	Cal.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

1919

183

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	Self	yes no	-	Son/ Mr C. Dixon	no perm	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 7	DK grey	brn	England	Bookham	
2	no	Self	yes no	1919	Wilton Sacramento Cal. Finney/ John Jagers Iowa Falls Iowa	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-0	fr	brn blue	do	London	
3	no	self	yes yes	1911 yrs	Friend/ G. Litterton Bridgeport 86 Cornor St Bridgeport Finney/ James Ekles	no Indef	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-10	feh	blk brn	do	Tunbridge Wells	
4	no	self	yes no	-	Box 3 E. Auburn C I. 1908 Columbus Sister/ Mrs. K. Crawford	no Indef	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-4	feh	brn hazel	do	Reddill	
5	yes	self	yes yes	Ohio	Brookfoot Sanderstown R.I. Mother/ Mrs. Grasswell	yes Indef	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-2	rale	brn grey	Scotland	Edinburgh	
6	yes	self	yes no	-	Lincolnton Lake City Mo.	yes 3mths.	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-10	feh	grey grey	England	Southport	
7	yes	husband	yes no	-	Mother-in law. -do-	yes 3mo	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-4	feh	brn grey	do	London	
8	no	self	yes yes	1911 1914	Sister/ Miss Blair 1254 Bell Ave. Lakewood Ohio Son/ Harry Staiton	no Indef	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 7	feh	dk grey	Scotland	Partick	
9	no	self	yes no	-	R.F.D. 12 Box 51 Los Angeles Bro. in law/ Mr. H. McFarlane	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-2	feh	grey hazel	Englan.	Burton	
10	no	self	yes no	-	1148 Morse St. N.E. Washington. Father/ Mr. T. Henderson Springs	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-6	feh	brn blue	Scotland	Forfar	
11	no	self	yes no	-	Wellington French Westington. Son-in-law/ M. Krahr	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-5	dk	brn grey	England	Guist roe	
12	yes	self	yes no	1899	1679 S. Boulevard N.Y.C. Wife/ Florence L. Hadden	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-2	feh	grey blue	Ireland	Leixlip	
13	yes	self	yes yes	1919	Various 345 W. 121. N.Y.C. Bro. in law/ Mr. White.	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-8	feh	grey blue	Scotland	Haddingto	
14	yes	self	yes no	-	728 Buchanan IL Chicago.	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-4	rale	brn blue	England	Heifax	
15	yes	Govt.	yes no	-	In transit to Australia	In transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	6-1	DK	brn grey	Australia	Sydney	
16	yes	self	yes no	-	do	d	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-7	dk	brn blue	Tasmania	Hobart	
17	yes	self	yes yes	1919	Wife/ Mrs. Jeffreys 933 Degrad St Brooklyn	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 0	feh	light blue	England	London	
18	yes	self	yes no	-	In transit to Australia	In transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5-10	slw	brn grey	Australia	Melbourne	
19	yes	self	yes no	-	Bro. Mr. T. Schmet	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 4	feh	brn grey	Scotland	Aberdeen	
20	yes	son	yes no	-	82 Sprague St Yonkers N.Y. Son/ S. Koshinsky	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 4	feh	brn grey	Ireland	Lindhit	
21	yes	Bro.	yes no	-	714 9th Ave San Francisco Brother/ Henry Moon	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 4	feh	brn grey	Russia	Wilna.	
22	no	self	yes yes	Transient	63 Elect St Haver Hill Mass.	no Indef	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 9	slw	dk brn	England	B(ham.	
23	yes	self	yes no	-	In Transit to New Zealand	In Transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 10	feh	grey blue	N.Zealand	Parekura	
24	yes	self	yes yes	9 yrs	Business/ W.B. Brown 20 Wood St New York Westy	yes Indef	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 8	feh	fr blue	England	London	
25	yes	daughter	yes no	-	Child ne Fern Allison Ik. Miss.	yes 6 mo.	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 0	feh	fr blue	England	London	
26	yes	Aunt	yes no	-	Aunt/ -do-	yes 6 mo	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	Child			U.S.A.	Miss.	
27	yes	self	yes yes	1904 1915	Father in law/ L. Blumenthal K.Y.C. 912 Longwood Av. Bronx N.Y.	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 4	dk	brn blue	England	Manchester	
28	yes	husband	yes yes	do	K.Y.C. Father -do-	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	5 8	dk	brn blue	Russia	Ireazany	
29	yes	Father	yes yes	1915	K.Y.C. Grand Father -do-	no perm	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no	Child			U.S.A.	New York.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Diggle M. E., of the SAXONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1917
at New York
J. G. Diggle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Billed
9-3-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. R. Owen, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.C. (Exp.)
L. R. C. P. (Land.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act. & Rev.
Alien U. S. Total
1st Cabin 139-28-167
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total 139-28-167

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S A T C H I A

Passengers sailing from

191

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1906 New York	Sister 1531 57th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Under 18	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 11	Fresh Red Gray	None	Russia	Onton	
2	"	Father	"	"	Aunt do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	Light Blue	"	England	London	
3	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
4	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
5	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
6	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
7	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
8	"	Self	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. H. Veiser 80 Reading Av So Bronx N.Y.	No	Under 18	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	Fair Flaxen	"	do	do	
9	Yes	"	Yes	1919 New York	Friend Mrs. Griswold 79 W 30th St New York	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Fresh Hazel	Scar on nose	U.S.A.	Wilmington	
10	No	"	Yes	1919 Newark	Wife Mrs. H. Veiser 112 Broad St Newark N.J.	No	Under 18	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Blue	"	England	London	
11	Yes	"	Yes	1918 New York	Sister Mrs. W. H. Hershberg Valley City N.D.	"	Under 18	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh Fair Blue	Mole on left cheek	"	London	
12	"	Uncle	Yes	1917 New York	Uncle Mr. Isaac Levy 94 Avenue C New York	"	Under 18	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brn Brn	None	"	London	
13	"	Self	Yes	1917 Denver	Friend C. H. Sharpe Capital, Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark Gray	Scar on left cheek	Canada	Gloucester	
14	"	"	Yes	1917 New York	Sister Cicilie Williamson 287 Ninth St Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark Brn	Scar on left cheek	England	Middlewich	
15	"	Husband	No	"	Sister in law do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brn	None	"	Flintwood	
16	"	Father	No	"	Aunt do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	Fair	"	"	do	
17	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dark Brn	"	"	do	
18	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middlewich	
19	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
20	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1919 New York	Wife Mrs. Coles 301 Pearl St New York	"	Under 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	"	"	Liverpool	
22	Yes	"	Yes	1919 New York	Friend Mr. Sathrie 100 1/2 3rd Ave New York	"	Under 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark Black Blue	"	"	Woodbridge	
23	"	Husband	Yes	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh Brn Gray	"	"	Leeds	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	"	In transit to Australia	No	Under 18	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 8	Fair Brn Gray	None	England	London	
25	Yes	Husband	No	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Blue	"	"	Leatherhead	
26	No	Self	No	"	Brother S. D. Linton 16 Platt Street New York	Yes	Under 18	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark Hazel	Scar on forehead	France	Nice	
27	"	Self	No	"	Wife Mrs. H. Salway Fielding Michigan	No	Under 18	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair do	None	England	London	
28	Yes	Bride	No	"	Uncle Rev H. A. L. Linton Mansmet 100 Elmwood Mass	"	Under 18	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Light Lk Black	do	Asia Minor	Anitab	
29	"	Self	No	"	Brother Thos Dohy 112 Highland Av Boston Mass	"	Under 18	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh Lk Brn	do	Scotland	Dundee	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Saxonia (Cunard Line)

arrived August 25, 1919, 191

M.

from

186

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP. NO.	No. PRISONERS.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
BROUGHT TO E. I. 8/26--1.30 P. M.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
26f	1 Wilkinson, Charlotte	1 Cab	5	2	1	LPC	"	Downing W. Montgomery																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</

10/10/19
Saxonia
M. J.

Saxonia 8/25
TOTALS.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

U.S. 22

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 6th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Regina D. Smith the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain all member of crew who
are not in possession of the
seaman's identification card
Form L Completed.

When photos are ready
notify Broad 2029

Missile
Parson

Commissioner of Immigration

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

188

ABOR

New York

SEP 2 1919

REGINA D'ITALIA

the following is a complete record of all
report:

no. of seamen deserted one

left in hospital (or died)

on this date 153

2254, 1918 consigned to

Pier 95. N. R. and is
Algada, Naples & Genoa

First port of call in United States

over

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively hold in the ship's company, who have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specified as such in the port of arrival; or of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, a statement in which shall be set forth a description of such alien, together with an account of the lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete list of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival on or before the date of the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of arrivals and departures, respectively, or so to report as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished, or a true report is not made as above required, until such time as he shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance shall not be granted prior to the determination of such question as to whether sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Balestra	Gergio	Bostrmann	28/1/19	Lucera	no	yes	12	do	do	do	do	140 S.3
18	Cosci	Samuele	Capatru	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	42	do	do	do	do	140 S.3
19	Pitto	Elie	✓ do	28/1/19	Baranto	no	yes	31	do	do	do	do	120 S.1
20	Garibbo	Antonio	Scames	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	44	do	do	do	do	130 S.3
21	Orione	Faustino	do	8/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	13	do	do	do	do	135 S.2
22	Subanis	Antonio	✓ do	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	30	do	do	do	do	140 S.3
23	Carrao	Petto	✓ do	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	35	do	do	do	do	135 S.4
24	Cass	Giacomo	✓ do	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	31	do	do	do	do	130 S.2
25	Guidici	Giacomo	10 ²² do	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	13	do	do	do	do	135 S.4
26	Arimondo	Vante	✓ do	11/1/17	Lucera	no	yes	29	do	do	do	do	145 S.5
27	Papi	E. Batta	✓ do	29/3/19	Lucera	no	yes	38	do	do	do	do	150 S.4
28	Maggi	E. Batta	✓ do	1/1/19	Lucera	no	yes	42	do	do	do	do	130 S.4
29	Plimeno	Giuseppe	✓ do	20/1/16	Lucera	no	yes	34	do	do	do	do	130 S.2
30	Amato	Giuseppe	✓ do	30/5/18	Lucera	no	yes	19	do	do	do	do	120 S.1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of a any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to an officer in charge of the port of a all aliens employed on such vessel respectively hold in the ship's company respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of a of such information as the Secn prescribe; and after the arrival duty of such owner, agent, consign immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and be it shall be the duty of such owner deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who time of the arrival but who will her departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and of or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of and departing, respectively, or or landing, such owner, agent, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay customs district in which the fine \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provide* prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by fine like or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

188

New York

SEP 7 1919

REGINA D'ITALIA

Certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted one
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 153

August 25th 1919 consigned to
is now lying at Pier 95 N. R. and is
Punta Delgada, Naples & Genoa
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5815

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Italian S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>141</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>one</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>13</u>	Total crew this date	<u>153</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Line 10000
 Owners Furness
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Calabro Filippo	54	Italian	Philip William	27	American
Guttadauro Rosario	52	- do -	Arichello Giovanni	22	Italian
Lubrano Michele	23	- do -	Scotto di Lassarone	20	- do -
Scotto Rubino	21	- do -	Philip William	27	American
Mennella Aniello	20	- do -			
Croiano Luigi	28	- do -			
Di Pietro Rosario	34	- do -			
Cellini August	32	- do -			
Ortato Carmelo	54	- do -			
Criscuolo Valentino	43	- do -			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.



Master.

[OVER.]

18	Cosci	Samuele	Lepante	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	42.	do	do	-do-	-do-	140 S.3
19	Pitto	Elice	✓ do	20/1/19	Trarant	no	yes	31	do	do	-do-	-do-	120 S.1
20	Gaiabbo	Antonio	Scames ^{p225}	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	44	do	do	-do-	-do-	130 S.3
21	Anione	Faucoro	✓ do	8/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	113	do	do	-do-	-do-	135 S.2
22	Eribanis	Antonio	✓ do	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	30	do	do	-do-	-do-	140 S.3
23	Carraera	Petto	✓ do	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	35	do	do	-do-	-do-	135 S.4
24	Casto	Giacomo	✓ do ^{10m}	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	31	do	do	-do-	-do-	130 S.2
25	Guidici	Giacomo	10m ✓ do	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	13	do	do	-do-	-do-	135 S.4
26	Arimondo	Vente	✓ do	11/1/17	Favara	no	yes	29	do	do	-do-	-do-	145 S.5
27	Rapi	J. Batta	✓ do	29/3/19	Favara	no	yes	38	do	do	-do-	-do-	150 S.4
28	Maggi	J. Batta	✓ do	1/4/19	Favara	no	yes	42	do	do	-do-	-do-	130 S.4
29	Polimeno	Giuseppe	✓ do	20/9/16	Favara	no	yes	37	do	do	-do-	-do-	130 S.2
30	Donato	Giuseppe	✓ do	30/5/18	Favara	no	yes	19	do	do	-do-	-do-	120 S.1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **REGINA D'ITALIA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUG 25 1918**, 191, from the port of **Genoa** 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rizzi	Giuseppe	Master	3/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	45	M.	Italian	Nord	160	5.4	
2	Paraventa	Luigi	1st Officer	18/1/18	Genoa	no	yes	44	do	do	South	160	5.6	
3	Duce	Santi	2nd Officer	5/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	38	do	do	do	142	5.	
4	Galante	Andide	3rd Officer	5/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	26	do	do	do	124	5.3	
5	Drago	Gastano	3rd Officer	8/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	25	do	do	do	124	5.4	
6	Basso	Romualdo	Chief Steward	1/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	33	do	do	do	130	5.3	
7	Barbieri	P. Batta	1st Steward	28/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	46	do	do	do	140	5.4	
8	Semino	Antonio	2nd Steward	1/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	30	do	do	do	131	5.2	
9	Poggi	Carmino	2nd Steward	1/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	22	do	do	do	132	5.4	
10	Gatti	Nio	3rd Steward	3/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	25	do	do	do	140	5.2	
11	Repetto	Andrea	4th Steward	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	24	do	do	do	135	5.2	
12	Mauro	Felice	5th Steward	28/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	25	do	do	do	130	5.4	
13	Medda	Lucio	6th Steward	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	45	do	do	do	140	5.3	
14	Mola	Luigi	7th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	45	do	do	do	160	5.4	
15	Puffa	Pietro	8th Steward	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	32	do	do	Nord	130	5.2	
16	De Benedetti	Michèle	9th Steward	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	19	do	do	South	125	5.3	
17	Balestra	Gorgio	10th Steward	28/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	54	do	do	do	140	5.3	
18	Corsi	Samuele	11th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	42	do	do	do	140	5.3	
19	Pitto	Felice	12th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	31	do	do	do	120	5.1	
20	Garibbo	Antonio	13th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	44	do	do	do	130	5.3	
21	Quione	Francisco	14th Steward	8/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	43	do	do	do	135	5.2	
22	Crivani	Antonio	15th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	30	do	do	do	140	5.3	
23	Carrao	Pietro	16th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	35	do	do	do	135	5.4	
24	Cass	Giacomo	17th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	31	do	do	do	130	5.2	
25	Guidi	Giacomo	18th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	43	do	do	do	135	5.4	
26	Armondo	Paute	19th Steward	1/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	29	do	do	do	145	5.5	
27	Rapi	P. Batta	20th Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	38	do	do	do	150	5.4	
28	Maggi	P. Batta	21st Steward	1/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	42	do	do	do	130	5.4	
29	Polimeno	Giuseppe	22nd Steward	20/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	34	do	do	do	130	5.2	
30	Donato	Giuseppe	23rd Steward	30/5/18	Genoa	no	yes	19	do	do	do	120	5.1	

Line **Lloyd Sabando**
Owner **Furner**
Local Agents **Furner, Welch & Co. Inc.**

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pirata Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919
W. S. O'Donnell
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REGINA D'ITALIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 25 1919, 191, from the port of Rome 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Libbani	Bartholomeo	Steward	9/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	51	m.	Italian	Italian	150	154	
2	Annopolo	Paolo	do	5/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	37	do	do	do	145	153	
3	Bellegiani	Vincent	do	4/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	27	do	do	do	135	153	
4	Picasso	Agostino	Stew. boy	6.8.19	Genoa	no	yes	17	do	do	do	125	153	
5	Romeo	Giuseppe	Steward	2/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	42	do	do	do	126	153	
6	Chio	Giuseppe	do	2/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	45	do	do	do	130	154	
7	Curchi	Enrico	do	2/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	40	do	do	do	140	153	
8	Fittoli	Alessandro	do	23/9/18	Genoa	no	yes	33	do	do	do	145	154	
9	Giannelli	Domènico	do	20/9/16	Genoa	no	yes	38	do	do	do	160	153	
10	Pedersilla	Giuseppe	do	20/9/16	Genoa	no	yes	37	do	do	do	145	154	
11	Mangini	Rito	do	25/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	30	do	do	do	140	151	
12	Pisani	Guerrino	do	29/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	24	do	do	do	140	153	
13	Martano	Luigi	do	5/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	19	do	do	do	150	155	
14	Passo	Antonio	do	2/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	40	do	do	do	140	152	
15	Gappa	Luigi	do	8/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	43	do	do	do	135	152	
16	Bagnasco	Angelo	do	21/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	33	do	do	do	140	152	
17	Alemaudi	Alessandro	dy	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	18	do	do	Nord	130	155	
18	Carbone	Paolo	Chief steward	20/9/16	Genoa	no	yes	49	do	do	Irish	172	155	
19	Chistone	Angelo	Menager	2/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	37	do	do	do	112	153	
20	Morchio	E. Batta	do	2/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	29	do	do	do	124	154	
21	Craverso	Elie	do	20/9/16	Genoa	no	yes	34	do	do	do	132	153	
22	Scarsi	Giuseppe	do	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	28	do	do	do	140	154	
23	Queglia	Antonio	do	2/9/19	Genoa	no	yes	22	do	do	do	145	154	
24	Chioppini	Cassilio	Steward	3/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	16	do	do	do	130	153	
25	Negro	Emilio	76395	2/9/19	Genoa	no	yes	42	do	do	do	150	153	
26	Scarpini	Giuseppe	do	6/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	50	do	do	do	130	153	
27	Chiste	Federico							do	do	do			
28	Bonfiglio	Luca	Steward	29/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	33	do	do	do	135	154	
29	Pinto	Francesco	do	30/5/18	Genoa	no	yes	33	do	do	do	125	151	
30	Gambino	Salvatore	do	2/1/18	Genoa	no	yes	37	do	do	do	135	153	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pirri Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1917

W. S. O'Donnell
Immigrant Inspector.

Giuseppe Pirri
Master, First or Second Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REGINA D'ITALIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 25 1919, 191, from the port of Genoa 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Palombi	Antonio	Steward	7/11/18	Napoli	no	no	39	M	Italian	Italian	145	5.2	
2	Giuliano	Portolomeo	do	2/14/16	Genoa	no	yes	26	M	do	do	130	5.1	
3	Savarese	Giovanni	do	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	40	M	do	do	130	5.2	
4	Crema	Levatore	do	3/27/18	Genoa	no	yes	30	M	do	do	130	5.3	
5	Parodi	Agostino	do	1/4/14	Genoa	no	yes	41	M	do	do	135	5.4	
6	Soliani	Genino	do	3/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	30	M	do	do	136	5.2	
7	Schemm	Gaetano	do	2/14/16	Genoa	no	yes	32	M	do	do	130	5.1	
8	Castella	Alessandra	do	1/4/19	Genoa	no	yes	25	F	do	do	140	5.5	
9	Exposito	Amelio	do	6/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	29	M	do	do	128	5.1	
10	Serpe	Nicola	do	2/14/16	Genoa	no	yes	43	M	do	do	140	5.1	
11	Porto	Luigi	do	3/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	36	M	do	do	130	5.1	
12	Mazzarese	Carlo	do	18/5/18	Genoa	no	yes	22	M	do	do	140	5.2	
13	Montali	Ernesto	do	3/15/19	Genoa	no	yes	34	M	do	do	140	5.1	
14	Lanata	Giuseppe	do	4/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	27	M	do	do	145	5.4	
15	Orata	Matteo	do	1/2/19	Genoa	no	yes	17	M	do	do	135	5.3	
16	Milagatta	Nicola	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	30	M	do	do	128	5.2	
17	Dinaldi	Giuseppe	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	33	M	do	do	130	5.2	
18	Bisagno	Romeo	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	34	M	do	do	145	5.5	
19	Lama	Ferdinando	do	2/1/19	Napoli	no	no	49	M	do	do	140	5.4	
20	Bombard	Rocco	do	1/4/19	Genoa	no	no	50	M	do	do	145	5.3	
21	Carrozza	Giovanni	do	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	32	M	do	do	125	5.2	
22	Grigori	Domenico	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	42	M	do	do	140	5.2	
23	Sette	Antonio	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	32	M	do	do	135	5.3	
24	Porters	Giovanni	Cookman	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	26	M	do	do	135	5.2	
25	Porti	Rocco	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	17	M	do	do	135	5.3	
26	Pelluciani	Giuseppe	do	2/1/19	Genoa	no	yes	36	M	do	do	140	5.4	
27	Chiappori	Giuseppe	do	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	38	M	do	do	145	5.4	
28	Palomba	Vincenzo	do	2/1/19	Napoli	no	no	24	M	do	do	130	5.4	
29	Savoca	Claudio	do	1/6/19	Genoa	no	yes	33	M	do	do	130	5.3	
30	DePasquale	Luigi	do	4/8/19	Genoa	no	yes	21	M	do	do	130	5.6	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Immigration Officer

IMPO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Maria Martu, of the REGINA D'ITALIA do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1917
W. S. C. Donnell
Immigrant Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **REGINA D'ITALIA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **AUG 25 1919**, 191, from the port of **Genua**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Valerga	Osare	Coolman	8/1/19	Genua	no	yes	31	m	Italian	Italian	130	5.3	
2	Quarto	G. Butta	1887	8/1/19	Napoli	no	yes	32	dp	do	do	135	5.2	
3	Pirosechi	Udo	do	29/5/19	Genua	no	yes	18	do	do	do	135	5.3	
4	Versato	Almerio	do	8/1/19	Napoli	no	no	40	do	do	do	130	5.1	
5	Musante	Luigi	do	28/3/19	Genua	no	yes	19	do	do	do	145	5.6	
6	Seriolo	Leopoldo	Chief Cook	8/1/19	Genua	no	yes	48	do	do	do	150	5.2	
7	Comei	Umberto	Chief Steward	28/4/19	Genua	no	yes	29	do	do	Irish	146	5.3	
8	Matthaei	Ferruccio	Steward	3/5/19	Genua	no	yes	41	do	do	Irish	135	5.4	
9	De Bon	Carlo	do	4/4/19	Genua	no	yes	57	do	do	do	125	5.1	
10	Bacci	Matteo	do	28/3/19	Genua	no	yes	37	do	do	do	130	5.1	
11	Leso	Simpia	do	3/6/19	Genua	no	yes	12	f	do	Irish	130	5.1	
12	Cipico	Emilio	do	3/6/19	Genua	no	yes	20	m	do	Irish	135	5.2	
13	Torresia	Domenico	do	5/6/19	Genua	no	yes	44	do	do	do	140	5.2	
14	Bocci	Abenico	do	5/8/19	Genua	no	yes	45	do	do	do	150	5.3	
15	Firpo	Giuseppe	do	11/4/19	Genua	no	yes	45	do	do	do	160	5.3	
16	Bruschi	Udo	do	3/3/19	Genua	no	yes	19	do	do	do	145	5.4	
17	Yehina	Adolfo	do	9/4/19	Genua	no	yes	30	do	do	do	125	5.4	
18	Fucchi	Giulietto	do	2/8/19	Genua	no	yes	21	do	do	do	140	5.4	
19	Bozzoli	Giuseppe	do	4/6/19	Genua	no	yes	25	do	do	do	145	5.4	
20	Canavelli	Luigi	do	28/3/19	Genua	no	yes	17	do	do	do	130	5.1	
21	Giammi	Udo	do	4/6/19	Genua	no	yes	18	do	do	do	130	5.1	
22	Spaghiardi	Mario	do	29/6/19	Genua	no	yes	29	do	do	do	116	5.5	
23	Carosini	Giuseppe	Chief Cook	29/4/19	Genua	no	yes	39	do	do	do	236	5.3	
24	Arduini	Giuseppe	do	29/3/19	Genua	no	yes	42	do	do	do	130	5.5	
25	Fresco	Furio	do	28/3/19	Genua	no	yes	29	do	do	do	128	5.3	
26	Montaldo	Silvio	Steward	3/3/19	Genua	no	yes	30	do	do	do	122	5.2	
27	Landini	Antonio	Steward	29/4/19	Genua	no	yes	27	do	do	do	135	5.2	
28	Sturlese	Carlo	do	11/4/19	Genua	no	yes	28	do	do	do	120	5.5	
29	Rolla	Giuseppe	do	9/4/19	Genua	no	yes	29	do	do	do	130	5.2	
30	Pignetti	Giuseppe	do	5/4/19	Genua	no	yes	18	do	do	do	132	5.2	

Line **Stoya Sabando**

Owner **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Donnell
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pirri Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of aug., 1919
W. S. Darnell
 Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REGINA D'ITALIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of Genoa 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY

Seen Aug 6/1917 No
Vessel will probably sail for
New York

Vice Consul of the United
States at Genoa



62 with cards
79 without cards

O'Donnell
Inspector

Line Lloyd Sabaud
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd
Local Agents

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Piuseppe Pizzi-Martin, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



8/5 Regina d'Italia

8/25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA sailing from Genova AUG 7 - 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 194

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Soainetti	Joseph	27	M.	S.	2721. Embassy Rome C.R.	Spatsburg Countri (South Carolina)-1916- N.4 Wiverby Place-Jenkens
2	Barea	Lucia	39	F.	M.	68984. Wash. C.R.	Pitsfield Mass.-1911 Lee Mass.-579 Dolbni st.
3	Barea	Angelo	14	M.	S.	2834. Embassy Rome "I"	Lee Mass.-579 Dolbni St.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

W. Alexander Inspector



The Master

3 cit.
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.



Dott. Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Genoa

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA sailing from *Genova* AUG 7 - 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 194

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bacchetti	Joseph	27		M. S.		2721. Embassy Rome EdR Spartanburg Countri (South Carolina)-1916	N.4 Wiverby Place-Jenkens
2	<i>Barea</i> Castagnaro	Lucia	39		F. M.		68 984. Wash. EdR Pittsfield Mass.-1911	Lee Mass.-579 Dolbni st.
3	Barea "	Angelo	14		M. S.	Lee Mass. - 1905	2834. Embassy Rome " "	Lee Mass.-579 Dolbni St.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Alexander Inspector



The Master

[Signature]

3 cot.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

1 U.S.
Genoa

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.



Doct. Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Genoa

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

Passengers sailing from

Genova v. 6

AUG 7 - 1919

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.									
1		Bacchi	Caterina	42		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Mantova	Belforte	father Bacchi Tomaso-Belforte	Pa	Ugnanton									
2		Gobbi	Riccardo	16		M	S	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Mantova	Belforte	Gd.father Bacchi Tomaso-Belforte	Pa	Ugnanton									
3		Gobbi	Cipriano	14		M	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Mantova	Belforte	do do	Pa	Ugnanton									
4		Gobbi	Teresina	11		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Mantova	Belforte	do do	Pa	Ugnanton									
5		Gobbi	Paolina	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Mantova	Belforte	do do	Pa	Ugnanton									
6		Del Maestro	Giuseppina	29		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South It.	Pisa	Vecchiano	father Torelli Del Maestro - Vecchiano	N.Y.	New York									
7		Oroni	Angelo	4		M	S					Italian	South It.	Pisa	Vecchiano	Gd.Father Torelli Del Maestro - Vecchiano	N.Y.	New York									
8		Bernardi	Carlo	15		M	S	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South It.	Pisa	Vecchiano	aunt Natalina Natalini - Vecchiano	Ma	St.Louis									
9		Manzardo	Paoline	31		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Vicenza	Lugo	father Manzardo Prosdocimo - Lugo	N.J.	Hudson heights									
10		Pozza	Maddalena	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Vicenza	Lugo	Gd.Father Manzardo Prosdocimo - Lugo	N.J.	Hudson									
11		Trichies	Rosa	42		F	M	housew	no		no	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	father in law Fieret Antenie - Vitterie	Pa	Forge									
12		Fiorot	Enrichetta	15		F	S	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	Gd.father Fieret Antenie - Vitterie	Pa	Forge									
13		Fiorot	Teresina	10		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	do do	Pa	Forge									
14		Frassinella	Angela	40		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	father Frassinelli Eugenie - Vitterie	Con.	Forestville									
15		Pol	Annunziata	16		F	S	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	Gd.father Frassinelli Eugenie - Vitterie	Con.	Keresvill									
16		Pol	Domenica	14		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	do do	Con.	Keresvill									
17		Da Dalt	Caterina	29		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	father in law Salvador Tiziane - Vitterie	Con.	Belmont									
18		Salvador	Mario	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	Gd.father Salvatore Tiziane - Vitterie	Con.	Belmont									
19		Salvador	Tiziane	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	do do	Con.	Belmont									
20		Salvador	Angela	6		F	M	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	do do	Con.	Belmont									
21		Da Dalt	Angela	34		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	father Da Dalt Giovanni - Vitterie	Con.	Belmont									
22		Pelet	Antoniotta	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North. It.	Treviso	Vittorio	Gd.father Da Dalt Giovanni - Vitterie	Con.	Belmont									
23		Pelet	Giovanni	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Treviso	Vittorio	do do	Con.	Belmont									
24		Corsini	Gemma	32		F	M	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South It.	Massa	Fivizzano	mother Asti Regalia - Fivizzano	Calif.	St.Franc.									
25		Enclini	Enclide	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South It.	Massa	Fivizzano	Gd.mother Asti Regalia - Fivizzano	Calif.	St.Franc.									
26		Enoce	Angela	28		F	S	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Bellune	Fonzano	father Zuace Giovanni	Jawa	Albia									
27		Cerco	Vittoria	25		F	M	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North It.	Bellune	Fonzano	father in law Zanene Giovanni	Jawa	Des Moines									
28		Zanene	Giovanna	4		F	S		no		no	Italian	North It.	Bellune	Fonzano	Gd.father Zanene Giovanni	Jawa	Des Moines									
29		Frige	Vittoria	70		F	M	housew	no		no	Italian	North It.	Vicenza	Montebello	niece Giulie Castagnare - Montebello Vicentine	Mass.	Lyman									
Sept. 6, 1919 from Quasartine																											

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 25 1919

191

196

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of his or their official duties.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Rizzo Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Genova, do
solely, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Rizzo
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



Dottor Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Servian.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Slovak.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

AUG 7 - 1919

191

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

U.S. citizen

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

Genova v-

AUG 7 - 1919

191

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 25 1919

191

198

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a merchant.			Whether a seaman.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	ne	himself	185	yes	1911	Jachen	the mother Zeffirina Particel	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Berge M.
2	ne	himself	185	no	--	--	the husband Angelini Pietro	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn.	dart	bwn.	-----	Massa C.	Pievefasciana
3	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	616 Ave Gemesta Seattle -Wasc.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Massa C.	Pieve F.
4	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	616 Ave Gemesta Seattle -Wasc.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Massa C.	Pieve F.
5	ne	himself	40	yes	1913	1916 N.Y.	the father Angelini Pietro	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Massa C.	Villa C.
6	ne	himself	185	no	--	--	616 Ave Gemesta Seattle -Wasc.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Massa C.	Villa C.
7	ne	himself	185	no	--	--	the daughter Bonetti Palmira	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	rosy	gray	gray	-----	Vicenza	Montebello
8	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	2515 Park Ave-Bridgeport Con.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Berge M.
9	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	1328 Sp 51 Ave- Cicero Ill.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Berge M.
10	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the father Pietro Michelotti	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Berge M.
11	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	1328 Sp 51 Ave -Cicero Ill.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white	bwn	bwn.	-----	Massa	Cestamala
12	ne	himself	25	yes	1906	Providence	the father Boggia Giuseppe	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Massa	Cestamala
13	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	Pantuchet R.J.-54 Lache Vien	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Massa	Cestamala
14	ne	himself	25	yes	1906	Providence	the father Boggia Giuseppe	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Geneva	Sarzana
15	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	Pantuchet R.J.-54 Lache Vien	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	R. J.	Providence
16	ne	himself	40	yes	1906	Providence	de 1906 Providence	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Massa	Apila
17	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	de 1906 Providence	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	R.J.	Providence
18	ne	himself	40	yes	1906	Providence	de 1906 Providence	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	rosy	bwn	bwn.	-----	Massa	Liociana
19	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	de 1906 Providence	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Treviso	Vittorie
20	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the husband Bet Pietro	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	rosy	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Treviso	Vittorie
21	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	Lansing Ohio-Belmont Con.Bxl84	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Ponte B.
22	ne	himself	38	yes	1910	Cal.	the father Bet Pietro	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Geneva	Massimine
23	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	Lansing Ohio-Belmont Con.Bxl84	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
24	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the sister Angelica Liduna	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Ponte B.
25	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	N.4636 Lexington St.-Chicago Ill.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Lucca	Ponte B.
26	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
27	ne	himself	38	yes	1913	Cenn.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
28	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
29	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
30	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
31	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
32	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
33	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
34	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
35	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
36	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
37	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
38	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
39	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
40	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
41	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
42	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
43	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
44	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
45	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
46	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
47	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
48	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
49	ne	himself	50	yes	1910	Cal.	Bx 123 -Tariffville Conn.	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro
50	ne	the mother	--	no	--	--	the brother Della Barba Remano	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn.	bwn.	bwn.	-----	Vicenza	S.Pietro

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Rizzo, Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Genova

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the RECINA D'ITALIA Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.



Dottor Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA³

Passengers sailing from

AUG 7 - 1919

191

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUG 25 1919

191

200

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Feet.	Inches.						Country.	City or town.					
1	ne	the mother	na	na	na	the father Raineri Giacomo Box 5 - Avella Pa	yes	indeter	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	3		resy bwn.bwn.	----	Bergame	Schilpario
2	ne	himself	40	na	na	the father Dal Santo Davide 11219 Room Langley Ave-Chicago Ill.	ne	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 6		resy bwn.bwn.	----	Vicenza	Caltrane
3	ne	the husband	100	na	na	Mietti Fiorinde (husband) II 14,50 S.-Cicero Ill.	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 3		bwn.bwn.bwn.	----	Vicenza	Fara
4	ne	the father	na	na	na	the father Mietti Fiorinde II 14,50 S.-Cicero Ill.	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	3		bwn.bwn.bwn.	-----	Vicenza	Fara
5	ne	Ital. Govern	100	na	in bond	to Nicaragua	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 7		bwn.bwn.bwn.	-----	Napoli	Secendigliano
6	ne	himself	200	na	na	the fianced Dalle Melle Fran- cesco- Cle Elum Bx 5 Wash	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 3		resybwn.bwn.	-----	Vicenza	Luge
7	ne	himself	50	na	na	the brother Lauretig Giovanni 750 Helmer Ave-Indianapolis Ind.	yes	indeter	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 1		resybwn.bwn.	-----	Udine	S.Leonardo
8	ne	the mother	na	na	na	the uncle Lauretig Giovanni 750 Helmer Ave-Indianapolis Ind.	yes	indeter	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	na		resybwn.bwn.	-----	Udine	S.Leonardo
9	ne	himself	100	na	na	the daughter Erminia Nardussi 405 E.-100 St.- New York	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	4 11		bwn.bwn.bwn.	-----	Udine	S.Pietro N.
10	ne	himself	50	na	na	the brother Guie Zuiani Bx 51 Hamilton Iron County Wisc.	yes	indeter	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 2		resydartbwn.	-----	Udine	S.Pietro N.
11	ne	himself	70	na	na	the fianced Stefane Bernardini P.O.Bx50 -Montreal Wisconsin	yes	indeter	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 3		resyred grey	-----	Udine	S.Pietro
12	ne	himself	50	na	1903 Chicago 1909 Ill.	the father Antonio Jurman 12316 W.24 th St.-Chicago Ill.	na	fer	ever	yes	na	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 1		resydartdart	-----	Ill.	Chicago
13	ne	himself	100	na	na	the husband Eugenie Zamitig P.O.Bx 72-Montreal Wisc.	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 5		resy bwn.blue	-----	Udine	S.Pi
14	ne	the mother	na	na	na	the father Eugenie Zamitig P.O.Bx 72-Montreal Wisc.	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	na		resy bwn.bwn.	-----	Udine	S.Pietro
15	ne	himself	100	na	na	the father Fier Antonio 750 Seattle Wash.	na	fer	everyes	na	ne	ne	ne	ne	geed	ne	5 3		resy dart.blue	-----	Udine	S.Pietro N.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

4 201

Genoa



Dottor Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-513

Canada

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-513

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

3-5

sailing from

Genova

AUG 7 - 1919

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 12	Age. 3	Sex. 4	Calling or Occupation. 5	Able to— Read. Write. 6	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) 7	† Race or People. 8	* Last Permanent Residence. 9		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. 11
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Canoni Giacomina	25	F	Housew.	yes	Italian	Italian	N. Italy	Vilminore	Mother: Baldoni Antonia Vilminore
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

61

Total Passengers 11- 1

U. S. Citizen " -

Alien " 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA 3-5

sailing from

Genova 2-1

AUG 7 - 1919

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL. 12	Age. 3	Sex. 4	Calling or Occupation. 6	Able to— Read. Write. 7	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) 8	† Race or People. 9	* Last Permanent Residence. 10		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. 11	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61
Total Passengers 11-1
U. S. Citizen " 1
Alien " 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 al

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New-York

~~100-58587~~ AUG 25 1912, IQI

List

4

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

(Canada)
202

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been in or out of the United States or of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory within one year.
9-541	no	life	yes	no	no

I, Giuseppe Rizzo, Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, Giuseppe Rizzo, Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25th

Aug

Dottor Luigi Mola

day of

Sept

1919

at

N.Y.



Imm Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 25 1919

191

204

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.						
		If yes—																		
1	yes	no	father Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regu	brown	none	ITALY	Analfi
2	"	"	father in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	cousin Angelo Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Messina
4	"	"	cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	husband Maurino Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Rinasca
6	"	"	Foodros St 37 Pathuchet Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	37 Woodward St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	cousin Di Carlo Marianna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Teano
11	"	"	brother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	brother Lucchese	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Fosciante
13	"	"	husband Tremanti Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Napoli
14	"	"	brother Guglielmo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Milazzo
15	"	"	South Fourth St. Camden N-J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	brother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camden
18	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	wife Terranova Anna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	ITALY
20	"	"	281-23 St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	cousin Vollette Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Andezze
23	"	"	brother Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tombia
24	"	"	brother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	friend Domenico Catello	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Andezze
26	"	"	cousin Portuna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Villa
27	"	"	401 North St Syracuse N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fonsina
28	"	"	friend Dini Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Porto
29	"	"	116 Park St Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio
30	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	"	mother Cavalle Gregoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Vizzini
32	"	"	33 Carroll St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	"	"	mother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
34	"	"	G. mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35	"	"	G. mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Ricci Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.



Sworn to before me this

25th
6th

day of

Aug
Sept

19 19

at

N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

RISERVISTA

205

I, Luigi Molay, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

Aug ~~Sept~~

1919

at

N.Y.



Im Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrjan.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

206

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Neri Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.



Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1919
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

REGINA D'ITALIA

Luigi Molay, Surgeon of the *Italian University* do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

Aug
Sept, 19 *19*

at

N.Y.*Imm Inspector*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

RISERVISTA

207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3 R**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

208

AUG 25 1919

191

Arriving at Port of

New-York

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	yes	Government	nt 30 July 24/15	brother Francesco 91 Summit St. 51 1st St Brooklyn N-Y	no permanent, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg.	brown	none	Italy	Pracida
	2	"	"	"	friend Martini Salaccone 27 1st St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gagliano
	3	"	"	"	July 24/15 13/16 N-Y uncle Velleno Pasquale 71 Melburn St New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida
	4	"	"	"	Aug 16-1915 13/15 N-Y wife Grimaldi Rosa Martine Exchange St Providence R-I	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Gagliano
	5	"	"	"	Dec 1915 13/15 N-Y brother Saverio Pasquale 611 Columbus Av N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	"	M. S. Seyer
	6	"	"	"	Aug 11/15 11/15 brother Giovanni 33 Cole St.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pasians
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	7	"	"	"	Dec 17/15 13/15 brother Antonio 46 Grove St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	8	"	"	"	Sept 25/15 12/15 cousin La Faudi Francesco 226 W. 27 St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Messina
	9	"	"	"	Sept 17/15 08/15 cousin	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	"
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	"
	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	13	"	"	"	July 24/15 09/15 Boston brother in law Domenico Petabene 28 Union St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Palermo
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	14	"	"	"	Oct 1915 03/15 N-Y brother	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	"
	15	"	"	"	Oct 20/15 y-03/15 Conn father Saverio Cardello 1214 S. 7 St Av Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Serina
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	16	"	"	"	Sept 15/15 09/15 N-Y brother Michele 115 President St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	Pracida
	17	"	"	"	Oct 20/15 13/15 N-Y cousin Caterina Guarnerio 142 Union St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Napoli
	18	"	"	"	Aug 15/15 12/15 N-Y friend G.T. Tarrova Algenina West Va	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	S. Agata
	19	"	"	"	Aug 1915 12/15 N-Y sister Penna Concetta 142 Thompson St 40-42 St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	P. Impedato
	20	"	"	"	June 1917 05/17 Conn brother in law Antonio Bruno 20 1st St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	"	Florida
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	25	"	"	"	May 1915 13/15 Tex friend Domenico Marinelli 418 Market St Galveston Tex	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	8	"	"	Pracida
	26	"	"	"	Nov 1816 13/16 N-Y cousin Antonio Azzarino 102 Garden St Hoboken N-J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Trani
	27	"	"	"	Aug 13/16 N-Y brother Giuseppe President St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida
	28	"	"	"	Dec 09/15 N-Y sister Maria 67th St West N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida
	29	"	"	"	Dec 1915 02/15 N-Y friend Scandora Filippo N-Y 106-E 106 St	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	30	"	"	"	June 5-1911 06/15 Mich friend Luigi Mico 58 Unscluter Av Detroit Mich	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Pracida

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3 R

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Piuseppe Ruffi Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

Aug

19 17

at

N.Y.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

RISERVISTA

209

I Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, sailing herself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25th
6

day of

Aug
Sept

1919

at

N.Y.



Im Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 R

ALL ALIENS arrive

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

AUG 9- 1919

191

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA 5 Passengers sailing from												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

2R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 25 1919

191

210

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a license to practice a profession, or to engage in a business, or to pursue a course of instruction in a school, or to engage in a similar activity? Ever in prison or institution of lunacy, or in an insane asylum, or in an almshouse, or in a reformatory, or in a penitentiary, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military or naval prison, or in a military or naval hospital, or in a military													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.

2R

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pirin Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of Aug, 1919

at

N. Y.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po is Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi Nola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, doing himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1914

at

Im Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7 R LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

3-3 Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

AUG 9-1919

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Pierazzi	Domenico	46	✓ m	M labourer	yes	Italy	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Trasimere	brother Costante Trasimere	Cal.	S. Francisco
2		wife Biondini	Pasqua	36	✓ f	M H. wife							broth. in law	do		
3		daug.	Anna	12	✓ f	none							uncle	do		
4		son	Guido	9	✓ m									do		
5			Giuseppe	7	✓ m									do		
6			Alda	6	✓ m									do		
7			Domenico	3	✓ m									do		
8		daug.	Marina	2	✓ f						ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY		do		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

AUG 25 1919

191

212

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time last in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	yes	Governor	50	yes	97/16 Cal. 156 North St. S. Francisco Cal.	nepon Zelmiere Pierazzo			no	no	no	no	good	54	reg. brown	none	ITALY Trassinere
2	"	"	"	"	"	nepon			no	no	no	no	good	53	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	cousin			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	Cal. S. Francisco
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	Italy Trassinere
9	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7 R

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Ruffini Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, doing business do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1914

at N.Y.

Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



RISERVISTA

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

AUG 9. 1919

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence).
		Family name.	Given name.	Tra. Mos.	Married or single.						State. City or town.
1		Annella	Enrico	28	m	K waiter yes Italy	yes	"	USA	Mother Maria Onofria	Mass Boston
2		Agliardi	Liviano	42	m	laborer "	"	"	"	wife Pagano Torre Reggio	N-Y Albany
3		Aberti	Vincenzo	42	m	" " "	"	"	"	sister Maria Gigliano	Cal S.Francisco
4		Cardinale	Nicola	32	m	" " "	"	"	"	S.Consolina wife Teresa Sala Consolina	N-Y New-York
5		Pisano	Gaspere	42	m	" " "	"	"	"	Menfi mother Anna Menfi	" "
6		Agliarise	Nicola	36	m	" no reservista	no	"	"	Torre Ruggie Wife Maria Torre Agostero	" "
7		Aberto	Battista	38	m	" yes Italy	yes	"	"	Gigliane sister Maria Gigliane	Cal S.Francisco
8		Acari	Giovanni	45	m	" " "	"	"	"	Mammola wife Maria Mammola	" "
9		Dellen	Pietro	30	m	S waiter	"	"	"	Agra Aunt Sofia Agra	N-Y New-York
10		Di Stefano	Giovanni	33	m	" sailor no reservist	no	"	"	Iozzello wife Saveria Iozzello	" "
11		Lanceglotti	Pasquale	40	m	M mercantile	"	"	"	Torre Rugg. wife Vittoria Torre Ruggiero	" Albany
12		Scuttileri	Armando	30	m	M carpenter yes Italy	yes	"	"	Atripalda aunt Maria Atripalda	N-Y New-York
13		Girillo	Giovanni	30	m	S merchant	"	"	"	Fabrizia father Francesco Fabrizia	" "
14		Liveri	Domenico	30	m	S labourer	"	"	"	Castelvetroso father Vincenzo Castelvetroso	" Brooklyn
15		Corno	Giuseppe	43	m	" " "	"	"	"	Arena wife Raffaele Arena	Conn Stamford
16		Gellino	Carlo	36	m	" laborer	"	"	"	Reggio Cal. wife Maria Reggio Calabria	N-Y New-York
17		Di Iorio	Salvatore	30	m	M sailor	"	"	"	Barano wife Lucia Barano	" "
18		Palumbo	Pasquale	34	m	" " "	"	"	"	Mola wife Costanza Mola	ILL Chicago
19		Di Iorio	Francesco	33	m	S cook	"	"	"	Agra aunt Sofia Agra	N-Y New-York
20		Di Iorio	Antonio	31	m	" laborer	"	"	"	Polignano father Giovanni Polignano	N-Y New-York
21		Remzi	Feliciano	31	m	S baker	"	"	"	Ripa mother Maria Ripa	Pa Skramton
22		Di Bartolo	Rosario	27	m	S sailor	"	"	"	Scoglitti father Carmelo Scoglitti	N-Y Brooklyn
23		Ortice	Giuseppe	32	m	S miner no reservist	no	"	"	Ripa brother Oreste Ripa	Pa Skramton
24		Di Iorio	Vincenzo	40	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Avellino wife Giuseppina Avellino	Mass Boston
25		Connatempo	Giuseppe	21	m	" " yes Italy	yes	"	"	Barano father Raffaele Barano	N-Y Brooklyn
26		Colazzo	Cosimo	31	m	" " "	"	"	"	Tuglie mother Pasqua Tuglie	Cal S.Francisco
27		Zucchella	Annibale	32	m	" " "	"	"	"	Cervicina father Luigi Cervicina	" "
28		Varina	Giuseppe	31	m	" " "	"	"	"	Sommano uncle Giuseppe Sommano	N-Y Schectady
29		Ciccone	Sabatino	33	m	" " "	"	"	"	Boccaraso wife Alessandra Boccaraso	Pa Belmont

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
J. B. Fitzgerald }

Repatriated Italian soldiers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

214

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Government	50	July 1914 Mass.	wife C. B. Benda Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	negro	black	none	ITALY, Capria
2	"	"	25	Aug. 1914 N.Y.	brother in law Barbieri Vincenzo Dobson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Oct. 1914 Cal.	brother in law Campo Battista 207 Gaven St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	Aug. 1914 N.Y.	brother Antonio 508 Equill St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	Th. Aug. 1914 Cal.	brother Calogero 422 Malbourn St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	Oct. 1914 N.Y.	cousin Di Mario Giuseppe Dobson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	Nov. 1914 Cal.	brother in law Campo Batt. 207 Gaven St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 Pa.	brother in law Locangelo Raff. 719 Park St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	Aug. 1914 N.Y.	cousin Otto Wether 443 Liberty Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	Mar. 1914 N.Y.	brother in law Agostino Giovanni 133 Union St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	Mar. 1914 N.Y.	brother in law Giorgio Aloia Organ St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	Oct. 1914 N.Y.	wife Luisa 118 Equill St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	Nov. 1914 N.Y.	brother Raffaele 2137 Cotrone St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	Oct. 1914 N.Y.	brother Caspare 24 Garden St. N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 Conn.	cousin Carmine Michele 190 Spring St. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 N.Y.	cousin Marzano Domenico 75 Malbourn St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	Aug. 1914 N.Y.	brother Luigi 441 St. West Endaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 Ill.	cousin Felice Nicola 344 Malbourn St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 N.Y.	cousin Otto Wether 240 Liberty St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	July 1914 N.Y.	brother in law Paolo Sardella 28-85-1 E. Av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	July 1914 Pa.	uncle Enrico Antonio 433 Ripple St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	July 1914 N.Y.	Messina Luigi 125 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	July 1914 Pa.	friend Antonio Edoardo 433 Ripa St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 Mass.	brother Sabato Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	Mar. 1914 N.Y.	uncle Pasquale 53 Hamillburg St. N.Y. Brook.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	Cal.	cousin Salvatore Petrucci 1342 L. St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	July 1914 Cal.	friend Luigi 46 Fulton St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 N.Y.	cousin Parina Vincenzo 21 Broadway Shenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	Sept. 1914 Pa.	sister Vincenza 121 St. Belmont Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe Ratti Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.



Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1919

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

RISERVISTA

215

Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1919 Dottor Luigi Mola



Im Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5 IR

Arriving at Port of

New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

216

5R

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe Rizzo Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEP, 1913, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Canada

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8 217

Naples

Dottor Luigi Mola



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Canada

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

8

218

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of America, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Canada
(from Naples)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe Biggi, Master of the **REGINA D'ITALIA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Immigrants

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Luigi Mola*, Surgeon of the *REGINA D'ITALIA*, *sailing thencewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *14* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8 (1)* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

(1) 2 Stowaways

Dottor Luigi Mola



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

AUG 9, 1919

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Di Bello	Giuseppe	40	✓	M	miner	yes	Italy	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SCU ITALY	Biccoli	uncle Salvatore Biccoli	P. Rome Ent. 2887	Mass Boston
2	used	wife	Maria	25	✓	F	H. wife	no	husband	no	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
3		son	Antonio	11	✓	M	none	no	father	no	"	"	"	uncle	do	"
4		daughter	Quirina	8	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	do	"
5		son	Isidoro	6	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	do	"
6		daughter	Ines	3	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	do	"
7	*	Condemi	Giulio	19	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brother Mario Condemi	Cal Monterey	?
8	*	Scampora	Mario	16	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	None	?	?
9										"	"	"	"			
10										"	"	"	"			
11										"	"	"	"			
12										"	"	"	"			
13										"	"	"	"			
14										"	"	"	"			
15										"	"	"	"			
16										"	"	"	"			
17										"	"	"	"			
18										"	"	"	"			
19										"	"	"	"			
20										"	"	"	"			
21										"	"	"	"			
22										"	"	"	"			
23										"	"	"	"			
24										"	"	"	"			
25										"	"	"	"			
26										"	"	"	"			
27										"	"	"	"			
28										"	"	"	"			
29										"	"	"	"			
30										"	"	"	"			

70

* made 2 d. deposits.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

8 Pass

2 et

6 et

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Patti Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.



(1) 2 Howaways

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6

221

I, Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dottor Luigi Mola



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quarantine Sept 6 1919

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

222

Arriving at Port of *New York*

AUG 25 1919

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
			Yes or No	Where?															
1	self	40	no	no	husband call giuseppe 723 W. 25 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	411	reg.	brown	neene	Italy Villa Franc a
2	mother	40	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	40	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	40	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	self	200	yes	15 Ver.	husband Maria Michele 17 Box Whitefield N.H.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Corvira
6	mother	40	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	Whitefield
7	"	40	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	self	25	"	"	father Leonardo 209-21 100th Av Butler Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	Butler
9	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	"	"
12	self	25	no	no	step mother Caroli 33 Carroll St Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	ITALY Calta-girone
13	self	30	U. S.	"	husband Giovanni Andolfi 332 John St. 15th N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	ITALY S. Anastasia
14	mother	40	U. S.	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	N-Y New-York
15	self	36	no	no	brother Biagio Sebastiano 110 Av St New-Britain Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	ITALY Cani cattini
16	mother	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	self	45	"	"	brother in law Battista 207 Gower St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	"	Caliglione
18	mother	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	self	150	B. H.	B	parents Squitieri 102 104 106 met St. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	N-Y New-York
20	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	ITALY Corisano
21	self	40	yes	1905/12	Crystal City. brother in law Amerigo Coppa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	"	Ponza
22	self	40	yes	1910/15	Crystal City. brother Pagano Antonio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	"	Ponza
23	self	50	"	"	cousin Maria Giuseppina	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	Moliterno
24	sister	"	"	"	Cimpono 1103 Webster	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	Moliterno
25	sister	"	"	"	Street Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	Moliterno
26	self	75	no	no	husband Giovanni Colaccino 335 311th Street	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	"	Italy Bitritto
27	mother	"	no	no	father do Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	1	"	"	Italy Bitritto
28	mother	"	no	no	father do - do - do - do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	"	Italy Bitritto
29	"	150	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe Pica 34 31st St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	"	Licata
30	"	25	no	no	33 31st St N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	"	"	Piccinico

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Patti Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

.....Officer.



Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, acting temporarily, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years of experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 25 1919, 191

224

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.									
		Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?				Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.								
1	self	100	no	no	husband Palmire Giuseppe 25 Box Minnola N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg. brown	nans	Italy	Della		
2	mother	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	"	"	de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
4	self	100	"	"	husband Palmire Giuseppe 606 Point St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"		
5	mother	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	"	"	de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
7	self	100	"	"	breth. in Michele Fernandez 373 Av. Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Palermo		
8	husband	"	"	"	brother de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	"		
9	self	30	yes	37/18	brother Giovanni 373 Av.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"		
10	"	20	05/13	"	husband Gastano 243 E. 132nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Mistretta		
11	mother	"	B	U	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	New York		
12	"	"	"	"	de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	Mistretta		
14	self	25	"	"	husband Salvatore 128 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"		
15	mother	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
16	self	100	yes	03/06	Med Cert Security affty etc 142 Station St. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	Bacharia		
17	father	"	B	U	brother de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	Chicago		
18	self	25	yes	yes	husband Giuseppe 600 E. Carpenter St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Alcama		
19	mother	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
20	self	300	"	"	daughter Giuseppe 807 State St. St. Barbara Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	Trabia		
21	husband	"	"	"	daughtre de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"		
22	self	25	"	"	grand mother Mangeri Maria 192 Seelen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Palermo		
23	"	25	"	"	grand mother de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"		
24	"	200	yes	08/19	wife Giuseppe Lagi 341 E. 14 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	Trapani		
25	"	80	yes	yes	father Giovanni Casare 130 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	Palermo		
26	husband	"	"	"	fath. in law de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
27	father	"	"	"	grand father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
28	self	25	"	"	husband Emanuele 63 Bow Greington Pa	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	St. Abate		
29	mother	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"		

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Piuseppe Rina Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has advised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lungi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

From Llanantwille

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA 3-5 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7, AUG 9, 1914, 1914

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

... or property of the individual, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

226

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	self	200ms	no	no	husband Matteo 1945 E. St Fresno California	no	permanent, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regubrow	no	ITALY	Biaccoglie
2	mother	"	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	self	50 years 12/15 N-Y	no	no	mother Angela Amendola 871 Amsterdam 102-3 St N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Praiano
4	father	"	no	no	grand-mother do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	self	60 years 12/15 N-Y	no	no	brother Pasquale Salvo 911 Columbus Av N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	"	40 12/15 N-Y	no	no	brother in law Galano Pasquale 911 Columbus Av N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
7	"	60 12/15 N-Y	no	no	brother Antonio 911 Columbus Av N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	"	50 12/15 N-Y	no	no	wife Caterina and daughter 41 101 St Newark N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Torre del Greco
9	"	"	"	"	cousin Francesco Cernicchiario 57 Ave South New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	"	40 12/15 N-Y	no	no	brother Paolo Canello 344 E. 111 St N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Casano
11	"	40 12/15 N-Y	no	no	parents Salvatore Martorella 2860 West 16 St Coney Island N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Hoboken N-Y
12	mother	"	no	no	grand-father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY Tufino
13	self	100 years 11/15 Cal	no	no	husband Antonio Ariola 34 th Station St Meriden Conn	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"
14	"	100 no no no	no	no	father Angelo Paris 323 Box E-T Verona Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Monte-Miletto
15	"	50 no no no	no	no	husband Biagio Paris 2359 Arthur Av Bronx N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Afragola
16	mother	"	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	self	50 years 12/15 N-Y	no	no	brother Antonio Paris 860 Amsterdam 102 St N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Praiano
19	"	60 no no no	no	no	husband Perillo Filippo 72 Furnace St Astor Ohio	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Altaville
20	"	100 years 08/14 Astoria	no	no	husband Pasquale 403 Woolsey Av Astoria N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Guardavalle
21	mother	"	no	no	father do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	N-Y Astoria
22	"	"	no	no	" do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY Guardavalle
23	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	self	45 no no no	no	no	father Ricciardi Giuseppe 1765 Main St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Fiume-dinai
26	"	35 years 13/14 N-Y	no	no	brother in law Andrea Berreca 14 St 520 1st N-Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Bianco
27	"	50 no no no	no	no	sister Giuseppina Pastorelli 1840 18 St N-Y Brooklyn	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Piana del Greco
28	"	100 years 02/10 Pa	no	no	sister Antonette Provenza 240 Av Jon Baltimore Pa	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Cefali
29	aunt	"	"	"	aunt do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	N-Y New-York
30	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	Pa Baltimore

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

REGINA D'ITALIA

I, Luigi Nitti, Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer:



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, Luigi Mela, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

227

Dottor Luigi Mela

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

228

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 25 1919, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If to engage in a business, state the nature of the business. If to seek employment, state the occupation for which he is coming. If to study, state the school or institution to which he is coming. If to visit, state the name of the person to whom he is coming. If to join a relative or friend, state the name of the person to whom he is coming.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes	self	70	yes 07/12 N-Y	nephew Adele Marinelli 275 Pleasant Ave N-Y	no permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regu	brown	none	ITALY	Napoli
2			100	no	husband Michele 124 Briston St N-Y															
3					Father															
4		self	200		sister Sabina Cavetta 29 St Stanford Conn								good	no	5 4					
5	no		40	no	brother Luigi 145 Pequannock Bridgeport Conn.								good	no	5 2				Napoli	
6		self	40		husband Annibale Atlas F.C.O. Honesdale N-Y								good	no	5 5				Panama	
7		mother	2		Father								good	no						
8		self	30	yes 07/13 N-Y	Uncle Giuseppe Pagnozzi 46 Groov St N-Y								good	no	5 5					
9			50	no	husband Michele 844 Jefferson St 8th N-Y								good	no	5 6				Belershia	
10		mother			Father								good	no						
11					Father								good	no						
12		self	100		husband Michele 260 Selington St Chicago Ill								good	no	5 6					
13		mother			Father								good	no						
14		self	200		Father Pasquale 260 Selington St Chicago Ill								good	no	5 4					
15			100	yes 09/12 Ill	daughter Gasparre Raffaele 844 Jefferson St Chicago Ill								good	no	5 3					
16			100	no	husband Trifone 10 Clintown Av Albany N-Y								good	no	5 4				Alessano	
17		mother			Father								good	no						
18													good	no						
19													good	no						
20		self	100		brother in law Mucci Giuseppe 143 Gbridge St Boston Mass								good	no	5 4				Napoli	
21		husband			brother								good	no	5 3					
22		father			uncle								good	no						
23													good	no						
24													good	no						
25													good	no						
26		self	25		daughter Concetta Iacovelli 143 Cabridg St Boston Mass								good	no	5 3					
27			100		husband Francesco 125 123 127 Shrewsbury St Worcester								good	no	5 3				Biscaglia	
28		mother			Father								good	no						
29													good	no						
30	no	self	100	no	husband Sergie Leucie 122 Main St Rochester N-Y								good	no	5 4				Miscall	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe Maria Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Luigi Mola, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Luigi Mola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York

AUG 25 1919

191

230

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$90, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he is coming to the United States as a stowaway.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a status of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or being in line for one and imprisoned, or being deported by treaty or law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a proven or believed to be an enemy of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or whether he is connected with any such person or persons. (Question)	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those specified above, or whether he is coming to the United States as a stowaway.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	"	"	"	"	"	daughter Margherita Saperetti 2106 E. W. Indiana Phila Pa	no	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	brown	"	"	Italy
2	"	self	60	no	no	no	sister Margherita Saperetti 2106 E. W. Indiana Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	Cagnano
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Loreto De Felice 821 Christian St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	Grotta-
8	"	self	70	yes	11/12	Pa	brother Costanzo Pasquale 2057 Juliana Av Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	Mare
9	"	self	100	yes	12/17	N-Y	husband Francesco Poccia 844 Liberty Av. Brooklyn N-Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II	"	"	"	S. Genna rello
10	"	mother	2	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	2	"	"	"	son Romano <i>Romano</i>	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	150	yes	98/14	"	277 Park E. 83 st. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	a	5 5	"	"	"	Tufa
13	"	father	0	no	no	no	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	W.S. NYC
14	"	"	0	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	NYC
15	"	husband	0	"	"	"	son do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	W.S. NYC
16	"	father	0	"	"	"	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	W.S. NYC
17	"	self	100	yes	08/14	N-Y	husband Pietro <i>Puccini</i> 728 E. 137st. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	a	5 I	"	"	"	Minturno
18	"	mother	0	no	no	no	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	0	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	100	"	"	"	husband Pietro <i>Paragna</i> 15 E. 137st. New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
21	"	mother	0	"	"	"	father <i>Teodoro</i> do NY husband G. Battista Paris	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	500	yes	02/06	N-Y	283 st. Barbettton Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	90	no	no	no	uncle Giovanni Paris 283 st. Barbettton Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Maria Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

The Master
[Signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth; nationality, of race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lungi Nolo, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sailing University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. H. P. : m

Dotter Luigi Molay

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at



(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moreavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act

ALBUQUERQUE

1st Cabin.

2nd Cabin

• Storage 410 28 438

Total 410 28 438

Reur

4-11-68

Lat Cables

and Cattle _____

Storage 402 28 430

Total 402 26 428

[illegible]

[illegible]

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

AUG 9- 1919

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.		State		City or town.			
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name. Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.		State.		City or town.	
		Piccirillo	Micheline	25		F	H. wife	yes	Italy	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SOU ITALY	Rionero						mother Giulia Rionero			Mass	Laurence				
		Presluso	Maria Carmela	59		F		no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		D'Onofrio D.	Antonio	25		M	barber	yes	Italy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Donato Sanfele	Sanfele	"	N-Y	New-York				
		De Ciancia	Paquella	44		F	laboure	no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		daughter	Paquella	14		F		no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		son	Vincenzo	12		M		no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		Donatella	Lucia	8		F		no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		Cipriani	Donata	27		F	H. wife	yes	Italy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Lorato Campoli	Campoli	"	Mich	Detroit				
		daughter Mastrop.	Giuseppina	6		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		Pantaussi	Maria	29		F	H. wife	yes	Italy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Liberato	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		daughter Scarelli	Elisabetta	7		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	G. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		Amorusso	Anna	45		F	H. wife	no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Maria	Acerra	"	N-Y	New-York				
		daughter Oate	Teresa	20		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		"	Maria	12		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		"	Elena	9		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		Pedicini	Maria	30		F	H. wife	no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Angelo	Cantano	"	"	"	"	"		
		daughter Caruso	Maria	11		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	g. father	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		"	Emilia	9		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		son	Mennato	7		M		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		Caruso	Carmela	37		F	H. wife	no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law Carmela Foglian.	Foglian.	"	N-J	Newark				
		daughter Carapella	Maria Libera	11		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		"	Maria Giuseppa	8		F		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
		Piccoli	Teresa	32		F	H. Wife	no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castrovillari mother Rachela Castrovillari	Castrovillari	"	N-Y	New York				
		son Valicenti	Vincenzo	6		M		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		Cristiano	Michele	30		M	laboure	yes	Italy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Nevano father Antonio Grumo Nevano	Grumo Nevano	"	N-Y	Coney Isla				
		Lombardi	Francesco	63		M		no	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montemiletto friend Dello Iacono Montemile.	Montemiletto	"	"	Brooklyn				
		wife Dello Iacono	Angela	65		F	H. wife	no	son	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Silvio	"	"	Mass	Boston				
		Carullo	Luigia	23		F	seamstr	yes	Italy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father	"	"	"	"	"	"		
		son De Minno	Silvio	3		M		no	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

U. S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

Winnipeg

AUG 25 1919

191

232

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States.
1	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	self	50	yes	12/16 N-Y	233 Thompson St N-Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	self	75	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	self	500	yes	07/10 N-Y	272 Spring St N-Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	self	75	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	self	70	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	self	25	yes	10/11 N-Y	Brooklyn St. N-Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	self	50	yes	06/13 N-Y	317 N. 1st St. N-Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	self	50	yes	08/07 N-Y	296 Nord 8th St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pina Master, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D' ITALIA ³⁻³ Passengers sailing from GENOA, AUGUST 7.th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
1	✓	Girgenti	Giuseppe	37	2	M	S	Dentist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	father Colonel R. Casagrande, via Lecco 4, Milano	N.Y. Pittsburg
2	✓	Montani	Fabrizio	43	2	M	M	Clerk	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Chiavari	mother Eleonora Risetto Montani, via Vitt. Eman., Chiavari	N.Y. New York
3	✓	Fumagalli	Giuseppe	33	8	M	S	Clerk	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	Fumagalli Francesco, Foro Bona-parte 46, Milano	N.Y. New York
4	✓	Pirovano	Augusto	52	2	M	M	comm. trayes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	wife Leopoldina Pirovano, Via Durini 32, Milano	Japan Yokohama	
5	✓	Balbani	Luigi	41		M	S	saltpin	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	mother Cima Caterina, Bellano (Como)	Japan Yokohama
6	✓	Ferrantino	Mario	27	3	M	S	mech. eng	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	Dott. Trematore Giacomo, SanSe vero (Foggia)	Ohio Akron
7	✓	Bernardoni	Giulio	48		M	M	restaurages	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Pisa	Bientina	Bernardoni Bernardo, Bientina (Pisa)	N.Y. New York	
8	✓	Borroni	Maria	42	3	F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Pisa	Bientina	Bernardoni Bernardo, Bientina (Pisa) father-in-law	N.Y. New York
9	✓	Balboni	Aroldo	34		M	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Ferrara	Ferrara	sister Anna Balboni in Grenzi, via Bellavia, Ferrara	N.Y. Boston
10	✓	Mai	Francesco	37		M	S	monk	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Firenze	Firenze	Covent of Monterghi	N. Y. Patterson
11	✓	Costi	Amedeo	31		M	S	monk	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Firenze	Firenze	Covent of Monterghi	N. Y. Patterson
12	ADMITTED	Lertora	Emilia	37		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Chiavari	sister Chiara Lertora, Chiavari	N.Y. New York
13	ADMITTED	Sanguineti	Pietro	5		M	S	--	--	--	--	Italian	South	Genova	Chiavari	Chiara Lertora, Chiavari	N.Y. New York
14	✓	Filippi	Pia	31		F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Bozzano	father Filippi Michele, Bos-zano (Lucca)	Nevada Montello
15	✓	Zoradi	Elco	11		M	S	--	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Bozzano	grandfather Filippi Michele, Bozzano (Lucca)	Nevada Montello
16	✓	Zoradi	Tosca	9		F	S	--	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Bozzano	grandfather Filippi Michele, Bozzano (Lucca)	Nevada Montello
17	✓	Martinelli	Teofolinda	25		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Tofori	mother Adele Moretti Martinelli, Tofori (Lucca)	N.Y. West Hoboken
18	✓	Frediani	Candida	48		F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	S. Pietro a Vico	sister-in-law Passaglia Chiarina, Antroccoli (Lucca)	Ill. Chicago
19	✓	Frediani	Venezia	20		F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	S. Pietro a Vico	Passaglia Chiarina, Antroccoli (Lucca)	Ill. Chicago
20	✓	Meconi	Alaide	43		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Domassano	sister Adegonde Meconi, Domassano (Lucca)	N.Y. New York
21	✓	Borghigiani	Leontina	24		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Lucca	mother Biagini Amelia, Via Nazio nale 2, Lucca	N.Y. Amsterdam
22	✓	Guerrieri	Luisa	22		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Santa Lucia	mother Gialla Franchi, Santa Lucia (Lucca)	N.Y. Providence
23	✓	Maggenti	Francesca	27		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Salteocchio	sister Lucia Maggenti, Salteocchio (Lucca)	Cal. Los Angeles
24	✓	Galli	Parisina	22		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Lammari	father Galli Bartolomeo, Lammari (Lucca)	Cal. San Francisco
25	✓	Del Debbio	Lina	13		F	S	--	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Lammari	grandmother Carola Del Debbio, Lammari (Lucca)	Cal. San Francisco
26	✓	Sermoniti	Caterina	29		F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Pisa	Vecchiano	father Niccola Melani, Vecchiano (Pisa)	Ill. Chicago
27	✓	Triglia	Diomiro	24		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Pieve di Santa Iore	uncle Onesto Gemignani, Pieve di Camaiore	N.Y. New York
28	✓	Castellani	Anna	28		F	M	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Udine	San Martino al Tagliamento	mother-in-law Castellani rola, Marlia (Lucca)	Cal. San Francisco
29	✓	Mucci	Giulia	27		F	S	househol	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Massa e Cossi	father Pietro Mucci, Massa e Cossile (Lucca)	Ill. Chicago
30	✓	Mucci	Jolanda	8		F	S	--	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Massa e Cossile	grandfather Pietro Mucci, Massa e Cossile (Lucca)	Ill. Chicago

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

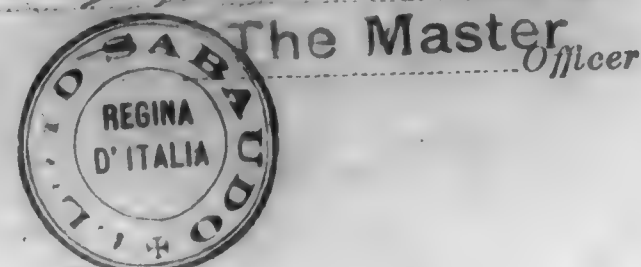
234

AUGUST, 1919

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, has committed treason against the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe Rizzo, Master of the *Regina d'Italia*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Asia or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA sailing from GENOA; W August 7, th 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 25 1919 235

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pappa Joseph	59	M	Brooklyn N.Y. January 17th; 1860	88340: Wash. D.C.	495 Broadway, New York City
2	Lans Jacob	60	M	Patterson N.Y. January 29, 1859	17383 " "	524 Lennox Av., Detroit
3	Lans Henriette	58	F	Danielson Conn. Nov. 1, 1861	22455 " "	524 Lennox Av., Detroit
4	Lans D. Renoh	27	F	Norwich Conn., Oct. 9, 1891	17384 " "	524 Lennox Av., Detroit
5	Hammel G. Seymour	18	M	Frankfort s/M. Sept. 1900 14-August	4357 Embassy Hotel Wash. D.C.	35 Clearmont Av., New York
6	De Minico Charles	40	M		78721 Wash. D.C.	Hamilton Court, Cincinnati Ohio Oct. 1900
7	Mason Terry Luisa	61	F	Hagstow, Maryland, 18th. Feb. 1848	1630 " "	39 Joy Str., Boston Mass.



The Master

W. Alfano

RECEIVED
BY
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I

Genoa

D

D

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Doct. Luigi Nola 1st*, Surgeon of the *REGINA D'ITALIA* *Sailing therewith* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Genoa

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Genoa**

August 7th 1919

191

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

other organized government because of his or their official character

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

List

237

AUG 25 1919

Arriving at Port of

New-York

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Giuseppe Rizzo, of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Rizzo
The Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under head of country does not mean "Irish" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA sailing from NAPLES August 9th, 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 25 1919, 19, 238

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schilling	✓ Rev. Godfrey	64	✓ M. S. 57720- Wash D.C.	Passport N. 57720 -- Jan. 17th 1919.	Franciscan Monastery Washington, D.C.
2	Lenne	✓ Rev. Placido	66	✓ M. S. 57263	Passport N. 57263 -- Jan. 15th 1919.	do do do

Mr. Alexander Insipidus



The Master

2 cit
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

8

4

Naples

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dotter Luigi Mole, Surgeon of the REGINA D'ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Regina d'Italia
Aug 25



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA D'ITALIA 3-5 Passengers sailing from NAPOLI 3-7, AUG 9 - 1919, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Barletta---	Amedeo	25	M	Merchant yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy S. Nicola Arc. father Barletta Giuseppe	San Domingo	
2		Marcarelli	Cosimo	42	M	Merchant yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Ariano Puglia Bishop of Ariano Puglia	Mass. Boston	
3		Marino	Genuina	43	F	Civil yes Italian	Yes Italian	South	Italy do do do do do	do do	
4	CL USC	Marcarelli	Dora	18	F	do yes English	yes	do	do do do do do	do do	
5	CL USC	Marcarelli	Ida	17	F	do	do	do	do do do do do	do do	
6		Marcarelli	Ettore	9	M						
7		Marcarelli	Corrado	6	M						
8		Pomariol	Giuseppina	58	F	Civil no joining son	no Italian	South	Italy Tripoli	non body -	N.Y. City
9		De Simone	Ugo	31	M	Merchant yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Naples	mother Aristina Desimone Via S. Teresa Spagnoli 52 Naples	N.Y. City
10		Orlando	Maria	28	F	M. Housekeeper Yes Italian	Yes Italian	South	Italy Villamagna	father Orlando Francesco Villamagna (Chieti)	Pa. Bridgewater
11		Di Ettore	Genuito	56	M						
12		Visciano	Maria	23	F	M. Housekeeper yes Italian	Yes Italian	South	Italy Torre Greco	mother Borselli Anna Corso Avezzana 29 Torre Greco	N.Y. Brooklyn
13		D'Annunzio	Antonio	35	M	Cathol. yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Vichosa	mother Maria Teresa Antenorri Venosa (Potenza)	N.Y. City
14		Fioretti	Lucia	54	F	Housekeeper yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Arrone	daughter Elvira Fioretti Arrone (Perugia) - Cattani	Pa. Bristol
15		Cattani	Alba	19	F	do	do	do	do do do do do	sister doo do do do do	do do
16		Cattani	Broolina	16	F	do	do	do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do do
17		Fantoni	Giuseppe	45	M	Merchant yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Rome	wife Maria Manfredini Rome	N.Y. City
18		Manfredini	Feliciano	36	M	Merchant yes Italian	yes Italian	North	Italy Rome	father Manfredini Enrico Military School-Medena	N.Y. City
19		Rendina	Antonina	25	F	Housekeeper Yes Italian	yes Italian	North	Italy Rome	father Rendina Tomaso Accumoli (Aquila)	Pa. Starford

Erasmus lines 12/16 by J. R. Montgomerie 4/6/19

John F. Montgomerie Inspector - Dept. 1, 1919 from Quarantine

Nov 14/15 delivered for inspection 2/23/17 1 PM from Quarantine Inspected by S. L. Montgomerie Johnson

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5
the s
oriented

240

Arriving at Port of New-York

AUG 2 1919, 191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pizzi Master of the REGINA D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Master *Officer.*



Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made
by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country. Manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests appearing under the revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south.)' (a permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended permanent residence of the alien when he entered the United States for permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The relative or friend should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative of such relative.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16) *(By whom was passage paid?)*—The entries show:—*self*, *husband*, *father*, *brother*, or other relative; *friend*; *steamship company*, etc.

(Column 17) *(Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much.)*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

(Column 18) *(Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.)*

(Column 19) *(Where and where?)*—The entries show:

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be written in the space provided for the purpose.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

241

S. S. Regina D'Italia (Lloyd Sab.)

arrived Aug 25, 1919.

M.

from

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

DATE.

SHIP.

MEALS.

OFFER.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFER.

REMARKS.

BROUGHT TO B. I. 9/6-- 3:30 P.M.																			
GROUP. No.	NAME.	GROUP. No.	NAME.	GROUP. No.	NAME.	GROUP. No.	NAME.	GROUP. No.	NAME.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE. RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	REMARKS.	DATE.
700	1	700	Vittoria	1	30	1	Cannot read		JR Montgomery Alexander				9/8 152 JS 9 ⁵⁰					21 2	
422	2	422	Trichies, Rosa	1	11/13	3	Ill LPG		"				9/10 45 JS 1 ⁴⁵					12 12/2	
181		181	Fiorot, Enuchetta																
101		101	Teresina																
222	3	222	Lauretig, Cecilia	3	7/8	2	LPG		"										
27		27	Gordon, Maria						"										
337	4	337	Manucci	2	7/8	2	Ill LPG		"	9/9 14 Mays			9/11 26 JS 2 ³⁰					10 10 10	
112		112	Michellotti, Norina						"										
172	5	172	Zoggia, Eugenio	2	9/11	3	Ill LPG		"										
402		402	Linditta						"										
142		142	Erminia						"										
282	6	282	Luciani, Luigia	2	12/16	5	LPG Und 16		"										
152		152	Giovanni						"										
202		202	Guilia						"										
152		152	Francoanca						"										
112		112	Natalina						"										
222	7	222	Galli, Parolina	1	Cab	2	24/25 2 LPG Und 16		"										
132		132	Del Dabbie, Lina						"										
272	8	272	Mucchi, Guilia	1	Cab	2	29/30 2 LPG Und 16		"	9/11 39 Mays			9/12 49 JS 1 ¹⁰					12 12/2	
81		81	Jolanda						"										
372	9	372	Bertoli, Emilia	1	Cab	2	12/13 2 LPG Und 16		"	9/9 182 JS			10/14 20 M. Landed					Sept 18 48 50	
352		352	Langinetti, Pietro	1	Cab				"										
162	10	162	Cattani, Arcolina	1	Cab	5	16 1 LPG		"	9/8 184 JS	9/17 9 JS	9/13 86 JS 3 ⁰⁵					17 17 17		
152		152	Bernardi, Carlo	1		8	1 LPG Und 16		"										
252	11	252	Piccirillo, Machelina	1		1	1 LPG		"	9/8 183 Mays	9/11 40 JS	9/10 127 Mays 12 ⁵⁰					14 14 14		
522	12	522	Pisano, Carmelo	5	16/17	2	LPG Ill PHD Cert		"				9/7 159 Mays 10 ⁰⁰					2-2	
152		152	Guiseppi						"										
352	14	352	Fusco, Maria O	6	26/28	3	Ill		"	9/9 23 JS			9/17 67 Mays 1 ⁰⁰					23 23 23	
132		132	Calascione, Anna						"										
			Guiseppi						"										

Regina D'Italia 9/6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

242

S. S. Regina D' Italia (Lloyd Sab.)

arrived Aug 25, 1919

M.,

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.					DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
					DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	
					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.				
44m 15	Di Oiantia, Pasquale	8 1/4 4	Cannot read LPC Und 16	W Montgomery Burkhardt	9/9 11			9/12 91	24	05						114187186	242428
15f	Restituta																
12m	Vincenzo																
29f	Pomilio, Lucia							9/7 136	75	2						111145	747475
69f 16	Salvatore, Benedetta	6 30 1	Ill LPC PHD Cert	"	9/8 165	85										111145	747475
27f 17	Petrocelli, Maria	6 23/25 3	Ill	"												111145	747475
20f	Margherita							9/10 49	42							111145	747475
18f	Carmelia																
28f 18	Arena, Vincenza	6 1/4 4	Ill	"	9/10 41	85		9/11 34	20	1						202020	242428
11m	Calì, Francesco																
0f	Antonia																
14m 19	Ginaeppa	5 22/23 2	Under 16	"				9/7 163	20	3						2222	242428
13m	"			"				9/11 37	20	1	15					5555	242428
60f 20	Papa, Maria Gppa	3 15 1	Unable read	"				9/7 143	20	2	05					4444	242428
45f 21	Amoruso, Anna	1 12/15 4	Unable read LPC	"													
20f	Osta, Teresa																
12f	Maria																
9f	Elena							9/8 192	2	50						8888	242428
30f 22	Pediconi, Maria	1 16/19 4	Unable read LPC	"													
11f	Caruso, Maria																
10f	Emilia Emilia																
7m	Emilia Emilia							9/8 196	2	3	05					6666	242428
37f 23	Caruso, Carmela	1 20 3	Unable read	"													
11f	Carapella, Maria L																
8f	Maria Gppa							9/9 4	25	10						9696	242428
51f 24	Di Prisco, Maria Emilia	2 9/11 3	Unable read	"													
30f	Becchia, Carmina																
11m	Ferraro Antonio							9/9 26	85							181818	242428
51f 25	Chiara, Chiara	2 15/16 2	Unable read	"				9/15 149	2	3	10					357374	242428
12f	Mangiardi, Maria																

Regina D' Italia 9/6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Regina D' Italia (Lloyd Sab.)

arrived Aug 25, 1919.

M.

, from

243

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. #4
Regina D' Italia (Lloyd Sab.)

arrived Aug 25
September 6, 1919

M.,

from

244

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
272	38		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	PRISON.	OTHER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
</																								

1537
meal
OK
11/1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

245

25 AUG 1919, 19

S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 13 AUG 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of New York

NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1. Hansen	John	48		Passport 80050 May 9th. 1919. Washington	626, Kessuth street, Bridgeport, Conn.
9. Hall	Jessie Kirstine	41		Passport 85809 June 5th 1919. Washington	Didne, Ia.
8. -	Ella	5	Didne, Ia. June 6th. 1913.		
4. NOT SHIPPED.	Marie Kristine	39			Husband Chr. Nielsen, 55 Maple Ave., Stamford, Conn.
5. NOT SHIPPED				Passport 64478 February 17th. 1919, Washington.	Bathoen, Ia.
6. Mikkelson	Paul	33			1222, Pierce Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7. NOT SHIPPED.	Emma	28		May 19th 1919. Passport No. 82184, Copenhagen.	Box 3 - Cedar Falls, Ia.
8. NOT SHIPPED.	Jane Mary	39			Box 65, Seattle, Wash.
9. NOT SHIPPED.	Thelma	57		Passport No. 82184, May 19th 1919, Washington	Cedar Falls, Ia.
10. Halset	Jens Adam	39		Passport No. 3914, Legation Paris, Jun 27th 1919	Hardy, Nebr.
11. Hartmeyer	Theodor	25		Passport No. 892, Legation Copenhagen, August 12th 1919	1105- Peach st, Erie, Pa.
12. Jensen	Olaf E.	19		Passport No. 76915, Washington, D.C., 1919	2824-N. Spalding Ave., Chicago, Ill
13. Wilson	Johanna M.	59		Passport No. 88542, Washington, D.C., June 13th 1919	948-69th st, Brooklyn N.Y.
14. Carlson	Jenny H.	34			

C. J. English
W. Alexander Inspector

9 Ct.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

246

25 AUG 1919

United States

sailing from Christiania

August 14th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Danielson	Claus A.	34	M	S	Passport May 24th. 1919 Washington	Miami, Fla.
2	Anderson	Victor Julius	49	M	M	Passport 83819, issued by Department state Wash.D.C. May 26th 1919.	Burlington, Wash
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*English
Inspector*

2 at.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N Y

247

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Optima the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all alien members of crew not provided with or 0 Seaman's Identity Cards
from "A" pending completion of same.
When photos are ready notify Board
2029- Immigration Bureau

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.

Danish
(Nationality.)

S. S.

Embargo..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

arrival 216 Number of seamen deserted 13
 charged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 ned on at this port 20 Total crew this date 221

el arrived at this port on August 25th 1919, consign
Edge & Co. ; is now lying at 17th Pier Hoboken
number 4th 1919, for Copenhagen. Denmark
Hoboken
Hoboken N.J.

and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
ew	28	Danish	Copenhagen August 12
	23	— " —	" " "
ew	26	— " —	" " "
	22	— " —	" " "
ew	25	— " —	" " "

[CONTINUED ON]

	Dager							m	"	"	5/8	160	none
17	Rasmussen	Ferdinand Marius	✓ 31248	" 17	"	no	yes	62	m	" "	5/8	178	none
18	Larson	Olof Alfred	✓ 31248	4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m	" Swedish	5/9	182	none
19	Lukin	Martin	✓ 33602	5/30 17	"	no	yes	30	m	Russian. Russian.	5/11	172	scar in le arm.
20	Jensen	Hans Peter Chr.	✓ 68722	6/28 19	"	no	yes	31	m	Scand. Danish	5/5	140	tattooing both arms.
21	Nielsen	Clemen Hyrup	✓ 63984	" " "	"	no	yes	23	m	" "	5/8	160	tattooing left arm
22	Jensen	Søren	✓ 33608	7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m	" "	5/8	176	tattooing both arms.
23	Andersen	Kristian	✓ 693	11/21 18	"	no	yes	30	m	" "	5/10	175	tattooing arm.
24	Møller	August Andreas	✓ 15023	6/9 19	New York	no	yes	34	m	" U. S. Citizens	5/8	195	none
25	Terpet	Christian Nielsen	✓ 41550	1/24	" Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	" Danish	5/9	191	tattooing 1 arm.
26	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel	✓ 76749	5/21	" "	no	yes	25	m	" "	5/8	145	tattooing both arms.
27	Hansen	Jørgen Kristian	✓ 922	8/12	" "	no	yes	28	m	" "	5/9	180	none
28	Andersen	Anders Peter	✓ 76750	5/7	" "	no	yes	35	m	" "	5/6	154	tattooing both arms.
29	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias	✓ 76742	"	" "	no	yes	41	m	" "	5/5	160	tattooing right arm
30	Hansen	Rasmus Kristian M.	✓ 76744	6/28	" "	no	yes	28	m	" "	5/7	140	tattooing both arms.

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents **Funch, Edey & Co.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or p
consignee, or master
officer in charge of th
all aliens employed or
tively hold in the
respectively shipped
and discharged in th
of such information
prescribe; and after
duty of such owner,
immigration officer,
which any such alien
description of such
lead to his apprehen
it shall be the duty
deliver to such im
names of all alien
time of the arrival
her departure, and
paid off and disch
or landed; and in c
or master so to del
and departing, res
or landing, such ov
by the Secretary
customs district in
\$10 for each alien
or a true report is
shall be granted cl
of the liability to
fine is imposed,
remitted or refur
prior to the dete
sufficient to cover

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

United States 8/26.
MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Hoboken 248
September 4th, 1919
S. S. United States

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
and vessel since arrival at this port:

16 Number of seamen deserted 13
2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
20 Total crew this date 221

at this port on August 25th, 1919, consigned to
6th; is now lying at 17th St. Pier Hoboken, and is
1919, for Copenhagen Denmark
Hoboken First port of call in United States
N. J.

statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
28	Danish	Copenhagen August 12 th 1919
23	"	" " " "
26	"	" " " "
22	"	" " " "
23	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	Name	Age	Birth Date	Place of Birth	U. S. Citizens	Height	Weight	Remarks
17	Rasmussen	Ferdinand Marius	5/12/48	"	"	5/8	178	none
18	Larsson	Olof Alfred	4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m " Swedish 5/9 182 none
19	Lukin	Martin	5/30 17	"	no	yes	30	m Russian. Russian. 5/11 172 scar in left arm.
20	Jensen	Hans Peter Chr.	6/28 19	"	no	yes	31	m Scand. Danish 5/5 140 tattooing both arms.
21	Nielsen	Clemen Hyrup	"	"	no	yes	23	m " " 5/8 160 tattooing left arm
22	Jensen	Søren	7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m " " 5/8 176 tattooing both arms.
23	Andersen	Kristian	11/21 18	"	no	yes	30	m " " 5/10 175 tattooing left arm.
24	Møller	August Andreas	6/9 19	New York	no	yes	34	m " U. S. Citizens 5/8 195 none
25	Terpet	Christian Nielsen	1/24	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m " Danish 5/9 191 tattooing left arm.
26	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel	5/21	"	no	yes	25	m " " 5/8 145 tattooing both arms.
27	Hansen	Jørgen Kristian	8/12	"	no	yes	28	m " " 5/9 180 none
28	Andersen	Anders Peter	5/7	"	no	yes	33	m " " 5/6 154 tattooing both arms.
29	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias	"	"	no	yes	41	m " " 5/5 160 tattooing right arm.
30	Hansen	Rasmus Kristian	6/28	"	no	yes	28	m " " 5/7 140 tattooing both arms.

Wm. Alexander Inspector

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edey & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

United States 8/26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

248

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Hoboken 248
September 4th 1919
 I, master of the Danish S. S. United States

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 216 Number of seamen deserted 13
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 221

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on August 25th, 1919, consigned to Messrs Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at 17th St. Pier, Hoboken, and is expected to sail on September 4th, 1919, for Copenhagen, Denmark via United States port of Hoboken First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Loren H. Jacobsen</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>Copenhagen August 12th 1919</u>
<u>Louis H. Widsen</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Paul B. Rasmussen</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Loze P. Schults</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Emil F. Brabaker</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Rasmussen	Ferdinand Marius	✓ 31248	4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
18	Larsson	Olof Alfred	✓ 31248	4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
19	Lukin	Martin	✓ 33602	5/30 17	"	no	yes	30	m	Russian.	Russian.	5/11	172	scar in left arm.
20	Jensen	Hans Peter Chr.	✓ 68722	6/28 19	"	no	yes	31	m	Scand.	Danish	5/5	140	tattooing both arms.
21	Nielsen	Clemen Hyrup	✓ 63984	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing left arm
22	Jensen	Søren	✓ 33608	7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	176	tattooing both arms.
23	Andersen	Kristian	✓ 693	11/21 18	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10	175	tattooing left arm.
24	Møller	August Andreas	✓ 15023	6/9 19	New York	no	yes	34	m	"	U. S. Citizens	5/8	195	none
25	Terpet	Christian Nielsen	✓ 41550	1/24	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	"	Danish	5/9	191	tattooing left arm.
26	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel	✓ 76749	5/21	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	145	tattooing both arms.
27	Hansen	Jørgen Kristian	✓ 922	8/12	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/9	180	none
28	Andersen	Anders Peter	✓ 76750	5/7	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/6	154	tattooing both arms.
29	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias	✓ 76742	"	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5/5	160	tattooing right arm.
30	Hansen	Rasmus Kristian	✓ 76744	6/28	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/7	140	tattooing both arms.

Wm. Alexander, Inspector

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Luders Nilsson	39	Swedish	Aug 12 th 1919. Copenhagen
Kaj G. Erhardt	17	Danish	" " " "
Knud H. Olsenfeld	20	" "	" " " "
Frederik L. Evers	31	" "	" " " "
Kaj P. Bessel	17	" "	" " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jorgen H. Hansen	28	Danish	Copenhagen Aug 12 th 1919.
Lund & Strange	23	" "	" " " "

Deserting Seamen. (continued)

Hans C. Brier	18	Danish	Copenhagen Aug 12 th 1919.
Lpel S. Nielsen	17	" "	" " " "
Rasmus S. Rasmussen	19	" "	" " " "

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Otto Levin	32	Finnish	Kalger Noel	21	Danish
Luders L. Lassila	25	" "	Kalfrid Erickson	32	Swedish
Henrik G. Birse	33	" "	Johannes Lundbeck	25	Danish
Eustaf L. Pihlman	31	" "	Kels P. Erarup	25	" "
Juel H. Jansen	42	" "	Edgar Lyndholm	26	" "
Peter H. Linsen	43	Danish	Torfred Larsen	30	Norwegian
Peter Linsen	60	" "	Valdemar Eickjar	27	Danish
Conrad Wallstrom	26	Swedish	Elisabeth Linder	33	" "
Carl Linden	19	" "	Karen Osterlin	27	" "
Johan Hallson	41	Finnish	Louis Hadren	39	" "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

A. J. Ossine

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Larsson	Olof Alfred	✓ 31248	4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
19	Lukin	Martin	✓ 33602	5/30 17	"	no	yes	30	m	Russian.	Russian.	5/11	172	scar in left arm.
20	Jensen	Hans Peter Chr.	✓ 68722	6/28 19	"	no	yes	31	m	Scand.	Danish	5/5	140	tattooing both arms.
21	Nielsen	Clemen Hyrup	✓ 63984	" "	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing left arm
22	Jensen	Søren	✓ 33608	7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	176	tattooing both arms.
23	Andersen	Kristian	✓ 693	11/21 18	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10	175	tattooing left arm.
24	Møller	August Andreas	✓ 15023	6/9 19	New York	no	yes	34	m	"	U. S. Citizens	5/8	195	none
25	Terpet	Christian Nielsen	✓ 41550	1/24	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	"	Danish	5/9	191	tattooing left arm.
26	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel	✓ 76749	5/21	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	145	tattooing both arms.
27	Hansen	Jørgen Kristian	✓ 922	8/12	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/9	180	none
28	Andersen	Anders Peter	✓ 76750	5/7	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/6	154	tattooing both arms.
29	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias	✓ 76742	"	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5/5	160	tattooing right arm.
30	Hansen	Rasmus Kristian	✓ 76744	6/28	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/7	140	tattooing both arms.

Wm. Alexander Inspector

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edge & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "United States", arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 249

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Götsche	Rognald	Master		Copenhagen	no	yes	64	m	Scand.	Danish	5/6	198	none
2	Voldborg	Viggo	1st Mate	4/18 17	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
3	Pade	Frederik	2nd Mate	" "	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/7	220	none
4	Erichsen	Edvard William	3rd Mate	7/22 "	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/9	165	none
5	Kjølhede	Karl Kristian	4th Mate	1/25 19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/9	158	none
6	Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	5th Mate	5/7 "	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6/-	175	none
7	Haakonsson	Nils	Carpenter	4/18 17	"	no	yes	53	m	"	Swedish	5/11	175	none
8	Østergaard	Thorvald		5/9 19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	Danish	5/8	165	tattooing both arms.
9	Petersen	Christian	Boatswain	4/18 17	"	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5/9	190	tattooing both arms.
10	Nielsen	Peter Alfred		12/16 18	"	no	yes	33	m	"	Swedish	5/9	170	none
11	Graae	Peter Christian	Landman	3/21 19	"	no	yes	39	m	"	Danish	5/9	176	tatt. both arms. lost a fing. on right hand.
12	Andersen	Albert Christian	Storekeeper	7/1 "	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5/4	190	tattooing both arms.
13	Rasmussen	Karsten Mejner B	Sailor	10/17 18	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/9	200	tattooing left arm.
14	Madsen	Jens Kristian		4/18 19	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5/6	145	tattooing right arm.
15	Rasmussen	Anton Johannes		10/17 18	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/5	160	tattooing both arms.
16	Bager	Dirch Hansen		4/18 19	"	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5/8	160	none
17	Rasmussen	Ferdinand Marius		" 17	"	no	yes	62	m	"	"	5/8	178	none
18	Larsson	Olof Alfred		4/19 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
19	Lukin	Martin		5/30 17	"	no	yes	30	m	Russian.	Russian.	5/11	172	scar in left arm.
20	Jensen	Hans Peter Chr.		6/28 19	"	no	yes	31	m	Scand.	Danish	5/5	140	tattooing both arms.
21	Nielsen	Clemen Hyrup		" "	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing left arm
22	Jensen	Søren		7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	176	tattooing both arms.
23	Andersen	Kristian		11/21 18	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10	175	tattooing left arm.
24	Møller	August Andreas		6/9 19	New York	no	yes	34	m	"	U. S. Citizens	5/8	195	none
25	Terpet	Christian Nielsen		1/24 "	Copenhagen	no	yes	25	m	"	Danish	5/9	191	tattooing left arm.
26	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel		5/21 "	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	145	tattooing both arms.
27	Hansen	Jørgen Kristian		8/12 "	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/9	180	none
28	Andersen	Anders Peter		5/7 "	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/6	154	tattooing both arms.
29	Jørgensen	Niels Mathias		" "	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5/5	160	tattooing right arm.
30	Hansen	Rasmus Kristian		6/28 "	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/7	140	tattooing both arms.

Line Scandinavian - American LineOwners United Steamship Co.Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCH E MASTER of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

A. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, U. S. S. [Ship Name]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 259Vessel S/S „United States“, arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sauer	Aage Folmer	✓ 100921 AB. Seaman	8/13 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Danish	5/4	120	none
2	Hansen	Carl Max	✓ no photo	5/9 "	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/4	125	tattooing both arms.
3	Andersen	Svend Orla H.	✓ 76.747	5/24 "	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/8	120	tattooing both arms.
4	Nystrup	Carl Julius P.	✓ 100919	8/6 "	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/11	155	none
5	Petersen	Valdemar Peter	✓ 100923 Boy	8/8 "	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/7	130	none
6	Nielsen	Otto Emanuel	✓ 100920	8/9 "	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/7	110	none
7	Ibsen	Niels Mag. Kromann	✓ 63979	7/2 "	"	no	yes	14	m	"	"	4/11	85	none
8	Adolph	Flemming Tetens	✓ 100921	8/8 "	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/9	130	none
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Scandinavian - American LineOwners United Steamship Co.Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. OTSCHE **MASTER** of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

C. E. English
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Bosse
MASTER
Master and Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/B „United States“ arriving at New York 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Clausen	Jens Peter	Chiefengineer	8/4 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	59	m	Scand.	Danish	5/10	175	none
2	Willumsen	Carl Frederik	2nd Engineer	1/24	"	no	yes	46	"	"	"	5/7	178	none
3	Olesen	Ole Rich. Edv.	3rd	"	"	no	yes	33	"	"	"	5/9	160	none
4	Søderhamn	Louis Christian	4th	"	"	no	yes	27	"	"	"	5/8	165	none
5	Petersen	Edvard	Ass.	6/26	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5/9	155	none
6	Bruun	Johannes		4/18 17	"	no	yes	26	"	"	"	5/6	165	none
7	Nielsen	Christen Metenius		6/1	"	no	yes	29	"	"	"	5/10	170	none
8	Juul	Anker Knud Vic.		12/7 18	"	no	yes	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	none
9	Skov	Kristian Bendtsen		12/9	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5/7	160	none
10	Rasmussen	Hans		12/7	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5/6	150	none
11	Stjernstrøm	Charles Johan		5/19 19	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5/9	156	none
12	Richter	Frits Peter		"	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5/10	156	none
13	Rydstrøm	Aage		6/27	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	none
14	Vidstrup	Viggo Einar		6/28	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	5/6	144	none
15	Jensen	Jens Jacob		"	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	none
16	Larsen	Jens Nielsen Hald		8/9	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5/10	155	none
17	Nielsen	Niels Henrik Rann	Wireless- operator	7/25 17	"	no	yes	25	"	"	"	5/8	160	none
18	Petersen	Henning Berner		8/12 19	"	no	yes	26	"	"	"	5/9	155	none
19	Mønster	Victor Einar S.	Printer	2/1	"	no	yes	28	"	"	"	5/10	176	none
20	Pedersen	Aksel Georg		8/9	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5/7	130	none
21	Rasmussen	Lars	Donkeyman	8/12 19	"	no	yes	59	"	"	"	5/3	145	none
22	Øster	Carl August		"	"	no	yes	53	"	"	Swedish	5/4	150	stiff left leg.
23	Persson	Niels		"	"	no	yes	49	"	"	"	5/9	185	tattooing both arms.
24	Thomsen	Otto Edv. Charles	Fireman	"	"	no	yes	38	"	"	Danish	5/7	156	tattooing right arm.
25	Kristensen	Carl Vilhelm		"	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5/10	165	tattooing both arms.
26	Hansen	Svend Thorvald		"	"	no	yes	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	tattooing left hand.
27	Christensen	August Vilhelm	Storekeeper	"	"	no	yes	39	"	"	"	5/6	190	none
28	Evers	Frederik Anotn	Fireman	"	"	no	yes	30	"	"	"	5/7	160	none
29	Petersen	Johan Thorvald		"	"	no	yes	55	"	"	"	5/7	176	none
30	Jørgensen	Johannes Andr.		"	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	tattooing both arms.

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Except 17.18
W. Alexander

Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. GOTSCH** **MASTER** of the **„United States“**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 191

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s „United States“*, arriving at *New York*, *25 AUG 1919*, 1919, from the port of *Copenhagen* 252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wiltanen	Aleksi	✓ <i>100938</i> Firman	8/12 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	33	m	Finnish	Finnish	5/8	144	none
2	Jacobsen	Søren Mariager	✓ <i>25538</i>	"	"	no	yes	28	m	Scand.	Danish	5/9	142	none
3	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	✓ <i>100931</i>	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/9	140	none
4	Andersen	Martinus Vald.	✓ <i>100945</i>	"	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5/7	130	none
5	Kristiansen	Jørgen Georg	✓ <i>100942</i>	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/11	165	none
6	Nilsson	Anders	✓ <i>100944</i>	"	"	no	yes	39	m	"	Swedish	5/8	165	none
7	Liljegren	Charles Viggo	✓ <i>100948</i>	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	Danish	5/10	160	none
8	Olesen	Anders Peter A.	✓ <i>100943</i>	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/11	148	none
9	Arvidsen	Louis Marius G.	✓ <i>100929</i>	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/5	140	none
10	Hansen	Carl Rob.M.	✓ <i>100949</i>	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/11	170	none
11	Wells	Alfred Wald.	✓ <i>37927</i>	"	"	no	yes	21	m	West Indian	Virginia Islands	5/8	122	none
12	Schaffrath	Franciscus X.	✓ <i>76735</i>	"	"	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Danish.	5/9	167	none
13	Nielsen	Søren Christian	✓ <i>100935</i>	"	"	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5/9	160	none
14	Jensen	Jeppe Senius	✓ <i>75037</i>	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	6/-	160	none
15	Petersen	Henri Julius M.	✓ <i>44984</i>	8/13	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	145	none
16	Schultz	Aage Sophus Joh.	✓ <i>76732</i> Trimmer	8/12	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/6	148	none
17	Fransen	Charles	✓ <i>76746</i>	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/9	154	none
18	Sørensen	Andre Alexander	✓ <i>46631</i>	"	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	5/2	116	none
19	Petersen	Sofus Albert	✓ <i>100950</i>	"	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/6	165	none
20	Nielsen	Bertel Friis	✓ <i>100933</i>	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	6/-	160	none
21	Rasmussen	Poul Jørgen Barner	✓ <i>100946</i>	"	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	6/1	180	none
22	Lindqvist	Moritz Andr. B.	✓ <i>77163</i>	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/10	155	none
23	Broholm	Emil Theodor	✓ <i>100947</i>	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	146	none
24	Larsen	Harry Carl Chr.	✓ <i>100939</i>	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/7	131	none
25	Lindhardsen	Karl Vilh.	✓ <i>100932</i>	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/10	160	none
26	Petersen	Karl Andr. Thorv.	✓ <i>100940</i>	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/3	120	none
27														
28														
29														
30														

Except 21. Mr. Alexander Inspector

Line *Scandinavian - American Line*

Owners *United Steamship Co.*

Local Agents *Funch, Edye & Co.*

* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. OTSCHER MASTER, of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S „United States“, arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Corri Cornelius	Purser	4/18 17	Copenhagen	no	yes	49	m	Scand.	Danish	5/11	200	none
2	Christensen	Karl Chr. Marius	Provisionm.	2/5 19	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/11	155	none
3	Lauritzen	Fritz Christian	Purser Ass.	4/18 17	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/7	193	none
4	Lyngbye	Henning Alfred	Chiefsteward	"	"	no	yes	52	m	"	"	5/6	165	none
5	Hjermind	Charles Fred.	2nd Steward	5/23 19	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5/6	190	none
6	Andersen	Anders Peter John	3rd	4/18 17	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5/10	175	none
7	Stybert	Carl Emil	Barber	" 19	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/8	150	none
8	Andersen	Anders Emil Th.	Ass.	8/12	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/7	115	none
9	Hvidt	Christian	Surgeon	8/10	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/9	145	none
10	Pedersen	Ingeborg	Nurse	8/1	"	no	yes	34	f	"	"	5/7	176	none
11	Sørensen	Jacobine	Headstewardess	4/18	17	no	yes	53	f	"	"	5/4	168	none
12	Jacobsen	Jutta Oline Dorthea	Matron	4/18	"	no	yes	38	f	"	"	5/5	143	none
13	Pedersen	Jens Christian	1st Baker	"	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5/9	160	none
14	Wilsbeck	Georg Andreas	Pastry Cook	5/23 19	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/10	200	none
15	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	Chief cook	4/18 17	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/11	200	tattooing right arm.
16	Andersen	Carl Peter	1st Cook	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/4	165	none
17	Nielsen	Niels	2nd	8/12 19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10	180	none
18	Rasmussen	Jens Peter	3rd	"	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/5	130	none
19	Ostenfeldt	Knud Hjalmar	4th	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/7	110	none
20	Sørensen	Leo Peter	5th	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	6/-	140	none
21	Nielsen	Axel Louis S.	Cooksmath	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/6	110	tattooing left arm.
22	Rasmussen	Rasmus Peter	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/6	137	none
23	Larsen	Aksel	"	"	"	no	yes	14	m	"	"	5/1	88	none
24	Hansen	Knud Folmer	"	"	"	no	yes	14	m	"	"	5/4	110	none
25	Jacobsen	Christian Friis	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/5	112	none
26	Hammer	Hugo Johannes	"	"	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/10	95	tattooing both arms.
27	Jensen	Harry Alex	"	"	"	no	yes	14	m	"	"	4/10	88	none
28	Olsen	Thorkild Edv.	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/7	110	none
29	Vessel	Kay Poul Emanuel	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/5	114	none
30	Vøttrup	Carl Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/6	102	none

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exempt #29 Mr. Alexander Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

C. E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master **MASTER** Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S „United States“, arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen

254

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Iversen	Ludvig	Cooksmath	8/12 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	16	m	Scand.	Danish	4/10	82	none
2	Grandt	Gerhardt Peter J	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/1	96	none
3	Hansen	Peter Hvidtfeldt	2nd Baker	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6/3	180	none
4	Søgaard	Julius Joh. L.	Butcher	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/4	170	none
5	Hansen	Georg Pallesen	Pantryman	"	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5/6	145	scar in right hand.
6	Lolle	Reinholdt Vald.	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/9	150	none
7	Christensen	Poul Oscar	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/3	135	tattooing right hand.
8	Bondesen	Victor Chr. Fred	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/9	130	none
9	Andersson	Algot Zedlitz	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/6	160	none
10	Barchager	Valdemar Theodor	"	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5/8	165	none
11	Clausen	Aksel Peder	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/6	136	scar in right hand.
12	Larsen	Jens Peter	Bartender	"	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5/2	160	none
13	Nielsen	Axel Hougaard	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/5	142	tattooing both arms.
14	Blanckensteiner	Karl Aug. Knud V.	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/6	170	none
15	Reichenback	Kai John	Sculler	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/8	132	none
16	Nørgaard	Elle Marius	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/11	150	none
17	Jørgensen	Aksel	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/8	150	none
18	Pedersen	Hans Bertram	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	112	none
19	Ehrhardt	Kai Georges	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/3	106	none
20	Povlsen	Kai	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	120	none
21	Olsen	Harald Frithiof	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/6	130	none
22	Jørgensen	Arnold Marius	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	110	none
23	Hansen	Carl Emil	Bellboy	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/5	100	none
24	Janus	Karl Rudolph	"	"	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/-	100	none
25	Thorndahl	Sophus Johannes	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/5	115	none
26	Rosdahl	Ivan Arne Berner	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/4	118	none
27	Jespersen	Anders Frederik	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/3	108	none
28	Petersen	Max Johan	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/6	110	none
29	Mortensen	Hans Jorgen E.	Clerk	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/-	150	none
30	Pehrsson	Anders P.H. Elius	Provisions-Clerk	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	6/-	170	tattooing right hand.

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Baye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Alford

Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHE **MASTER** of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

C. E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master or First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Yah	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "United States", arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 255

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Strange	Svend Erik	Clerk	8/12 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	23	m	SCAND.	Danish	6/-	167	none
2	Thiemann	Henrik Sophus O.	Bread slicer	"	"	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5/7	165	none
3	Jørgensen	Alfred Carl M.	Knifepolisher	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/7	144	none
4	Hansen	Hans Peter	Nightsteward	"	"	no	yes	60	m	"	"	5/4	170	none
5	Petersen	Henry Einer Niels	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/7	148	none
6	Hansen	Emil Adolf	Deckssteward	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/5	142	none
7	Jeppesen	Niels Vilhelm	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/9	156	scar in forehead.
8	Hjorth	Poul Kjellerup	Cabinwaiter	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/9	150	none
9	Larsen	Henry Theodor	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/10	148	none
10	Pedersen	Axel Einer Vilh.	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	150	none
11	Rasmussen	Niels Peter A.	"	"	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5/9	190	tattooing left arm.
12	Winther	Jens Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/7	156	none
13	Larsen	Victor Robert A.	"	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/10	160	none
14	Andersen	Axel Kristian	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/11	160	none
15	Jensen	Aage Emanuel	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/11	186	none
16	Johansen	Rasmus Peter	"	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/10	155	none
17	Hansen	Gustav Charles	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	173	tattooing left arm.
18	Bøge	Aage Georg Emil	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5/5	130	none
19	Hansen	Verner Ingvard M.	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	6/-	165	none
20	Holmer	Jean Frederik	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/4	135	none
21	Lauridsen	Ejner Marinus	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/5	120	none
22	Sperati	Paulo	"	"	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5/6	150	none
23	Nielsen	Adolf Peter	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5/6	147	none
24	Kristensen	Kristian Otto	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/7	136	none
25	Jørgensen	Kai Vilhelm	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/9	130	none
26	Jeppesen	Victor Martin	"	8/13	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/5	180	none
27	Wulff	Erik Birger	messboy	8/12	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/7	143	none
28	Larsen	Kurt Axel	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/2	100	none
29	Hansen	Knud Valdemar	"	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/8	140	scar over left eye.
30	Bévien	Hans Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/5	120	none

Except 28, 29, 30 W. Alexander Jørgensen

Line Scandinavian - American Line
Owners United Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. TSCHE** **MASTER** of the **"United States"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 191

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
MASTER and Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S „United States“, arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nestved	Bjarne Hans	Messboy	8/12 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	16	m	Scand.	Danish	5/6	110	none
2	Tvermoes	Gunnar	Dr. Boy	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	6/4	150	none
3	Cederholm	Anna Magaretha	Stewardess	"	"	no	yes	58	f	"	Swedish	5/4	156	none
4	Andersen	Anna Camilla	"	"	"	no	yes	42	f	"	Danish	5/6	130	none
5	Andersen	Anna Jørgine	"	"	"	no	yes	21	f	"	"	5/3	110	none
6	Jørgensen	Karen Marie	"	"	"	no	yes	41	f	"	"	5/5	138	none
7	Sørensen	Hjarde Elise Bolette	"	"	"	no	yes	25	f	"	"	5/6	140	none
8	Jacobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	Waiter	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/5	134	tattooing left arm.
9	Wermundsen	Jean Louis	"	"	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5/9	185	none
10	Steenholm	Kai	"	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/8	130	none
11	Petersen	Gudmund Adolf	"	"	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/6	140	tattooing right arm.
12	Andersen	Svend Gustav	"	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/10	165	tattooing left arm.
13	Jensen	Svend Mogens Hv.	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/10	165	none
14	Ræthe	August	"	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/9	140	none
15	Ibsen	Tindvald Botha	"	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/4	118	none
16	Frimodt	Willy Svend Leon	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	6/2	170	none
17	Andersen	Jens Mogens R.	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	137	tattooing left arm.
18	Nielsen	Villiam Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/7	140	scar in fore head.
19	Andersen	Karlo	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/6	150	none
20	Andersen	Jens Peter Chr.	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/7	130	lost fing. on left hand, scar in forehead.
21	Petersen	Jens August	"	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/4	130	none
22	Christensen	Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	6/-	165	none
23	Højstrand	Anders Magnus	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/4	120	none
24	Hammerlund	Gustav Adolf V.	Messboy	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/6	120	none
25	Schultz	Immanuel V. F. M.	Bandmaster	"	"	no	yes	47	m	"	"	5/11	190	none
26	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	Musician	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/9	154	none
27	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/6	140	none
28	Petersen	Peter Henry Vald.	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/8	170	tattooing left arm.
29	Lund	Carl Valdemar	"	"	"	no	yes	49	m	"	"	5/6	154	none
30	Vestergaard	Niels	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/7	137	none

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
MASTER
Master, First Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S „United States“, arriving at New York, 25 AUG 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen 257

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Arnbjørn	Svend Lauritz	✓ Musician	8/12 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	47	m	Scand.	Danish	5/10	160	none
2	Schultz	Julius Harald H.	✓	8/13 "	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	6/2	200	none
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Alexander Inspector

Line Scandinavian - American Line

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 191

W. English
Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER
Master, First Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIS

S MEMBERS OF CREW

TELEGRAM ADRESSE: FORENEDE. — TELEFON Nr. CENTRAL 6300.

KJØBENHAVN K, 12th August 1919
(COPENHAGEN K.)
Kysthusgade 9 B.

Vessel UNITED

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

259

n the port of

258

(1)	
No. on list	NAM
	Family name

Afdelingen tillader sig herved at meddele, at efternævnte
 Personer udgaar af Handelskabet til s.s. UNITED STATES

Manifest No	Lebens	Stillling	Navn
2	24	Ordinary seaman	Jens Hansen
3	13	2d Cook	J. P. H. Tingberg
6	2	Messroomboy	A.E.Christensen
8	12	Fireman	T.O.A.Larsen

Erbedigst

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB
FOR FORHYRINGS-AFDELINGEN.

upd
AMERICAN LEGATION
D NAVAL ATTACHE
10/19 COPENHAGEN
Mans

T11

Det Amerikaniske Generalkonsulat

101

✓ 17	Rasmussen	Emme	"	"	"	"	"	25
✓ 18	Braun	Johanna	"	"	"	"	"	27
✓ 19	Stjernerup	Charles Johan	"	"	"	"	"	28
✓ 20	Richter	Frits Peter	"	"	"	"	"	22
✓ 21	Petersen	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	26
✓ 22	Rydstrup	Anga	"	"	"	"	"	23
✓ 23	Vidstrup	Vilgo Einar	"	"	"	"	"	20
✓ 24	Jensen	Jens Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	20

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
8/19/61
Appd
C. L. M. W.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

259

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at San Francisco, 191, from the port of San Francisco

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVY ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
12/19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

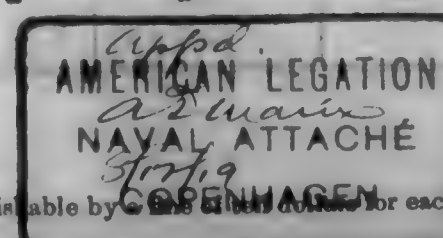
Vessel **UNITED STATES**, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Makonnen	Wile	Carpenter	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	34	male	Scandinavian	Swedish			None
✓ 2	Frøberg	Theriel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 3	Petersen	Christian	Boatman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			"
✓ 4	Wilsen	Peter Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish			"
✓ 5	W. Oren	Peter Christian	Longtrimmer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 6	Andersen	Albert Christian	Stewards	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			"
✓ 7	Andersen	Anders Peter	A. B. Sailer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"
✓ 8	Hansen	Viggo Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"
✓ 9	Torgst	Christian Nielsen	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			"
✓ 10	Lukin	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Finnish			"
✓ 11	Hansen	Rasmus Chr Marius	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 12	Jensen	Aron	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			"
✓ 13	Møller	August Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	American			"
✓ 14	Hansen	Jens Kristian	2 nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 15	Rasmussen	Edmund Karsten Møller	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			"
✓ 16	Larsen	Gust Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish			"
✓ 17	Rasmussen	Ferdinand Mathias	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 18	Andersen	Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			"
✓ 19	Rasmussen	Anton Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			"
✓ 20	Jørgensen	Niels Matthias	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			"
✓ 21	Bager	Dirch Hans	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			"
✓ 22	Jensen	Hans Peter Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			"
✓ 23	Nielsen	Clarence Hyrup	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			"
✓ 24	Hansen	Jens	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			"
✓ 25	Andersen	Evend Orla Hagerup	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
✓ 26	Hansen	Carl Max	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			"
✓ 27	Fystrup	Carl Julius Poulsen	"	"	"	"	"	19	2	"	"	5'11	155	"
✓ 28	Petersen	Valdemar Peter	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	120	"
✓ 29	Thoen	Niels Magnus Kromm	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 30	Adolph	Fleming Totens	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'9	120	"
✓ 31	Nielsen	Otto Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	110	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by _____ for each alien. See other side.



Sworn to before me this day of, 191

Year	Country	Population	Area	Capital	Language	Religion	Government	Notes
1950	Algeria	10,000,000	238,000	Algiers	Arabic	Muslim	Monarchy	
1950	Angola	3,000,000	480,000	Luanda	Portuguese	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Argentina	15,000,000	2,766,000	Buenos Aires	Spanish	Catholic	Republic	
1950	Australia	7,000,000	7,727,000	Sydney	English	Anglican	Parliamentary	
1950	Austria	7,000,000	83,859	Vienna	German	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Belgium	9,000,000	30,528	Brussels	Dutch, French, German	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Brazil	50,000,000	8,511,000	Rio de Janeiro	Portuguese	Catholic	Republic	
1950	Canada	10,000,000	9,970,600	Ottawa	English, French	Anglican, Catholic	Parliamentary	
1950	Chile	4,000,000	756,000	Santiago	Spanish	Catholic	Republic	
1950	China	550,000,000	9,572,000	Peking	Mandarin	Buddhist, Taoist	Monarchy	
1950	Colombia	5,000,000	110,000	Bogota	Spanish	Catholic	Republic	
1950	Czechoslovakia	10,000,000	78,866	Prague	Czech, Slovak	Catholic, Protestant	Monarchy	
1950	Denmark	2,000,000	4,308	Copenhagen	Danish	Lutheran	Monarchy	
1950	Egypt	20,000,000	1,001,000	Cairo	Arabic	Muslim	Monarchy	
1950	France	45,000,000	640,000	Paris	French	Catholic	Republic	
1950	Germany	50,000,000	357,021	Berlin	German	Catholic, Protestant	Monarchy	
1950	Greece	8,000,000	113,500	Athens	Greek	Orthodox	Monarchy	
1950	India	350,000,000	1,931,000	New Delhi	Hindi, English	Hindu, Muslim, etc.	Monarchy	
1950	Indonesia	100,000,000	1,904,000	Jakarta	Indonesian	Muslim	Monarchy	
1950	Italy	45,000,000	301,330	Rome	Italian	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Japan	100,000,000	377,915	Tokyo	Japanese	Buddhist, Shinto	Monarchy	
1950	Korea	30,000,000	99,000	Seoul	Korean	Buddhist, Christian	Monarchy	
1950	Lithuania	2,000,000	65,300	Vilnius	Lithuanian	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Madagascar	5,000,000	58,700	Tananarive	Malagasy	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Mexico	20,000,000	1,972,000	Mexico City	Spanish	Catholic	Republic	
1950	Morocco	10,000,000	446,000	Rabat	Arabic	Muslim	Monarchy	
1950	Netherlands	15,000,000	16,276	Amsterdam	Dutch	Catholic, Protestant	Monarchy	
1950	Norway	2,000,000	385,200	Oslo	Norwegian	Lutheran	Monarchy	
1950	Poland	35,000,000	118,500	Warsaw	Polish	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Portugal	10,000,000	92,000	Lisbon	Portuguese	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Romania	10,000,000	231,500	Bucharest	Rumanian	Orthodox	Monarchy	
1950	Spain	25,000,000	505,000	Madrid	Spanish	Catholic	Monarchy	
1950	Sweden	2,000,000	449,000	Stockholm	Swedish	Lutheran	Monarchy	
1950	Switzerland	3,000,000	41,284	Bern	German, French, Italian	Catholic, Protestant	Monarchy	
1950	Taiwan	15,000,000	36,100	Taipei	Mandarin	Buddhist, Taoist	Monarchy	
1950	Thailand	25,000,000	513,000	Bangkok	Thai	Buddhist	Monarchy	
1950	Turkey	15,000,000	780,000	Ankara	Turkish	Muslim	Monarchy	
1950	U.S.S.R.	170,000,000	17,098,000	Moscow	Russian	Orthodox	Monarchy	
1950	U.S.A.	150,000,000	3,797,000	Washington	English	Protestant, Catholic, etc.	Republic	
1950	Yugoslavia	10,000,000	101,850	Belgrade	Serbian, Croatian, Slovenian	Orthodox, Catholic	Monarchy	

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Bohemian.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walloon.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at _____, 191 7, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Petersen	Oerri Cornelius	Purser	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	50	male	Scandinavian	Danish			None
✓ 2	Lauritsen	Frits Christian	Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			"
✓ 3	Strunge	Ovend Erik	de Assistant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			"
✓ 4	Loughy	Hennig Alfred	Chief Stewart	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			"
✓ 5	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	Stewart	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			"
✓ 6	Hjornind	Charles Frederik	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			"
✓ 7	Christensen	Karl Chr Marine	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			"
✓ 8	Fehrsen	Anders Peter Halger	de Assistant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			"
✓ 9	Rasmussen	Josephine	Laundress	"	"	"	"	54	female	"	"			"
✓ 10	Jacobsen	Jutta Olivia Dorthen	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			"
✓ 11	Larsen	Arten Rudolf	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	male	"	"			"
✓ 12	Andersen	Carl Peter	1st "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 13	Tingberg	Jorgen Peter Hagenen	2d "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			"
✓ 14	Hannemann	Jens Peter	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 15	Ostenfeldt	Knud Hjalmer	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
✓ 16	Grønness	Lee Peter	5th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			"
✓ 17	Pedersen	Jens Christian	1 Boater	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			"
✓ 18	Hansen	Peter Hvittfeldt Fegde	2 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			"
✓ 19	Vilheek	Georg Andersen	Pantrymaker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			"
✓ 20	Ragnard	Vilhelm Julius Johan Ludvig	Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"
✓ 21	Stylert	Carl Emil	Barber	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			"
✓ 22	Andersen	Anders Emil Thuge	de Assistant	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			"
✓ 23	Hansen	Georg Fallesen	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			"
✓ 24	Lolla	Reinhold Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			"
✓ 25	Burslager	Valdemar Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			"
✓ 26	Glaussen	Aksel Peter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 27	Kodlitz	Algot	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			"
✓ 28	Christensen	Poul Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"
✓ 29	Bundesen	Viktor Chr Frederik	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			"
✓ 30	Jacobsen	Chr Olaf Friis	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			"



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date	Remarks
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

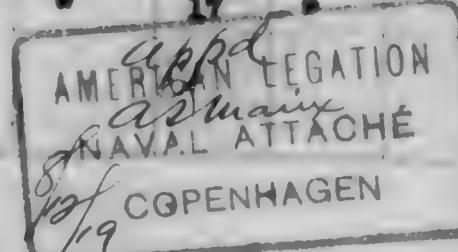
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **UNITED STATES**, arriving at _____, 191 **7**, from the port of _____ **263**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Niels Wilhelm	Cabinmaster	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	male	Scandinavian	Danish			None
2	Hjorth	Poul Hjelmerup	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
3	Larsen	Henry Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			"
4	Vinther	Jens Christian	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"
5	Andersen	Asel Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
6	Jensen	Asge Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
7	Johnson	Thomas Peter	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			"
8	Hansen	Gustav Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			"
9	Rags	Asge Georg Emil	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
10	Larsen	Viktor Robert Anton	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			"
11	Holmer	Jens Fredrik	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
12	Hansen	Verner Ingvald Michael	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			"
13	Lauridsen	Ragnar Martinus	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"
14	Sperati	Paulo	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"
15	Janus	Karl Rudolf	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			"
16	Thornahl	Sophus Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			"
17	Petersen	Hans Johan	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	110	"
18	Esdahl	Ivan Arne Berner	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	110	"
19	Jespersen	Anders Frederik Emil	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3	108	"
20	Nielsen	Adolf Peter	Cabin waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	147	"
21	Christensen	Christian Otto	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	136	"
22	Schultz	Immanuel Valdemar Friedrich	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			"
23	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	Musician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			"
24	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			"
25	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
26	Lund	Oskar Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			"
27	Vestergaard	Niels	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			"
28	Wulff	Erik Berger	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
29	Larsen	Kurt Asel	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			"
30	Hammorlund	Gustav Adolf Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			"



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52717

Master, First or Second Officer.

Serial	Given name	Surname	Age	Sex	Color	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Education	Place of birth	Place of residence
1	John	Smith	25	M	White	Fair	5' 8"	150	Medium	High School	New York	New York
2	James	Johnson	30	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	160	Medium	High School	Illinois	Illinois
3	Robert	Williams	28	M	White	Fair	5' 9"	155	Medium	High School	California	California
4	Charles	Brown	35	M	White	Fair	5' 11"	170	Medium	High School	Michigan	Michigan
5	Thomas	Miller	22	M	White	Fair	5' 7"	145	Medium	High School	Ohio	Ohio
6	David	Wilson	32	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	165	Medium	High School	Indiana	Indiana
7	Joseph	Moore	27	M	White	Fair	5' 9"	158	Medium	High School	Wisconsin	Wisconsin
8	Samuel	Taylor	33	M	White	Fair	5' 11"	175	Medium	High School	Minnesota	Minnesota
9	George	Anderson	29	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	162	Medium	High School	Nebraska	Nebraska
10	Edward	Clark	24	M	White	Fair	5' 8"	148	Medium	High School	South Dakota	South Dakota
11	Frederick	Lewis	31	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	168	Medium	High School	North Dakota	North Dakota
12	William	Walker	26	M	White	Fair	5' 9"	152	Medium	High School	Montana	Montana
13	Charles	Young	34	M	White	Fair	5' 11"	172	Medium	High School	Wyoming	Wyoming
14	Thomas	Green	23	M	White	Fair	5' 7"	142	Medium	High School	Idaho	Idaho
15	David	Adams	36	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	178	Medium	High School	Utah	Utah
16	Joseph	Baker	21	M	White	Fair	5' 6"	140	Medium	High School	Arizona	Arizona
17	Samuel	Scott	37	M	White	Fair	5' 11"	180	Medium	High School	Colorado	Colorado
18	George	Phillips	28	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	160	Medium	High School	New Mexico	New Mexico
19	Edward	Campbell	25	M	White	Fair	5' 9"	155	Medium	High School	Oklahoma	Oklahoma
20	Frederick	Evans	32	M	White	Fair	5' 10"	165	Medium	High School	Missouri	Missouri

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen all be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **UNITED STATES**, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of _____ 264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Hansen	Knut Valdemar	Messroomboy	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	male	Scandinavian	Danish			None
✓ 2	Christensen	Alfred Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			"
✓ 3	Reisen	Hans Christian	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	120	"
✓ 4	Tromsø	Gunnar	Boatboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	150	"
✓ 5	Cederholm	Anna Margretha	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	female	"	"			"
✓ 6	Andersen	Anna Camilla	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			"
✓ 7	Sørensen	Katrine Hjorte Elise Solotte	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			"
✓ 8	Jørgensen	Egon Maria	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			"
✓ 9	Andersen	Anna Jorgine	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			"
✓ 10	Reise	August	3d Cabinwaiter	"	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"			"
✓ 11	Ilsen	Finvald Reise	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			"
✓ 12	Frøen	Willy Svend Leon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
✓ 13	Andersen	Jens Magnus Hennelund	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			"
✓ 14	Nielsen	William Christian	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 15	Andersen	Carle	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
✓ 16	Andersen	Jens Peter Chr. Emilus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			"
✓ 17	Petersen	Jens August	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"
✓ 18	Christensen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 19	Jacobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			"
✓ 20	Vermundsen	Joan Louis	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			"
✓ 21	Clement	Carl Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			"
✓ 22	Steenholm	Ey	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			"
✓ 23	Petersen	Gudmund Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 24	Andersen	Svend Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			"
✓ 25	Jensen	Svend Magnus Hviising	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			"
✓ 26	Højstrand	Anders Magnus	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			"
✓ 27	Martensson	Hans Jørgen	Cook-assistant	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
✓ 28	Jørgensen	Arnold Marius	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	110	"
✓ 29	Vitonen	Herman Aleksi	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	2	2	Finnish	5'8	144	"
✓ 30	Nielsen	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'8	145	"

AMERICAN LEGATION
COPENHAGEN

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	First Name	Second Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Remarks
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzogovian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at _____, 1917, from the port of _____ 265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Petersen	Wile	Fireman	1917	Copenhagen	No	Yes	50	male	Scandinavian	Swedish			None
✓ 2	Rasmussen	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	Danish			"
✓ 3	Schaffrath	Franciscus Javanius	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	136	"
✓ 4	Sotar	Carl August	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			"
✓ 5	Christensen	August Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			"
✓ 6	Christensen	Carl Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			"
✓ 7	Hansen	Brend Egmont-Thorsvald Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			"
✓ 8	Thomsen	Otto, Edward Charles	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			"
✓ 9	Petersen	2 Thorsvald Johan	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"			"
✓ 10	Evans	Frederik Anton	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			"
✓ 11	Nielsen	Soren Christian	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
✓ 12	Larsen	Frederic Otto Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	144	"
✓ 13	Hansen	Carl Robert Minius	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	170	"
✓ 14	Andersen	Jorgen Buck Martinus Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	130	"
✓ 15	Arvedsen	Louis Marius	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
✓ 16	Gleason	Wile Anders Peter Anton	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	140	"
✓ 17	Jorgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilh	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	123	"
✓ 18	Jakobsen	Soren Maringer	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	143	"
✓ 19	Jorgensen	Johan Christian	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
✓ 20	Christiansen	Jorgen Georg	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	165	"
✓ 21	Liljogren	Charles Viggo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
✓ 22	Wells	2 Valdemar Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	West Indian	"	5'8	122	"
✓ 23	Frederickson	Charles	Cofftrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	Danish	"			"
✓ 24	Schultz	Ango Sofus Johan	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			"
✓ 25	Lindquist	Horitz Andreas Elnad	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			"
✓ 26	Larsen	Harry Carl Christian	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	131	"
✓ 27	Brahelm	Emil Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	144	"
✓ 28	Pedersen	Karl Andreas Thorsvald	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	120	"
✓ 29	Rasmussen	Poul Jorgen Børner	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1	180	"
✓ 30	Petersen	Sofus Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	150	"

Consulate General of the United
States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

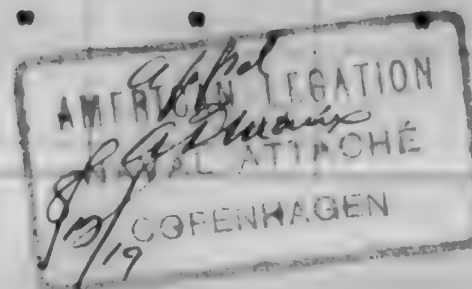
Line _____ Seen _____ (Date) _____

Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340



No: 5075

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other	Signature	Date
1	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	None		
2	30	M	White	5'10"	170	Medium	Fair	None	None		
3	28	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
4	35	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
5	22	M	White	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	None	None		
6	32	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
7	27	M	White	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	None	None		
8	38	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
9	24	M	White	5'5"	145	Medium	Fair	None	None		
10	33	M	White	5'10"	170	Medium	Fair	None	None		
11	29	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	None		
12	31	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
13	26	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
14	34	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
15	23	M	White	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	None	None		
16	36	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
17	21	M	White	5'3"	135	Medium	Fair	None	None		
18	37	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
19	25	M	White	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	None	None		
20	32	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
21	28	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
22	35	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
23	24	M	White	5'5"	145	Medium	Fair	None	None		
24	33	M	White	5'10"	170	Medium	Fair	None	None		
25	29	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	None		
26	31	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
27	26	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
28	34	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
29	23	M	White	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	None	None		
30	36	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
31	21	M	White	5'3"	135	Medium	Fair	None	None		
32	37	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
33	25	M	White	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	None	None		
34	32	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
35	28	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
36	35	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
37	24	M	White	5'5"	145	Medium	Fair	None	None		
38	33	M	White	5'10"	170	Medium	Fair	None	None		
39	29	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	None		
40	31	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
41	26	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
42	34	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
43	23	M	White	5'4"	140	Medium	Fair	None	None		
44	36	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		
45	21	M	White	5'3"	135	Medium	Fair	None	None		
46	37	M	White	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	None	None		
47	25	M	White	5'7"	155	Medium	Fair	None	None		
48	32	M	White	5'9"	165	Medium	Fair	None	None		
49	28	M	White	5'6"	150	Medium	Fair	None	None		
50	35	M	White	5'12"	180	Medium	Fair	None	None		

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Swedish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

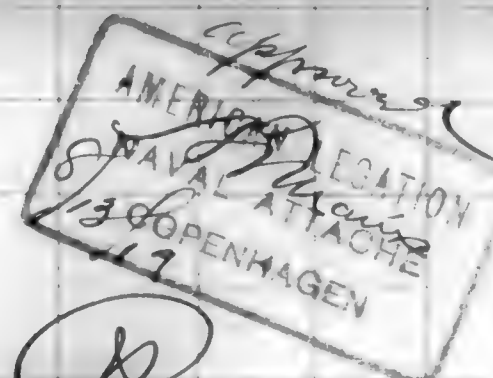
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at _____, 191 7, from the port of _____

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Hansen</i>	Andre Alexander	Coaltrimmer	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'2	114	None
2	<i>Nielsen Frie</i>	Bertel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1	140	"
3	<i>Lindharisen</i>	Karl Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
4	<i>Hansen</i>	Jorgen Kristian	A;B; Sailor	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	180	"
5	<i>Arnbjerg</i>	Svend Laurits	Musician	"	"	No	"	47	"	"	"			"
6	<i>Pedersen</i>	Axel Georg	Printer Ass	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	130	"
7	<i>Hestved</i>	Bjarne Hans	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			"
8	<i>Hansen</i>	Jens Nielsen Hald	Engineer Ass; Houseboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	155	"
9	<i>Jorgensen</i>	Asge Sigil	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	120	"
10	<i>Jensen</i>	Jeppe Simus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	140	2
11	<i>Pedersen</i>	Hanning Jernar	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	155	"
12	<i>Jorgensen</i>	Kai Vilhelm	Cabinwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	130	"
13	<i>Nielsen</i>	Niels	2 Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	180	"
14	<i>Petersen</i>	Henrik Julius Marius	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
15	<i>Schultz</i>	Julius Harald Holger	Musician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2	200	"
16	<i>Jepsen</i>	Viktor Martin	Cabinwaiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
17	<i>Sauer</i>	Asge Valner	Ordinary seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	125	"
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



W. J. Hall
American Vice Consul

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

17

Immigrant Inspector.

Rank	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
1	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
2	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
3	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
4	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
5	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
6	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
7	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
8	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
9	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
10	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
11	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
12	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
13	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
14	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
15	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
16	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
17	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
18	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
19	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
20	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
21	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
22	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
23	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
24	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
25	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
26	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
27	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
28	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
29	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
30	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
31	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
32	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
33	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
34	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
35	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
36	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
37	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
38	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
39	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
40	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
41	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
42	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
43	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
44	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
45	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
46	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
47	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
48	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
49	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy
50	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	None	Italy	Italy	Italy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
1	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
2	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
3	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
4	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
5	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
6	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
7	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
8	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
9	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
10	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
11	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
12	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
13	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
14	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
15	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
16	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
17	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
18	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
19	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
20	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
21	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
22	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
23	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
24	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
25	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
26	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
27	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
28	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
29	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
30	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
31	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
32	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
33	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
34	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
35	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
36	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
37	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
38	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
39	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
40	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
41	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
42	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
43	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
44	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
45	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
46	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
47	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
48	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
49	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
50	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
51	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
52	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
53	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
54	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
55	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
56	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
57	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
58	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
59	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
60	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
61	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
62	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
63	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
64	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
65	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
66	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
67	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
68	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
69	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
70	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
71	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
72	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
73	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
74	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
75	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
76	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
77	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
78	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
79	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
80	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
81	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
82	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
83	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
84	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
85	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
86	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
87	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
88	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
89	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
90	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
91	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
92	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
93	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
94	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
95	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
96	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
97	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
98	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
99	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States
100	25	M	White	5'8"	160	Medium	Fair	None	United States	United States	United States

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19

New York

(J. English)

Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

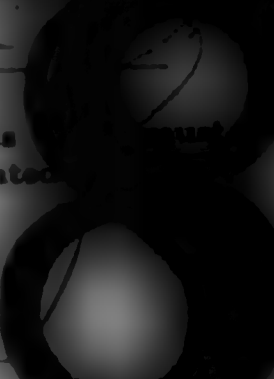
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1919.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
List



* States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 AUG 1919, 191

268

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GÖTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "U. S. States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

of the

notary

and duly qualified to administer oaths and to receive affidavits

on this day

at _____

in presence of _____

on the _____

day

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

10-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hydt, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 1 1/2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

269

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ch. Hydt
Physician

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA

AUG 14 14th

1918

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1919, 191 270

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GOTSCHKE** **MASTER** of the **"United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASCHKE

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each party which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Campania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvict., Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

271

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of August, 1919

at New York City State of New York
Ch. Hvict.
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

List trans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. „United States“ 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 13 AUG 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Andersen	Anna Sofine	18	1	f	carver	yes	1-4594	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lyngby	father P. S. Andersen, Hovedgaden 26, Lyngby.	Scand.	Hilseene
2	TRANSIT	Mikkelsen	Soren Oskar	32	1	m	carver	yes	1-2594	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Canada	Montreal, Que.	mother Marie Mikkelsen, Hovedgaden 26, Lyngby.	Que.	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Christensen	Hans Chr. Seelberg	18	1	m	silver-smith	yes	1-3594	Danish	yes	-	-	Denmark	Lyngby	father Karsten Christensen, Hovedgaden 2, Lyngby.	Que.	Montreal
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

(A. English) Inspector
Mr. Alexander

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1919, 191 272

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Date in prison or detention, or both, for any crime or violation of law, or for any other reason, and if so, in what country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of year.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALLEN	yes	sister	25			sister Mrs. Elma Hurlston, Milwaukee, Wis.	in transit						good		5	5	dark		Remark	Berens	
ANT ALLEN	no	self	25			1904 Philadelphia and home 337-4th St. - 1st St., Montreal, Que.	in transit						good		5	5	fair blue		-	Aarhus	
ANT ALLEN	no	self	18			Montreal Can.	in transit						good		5	10	gray		-	Banders	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GÖTSCHKE** **MASTER** of the "**United States**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 19

at **New York**

[Faint text and stamps, including "English" and "Immigration Officer"]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvidt., Surgeon of the „United States“, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ch. Hvidt.
Ship Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

None

None

None

None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *„United States“* *6.6* Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen 1-12*, 13 AUG 1919, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Munthesen	Niels	44		m	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jacob Nielsen, Randers	in transit Australia Sidney
2	✓	Grønvold	Gretchen Kristine	37		f	wife	yes	yes	-	-	U.S.A.	New York	sister Dagmar Hansen, Oehlenschlägersgade 49, Cop.	N.J. Teaneck
3	✓	Enselmann	Johan Jakob	24		m	minister	yes	yes	Denmark	-	Denmark	Stor	father Ludwig Enselmann, Villa Pax, Lunavej 98, Stor	Mass Boston
4	✓	Johansson	John W.	18		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Sweden	-	Sweden	Wackelsång	father Carl A. Johansson, Wackelsång, Sw.	R.I. Providence
5	✓	Hagström	Hugo Leander	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	Gamlakarleby	father Leander Hagström, Gamlakarleby, Sw.	Minn Duluth
6			Liesye Augusta	29		f	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	-	-	-
7	✓	Andersson	Ellen H.	17		f	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	Jämja	father Henrik Andersson, Jämja, Sweden	Ill Chicago
8	✓	Löfverström	Karl O.L.	16		m	child	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	Aspö	grand-father Karl Löfverström, Aspö, Drottningkär, Sw.	Mass Worcester
9	✓	Wallenberg	Harry	19		m	child	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	Hästveda	mother Zelma Hansson, Vivarp, Hästveda, Sw.	N.Y New York
10	✓	Nilsson	Betty	36		f	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	Mjellby	-	-
11	✓	-	Alfred	13		m	child	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	-	-	-	brother Sigfrid Olsson, Horsaby 6, Mjellby, Sw.	Wash Blaine
12	UNDER 16	-	Bror A.	8		m	child	yes	yes	Sweden	-	-	-	-	-
13	UNDER 16	-	Ragnar B.	6		m	child	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	✓	Bergman	Ida C.	34		f	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	-	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father Johan Malmqvist, Hejastackegatan 21, Malms	Pa. Philadelphia
15	✓	Andersen	Marius Andreas	26		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	-	Denmark	Kragelund	father S. Andersen, Kragelund Kro, Kragelund	Nebr. Omaha
16	✓	Rasmussen	Martin Karl	21		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	-	-	-	father Søren Rasmussen, Fastruplund, Engesvang.	Nebr. Omaha
17	✓	Malmstedt	Aage Nikolaj	20		m	meccanic	yes	yes	Denmark	-	-	-	father Magnus Rasmussen, Malmstedt, Tordenskjoldsgade 31, Bop	L.I. Amityville
18	✓	Nielsen	Cecilie Kristine	23		f	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	-	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	-	N.J. Perth Amboy
19	UNDER 16	-	Carl Corwin	5		m	child	no	no	-	-	-	-	father Niels Jensen, Stalgaardsgade 40,	-
20	✓	-	Niels Lester	3		m	child	no	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	-	-	Vejle	-

C. English
Wm Alexander Inspector

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 AUG 1919, 191

274

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy	fair	no	Denmark	Mariager
2	yes	self	yes	no	1907-10 N.Y. husband Carl Grönvold, Kipp str., Teaneck, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	grey	no	-	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	yes	no	friend Dr. Merlin, Boston University, Boston, Mass.	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	-	brown	no	-	Køge
4	no	self	yes	no	Amanda Youngberg, 141-Rutherford Ave, Providence, R.I.	three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	-	fair	no	Sweden	Wäckelsång
5	yes	self	yes	no	brother Axel Hagström, 714-E 4th st, Duluth, Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	-	brown	no	Finland	Gamlakarleby
6	yes	husband	yes	no	4th st, Duluth, Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	-	light	no	Sweden	Åske
7	yes	aunt	yes	no	aunt Mrs. Ernst Thimann, 4435-La Crosse Ave, Chicago, Ill.	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	-	brown	no	-	Karlskrona
8	yes	father	yes	no	father Ernest Lövestrom, Pine Hill Rd, Worcester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	no	-	Goteborg
9	yes	self	yes	no	uncle A.L. Nilsson, 3 E. 51st st, New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	-	no	-	Halmstad
10	yes	husband	yes	no	husband Ola S. Nilsson, Box 655- Blaine, Wash.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	-	grey	no	-	Mjellby
11	yes	father	yes	no	Born in U.S.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	-	-	no	U.S.A.	Tacoma
12	yes	father	no	no		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	no	Sweden	Mjellby
13	yes	father	no	no		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	no	-	-
14	yes	self	yes	no	husband Richard Bergman, 6544 Allman st, W. Philadelphia, Pa.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	dark	no	-	Malmö
15	yes	self	yes	no	friend Mogens Mogensen, Box 105, South Side, Omaha, Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	-	fair	no	Denmark	Pederstrup
16	yes	self	yes	no	friend Ole Jensen, Box 127-Benson, Omaha, Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	-	-	no	-	Kragelund
17	no	self	yes	no	brother Frederik Malmstedt, Box 393-Amihville, L.I., N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	-	scar on neck	-	Copenhagen
18	no	husband	yes	no	husband John Nielsen, 429-Lawton place, Perth Amboy, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	-	-	no	-	Vejle
19	no	father	no	no		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	-	-	no	-	-
20	no	father	no	no	Born in U.S.A.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	no	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy, N.J.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GOTSCHKE**, **MASTER** of the **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Signed at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Chr. Hvidt
Ship Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR RELATIONS

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-1, 13 AUG 1919, 1919

(F. English)
W. Alexander, Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ *New York*

25 AUG 1919 . 191

276

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GATSCHE **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

277

277

New York

Chester, N.H.

Thurs. Aug. 7, 1890

1901

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alone	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	93	19	112
Total	93	19	112

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

S. S. "United States" 5-12 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 13 AUG 1919, 1919

C. F. English }
Wm. Alexander } Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "United States" 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 13 AUG 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Jorgensen	Peder Christian	22	m	painter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Frederik Jorgensen, Skotegade 8, Skive	Ill	Chicago
2	✓	Olausen	Eva	19	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Odense	friend Hredslage Nielsen, Hredslage 68, Odense	N.Y.	West Hartright
3	✓	Krohn	Mercedes Margus	30	f	needle woman	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Copenhagen	mother H.Krohn, Isaffjergsgade 10, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16	-	Krohn	3	f	child	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	✓	Vogel	Johanne Anna	34	f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	-	husband Christian Louis Vogel	-	-
6	UNDER 16	-	Charles Thomassen	14	m	child	yes	Danish	yes	Norway	8	-	-	Bangertsgade 7 A, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	✓	Jakobsen	Edith Helene	18	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	-	-	-	mother Jutta Jakobsen, Svanemallevej 27, Copenhagen	N.J.	Montclair
8	✓	Pedersen	Karl Emanuel	17	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Aalborg	father P.Pedersen, Fredericiagade 24, Aalborg	Ill	New York
9	✓	Pedersen	Petrine Caroline	30	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Copenhagen	father H.J.Pedersen, Osterbakken 14, Thisted	N.Y.	New York
10	✓	Nordtvedt	Rich	23	m	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	-	father Lars Nordtvedt, Livjagergade 24, Copenhagen	N.J.	So. Amboy
11	✓	Benningsen	Frankel Ove Johan	22	m	baker	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Ringsted	father Jakob Georg Frankel, Ringsted.	Ia.	Mason City
12	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Niels Peter	37	m	missionary	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Lyngby	-	-	NON IMMIGR
13	TRANSIT	-	Frederikke	39	f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	-	FATHER Hans Peter Rasmussen,	-	NON IMMIGR
14	UNDER 16	-	Orla	14	m	child	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	-	Brude 161 pr.Kongens	in transit to China	NON IMMIGR
15	UNDER 16	-	Kamma	12	f	child	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	-	Lyngby	-	NON IMMIGR
16	UNDER 16	-	John Michael Ancher	1	m	child	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGR
17	✓	Hansen	Bodil Margrethe	47	f	nurse	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Copenhagen	mother Maren Hansen, Nørre Vedby, Falster	N.Y.	New York
18	✓	Eriksen	Mabel Florence	29	f	wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Norway	-	-	Skodsborg	husband Hans Eriksen, Sanatoriet, Skodsborg	Ill	Brookfield
19	✓	Nilsson	Tekla Elisabeth	35	f	nurse	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	-	-	-	friend Hans Eriksen, Sanatoriet, Skodsborg	Colo	Denver
20	✓	Jensen	Laura	22	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	-	-	Hørsholm	father Christian Jensen, Kammerrædens Vej, Hørsholm	Minn	-
21	✓	Arbe	Vera	3	f	child	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	friend	Duluth	-
22	TRANSIT	Jensen	Ludvig Peter	19	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Herlev	uncle L.Jensen, Vandværksvej, Herlev	In transit, N.Z.	Auckland
23	✓	Adsbøll	Inger	24	f	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	U.S.A.	father N.P.Adsbøll, Sdr. Stenderup pr.Vorle	Conn	Bridgeport
24	✓	Pedersen	Henriette Sofie	23	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Denmark	mother Sofie Pedersen, Sundevadsgade 29, Copenhagen	Ia.	Waterloo
25	✓	Christensen	Osterby Christen	35	m	baker	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	U.S.A.	father: P.C.Osterby, Ulfborg.	-	NON IMMIGR
26	✓	-	Jennie Marie	33	f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Born in U. S. A.	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGR
27	✓	Andersen	Olga Amalie	20	f	servant	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Denmark	father Jens Andersen, 35-Bylorsgade, Aarhus	Nebr.	Elba
28	NOT-SHIPED	-	Andersen	26	m	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	U.S.A.	father Nielsen, Esbjerg	Conn	Bridgeport
29	✓	Larsen	Ole Hans Otto	28	m	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kastrup	mother Lidsse Marie Larsen, Postlunde pr. Skolekær	Texas	Donna
30	✓	Jönsson	Olga Elna Henriette	31	f	nurse	yes	Danish	yes	-	-	-	Roskilde	mother A.C.Jönsson, Valby-Langgade 178, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 AUG 1919

191

278

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	brother-in-law Nikolaj Jensen 557-E. 43rd st., Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lightblue	3rd finger left hand deformed.	Denmark	Skive
2	no	friend	25	no	friend P.H. Norberg, West Kortright, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brownbrown	no	-	Copenhagen
3	yes	intended husband	no	no	intended husband Herman Dumberg, 222-E. 26th st., Room 19, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey	no	-	Frederiksberg
4	yes	father	no	no	brother-in-law Harry Fischer, 61-Mackay Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	lightblue	no	-	Copenhagen
5	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	brother-in-law Harry Fischer, 61-Mackay Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrown	no	Norway	Kristiania
6	yes	mother	no	no	friend Gertrude Semsch, 183-Montclair Ave. Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	brown	no	-	-
7	no	self	25	no	uncle A.C. Andersen, Provo, Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blue	no	-	Aalborg
8	yes	self	425	no	friend Knud Thrane, 303-E. 29th st., New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	-	no	-	Thisted
9	no	self	100	no	cousin Albert Olsen, South Amboy, N.J.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	grey	no	-	Copenhagen
10	yes	self	35	no	cousin Axel Hermannsen, 1407-Federal Ave. So. Mason City, Ia.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	blue	no	-	Ringsted
11	no	self	1600	no	In transit to china.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	no	-	Lundtofte
12	no	husband	no	no	" " "	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blue	no	-	Copenhagen
13	no	father	no	no	" " "	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	no	-	Lyngby
14	no	father	no	no	" " "	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	no	-	-
15	no	father	no	no	" " "	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	no	-	-
16	yes	self	50	yes	1895- N.Y. friend A. Rasmussen, 154-E. 64th st, New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	-	no	-	N. Vedby
17	no	self	80	yes	1890 diff. father Hjort M. Eriksen, Box 197-Brookfield, Ill.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	-	no	Sweden	Stockholm
18	yes	self	10	yes	1902 places uncle Alfred Funten, 1318-E. 38th Ave, Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	no	-	St. Johannes
19	no	brother-in-law	25	no	brother-in-law Osborne Arboe, 2019-W. 1st st., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	yes	father	no	no	friend Jorgen Petersen, Swanson by Auckland, N.Z.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	grey	tattooed on left hand	-	Rennebak
21	no	self	30	yes	1914- Bridge-uncle John Hansen, 616-Karruth st, Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	10 years	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	-	no	-	Sdr. Stenderup
22	no	self	25	no	brother Peder Pedersen, Waterloo, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	blue	no	-	Copenhagen
23	no	self	300	yes	1913 N.C. Osterbye, Hartford, Conn. 68-Eaton str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	-	no	-	Vemb
24	no	husband	no	yes	born in U.S.A. sister Petrea Koborg, Elba, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	-	no	U.S.A.	Withe, Wisc.
25	yes	father	25	no	1912-Bridge-own home 120 Anson st., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	-	no	-	Estbjerg
26	yes	self	30	no	sister Dorteas Hansen, Donna, Texas.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	no	-	Boelund
27	yes	self	50	no	brother Aksel Jonsson, 527-W 124th st, New York	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	grey	scar on forehead	-	Copenhagen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GOTSCH** **MASTER**, of the **"United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

25 AUG 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

279

S. „United States“ sailing from Copenhagen, 13 AUG 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 25 AUG 1919, 19

LINE	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	NOT SHIPPED						
2	Bryant	George Thomas	27	m	Chicago, Ill June 1. 1891	Passport 83627 May 24th. 1919 Wash.	227 S. Meridian Str. Indianapolis
3	Jensen	Ellen	31	f	U S A Dec. 10. 1910 Chicago. Ill	Passport 63258 Febr. 12th. 1919 Wash.	4436 Springfield Ave Chicago, Ill
4	"	Barbara	9	f	U S A May 20. 1913 California	"	"
5	"	Elsa	6	f	"	"	"
6	Hertz	Julie Henriette Laura	45	f	"	Passport U.S. Legation Copenhagen 885 Aug. 5 th. 1919.	4641 N. Springfield Ave Chicago, Ill.
7	"	Christian	9	m	"	"	"
8	Jensen	Jens	60	m	"	Passport 89471 June 18th. 1919 Wash.	87 Huron Street Milwaukee, Wisc.
9	Premo	Bertrand L.	39	m	New Brunswick, N J July 1. 1879	Passport 60958 Febr. 1st. 1919. Wash.	320 - 5th Ave New York City
10	Thurmann	Charles	19	m	Point Arena, Calif. May 18th 1900.	Passport 869. U.S. Legation Copenhagen July 25th 19	sister Lillian Thurmann 2431 South Lambert Str. Philadel
11	Regnell	Gustaf H.	33	m	"	Passport Nr. 70886, Washington, D.C., March 21st. 1919	home, 1012, Campbell st., Kansas City, Mo.
12	Christensen	Herman	28	m	"	Passport Nr. 91024, Wash., June 24th. 1919	home, 3222, Pierce ave, Chicago, Ill.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

Mr. Alexander J. Inspektor

30

11 ct.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

280
25 AUG 1919

" United States " sailing from Christiania, August 14th 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Conrad	Sofie	39	F	M		Passport 65998 Febr. 25th 1919 Wash.	1639- Wrightwood ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Conrad	Harald	11	M	S	U.S.A. June 20th 1908. Spokane. Wash.	"	Wash, Spokane.
3	Conrad	Gertrude	9	F	S	" August 19th 1910. Spokane. Wash.	"	Wash, Spokane.
4	Ullhelm	Hilma Amalia	44	F	M		8170A Wash May 17th 1919 Wisc. 330 Stockholm July 1919.	521 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								

Mr. Alexander Inspector

4 cit.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

281

I, Chr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Chr. Hvidt
Physician

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

100 A
ENT OF LABOR
IN SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of some other insular possession, or a port of the continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" *J* Passengers sailing from Christiania.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—				* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.				
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
		Sjokvist	Tord Uno Waldemar	24	M	M M M Adju	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Eskilstuna	Brother: Helmer Sjokvist Kungsgatan 31, Eskilstuna.	NY	New York
		Sjokvist	Hilda Karolina	29	F	M Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Sgdermanland lan.	Father: K.E. Karlson Eskilstuna	NY	do
UNDER 18		Sjokvist	Hilda Birgitta	1	F	S Daughter	no	- child	no	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	NY	do
	5/12/81-6/20/29 ad	Ericson	Eric Gustav	20	M	S Adju	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do Eskilstuna	Father: C. R. Ericson, Berg Haalsta. Sweden.	NY	do
		Helgeby	Carsten	24	M	S Lieutenant	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway Eide	Father: Om. Helgeby, Landbruks- hskolen, AAS.	Mass	Boston
TRANSIT		Olsson	Karl Oswald	28	M	S Machinist	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	U.S.A. NewYorkcity.	8 Gteborg.	NY	NewYork
		Holum	Paul	26	M	S Lieuten- nant	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway Christiania	Father: Ole Holum, Kistten	Mass	Boston
		Rieber-Mohn	Carl Konow	24	M	S Lieute- nant.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do do	Father: Lawyer Rieber Mohn Carl Johans gt. 5 Christiania	Mass	do
		Sparre	Leif	27	M	S Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do do	Father: C. Sparre, Bygd alle 47, Christiania	NY	Brooklyn
		Gjertsen	Gunnar	32	M	S Mate	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do do	Father: Shipowner Gjertsen, Porsgrund	NY	do
		NOT SHIPPED	Sten Thedor	25	S	M S Student	yes	English	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Stockholm	Father: M. Andersen		
		Eriksson	Anna Cornelia	44	F	S Tailoress	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Bjarketa	J.L. Johansson, Almela Sweden	Wash	South Beach
		Spike	Anna	22	F	S Housework	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Degerfors	Brother: Georg Spike Box 54, Degerfors.	Minn	Minneapolis
		Hartvigsen	Helge	29	M	M Office- manager	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	do	Calif Sacramento	Brother: Fredrik Hartvigsen Sofie Gt. 74, Christiania	Calif	Sacramento
TRANSIT		Terjesen	Ole	43	m	m Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	Norway Sarpsborg	wife: Harriet Terjesen, Sarpsborg	NY	New York
TRANSIT		Johannessen	Nils Olaf	58	m	m Mate	yes	do	yes	do	do	do Nttersd	mother: Hedvig Charlotte Nielsen, Horten.	NY	New York

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers -----

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

25 AUG 1919 191

282

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOETSCHE **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Goetsche
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

Y. N. 138 10-1000 02 1000000.7-1
138 10-1000 02 1000000.7-1
Y. N.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Chr. Hvidt
Physician

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 18 AUG 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
490440	5-6-29-101	Nielsen	Louis Axel Gullestrup	26		m	butcher	yes	2-1594	yes	Denmark	scand	Denmark	Roskilde	father H. C. Nielsen Roskilde	Canada	

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	222,222,222,222,222,222
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	222,222,222,222,222,222

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 AUG 1919

191

284

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official status.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GOTSCH** **MASTER** of the **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.)

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the "Unneu States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

285

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Chr. Hvidt
Ship Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

United States

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen 1-12

13 AUG 1919

191

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.						
NOT SHIPPED	Hansine	28	f	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand	Denmark	Malling	Engildegaard Malling	Va	Vienna	
	Kjeldsen	Knud Gustav	21	m	sailor	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	V. Voldgade 5, Copenhagen	NY	New York
TRANSIT	Hemmingsen	Kristian Ursin	31	m	clerk	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	"	"	father H. I. Hemmingsen Graastensgade 9, 1-Copenhagen	in transit	NON IMMIGR
	Andersen	Ellen Dorteia	29	f	2-13	yes	809	yes	"	"	"	"	father Andr. Andersen Lottenborg, Ueterslev	NY	New York
	Andersen	Kirstine Frederikke	29	f	bookkeeper	yes	2-554	yes	"	"	"	"	father Chr. Andersen Odense	Calif	So Francisco
	Andersen	Christian Munch	22	m	per	yes	2-454	yes	"	"	"	Odense	father Fr. L. Petersen Tesdorffsvej 26, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	Petersen	Poul Luja	32	m	dealer	yes	2-454	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Kyndby pr Skibby	Ill	Round Lake
	Henriksen	Jensine Boline	36	f	wife	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jørgen Høyer Østerbrogade 74, Copenhagen	NY	New York
	Høyer	Steen Theilgaard	16	m	clerk	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Kathrine Hansen Staalgade, Rønne	Ill	Chicago
	Hansen	Paul Andreas	23	m	farmer	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	father Aage Press-Hansen Isafjordsgade 4, Copenhagen	in transit	NON IMMIGR
TRANSIT	Press-Hansen	Edith Hjørdis	17	f	servant	yes	2-454	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jul. Jensen Valby Langgade 118, Copenhagen	NY	New York
	Jensen	Carl Georg Benat	20	m	founder	yes	2-554	yes	"	"	"	"	father Carl E. Rasmussen Holbæk	"	"
	Sørensen	Jensine Christine	37	f	wife	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	"	Holbæk	"	"	"
UNDER 18	"	Ketty Laura	6	f	child	no	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 18	"	Karla Andrea	6	f	child	no	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Englund	Simon P.	36	m	manager	yes	2-354	yes	Sweden	"	U S A	Chicago	sister M. Sperling Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago
	Andersson	Anders Raben	24	m	manager	yes	1-454	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father Aug. Andersson Raa pr Rans (Helsingborg)	NY	New York
	Tørnquist	Klas Gerhard Gunnar	24	m	manager	yes	1-594	yes	"	"	"	"	father Aug. Tørnquist Box 61, Mjølly	"	"
	Nilsson	Karl Olof	18	m	merchant	yes	1-354	yes	"	"	"	Eksjö	father Ernst Nilsson Eksjö	"	"
	Herrström	Folke G.	23	m	bookkeeper	yes	1-594	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	mother Mathilde Herrström Regementsgatan 18, Malmö	Calif.	Piedmont
	Lindahl	Emma K.	28	f	servant	yes	1-454	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Gidion Lindahl Maaleraas	Ill	Gray's Lake
	Osbeck	Einar O. G.	22	m	clerk	yes	1-594	yes	"	"	"	"	father Oskar Osbeck Bergsgatan 17, Malmö	NY	New York
	Lindrup	Oscar W. P.	34	m	Business-man	yes	2-554	yes	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	Hjørring	father Mr. Lindrup Hjørring	O.	Dayton
	Heichelmann	Svend Valdemar	19	m	Head-Clerk	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	Denmark	Elsinore	father, Engineer Heichelmann, Elsinore	Mo.	Kansas City
	Jørgensen	Theodor Okt.	37	m	Elektro-tekniker	yes	2-594	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Bethlehem, Pa.	brother-in-law, J.P. Kjær, Belum	Pa.	Bethlehem
	Stausholm	Jenny Mary N.	24	f	house-work	yes	2-1094	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father, J. Stausholm, Landemarket 6, Copenhagen	N.J.	Montclair
	Fix	Jenny Estrid L.	22	f	house-work	yes	2-374	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	father, Director W. Fix, Stationsvej 7, Gentofte	Ill.	Chicago
	Petersen	Børge Henning	11	m	child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Grand-Mother, Caroline Petersen Draglensgade 8, Copenhagen	Utah	Salt Lake City
	Regnell	Justina Sofia	69	f	Widow-lady	yes	2-554	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vimmerby	Sister, Miss Hanna Johansson, Østermalmgatan 62, Stockholm	Mo.	Kansas City
	Gunnarsson	Ragnar	21	m	Merchant	yes	2-1594	yes	Iceland	"	Iceland	Reykjavik	father, Gunnar Gunnarsson, Reykjavik	N.Y.	New York
	Løvenskiold	Severin	22	m	Clerk	yes	2-514	yes	Norway	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father S. Løvenskiold Bredgade 36, Copenhagen	Pa.	Philadelphia

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 AUG 1919

191

286

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.	
1	NY	self	yes	no	brother-in-law A. Flemming Vienna, Va.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	sound	fair	Denmark	Malling
2	yes	self	yes	yes	July/Sept 1916 H. J. Wagner & Co., Brooklyn, NY Flatiron Bldg, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	blue	Denmark	Gentofte
3	ALIEN	self	yes	no	in transit to Wladivostok, Siberia.	in transit to Wladivostok	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	yes	no	uncle Chr. Kjeldsen North Blenheim, New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"
5	no	self	yes	no	Erik Krag, The General Commer- cial Co., San Francisco, Calif.	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	grey	"	Odense
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 American Woolen Products Co., New York 225 - 4 Ave, New York	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	blue	"	Copenhagen
7	no	self	yes	no	husband Carl Henriksen, c/o Theodor Petersen, Round Lake Ill	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Kyndby
8	yes	self	yes	no	Bailli Hornemann 28 East 52 Street, New York	yes 4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	grey	"	Copenhagen
9	no	self	yes	no	H. N. Gottlieb, c/o Werner Bros 2815 Broadway, Chicago, Ill	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Renne
10	ALIEN	self	yes	no	in transit to Puerto Rico	in transit to Puerto Rico	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	black grey	"	Copenhagn
11	no	self	yes	no	Missionary Johnsen, Frydhaug Providence, R. I. ave 126	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	fair brown	"	"
12	no	self	yes	no	husband S. A. Sorensen c/o C. H. Rasmussen, c/o P. A. Tile Wks. Perth Amboy, N J	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blue	"	Nakskov
13	no	mother	yes	no	80 E 116 St New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	Odense
14	no	mother	yes	no	"	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
15	ALIEN	self	yes	yes	1910/1919 Evenston, Chicago	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	brown blue	Sweden	Karlshamn
16	no	self	yes	no	home 1714 Highland Ave Chicago, Ill	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	"	fair grey	"	Raa pr Rane
17	no	self	yes	no	uncle Martin Long Montgomery, Wildwood, N Y	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fair blue	"	Mijelly
18	yes	self	yes	no	friend Paul Kurtze 114-116 West 26 Str. New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	Eksjs
19	no	self	yes	no	brother G. Herrstrom 941 Kingston Ave, Piedmont, Calif.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	Malm
20	no	self	yes	no	1910/1916 cousin L. J. Wicks, Box 53 Piedmont, Calif	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	Nydala
21	yes	self	yes	no	uncle John H. Osbeck 329 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, NY	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	Malm
22	ALIEN	self	yes	yes	Sept. 1914 Dayton, U.B. Building May 1919 O. Dayton, O.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	Denmark	Brønderslev
23	no	self	yes	no	Uncle Charles Heichelmann 5905 St. John's ave, Kansas City, Mo.	abt. 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Elsinore
24	ALIEN	self	yes	yes	1904/14 diff. home, 472, Birkelave, Bethlehem, Pa.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dark gray	"	Batum
25	no	self	yes	no	friend, Emma Hagensen, 121, Gates ave, Montclair, N.J.	4 5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3-1/2	"	dark fair brown	"	Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	no	friend Mrs. Laura Whitney, 1813 North Talman ave, Chicago Ill.	4 5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5-1/2	"	gray blue	"	Copenhagen
27	no	Step-father	yes	no	Step-father, Th. Lauridsen, 240 N str. Salt Lake City, Utah	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	blue	"	Copenhagen
28	no	self	yes	yes	1903/10 Salma, Kan.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	gray	Sweden	Vimmerby
29	ALIEN	self	yes	yes	1919 N. Y.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	Iceland	Reykjavik
30	no	self	yes	no	Norwegian Consulate, Philadelphia, Pa.	abt. 1 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	Norway	Christiansia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their position as such officer or officers.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the „United States“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Hvidt, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Le

HE
ST

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 AUG 1919

191

288

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the service of the Government of the United States
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever	for ever
1	yes	Senator John W. Weeks	yes	1907		for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Denmark
2	yes	self	yes	1917	97 Valentin Str., West Newton, Mass.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Silkeborg
3	yes	self	yes		68 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
4	no	self	yes		son-in-law Alfred L. Harder, Robs Farm, Vernon, Ind.	for 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	no	husband	yes		brother-in-law Chris-Bloch-Christensen, 218 London Ave, Rockford, Ill.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	yes	self	yes		Nielsen & Winther Ltd., 61 Pearl Street, Room 1607, NY	for 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Randers
7	yes	husband	yes			for 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Kjang
8	yes	self	yes	1914/1918	Jens Hansen & Co., 33 Pearl Street, New York	for 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Tersle
9	yes	self	yes	1904/1905	sister Martha Berg, Philadelphia & Baltimore	for 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
10	no	husband	yes		1147 Ridgeland, Oak Park, Chicago	for 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Denmark
11	yes	self	yes		brother Niels L. Nielsen, 380 Thompson Ave, Brooklyn NY	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
12	yes	self	yes		John Lokrantz, 2209 Ave M., Brooklyn, NY	for 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Janderup
13	no	self	yes		Miss Johnsen, 44 Commonwealth Rd. Watertown, Mass	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
14	no	self	yes	1914 India-	friends Mr. Henriksen, Indianapolis	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Fredericia
15	no	self	yes	1919 opolis.	uncle E. Johnsen, 2306 S. 40 Str. Omaha, Nebr.	for 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Hornborg
16	yes	self	yes	1910/1919	wife Ellen Uhrenholdt, 1118 Broad Street, New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Aarhus
17	yes	self	yes	1910/1919	wife Ellen Uhrenholdt, 1118 Broad Street, New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Hobro
18	no	self	yes	1916/1919	home P. O. Box 396, Forde, N J	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Denmark
19	no	self	yes	1916/1919	born in U S A	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Norway
20	no	self	yes	1916/1919	as a sailor in transit to Siberia	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Christiania
21	no	husband	yes		Wladivostok	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	U S A
22	yes	self	yes	1914/1919	635 West 170 Street, New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	no	self	yes		Mrs. Wilkinsen, Great Neck, Long Island, N Y	for 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Denmark
24	yes	self	yes	1912/1913	uncle J. B. Madsen, N. Whipple Str. 17-19, Chicago, Ill.	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
25	yes	self	yes		son-in-law Hans Petersen, Richfield Drag C, Richfield Utah	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Vejle
26	no	self	yes		in transit to Japan, Kobe	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Copenhagen
27	yes	husband	yes		husband	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Habjerg
28	yes	self	yes		Poul Petersen	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Torring
29	yes	self	yes		e/o Aage Bertelsen	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Bagvard
30	yes	self	yes		Roosevelt Ave 83, New York	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or who advocates or teaches other organized government because of his disbelief in or opposition to organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

289

„United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

13 AUG 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 AUG 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fogarty Frank E.	38	m	March 4. 1881 Blackstone, Mass	Passport 81442 May 16' 1919 Wash.	Jacksonville, Florida
2	NOT SHIPPED Jules	36	m		District Court of New York Aug. 11th 1914	26-28 Ferry Street New York
3	NOT SHIPPED Iwan	36	m		District of United States, Southern District of N. Y. Jan. 6. 1918	100 Hudson Street New York City
4	Spitz Josef	46	m	New York March 22. 1873	Passport 80066 May 9' 1919 Wash.	80 Broad Street New York
5	Shapiro Leonard	21	m		Passport 86133 June 6th. 1919 Wash.	171 Canal Street New York City
6	Ladd Gunhild	34	f		Passport 862 July 19 th. 1919 U.S. Leg. Copenh.	865 Elsnere Place Bronx New York City
7	Davis Thomas J.	38	m	Kingston, Mo. April 27. 1881	Passport 62107 Febr. 6th 1919 Wash.	327 So. - La Salle Street Chicago, Ill.
8	March Milo Leo	29	m	Kansas City, Mo. May 24th 1890	Passport 340 Decbr. 21st 1917 Wash.	State Department Washington, D. C.
9	NOT SHIPPED					
10	Strother Edgar Frech	35	m	Marshall Missouri Decbr. 5th. 1883	Passport 90660 June 21st 1919 Wash.	home, Garden City, N.Y.
11	Hessian John J.	39	m	Amesburg Mass. July 3rd. 1880	Passport 90987 June 24th. 1919 Washington.	home, Richmond Hill, N.Y.
12	Briggs Celia Almada	31	f		Passport 2302 U.S. Legation London Aug. 2nd. 1919	husband Mr. Briggs, New York
13	" Blanche	9	f		"	503 - Mangum St. FATHER
14	" Marie	8	f		"	father
15	" Luz	4	f		"	father
16	" Robert o	3	m		"	father,
17	NOT SHIPPED					
18	NOT SHIPPED					
19	Siqueland D. J. W.	31	m	New York June 1. 1898	Passport S. 886 August 9th 1917 Washington	2156 Caton Street Chicago, Ill.
20	NOT SHIPPED Frederick P.	21	m	June 1. 1898		74 Wall Street New York City
21	Mc Quaid John Thomas	24	m	Milford Mass. May 21st 1895	Passport 243 March 29th. 1918 Wash.	397 Lonsdale Ave Pawtucket, R. J.
22	Rawls Fletcher Hook	32	m	Alabama April 5th 1887	Passport 86088 June 6th 1919. Wash.	1711 University Ave New York City
23	NOT SHIPPED Christ. F.	46	m			1005-6-7 Association Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
24	Suratt Valeska	35	f	Owensville Ind. 28' June 1884	Passport 92406 June 30 th. 1919. Wash.	5 West 58 Street New York City
25	Heymanson Julius	69	m		Passport 90103 June 20 th. 1919 Wash.	625 West 156 Street Brooklyn, New York
26	Salkin Philip	28	m		Passport 75725 April 16 th. 1919 Wash.	1056 Hoe Ave New York City
27	Schroeder Charles	40	m	Brooklyn, New York Nov. 15. 1878	Passport 75218 April 14 th. 1919 Wash.	23 Woodbine Street Brooklyn, New York
28	Townsend Robert	25	m	Washington D. C. March 11. 1894	Passport 493 S. Decbr. 17 th. 1918 Wash.	1447 Irving Street Washington, D. C.
29	Kampanger Olin L.	22	m	Windsor, Wisc. Dec. 20. 1896	Passport 849 S. March 10 th. 1919 Wash.	Washington, D. C.
30	Hutchins	50	m	Cleveland, Ohio May 31. 1869	Passport 71923 March 25 th. 1919 Wash.	1149 Delaware Ave Buffalo, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

„United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

13 AUG 1919

19 Arriving at Port of

New York

25 AUG 1919

Number 290

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lawson John S.	50	m	Millwaukee Wisc. July 6th 1869	Passport 87817 June 11 th. 1919	home, 428 Grand ave, Millwaukee, Wisc.
2	Sheldon Charles F.	45	m	Septbr. 4th. 1873, Chicago, Ill.	Passport 56093 January 10 th. 1919 Wash.	home, North Branch & Holsted st Chicago, Ill.
3	Karuza Roman	34	m	Passport 63729 Febr. 13 th. 1919 Wash.	June 1913, District Court of Philadelphia, Pa.	home, 320 - Fifth ave, New York, N.Y.
4	Valeria	24	f	Passport 893 U.S. Legation Copenhagen) August 12th. 1919		

Handwritten signature: G. E. ...

97

4 cit.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
291

"United States"

sailing from Christiana

August 14th

1909

Arriving at Port of New York

New York

25 AUG 1909

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Burger	Iwan	37	M	M	Passport 50925 Decbr. 9th. 1918 Wash.	Jan. 6 1908, District Court of United States Southern District of NY.	100 Hudson Street New-York city
2	Lyngaas	Chas. F.	28	M	M	Brooklyn Ny. February 11th 1891.	Passport nr. 89030, Wash D.C. 17/6-19	Grat Kiel S.J. New York city
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Chas. F. Lyngaas
Wm. A. Lyngaas

2 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chr. Hvist, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of August, 1919
at New York

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

United States

arr Aug 25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "United States" *5-6* Passengers sailing from *Christiana* *1-10*, August 14th, 191*9*.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Tøndering	ANDRÉ Carl Johan	30	✓ M	M Engineer	yes Danish	yes Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Fredrikshavn	NY	NEW-YORK <i>NON IMM</i>
2	✓	"	Astrid	26	✓ F	M Wife	yes do	yes Norway	do	do	do	NY	New-York <i>NON IMM</i>
3	✓	"	Carl	4	✓ M	S Child	no child	no Denmark	do	do	do	NY	New-York <i>NON IMM</i>
4	NOT SHIPPED	Jacob		50	M	S Merchant	yes Norwegian	yes Norway	do	do	Kjøbenhavn	NY	New-York
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

6

Arriving at Port of *New York*

25 AUG 1919 191

293

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GÖTSCHKE** **MASTER** of the **United States** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25 AUG 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Chr. Hvidt.

I, Chr. Hvidt., Surgeon of the „United States“, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

Ch. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

United States

Passengers sailing from

13 AUG 1919

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex		Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality	† Race or people		Final destination
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
	Schack-Eyber	Aleathea	27	f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand	Denmark Aarhus	husband Schack-Eyber Virgin c/o Aarhus Privatbank, Aarhus Isl. St. Thomas
	"	Flavia	3	f	m	child	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"
	Philipson	Ernst Frank	24	m	m	merchant	yes	"	yes "	"	Copenhagen	father E. Philipson Kronprinsensgade 1, Copenhagen NY New York
TRANSIT	Ter-Keyvorkoff	Frank	32	m	m	merchant	yes	Armenian	yes Armenia	Armenian	"	Consul J. C. Teilmann in transit to Vladivostok
TRANSIT	"	Lucia	24	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	Italian	"	"
	Lemvigh-Müller	John Chr. Tauris	32	m	m	wholesale dealer	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand	U S A New York	father O. Lemvigh-Müller Cort Adellersgade 10, Copenhagen NY New York
	Schniegelew	Minar	33	m	m	konstul	yes	"	yes "	"	San Francisco	father Professor Schniegelew Narregade 18, Copenhagen Calif. San Francisco
	Hector	Henriette	28	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	"	Denmark Copenhagen	brother H. P. Nielsen "Hector" Odense Mass Boston
	Heimann	Sigurd Michael	24	m	m	dealer	yes	"	yes "	"	U S A New York	mother Betty Heimann Vinkelvej 31, Copenhagen NY New York
	NOT SHIPPED											
	Falck	Carl Anton	28	m	m	agent	yes	Norwegian	yes Norway	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	parents Carl Nielsen Niels Finsens Alle 56, Ssborg NY New York
TRANSIT	Paulsen	Federico	22	m	m	merchant	yes	Mexican	yes Mexico	spanish	Germany Oldesloe	friend Schlesinger Christian IX Gade 10, Copenhagen in transit to Mexico
TRANSIT	"	Alberto	16	m	m	clerk	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"
DIPLOMAT	Sørensen	Søren	40	m	m	Konsulent	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	father Jacob, Sørensen Oldrup, Hundsland D C Washington
TRANSIT	Linklater	Harold M.	37	m	m	Soldier	yes	english	yes British	scotch	South Australia London	Miss Linklater, Woodville, S. Australia Australia Adelaide
668712/11-19-34/11/11	Grisevood	John	37	m	m	Stock-broker	yes	english	yes British	english	England London	The Den Bognor Sussex, England N.Y. New York
	Lambek	Peder Kristjan	26	m	m	Wholesale-dealer	yes	danish	yes Denmark	scand.	Denmark Frøderiksberg	father, Mads Lambek Rigsdagen, Copenhagen
	Knudsen	Alice Maud	35	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes -	West Indian	- Aalborg	Knud Knudsen, Grønne-Virginia
	"	Agnete	2	f	m	child	no	child	no -	Scand.	-	gaard, Aalborg Isles St. Thomas

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 AUG 1919

191

295

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free in price or otherwise, or both. For what purpose or purposes? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	NO	self	yes	1915 1917	uncle Consul Georg Levi N.Y. St. Thomas, Virgin Islands	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	thy	black brown	no	Columbia Colan
2	NO	MOTHER	-	-	-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	brown "	no	Virgin Isl. St. Thomas
3	NO	SELF	yes	no	friend Carl Vollmond 3 Prospect Str. New Rochelle N.J.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
4	NO	SELF	yes	no	IN TRANSIT TO	in transit to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	Persien Choy
5	NO	HUSBAND	yes	no	WLADIVOSTOCK	in transit to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair blue	no	Italia Milano
6	YES	SELF	yes	yes	1908/1919 Geo. Mogensen 50 Broad Street, New York	for	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
7	NO	self	yes	yes	1912/1919 220 Montgomery Street. San Francisco, Calif.	for	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	no	"
8	NO	self	yes	no	husband Mr. Hector, c/o Thomson Crocker, 1826 Station Street, Roxbury Crossing, Boston, Mass.	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	N. Omme
9	YES	self	yes	yes	1915/1918 Franch Heymann & Wedell Inc. New York & Pa. Mass 141 Broadway, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	7	dark grey	no	Charlottenlund
10	NO	SELF	yes	yes	1917/1918 The Norwegian Consulate General New York New York	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	heal thy	fair blue	no	Norway Bergen	
11	NO	self	yes	yes	1911 San Francisco	in transit to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	Mexico Guadalajara
12	NO	self	yes	no	MEXICO	in transit to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	no	"
13	NO	self	yes	no	Southern Building Washington, D. C.	for	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	Denmark Oldrup
14	NO	self	yes	no	Br. A.P.M. 231 - 4, Whitehall street New York, N.Y.	yes 4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11-3/4	dark brown	no	Australia Adelaide	
15	YES	self	yes	yes	1914/18 New York St. Reges Hotel, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black "	no	Italy Sestri
16	YES	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y. Friend, Egil Hallager, c/o The Chartered Bank of India China & Australia, Wall str., New York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	"	dark blue	no	Denmark Lambek
17	NO	husband	yes	yes	1908 N.Y. parents: Carl V. La Best, Elisabeth la Best, St. Thomas	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	dark grey	no	Virginia Is. St. Thomas
18	NO	father	-	-	-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	brown blue	no	Denmark Aalborg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

25 AUG 1919

295

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GÖTSCHKE MASTER of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Götschke

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

A. E. Engle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 13 AUG 1919, 191

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.		
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
	Falkenstjerna	Poul Fritz	29	m	manuf.	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand Denmark Copenhagen	father-in-law T. Marstrand Ewaldsgade 9, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
		Karen Mathilde	25	f	wife	yes	"	yes "	" "	brother Aage Willumsen Roskilde	N.Y.	New York
	Willumsen	Valdemar	39	m	Impressario	yes	"	yes "	" "	wife Lydia Storm Petersen Smallegade 8,2 - Copenhagen	"	"
	Petersen	Robert Storm	36	m	Artist	yes	"	yes "	" "	father S. Horwitz Kastelsvej 21, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Cambridge
	Horwitz	Alfred	42	m	cand phil	yes	"	yes "	" "	wife H. Gamet Jensen Mariendalsvej 80, Copenhagen	NY	New York
TRANSIT	Jensen	Carl Ludvig Emil	33	m	cand polyt	yes	"	yes "	" "	uncle R. Rasmussen, Skipperstiftelsen, Istedgade, Copenh.	"	"
	Hansen	Hans Jacob	56	m	Private	yes	"	yes "	" "	wife Nanna Meisner Tordenskjoldsgade 3,2-Copenh.	"	"
	Meisner	Carl Knud Engelbrecht	62	m	wholesale dealer	yes	"	yes "	" "	Josephsen c/o J. C. Filtenborg, Aarhus	"	"
TRANSIT	Filtenborg	Christian	67	m	merchant	yes	"	yes "	" Aarhus	"	"	
TRANSIT		Marie	49	f	wife	yes	"	yes "	" "	wife Lucie Steffensen Marselisvej 8, Aarhus	"	"
TRANSIT	Steffensen	Jens Peter	46	m	merchant	yes	"	yes "	" "	Consul General Mr. Gale Hotel D'Angleterre, Copenhagen	N.C.	Ashville
	Leard-Christensen	Anna	43	f	wife	yes	"	yes "	scand Copenhagen	"	"	
	Christensen	Nora Lee	18	f	Miss	yes	"	yes "	scand "	mother Alma Petersen Kastanievej 15, Copenhagen	NY	New York
	Lokrantz	Edith	32	f	wife	yes	Swedish	yes Sweden	" "	"	"	"
		Birgit Elisabeth	3	f	child	no	Child	no	" "	"	"	"
UNDER 18		Annette Margrethe	11	f	child	no	child	no	" "	"	"	"
	Lous	Evald Peter Henri	31	m	manager	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	" U S A New York	father G. Lous Villa "Frem" Søborg	"	"
NOT SHIPPED	Margarete		28	f	Miss	yes	polish	yes Polen	polish Germany Kanigaberg	friend S. N. Meyer Vesterfælledvej 6, Copenhagen	"	"
	Gnatt	Kai	26	m	manager business	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand Denmark Copenhagen	father R. Gnatt Vanløse	N.Y.	New York
	Gyllich	Waldemar	41	m	man	yes	"	yes "	" U S A New York	mother E. Gyllich Forhaabningsholms Alle 11, Coph.	"	"
	Sørensen	Harry Chr. Ingvardt	23	m	freighter	yes	"	yes "	" Denmark Hellerup	parents Harry Sørensen Bülows Alle 2, Hellerup	"	"
TRANSIT	Carrington	Herbert	29	m	Chartered Accountant	yes	english	yes England	english England London	father, J.B.Carrington, 73, The Drive, Golders Green,	"	"
TRANSIT		Guadalupe Pardo	23	f	housewife	yes	English	yes "	" "	London, N. W. 4	"	"
UNDER 18		John Pardo	5 1/2	m	baby	no	child	no	" "	"	"	"
	Hansen	Aeger Wilhelm	30	m	music seller	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	scand Denmark Copenhagen	father Alfred Wilhelm Hansen Gothersgade 9 & 11-Copenhagen	NY	New York
NOT SHIPPED	Andr. Carl Joh.		30	m	engineer	yes	"	yes "	" Frederiksberg	mother Vilhelmine Tøndering P.G.Rammes Alle 13, Copenhagen	"	"
NOT SHIPPED	Astrid		20	f	wife	yes	"	yes "	" "	"	"	"
NOT SHIPPED	Carl		4	m	child	no	"	no	" "	"	"	"
	Andersen	Ane Kirstine	25	f	nurse	yes	Danish	yes Denmark	Scand Denmark Frederiksberg	parents Peter Andersen Lødbjerg pr Randers	N.Y.	New York
	Lassen	Joh. Chr. Jul. Zahle	53	m	business man	yes	"	yes "	" "	wife Thora Lassen Falkoner Alle 29,3-Copenhagen	R.I.	Providence

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 AUG 1919, 191

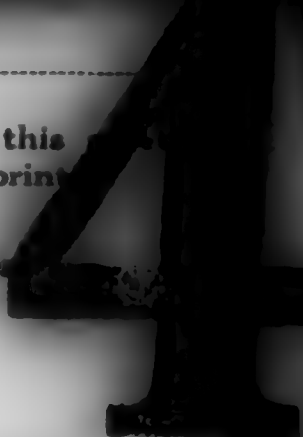
297

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay after arrival in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	self	yes no	brother Bert Falkenstjerne Royal Danish Consulate Chicago, Ill	yes 2 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	heal thy fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2	husband	yes no		yes 2 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	no	" "
3	self	yes yes	Jan/April 1907 Jan/May 1911 on concert trips 1 Broadway, N.Y. City	yes 6 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" " grey	no	" Roskilde
4	self	yes no		yes 6 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " blue	no	" Hvidovre
5	self	yes no	The National City Bank New York	yes 6 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " dark brown	no	" Altona
6	self	yes yes	1901/02 Lincoln, Nebr. 15 William Street, N.Y.	yes 2 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " fair grey	no	Denmark Copenhagen
7	self	yes no	friend Poul Meisner 59/61 Pearl Street, New York	yes 1 month no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" " brown	no	" Vordingborg
8	self	yes no	son Poul Meisner 59/61 Pearl Street, New York	yes 1 month no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " fair blue	no	" "
9	self	yes yes	Aug/Sept 1893 Chicago Waterbury Clock Co. New York City	yes 1 month no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	no	" Randers
10	husband	yes no		yes 1 month no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	no	" Aarhus
11	self	yes no		yes 1 month no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " brown brown	no	" Vrold
12	self	yes yes	born in U S A Ashville	yes 1 year no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " fair blue	no	S. C. Chester
13	self	yes yes	1912 N C	yes 1 year no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	no	" München
14	self	yes yes	1915/1919 New York 2209 Ave M., Brooklyn, N Y	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " grey	no	Denmark Viborg
15	mother	yes yes	U S A born in	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" " blue	no	U S A New Jersey
16	mother	yes yes	born in U S A	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" " "	no	" Brooklyn
17	self	yes yes	1917/1919 New York	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " "	no	Denmark Copenhagen
18		yes no	Northern Trading Corporation 515 - 517 Broadway, New York	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " black brown	no	" Rönigsberg
19	SELF	yes yes	May/Sept 1912 New York	yes 1 year no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	heal thy dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
20	self	yes yes	1912/1918 New York	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " fair brown	no	Virgin Islands St. Thomas
21	self	yes yes	April 1916/June 1917 New York	yes 3 years no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
22	self	yes yes	Only in transit May 1919, In transit to	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" " brown	no	England Manchester
23	husband	yes yes	Mexico City, Mexico	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1-1/2	" " brown	no	Mexico Mexico City
24	father	yes yes	Mexico	no for ever	yes no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" " "	no	" Mexico City
25	self	yes yes	Aug/Nov 1911 NY & Mass Boston	yes 3 weeks no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	heal thy fair grey	no	Denmark Copenhagen
26		yes no	Chr. Boye c/o F. L. Smith & Co. 50 Church Street, New York City	yes 3 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " brown blue	no	Norway Christiania
27		yes no		yes 3 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	heal thy fair blue	no	Denmark Mejlby
28		yes no		yes 5 months no	no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " grey brown	no	" Korsør

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or print



this print

New York

25 AUG 1919, 191

297

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GÖTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. United States (Soan. American Line) arrived August 25, 1919 , 191 , M., , from 298

[illegible]

60 ml of 10% NaOH.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

299

S. S. *Manchuria* sailing from *Breuk*, *8/15*, 19*19*. Arriving at Port of *N. Y.* *8/25, 1919*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Edworthy</i>	<i>Betunia</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>P.P. 77121 U. C. R.</i>	<i>Plains, Mont.</i>
2	<i>White</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>78517 "</i>	<i>214 W. 38 St., N.Y.C.</i>
3						<i>J. Mann</i>		
4						<i>Insp.</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
Penalty of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1st cabin

~~Sept. 3, 1919~~

Manchuria

U.S.N.

arr Aug 25/19

62-45
Lark unit
under 2500

2 cits

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

LIST (

Required under Act of Co

Master *Boysie*

Vessel *Daniel M.*

J. F. Whitney & Co.,
10 Bridge Street,
N.Y. City

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.

MEMBERS OF CREW

301

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Wilmington* *Aug 21-1914*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>McDonald</i>
2	<i>Kickman</i>
3	<i>Hunter</i>
4	<i>Shaw</i>
5	<i>Edmining</i>
6	<i>Riley</i>
7	<i>Parr</i>
8	<i>Cartis</i>
9	<i>Morgan</i>
10	<i>Penis</i>
11	<i>McDonald</i>
12	<i>Gallay</i>
13	<i>Rolf</i>
14	<i>Densmore</i>
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Sirs:

Age

The S. S. Daniel M Munroe was cleared at the Custom House on Aug. 28, 1919 by you.

Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Form 689). This report has not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

L. 202

No Changes

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.

Note. If there be no changes in or additions to the crew, report of that fact should be made.

(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or Peculiarities
<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 686</i>
"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 37102</i>
"	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 688</i>
"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 2550</i>
"	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 680</i>
"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 2545</i>
"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 665</i>
<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 10812</i>
<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 32419</i>
"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 74181</i>
"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 664</i>
"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 672</i>
"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 1672</i>
"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 62846</i>

crew with cards = 14
without cards = 14
Dr Lawrence

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

301

Required under Act of Congress

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Under Boyle

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

Vessel *Daniel M. Munro*, arriving at *City Island, New York* *Aug 26*, 1918, from the port of *Winnipeg*

July 21-1914

DANIEL M. MUNRO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Mac Donald</i>	<i>Oleander</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1818</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 656</i>
2	<i>Kickham</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>1. Mate</i>	<i>1813</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 37102</i>
3	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>Leander</i>	<i>2. Mate</i>	<i>Aug 1813</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 688</i>
4	<i>Shaw</i>	<i>Worley</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 2550</i>
5	<i>Blumming</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1. Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 680</i>
6	<i>Riley</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	<i>2. Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 2545</i>
7	<i>Parr</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 665</i>
8	<i>Cartis</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 10812</i>
9	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Boz</i>	<i>Deckman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 22418</i>
10	<i>Penio</i>	<i>Vernon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 74181</i>
11	<i>Mac Donald</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 664</i>
12	<i>Gulley</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 672</i>
13	<i>Rolf</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 1672</i>
14	<i>Denamore</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>C.N.Y. 62846</i>
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

crew { with cards = 14
without cards = 14

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Lawrence

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur J. Donald, of the Daniel M. Munro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919, by Arthur J. Donald, Master, First or Second Officer.
John A. Connor, Immigrant Inspector.

Daniel M. Munro

8/26/19

6245
 1st entry

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6245

Aug. 25-26-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
For August 26th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 26th	Duca D' Abruzzi ✓	Genoa	21
	Wildwood ✓	Windsor	1
	Breiford ✓	Rouen	1
	Gypsum King ✓	Spencers Isl	1
	Belgie ✓	Liverpool	27
	Stavangerfjord ✓	Kristiania	36
	Hamburg ✓	Windsor	1
	Stockholm ✓	Gothenburg	40
	Santiago ✓	Havre	3
	Polorland ✓	Matanzas	2
	Lake Howes ✓	Matanzas	2
	Plymouth ✓	Windsor	1
	Orange Nassau ✓	Cape Hatien	14
	Samuel Hort ✓	Shulee	1
	Plainfield ✓	Bance	2

6246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6246
Aug. 26-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Billed
8-30-19

6246

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Neri, Surgeon of the S.S. LUCA CESLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government minority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

EXEMPTIONS	U.S. AND INCLUDE	TRANSIT UNDER 16	U.S. A. RET.	U.S. A. RET.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1				1
2nd Cabin	15				15
3rd Cabin					
TOTAL	16				16

Abre U.S. Total
1st Cabin 17 52 72
2nd Cabin 76 15 111
Storage
Total 115 68 183

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI" 3-6 Passengers sailing from GENOVA on the 8th of AUGUST

1919

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a real or intended residence of one year or more or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government, because of his or their official station.

List

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official status, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Car. Simone Guli Master, of the SS DIUA DEGLI ABRUZZI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, Emilio Novari, Surgeon of the S.S. DUCA DELO ABBIATE, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI" 3-8 Passengers sailing from GENOVA on the 8th August 2-6, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
W.A.S.	DENNISON	HELEN H.	47	✓	1 B	Secretary A.R.C	English	yes	British Anglo Saxon Nova Scotia	Wilmot	none	Transferred to Britain?	none	N. Scotia	Wilmot
												gabapoy & miss	Black		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

4

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of such organization, has it been his duty, necessity, or propriety the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the discretion of the United States or another organized government because of his or their belief?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Simon Guli-Mark, of the S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, and only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely turner, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. (column 10 (*Race or people*)).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and maintained by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien living in Great Britain, Ireland, England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

the head of race or people does not mean "France," "England," "Switzerland," or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with antecedents in the Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south)'.
 Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence with the intention of remaining one year.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the entries to accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-

in column 11 should show the country and city of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are naturalized should be recorded "United States."

are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative who has been in the United States within the last five years, or of the intended future permanent resident.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 31, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-enter the United States, the alien should so state in the answer.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authority to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

other organized government because of his or their official position or

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI" sailing from GENOVA on the 8th AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of N. YORK AUG 26 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROSE	ETHEL M.	32	11	f	s	Sept. 4, 1886 Covington Ky	W 2275 - 4-2	2112 Eastern Ave Covington Ky
2	STAUFF	MILICENT	26	8	f	s	Dec. 6, 1892 Scottsdale Pa	W 2275 - 4-2	Uniontown Pa
3	GOODWIN	ADA FRANCES	31	8	f	s	Sept. 6, 1887 New Castle Ind.	W 2275 - 4-2	S. Main Str. New Castle Ind.
4	PORTER	EUNICE	34	8	f	s	Sept. 30, 1884 Huntington Pa	W 2275 - 4-2	111 Graham st. Elkins W. Va
5	CAUSSE	MINETTE	30	-	f	s	July 9, 1889 South Orange N.J.	W 2275 - 4-2	472 W End Ave New York Cy
6	FLAD	VIRGINIA	27	1	f	s	June 4, 1892 St. Louis Mo	W 2275 - 4-2	Fairmont Place Jefferson Cy Mo
7	CHRISTOPHER	ROBERTS	22	4	m	s	Apr. 20, 1897 Newark N.J.	W 2275 - 4-2	27 Hillside Ave Montclair N.J.
8	WILLIAMS	FRANK H.	60	8	m	s	Feb. 9, 1859 Berlington Ohio	W 2275 - 4-2	ninth & W allees St. Portsmouth Ohio
9	PRIMEAUX	P. REX	20	4	m	s	Apr. 18, 1899 Abbeville La	W 2275 - 4-2	Abbeville La
10	POTTER	GEORGE E.	37	9	m	m	Nov. 18, 1882 South Boston Mass.	W 2275 - 4-2	Wakefield Mass.
11	BOARDMAN	ROGER S.	43	9	m	s	Nov 7, 1876 Auburn N.Y.	W 2275 - 4-2	17 Washington Place Blomfield N.J.
12	GRAVES	SUSAN M.	37	11	f	s	Aug. 12, 1881 Castle N.Y	W 2275 - 4-2	746 Fairmont Ave St. Paul Minn.
13	COUGHEY	SADIE	34	6	f	s	Jan. 5, 1884 New Orleans La	W 2275 - 4-2	4122 Illinois Ave N W Washing ton DC.
14	CHURCH	MARGARET	33	10	f	m	Oct. 31 1885 Wilkiesboro Pa	W 2275 - 4-2	301 Berry St. Fort Wayne Ind.
15	CLARK	HELEN	24	5	f	s	March. 17, 1895 Kyle West Va.	W 2275 - 4-2	Kyle West Va
16	CLEARWATER	OLIVE MAY	38	3	f	s	May 29, 1881 Jersey Cy N.J.	W 2275 - 4-2	39 High Str. Passaic .N.J
17	MAC CAULEY	ANNIE R.	37	8	f	s	June 19 1882 Providence R.J	W 2275 - 4-2	91 Carrington Ave Providence R.J.
18	HAINES ARLEN	Helen B. Arlen	26	11	f	s	Aug. 15 1892 Escanaba Mich.	W 2275 - 4-2	63 Reed st. Woodfords Maine
19	PITMAN	CHARLOTTE E.	35	1	f	s	July 26 1883 Laconia New Hampshire	W 2275 - 4-2	Pleasant Str. Laconia N.H.
20	THOMSON	ELNORA E.	45	8	f	s	Nov. 4 1873 Aledo Illinois	W 2275 - 4-2	Hull House Chicago Ill.
21	BUCHANAN	ALICE M.	35	6	f	s			21 Park Ave Jersey City N.J.
22	LEPRESTRE	RENE'	43	-	m	m	May 1 1876 Nice (France) of American Parents	W 2275 - 4-2	66 Broadway and the Waldorf Astoria New York
23	LEPRESTRE	GENEVIEVE	18	7	f	s	Nov. 16 1900 Paris (France) of American parents	W 2275 - 4-2	c/o Rene' Lepreste 66 Broadway New York
24	FITZGERALD	ANNA C.	38	5	f	s	March. 4. 1881 Milwaukee Wis.	W 2275 - 4-2	2409 1st Ave South Minneapolis
25	PESCIA	ENRICO VINCENT	44	5	m	m		New York Supreme Court May 22/1906	309 Broadway New York
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

other organized government because of his or their official position.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA on the 8th of AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of N. YORK 6 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COX	THOMAS D.	40		m		July 11, 1879 Staunton Va		821 Albemarle st. Richmond Va
2	SHEBLE	LENA EDWARDS	46		f	m	April 16, 1873 Courtland N.Y.		27 Barrow st. New York City
3	McCOY	ALICE	28	11	f	s	Aug. 31, 1890 Columbia S.O.		2806 Park Ave. Minneapolis Minn
4	LOYHEED	LOIS D. <i>Donohy</i>	29	5	f	s	Nov. 3, 1889 Minneapolis Minn.		Faribault, Minn
5	BRADY	BERNICE	29		f	s	July 2, 1890 Hannibal Missouri		928 N. 13th str Springfield Ill
6	Mc CARRON	SARAH A	39	10	f	s	Oct. 13, 1879 Brooklyn N.York		1528 Portland Ave ,Richmond Hil N.Y.
7	BAHNER	MARIE	31	5	f	s	March 18, 1888 London (England)		1590 Amsterdam Ave. N York City
8	MIXNER	REBECCA	33	8	f	s	Dec. 10, 1885 Bridgeton N.J.		917 Madison Ave Plainfield N.J.
9	STUART	HELEN J. <i>Wheeler</i>	37	2	f	s	May 17, 1882 Fairmont Nebraska		117 Fremont st. Valliso Cal.
10	HAWKINS	ELIZABETH	32	6	f	m	Feb 22, 1887 Rockland Mass.		Midway Kentucky
11	SMITH	DEE <i>m</i>	35	10	f	s	Oct. 13, 1882 Wilber Nebraska		2424 Steven Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
12	STONE	THEZ S. <i>Walney</i>	29	9	f	s	Nov. 19, 1890 Somerville Mass.		70 Adams st. Medford Hillsides MASS.
13	ARNOLD	ILA L	28	4	f	s	April 17, 1891 Frenta Mich.		109 E. Lenewee st. Lansing Mich
14	STAFFORD	MARY LOUISE	31	11	f	m	Aug. 18, 1887 Rovanohe Va		618 Tennessee st. Salem Va
15	MILLER	ANASTASIA	32		f	s	Dec. 31, 1886 San Francisco Cal.		1721 Oakdale Ave. S. Francisco Cal
16	MILLER	RUTH A.	29	6	f	s	Apr. 19, 1890 Ashland Ohio		934 Center st. Ashland Ohio
17	MORRISON	ELLA K.	28	11	f	s	Aug. 20, 1890 Leecoln Nebraska		Wayne Nebraska
18	DEMISON	EDMUND H.	47	11	f	s	Aug. 20, 1871 Wilmot, Nova Scotia (Canada)		Wilmot Nova Scotia Canada
19	CORTISSOS	NANNIE E.	35	3	f	s	May 7, 1884 N.York Cy N.Y.		122 W 91 st N.York Cy
20	TOWNLEY	RUTH	36	11	f	s	Aug. 24, 1882 Meadville Pa		1145 Wightman St. Pittsburg Pa
21	NUHN	ELEANOR	29	5	f	s	March 2, 1890 Pine Bluff Ark.		1220 W 6th Ave Pine Bluff Ark.
22	FELLOWS	ELIZABETH <i>Wheeler</i>	38	11	f	s	Aug. 12, 1880 Englewood N.J.		17 West 37th st. New York
23	MALONE	CHARLES S.	22	10	m	s	Sept. 16, 1896 Jonkers N.Y.		175 Warburton Ave Yonkers N.Y.
24	PECK	ELENA	28	11	f	s	Aug. 14, 1890 Montclair N.J.		166 W. 58th st. New York Cy
25	Mc CARTHY	CATHERINE	33	6	f	s	Feb. 24, 1886 Segzen Montana		1102 Ninth Ave Seattle Wash.
26	GREGORY	HUNTER L.	31	6	m	s	Feb. 5, 1888 Chase City Va		Chase City Va
27	LINDSLEY	IMOGENE	35	4	f	s	April 3, 1883 Fondu Lac Wis.		301 Mt Washington Drive Los Angeles Cal.
28	MONTGOMERY	ETHEL	36	2	f	s	May 18, 1883 Shelbeville .Ind.		243 W. Park st Portland Oregon
29	CHAPMAN	JOHN V.	23		m	s	July 13 1896 Sakeville Ind.		1226 n. walnut st. Danville Ill.
30	STEM	MARY E.	26	4	f	s	April 24, 1893 Cincinnati Ohio		Vista Ave. & Holly Lane Cincinnati

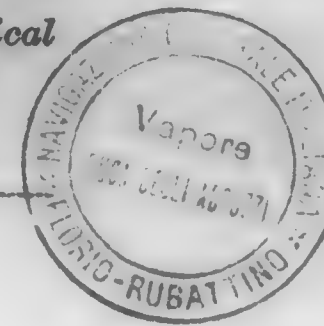
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Enrico Novari, Surgeon of the S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI" 3-8 Passengers sailing from Genoa 8th August 1919

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	† Last permanent residence.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.								State.	City or town.
	BATASTINI GHILONI	TERESA	42	f	m house w. yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Barga	my father Pietro Batastini in Filecchio di Barga	N.Y. Pawtucket R
✓	Son GHILONI	VINCENZO	15	m	s scholar yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Barga	my grand father Pietro Batastini in Filecchio di Barga	N.Y. Pawtucket R
✓	daughter GHILONI	MARIA	11	f	s ----- yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Barga	my grand father Pietro Batastini in Filecchio di Barga	N.Y. Pawtucket R
✓	GENERE	CLAUDIA MARIA	28	f	s Hat makery yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	my father Genere Claudio Via Tripoli 23 Alessandria	Mass. Stoughton
✓	TORRA MAZZEO	MARIA	29	f	m house w. yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	my father Pietro Torra Mazzini 23 Alessandria	Mass. Springfield
✓	son TORRA	PIETRO	8	m	s scholar yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	my grand father Pietro Torra Via Mazzini 23 Alessandria	Mass. Springfield
✓	son TORRA	SALVATORE	6	m	s scholar yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	my grand father Pietro Torra Via Mazzini 23 Alessandria	Mass. Springfield
✓	SERENA	MARIA ANTONIA	34	f	s embroide yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Salassa Canavese	my mother Serena Antonia in N.Y. Salassa (Torino)	New York
✓	GUBERNATI NORDOMARINO	GEORGIA	35	f	m possident yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Vigliano Biellese	my parents Natale Gubernati e Botta Clementina. Vigliano	N.J. Linoleumville
✓	son NORDOMARINO	DINO	9	m	s scholar yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Vigliano Biellese	my grand father & grand mother Natale Gubernati & Clementina Botta	N.J. Linoleumville
✓	son NORDOMARINO	GIOVANNI	4	m	s -----	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Vigliano Biellese	my grand father & grand mother Natale Gubernati & Clementina Botta	N.J. Linoleumville
✓	CALLONI CHEVIVI	GIUSEPPINA	32	f	m spinner yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	Mother Perotta Rosa. Castano I	Ill. Herrin
✓	daughter CHEVIVI	MARIA	5	f	s -----	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	gran mother Perotta Rosa. Castano I	Ill. Herrin
✓	CALLONI	GAETANA	14	f	s sewer yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	gran Mother Perotta Rosa. Castano I	Ill. Herrin
✓	PICCO COLOMBO	MARIA	27	f	m spinner yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	father Picco Paolo. Castano I	Cal. Crockett
✓	son COLOMBO	CARLO	4	m	s -----	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	gran Picco Paolo. Castano I	Cal. Crockett
✓	cousin GISTELLI	ANTONIO	15	m	s blacksmith yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	oncle Picco Paolo. Castano I	Cal. Crockett
✓	CRIVELLI ORASTI	CATERINA	30	f	m spinner yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Castano I	my sister Crivelli Margherita Castano I	Cal. S. Mateo
✓	ARRIGONI SCARDIGLI INES	INES	27	f	m house yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Ponte Buggia	my father Giulio Arrigoni Ponte Buggianese	Or. Portland
✓	son SCARDIGLI	REMO	9	m	s ----- yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Ponte Buggia	my grand father G. Arrigoni Ponte Buggianese	Or. Portland
✓	daughter SCARDIGLI	MARIA	7	f	s ----- yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Ponte Buggia	my grand father G. Arrigoni Ponte Buggianese	Or. Portland
✓	EQUI LUCCHESI	IDA	27	f	m house work yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Fornaci di Barga	my father Tommaso Equi Fornaci di Barga	Mass. Holyoke
✓	son LUCCHESI	LEANDRO	4	m	s -----	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Fornaci di Barga	my grand father Equi Tommaso Fornaci di Barga	Mass. Holyoke
✓	FRANO BONO	MARIA	26	f	m house work yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Fogliazzo	my mother Dotto Margherita in Fogliazzo (Torino)	Pen. Lancaster
✓	daughter BONO	GIUSEPPINA	7	f	s -----	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Fogliazzo	my grand mother Dotto Margherita in Fogliazzo	Pen. Lancaster
✓	LUCCHESI	ERINA	26	f	s house work yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	S. Alessio	my brother Egidio Lucchesi in S. Alessio (Luca)	Pen. Pittsburg
✓	GUASTAPAGLIA	CAROLINA	30	f	s house yes	italian	yes Italian	South	Italy	Veneri	my father Tommaso Guastapaglia in Veneri (Pesce)	Mich. Calumet
✓	FIORAVANTI	MARIA	41	f	m -----	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Torino	her friend Rahino Margherita Via Rocca 34 Torino	N.Y. New York
✓	DELLEPIANE	ANGELA	63	f	w sewer yes	italian	yes Italian	North	Italy	Genova	cousin Garibaldi Anna. Vico Fiume 4. int. 6 Genova	Cal. San Francisco

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 3* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

N. York

AUG 26 1919

191

8

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my husband Umberto Ghiloni H. 45 Water str. Pawtucket R.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat black brown	none	ITALY	Albiano Barga
2	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	---	my father U. Ghiloni H. 45 Water str. Pawtucket R.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat brown	none	ITALY	Barga
3	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my father U. Ghiloni H. 45 Water str. Pawtucket R.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	nat. brown	none	ITALY	Barga
4	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my promised spouse Carlo Con- ti o/o Ivaldi Ed. 849 Central str. Stoughton Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale brown	none	ITALY	Alessandria
5	no	by myself	yes	yes	1910	---	my husband Mazzeo F. at Springfield Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat br. black	none	Rep. Argent.	Barracas
6	no	by my mother	yes	yes	1913	---	my father Mazzeo G. at Springfield Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	none	native U.S.A.	
7	no	by my mother	yes	yes	1913	---	my father Mazzeo F. at Springfield Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	none	Native U.S.A.	
8	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my promised spouse Bianchet- ta, Giov. Wst. 339 40 str. N. York city	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	br. blak brown	cicatrices on the left eye brow	ITALY	Salassa
9	no	by myself	yes	yes	1907	---	my husband Nardomario Giusep- pe, Lincolnville N. Jersey	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat fair grey	none	ITALY	Vigliano (Biella)
10	no	by my mother	yes	yes	1910	---	my father Nardomario Giusep- pe Lincolnville N. Jersey	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	none	Native U.S.A.	
11	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Nardomario Giusep- pe Lincolnville N. Jersey	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	ITALY	Vigliano (Biella)
12	no	by my hus- band	yes	no	---	---	my husband Chevivi Carlo Herrin Ill.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat br. brown	none	ITALY	Castano I
13	no	by my fa- ther	yes	no	---	---	my father Chevivi Carlo Herrin Ill.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	none	ITALY	Castano I
14	no	by my fa- ther	yes	no	---	---	my father Calloni Antonio Herrin Ill.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	nat. brown	none	ITALY	Castano I
15	no	by my hus- band	yes	no	---	---	my husband Colombo Battista Crockett Cal.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat brown	none	ITALY	Castano I
16	no	by my father	no	---	---	---	my father Colombo Battista Crockett Cal.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	Italy	Castano I
17	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my mother Picco Luigia Crockett Cal.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	nat brown	none	ITALY	Castano I
18	no	by my hus- band	yes	no	---	---	my husband Orasti Onorato S. Mateo Cal.	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat black	none	ITALY	Castano I
19	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my husband Scardigli O. 373 east 6th str. Portland Oreg.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	none	ITALY	Punta Buggia nese (Lucca)
20	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Scardigli O. 373 east 6th str. Portland Oreg.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	Italy	Ponte Buggia nese (Lucca)
21	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Scardigli O. 373 east 6th str. Portland Oreg.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	ITALY	Ponte Buggia nese (Lucca)
22	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my husband 434 High str. Holyoke Mass.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat br. grey	none	ITALY	Fornaci di Barga
23	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	---	my father 434 High str Holyoke Mass.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	none	ITALY	Fornaci di Barga
24	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my husband Bono Francesco Box 83 Lascor, Lastrobe Pa.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat br. blue	none	ITALY	Fogliizzo (Torino)
25	no	by my mother	no	---	---	---	my father Bono F. Box 82 Lascor Lastrobe P.a	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	ITALY	Fogliizzo
26	no	by my bro- ther	no	---	---	---	my brothers Luigi, Americo, Alberto Pittsburg Pa.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. br. grey	none	ITALY	S. Alessio (Lucca)
27	no	by my bro- ther	yes	no	---	---	my promised spouse Giovanni Bianchi 5th str. 21 Calumet Mich	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat brown	none	ITALY	Veneri (Lucca)
28	no	by myself	yes	yes	1905	---	Sig. Peco Maggi 903 Sixth Ave. N. York	no	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. fair blue	none	ITALY	Mantova
29	no	by myself	yes	no	---	---	my brother Dellepiane Filippo 1997 Green str. S. Francisco Cal.	no	cont.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat grey br.	none	Italy	Genova

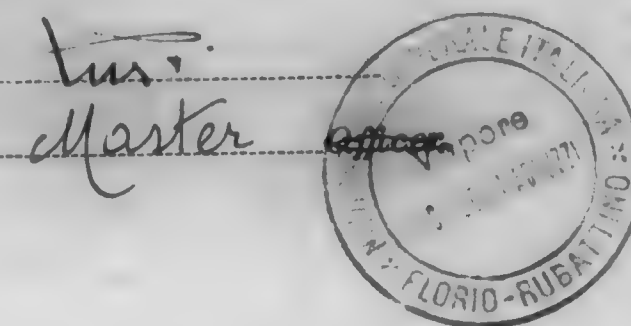
Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Car. Simone Guli Master of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

25th day of August, 1919



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

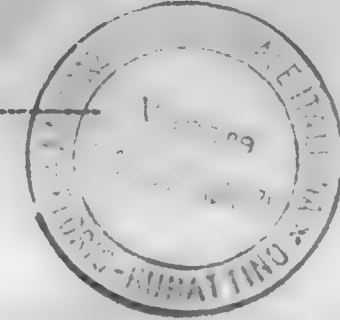
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Sorani, Surgeon of the S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GENOVA ON THE 8th August

191g

Total passengers 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of N. YORK

AUG 26 1919

1919

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, is a member of a subversive organization.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

10

Arriving at Port of N.YORK

AUG 26 1919

1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to some final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of being employed by the Government of the United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of officers of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	by myself	yes	no	no	indeter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown	none	Italy S. B. Milano (Torino)
2	no	by my husband	yes	no	31	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brown	none	Italy Piegala (Bucca)
3	no	by my father	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Piegala
4	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none	Italy Arquata Trento
5	yes	by myself	\$25	no	---	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. blak blue	none	Italy Caltrano (Vicenza)
6	no	by my parents	\$25	no	Curve	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. br. blue	none	Italy Caltrano (Vicenza)
7	no	by my parents	\$25	yes	---	cont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	U.S.A. Native
8	no	by myself	\$40	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown	none	Italy Germagnano (Torino)
9	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	---	nat. br. grey	none	Italy S. Donato di Lamon (Belluno)
10	no	by my mother	yes	no	---	indeter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy S. Donato di Lamon (Belluno)
11	no	by myself	yes	yes	1912 1914	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. fair grey	none	Italy Coreglia (Lucca)
12	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy Coreglia (Lucca)
13	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy Coreglia (Lucca)
14	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. br. br.	none	Italy Limido Comasco
15	no	by my husband	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brown	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
16	no	by my father	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
17	no	by my father	no	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
18	no	by my father	no	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
19	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
20	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
21	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Pieve San Paolo (Lucca)
22	no	by my father	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none	Italy S. Anna (Lucca)
23	no	by my brother	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	---	---	---	Italy S. Anna (Lucca)
24	no	by myself	\$25	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy S. Anna (Lucca)
25	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	Italy S. Anna (Lucca)
26	no	by my father	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none	Italy Lammari (Lucca)
27	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. blond grey	none	Italy Limido (Como)
28	no	by my father	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brown	none	Italy Gragnano (Lucca)
29	no	by myself	yes	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. br. grey	none	Italy Valico Sotto (Lucca)
30	no	by my mother	no	no	---	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	none	Italy Valico Sotto (Lucca)

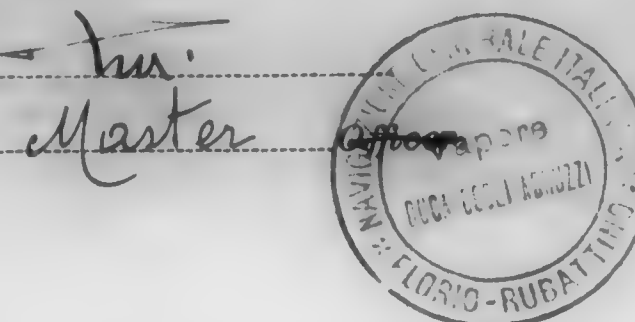
Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of officers of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Guli Simone Martin, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

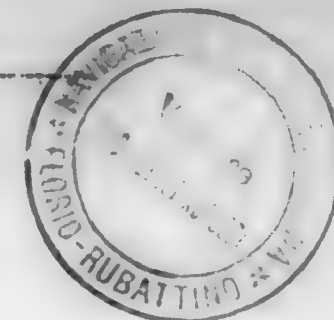
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Bonari, Surgeon of the SS. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguesa	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUGA DEGLI ABRUZZI"

Passengers sailing from GENOVA 8th August

1919

Total passengers 2740

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N. YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	no	by myself	yes	1900	my husband Mattituck N.Y. L.D.W.G.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	br.	brown	none	Italy Cecina
2	no	by myself	yes	1903	my husband Quintilio Fiori Rolinda (Pescio Cy) Cal.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	br	grey grey	none	Italy Arsiero
3	no	by myself	yes	1903	my son Broccardo Marco Calumet Ave 1172 Kensington Ill.	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	br	grey grey	none	Italy Arsiero
4	no	by my husband	yes	1903	my husband Paolo Ceccarelli 1116 Kentucky str. Bakersfield Cal.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none	Italy T assignano
5	no	by my husband	yes	1914	my husband Meconi Placido Wilmington Del west 6 street	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown	none	Italy Castiglione Gariagnana
6	no	by my father	yes	1914	my father Meconi Placido Wilmington Del west 6 street	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A. native
7	no	by myself	yes	1905	my promised spouse Saraiba Marcellino Sacramento Cal.	no	indet.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none	Italy Nole Canavese
8	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Broglio Egidio Ristorante Venezia Albany N.Y.	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	black br.	none	Italy Vigliano Asti
9	no	by my mother	yes	1912	my father Broglio Egidio Ristorante Venezia Albany N.Y.	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A native
10	no	by my mother	yes	1912	my father Broglio Egidio Ristorante Venezia Albany N.Y.	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	U.S.A native
11	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Clerici Giuseppe Leetonia Ohio Box 422	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none	Italy Limido (Como)
12	no	by my mother	yes	1912	my father Clerici Giuseppe Leetonia Ohio Box 422	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Limido
13	no	by my father	yes	1912	my father Ravanetti Angelo 415 west 39 street N.York	no	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	black	none	Italy Genova
14	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Attlio Sbrana Port Bragg Bx 347 Mendocino Cont. Cal.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	grey	none	Italy S. Martino Bagni S. Giu- (Varese)
15	no	by my mother	yes	1912	my father Attlio Sbrana Port Bragg Bx 347 Mendocino Cont. Cal.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	grey	none	Italy S. Martino
16	no	by myself	yes	1912	my promised spouse Bonato Gio-vanni Ironwood Bx 285 Mich.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none	Italy Sohio
17	no	by my husband	yes	1912	my husband Primus Giovanni Philadelphia Pa 2010 Cayuga	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	br.	brown	none	Italy Paluzza (Udine)
18	no	by my father	yes	1912	my father Primus Giovanni Philadelphia Pa. 2010 Cayuga	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Paluzza
19	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Marlo Paolo N. 600 Maple str. Detroit Mich.	no	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale	brown	none	Italy Inveruno (Milano)
20	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Passi Angelo 5237 Pagget Ave. S. Louis Mo	no	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	br	black br.	none	Italy Inveruno (Milano)
21	no	by my mother	yes	1912	my father Passi Angelo 5237 Pagget Ave S. Louis Mo	no	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Inveruno (Milano)
22	no	by my husband	yes	1912	my husband Primus Matteo Philadelphia Pa 244 Cayuga N.Y.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	fair grey	none in the right cheek	Italy Paluzza (Udine)
23	no	by my father	yes	1912	my father Primus Matteo Philadelphia Pa 244 Cayuga N.Y.	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Paluzza (Udine)
24	no	by my husband	yes	1912	my husband Davino Filippi Baxter str 113 N.York	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	br	brown	none	Italy Gello (Lucca)
25	no	by my father	yes	1912	my father Davino Filippi Baxter str. 113 N.York	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Gello
26	no	by myself	yes	1912	my father Davino Filippi Baxter str 113 N.York	yes	indet.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Italy Gello
27	no	by myself	yes	1912	my father Amatutti Onofrio 69 3d Ave N.York	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	br	brown	none	Italy Noci (Bari)
28	no	by myself	yes	1912	my husband Giuseppe Calabrese Roosevelt Ave 40 Torrington Conn.	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	fair blue	none	Italy Giffone (Salerno)

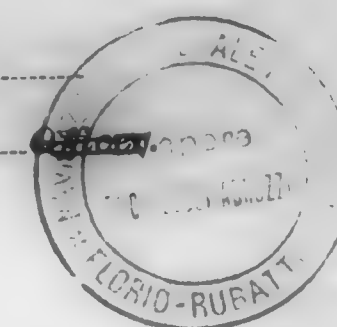
NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said government or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli Master, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

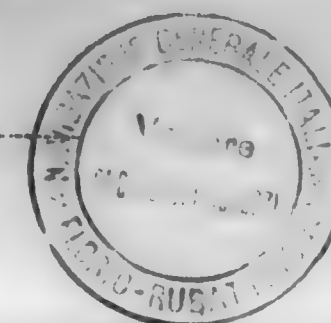
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Novari, Surgeon of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

List N. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, FOR THE YEAR 1954

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

Passengers sailing from GENOVA on the 8th of August

191.

S. S. DOCA DEGLI ARABBI													13			
													Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)			
													State.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.		City or town.	
													Country.			

Total passengers 1200

IL S. citivans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 26 1919 191

14

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is he in possession of land, or has he acquired it? Is he engaged in any business, or employed by others? If so, what? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a member of the Italian Society of the United States, or of any other organization of the kind, or of the Government of the United States. Whether coming to receive of any alien the right of citizenship, or to be naturalized, or to be admitted as an alien. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	no	by myself	\$40	no	-	my father in law Donato Tano Cecce Mett Str. 128 N.Y.	no	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	blue	none	Italy Bitonto
2	no	by myself	\$40	no	-	my husband Muzio Domenico N.255 Birmanan str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat br	blue	none	Italy Bitonto
3	no	by my mo-ther	\$40	no	-	my father Muzio Domenico N.255 Birmananstr.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat -	-	none	Italy Bitonto
4	no	by my mo-ther	\$40	no	-	my father Muzio Domenico N.255 Birmanan str Brooklyn	no	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Italy Bitonto
5	no	by my mo-ther	\$40	no	-	my father Muzio Domenico N.255 Birmanan str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Italy Bitonto
6	no	by myself	yes	yes	1901 Ill.	my brother Pietro Cavallini Blue Island 263 West Ave Ill.	yes	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat black br.	black	none	Italy Calcinaia (Pisa)
7	no	by my hus-band	yes	no	-	brother in law Pietro Caval- lini Blue Island West Ave Ill	yes	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black grey	grey	none	Italy Calci(Pisa)
8	no	by my father	-	-	-	going with my parents With sister 3-29	yes	indeter.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Italy Calcinaia (PISA)
9	no	by myself	\$40	no	-	my father Amatutti Onofrio 69 3d Ave N.York	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat br blue	blue	none	Italy Noci(Bari)
10	no	by myself	\$25	no	-	my husband Dario Giovannoni 201 Clark str. Stockton Cal	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat fair grey	grey	none	Italy S.Ginesio (Lucca)
11	no	by my mo-ther	\$25	no	-	my father Dario Giovannoni 201 Clark Str.Stockton Cal	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Italy S.Ginesio
12	no	by myself	yes	no	-	my husband Porro Alessandro N.99 Lowell str. West Springfield Mass	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	br. black	black	none	Italy Mombaruzzo
13	no	by my mo-ther	yes	no	-	my father Porro Alessandro N.99	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Italy Mombaruzzo
14	no	by myself	yes	yes	1909 N York	my daughter Berta Caterina Baffara 402 10 Ave N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown	brown	none	Italy Nizza Monf.
15	no	by my mother	yes	no	-	my mother Berta Caterina Du Para 402 10 Ave N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown	brown	none	Italy Nizza Monf.
16	no	by my mother	yes	no	-	my mother Berta Caterina Baffara 402 10 Ave N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown	brown	none	Italy Nizza Monf.
17	no	by my mother	yes	no	-	my mother Berta Caterina Baffara 402 10 Ave N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown	brown	none	Italy Nizza Monf.
18	no	by myself	yes	no	-	my uncle Carlo Berta 269 W 37 str. N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown	brown	none	Italy Nizza Monf.
19	no	by myself	yes	no	-	my cousin Maria Polastri 256 W 50 str. N.York	yes	indeter.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown	brown	none	Italy S.Marciano Oliveto
20	no	by myself	\$25	no	-	my husband Vittorio Pasini Columbus Ohio	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat fair grey	grey	none	Italy Montego
21	no	by my mo-ther	\$25	no	-	my father Vittorio Pasini Columbus Ohio	indeterminate	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat fair grey	grey	none	Italy Montego
22																						

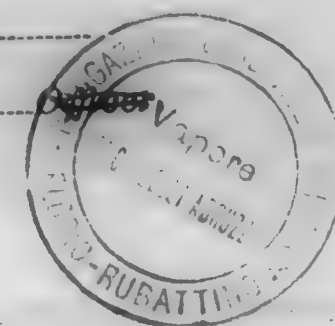
NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of the members of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Car. Simone Guli Master, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

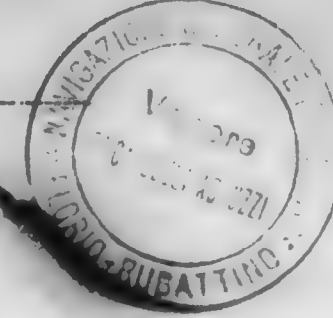
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Enrico Sorani, Surgeon of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List N. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI ³⁻⁸ Passengers sailing from GENOVA on the 8th of AUGUST, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if ex-emption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		DEBIA	ANGELA	28	f	house maker	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	Genova	Casino Sorretto Nizza Mont.		N.Y.	N. York
2	TRANSIT	MEZZICH	GIOVANNI	71	m	country man	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	S. Pietro di Nelbi	wife Caterina Mezzich in S. Pietro di Nelbi (Lussin piccolo)		Via N. York in transit sit to Peru	
3	TRANSIT	son MEZZICH	ROCCO	16	m	country man	yes	spanish	yes	italian	Italy	S. Pietro di Nelbi	my mother Caterina Mezzich in S. Pietro di Nelbi		via N. York in transit sit to Peru	
4		SCATENA	ISOLA	24	f	house work	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	Pieve di Compito	my sister Levriva Scatena a Pieve di Compito		Ill	Blue I sland
5		GANDOLFO	MARCELLO	47	m	secretary	yes	It. English	yes	italian	Italy	Bologna	Doctor Mollen Y.M.C.A. Bologna		N.Y.	N. York
6		BOCCAFOGLI	PELLEGRINA	26	f	house work	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	S. Martino Ferrarese	mother Guberti Caterina. S. Martino Ferrarese		N.Y.	N. York
7		TAVASSO	VERGINIA	23	f	house work	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	Calosso d'Asti	Oncle Roggero Giovanni S. Marsano Oliveto (Alessandria)		N.Y.	N. York
8	UNDER 18	LACASSIA	MARIA	20	f	dress make	yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	Bitonto	my brother Lacassia Pasquale Bitonto .(Bari)		N.Y.	Jersey City
9		Daughter Carlotta Parisi		6	f					italian	Italy	Bitonto			N.Y.	N. York
<div>9</div>																

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N. 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N. YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

16

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.													Where?
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	no	by myself	yes	no	492 - 10 Ave. N.York	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	black br	none	Italy	Nizza Monf
2	no	by myself	yes	no	my son Riccardo Mezzioh at Cabana (Chimbote) PERU'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	blond bleu	none	Italy	S. Pietro di Helbi
3	no	by my fa-ther	yes	no	my brother Riccardo Mezzioh Cabana (Chimbote) PERU'	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	blk br.	none	Peru'	Tauca
4	no	by myself	\$25	no	my brother Niccolini Scatena 141 Broadway Blue Island Ill	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pieve di Compito
5	no	by myself	yes	yes	my family N.York City	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none	Italy	Oneglia
6	no	by myself	yes	no	my brother Cesare Boccafogli 148 W 54th str. N.York	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	none	Italy	S. Martino Ferrarese
7	no	by myself	yes	no	my uncle Ghignone Marziano 229 w. 35 str. Dep. 21 N.York	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	none	Italy	S. Marsano Oliveto
8	no	by myself	\$30	no	my father in law Parisi Francesco Merlo Street 120 N.York	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair br	blue	none	Italy	Bitonto
9	no	-----	---	---	grand father Parisi Francesco	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	---	---	---	---

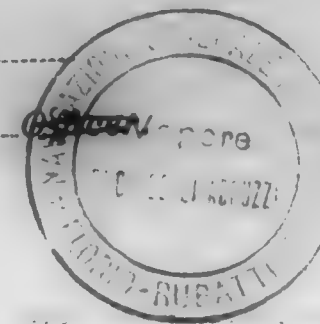
NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Simone Gili Master, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

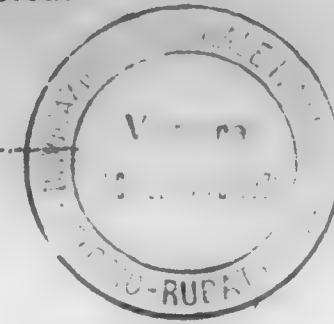
I, Enrico Morari, Surgeon of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI 3-8 Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR 2-7, 15th AUGUST, 1919

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
✓	GONZALEZ	Antonio	23	-	M	S	Moulder	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.	NONE	N.Y.	N.YORK	NON IMMIGRANT
✓	LICUDI	JULIA	36	-	f	s	Cook	yes	English Spanish	yes	British born subjects	Spanish	Spain Gibraltar	Brother Andrea Licudi Castle Street Gibraltar Spain	N.Y.	N.YORK	

Total passengers 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or other organized government of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORKAUG 26 1919191

18

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or in the hands for care and treatment of the insane, or in any institution for the insane, or in any other place of confinement?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	by myself	yes	yes	1910 U.S.A. Pedro Munoz 532 Dean Street Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	indeter	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brow	bleu	none	Mexico	Guadalajara
2	no	by myself	yes	no	1910 ----- Mrs. Sotomayor Antonia 245 East - 30th Street N.Y.Cit:	yes	indeter	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	blac	Brow	none	Spain	Gibraltar
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							

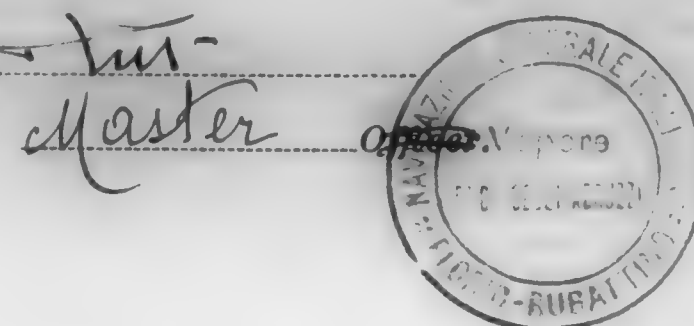
NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Simone Guli Master, of the S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 19 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. **DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI** sailing from **GENOVA** on the 8th AUGUST, 19 19, Arriving at Port of **N. York** AUG 26 1919, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ORSOLINI	ATTILIO	38	m	m		<i>Rec'd at 2732</i> Court Cook County 16 Sept. 1911 passport delivered U.S. Embassy Rome 12th July 1919 N.2732	Blue Island. Illinois
2	MENCE	MARY E.	45	f	s	Sept. 20 1874 Chicago Illinois	<i>W 5867 C R</i>	120 N. Leavitt str. St. Mary's Hospital Chicago Ill.
3	WISNIEWSKA	ANGELA	37	f	s	Klebowo (Poland) Jan. 14 .1881 born of parents naturalized U.S.	<i>W 585</i>	Desplaines Ill.
4	BELL	BLANCHE I.	39	f	s	July 20, 1880 Chelsea Mass.	<i>W 3072 C R</i>	<i>Easton Mass</i> 96 The Fenway, Boston Mass.
5	IVES	MARY	29	f	s	Oct. 17 1889 Marion Iowa	<i>W 5116 C R</i>	Marion .Iowa
6	NEAL	HERBERT W	50	m	m	Apr. 3. 1869 Lewiston .Maine	<i>W 5872</i>	Tufts College .Mass.
7	NEWKIRK	ELIZABETH	41	f	s	Oct. 7 1877 Philadelphia	<i>W 5850 C R</i>	39 Newbury st. Boston Mass.
8	PHILLIPS	WATSON K.	37	m	m	Oct. 22. 1881 New Hope Pa	<i>W 5832</i>	Ambler Pa
9	STEWART	HORACE H	38	m	m	Jan. 10 1881 Philadelphia Pa	<i>W 46530</i>	Hollywood Cal.
10	WYATT	WILLIAM FRANK	40	m	s	Oct. 5 1878 Carrollton	<i>W 5720 C R</i>	Tufts College .Mass.
11	KIMMERLY	EUGENE FRETTS	45	m	m	Dec. 16 1873 Dickinson C. Kansas	<i>W 2737</i>	Beatrice . Nebraska
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 Cit

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Enrico Norani, Surgeon of the SS. DUCA DE S. ABRAZZI, sworn therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK



(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. Citizens	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	U.S. Citizens
		Transit	U.S.A.	Other	Under 16		
1st Cabin					14	14	
2nd Cabin					15	15	
Steerage					17	17	
TOTAL					32	32	
At Port							
U.S. Citizens							
Transit							
U.S.A.							
Other							
Under 16							
TOTAL							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	31	31
Total	31	31

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

Passengers sailing from GENOA

8 AUGUST 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
		Orsini Liberata husb. VERNACOTOLA	30	f.	m. housew. no	4-1617	no Italian	South	Aquila	Popoli	aunt Fabbro Anna Cristina Via S. Sennaro 1281	Conn. N. Britain	
		daughter VERNACOTOLA Virgilia	10	f.	s. no	1-302350-7125140	no Italian	South	Aquila	Popoli	grand mother Orsini Anna =	Conn. N. Britain	
		Caruso Luigina husb. LA CAPUCCIA	30	f.	m. Housew. yes	1-152434-4-9-3	yes Italian	South	Aquila	Popoli	sister Caruso Liberata-Popoli	Conn. N. Britain	
		son LA CAPUCCIA Pasquale	9	m.	s. scholar yes	1-103063	yes Italian	South	Aquila	Popoli	aunt Caruso Liberata = Popoli	Conn. N. Britain	
		son LA CAPUCCIA Giuseppe	6	m.	s. child. no		no Italian	South	Aquila	Popoli	aunt Caruso Liberata = Popoli	Conn. N. Britain	
		CAMBONI Nine Enrico	18	m.	s. tailor yes		yes Italian	South	Sassari	Ozieri	grand mother Aini Maddalena Via Barone Manno OZIERI	Ill. Chicago	
		KUHNEL Carlo	36	m.	m. teacher yes	2-844480-8/6/11/26/617	yes ChSlovak	South	Venezia	Venezia	nobody	N.Y. New York	
		wife BEHAL Antonia	38	f.	m. housew. yes	8A 8311	yes ChSlovak	South	Venezia	Venezia	nobody	N.Y. New York	
		son Kuhnel Rodolfo	12	m.	s. scholar yes	11-14-42	yes ChSlovak	South	Venezia	Venezia	nobody	N.Y. New York	
		daug. Kuhnel Maria	11	f.	s. scholar yes		yes ChSlovak	South	Venezia	Venezia	nobody	N.Y. New York	
		son Kuhnel Jan	9	m.	s. scholar yes		yes ChSlovak	South	Venezia	Venezia	nobody	N.Y. New York	
		SPIZZO husband FABBRO Anna	31	f.	m. housew. yes	11-235121-12/5/34	yes Italian	North	Udine	Colloredo	father Spizzo Giuseppe Colloredo di Montalbano	Md. Union Bridge	
		son Fabbro Danilo	9	m.	s. scholar yes	11-135156-11/6/36	yes Italian	North	Udine	colloredo	grand. father Spizzo Giuseppe	Md. Union Bridge	
		daug. Fabbro Elida	6	f.	s. child. no	11-95309	no Italian	North	Udine	Colloredo	grand father Spizzo Giuseppe	Md. Union Bridge	
		SPIZZO Husband FABBRO Melenia	32	f.	m. housew. yes	4-0617	yes Italian	North	Udine	Vendoglio	mother Binozzi Maria Ved. Spiz Vendoglio(Treffe grande)	Md. Union Bridge	
		daug. Fabbro Maria	5	f.	s. child. no	11-251285-305367/25/40-10/11/11	no Italian	North	Udine	Vendoglio	grand mother Binazzi Maria	Md. Union Bridge	
		ZAVARESE Amabile Maria husb. MENEGON	29	f.	m. housew. yes	11-108199-11/0/34	yes Italian	North	Treviso	Cornuda	father Zavarise Angelo Cornuda(Treviso)	Ill. Joliet	
		son MENEGON Egidio	8	m.	s. les. no	11-267846-7-13-40	no Italian	North	Treviso	Cornuda	grandfather Zavarise Angelo	Ill. Joliet	
		daug. MENEGON Elisa	7	f.	s. lit-gir. no		no Italian	North	Treviso	Cornuda	grandfather Zavarise Angelo	Ill. Joliet	
		SIMEONI Maria husband DE BORTO	36	f.	m. labourer yes	4-5617	yes Italian	North	Treviso	Maser	father Simeoni Massimo Maser(Treviso)	Ill. Joliet	
		WICCOGIAL Maria husband DOLEI	31	f.	m. labourer yes		yes Italian	South	Pisa	Pistoia	brother Agostino Niccolai Marliana (Pistoia)	Pa. Westville	
		son DOLEI Guido	14	m.	s. scholar yes		yes Italian	South	Pisa	Pistoia	uncle Agostino Niccolai	Pa. Westville	
		son DOLEI Ida	10	f.	s. scholar yes		yes Italian	South	Pisa	Pistoia	uncle Agostino Niccolai	Pa. Westville	
		LINDSTROM Einar	27	m.	s. tailor yes	4-2617	yes Swedish	North	Strone	Helsingborg	John Hansen 56 South St. Helsingborg	N.Y. New York	
		WOLFFMAN Nusi Paola	35	f.	m. weaver yes	4-0617	yes Italian	North	Milano	Buscate	brother in law Puricelli An- gelo Buscate(Milano)	Ill. Chicago	
		LUCCHESI Paolina husb. RICORDATI	58	f.	m. housew. no		no Italian	South	Lucca	Borgo Bugg.	husband Berengario Ricordati Borgo a Buggiano Alto	Ill. Chicago	
		nephew LENZI Antonio	40	m.	s. scholar yes		yes Italian	South	Lucca	Borgo Bugg.	grand father Berengario Ricor- dati	Ill. Chicago	
		niece LENZI Ida	8	f.	s. scholar yes		yes Italian	South	Lucca	Borgo Bugg.	grand father Berengario Ricor- dati	Ill. Chicago	
		FOLOGIO Ernesto	42	m.	m. workman yes		yes Italian	North	USA	Feetona	wife Magnetto Anna Feetona Demento(Cuneo)	R.J. Providence	

Total passengers 264
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-0

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

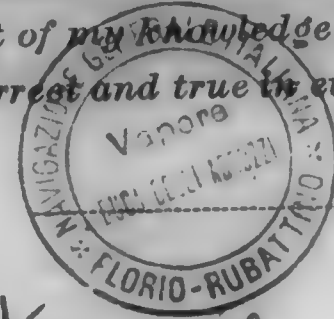
21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular body, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien has been in United States previously to this date.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.										Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	no	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chestnut	nobody	Caserta	Idri		
2	no	himself	30	no	no	husband Vernacotola Fiore	yes	10	Jrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chestnut	nobody	Aquila	Popoli	
3	no	mother	2	no	no	father Vernacotola Fiore	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	Chestnut	Nobody	Aquila	Popoli	
4	no	himself	100	no	no	Husband La Capuccia Antonio	yes	10	Jrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chestnut	nobody	Aquila	Popoli	
5	no	mother	2	no	no	father La Capuccia Antonio	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	Nobody	Aquila	Popoli	
6	no	mother	2	no	no	father La Capuccia Antonio	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	nobody	Aquila	Popoli	
7	no	himself	50	no	no	father P. Maria Camboni 7328	no	contin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	nobody	Sassari	Ozieri	
8	yes	himself	500	yes	4 Jrs	N.Y. Myrtle Ave Norwood-Park Ill.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	4	nat	flax	blen	nobody	ChSlovak	Dioseg
9	yes	husband	2	no	no	37 Johnson Cive New York	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	no	nat	flax	blen	nobody	ChSlovak	Wlkosonvit
10	yes	father	2	no	no	cousin Engen Hammerl	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	flax	blen	nobody	ChSlovak	Vienna
11	yes	father	2	no	no	cousin Engen Hammerl	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	flax	blen	nobody	ChSlovak	Vienna
12	yes	father	2	no	no	cousin Engen Hammerl	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	flax	blen	nobody	ChSlovak	Vienna
13	no	himself	50	no	no	husband Fabbro Eduardo	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
14	no	mother	2	no	no	father Fabbro Eduardo	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	Nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
15	no	mother	2	no	no	father Fabbro Eduardo	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
16	no	himself	50	no	no	husband Fabbro Giacomo	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
17	no	mother	2	no	no	Union Bridge Md. Box 112	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
18	no	himself	50	no	no	father Fabbro Giacomo	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	chestnut	nobody	Udine	Treffo G.	
19	no	mother	2	no	no	husband Menegon Angelo	yes	10	Jrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	blac.	grey	nobody	Treviso	Cornuda
20	no	mother	2	no	no	Joliet Ill. 594 So. Chicago St	yes	10	Jrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	Chestnut	Nobody	Treviso	Cornuda	
21	no	mother	2	no	no	father Menegon Angelo	Yes	10	Jrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nat	Chestnut	nobody	Treviso	Cornuda	
22	no	himself	50	no	no	husband De Bortoli Giovanni	Yes	10	Jrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	no	nat	Blach	Nobody	Treviso	Maser	
23	no	mother	2	no	no	Vorden Box 247,																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli, Master, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emilio Morari, Surgeon of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German <u>215</u>	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI ³⁻⁶ *Passengers sailing from* GENOVA ²⁻⁴, AUG 8 1919, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers 6000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI 3-8 Passengers sailing from GENOVA 2-6, AUG 8 1919, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		PARISE	Maria	32	f	m	housew.	ys	Italian	ys	Italian	North	Vicenza	Mure di Molvena	father in law Parise Gio Battista	Neb.	Omaha
2	UNDER 18	daug. PARISE	Maria	9	f	s	housew.	ys	Italian	ys	Italian	North	Vicenza	Mure di Molvena	grand father Parise G.B.	Neb.	Omaha
3	ADULT	GERONUTO	Leonilde	26	f	m	housew.	no	Italian	no	Italian	North	Vicenza	Mure di Molvena	brother in law Orso Battista	Neb.	Omaha
4	UNDER 18	daug. ORSO	Luigia	4	f	s	child	no	Italian	no	Italian	North	Vicenza	Mure di Molvena	uncle Orso Battista	Neb.	Omaha
5		BEVILACQUA	Giuseppina	25	f	m	housew.	ys	Italian	ys	Italian	North	Udine	Coseano	father in law Floreani Francesco Congo W. Va	W. Va	Congo
6	UNDER 18	son FLOREANI	Bruno	7	m	s	scholar	ys	Italian	ys	Italian	North	Udine	Coseano	grand Father Floreani Fran.	W. Va	Congo
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 696
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUG 26 1919

191

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time since last landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1	no	himself	50	no	husband, Parise Bortolo 619 Pacific St. Omaha Neb.	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. flax	grey	nobody	Vicenza Mure
2	no	mother	no	no	father Parise Bortolo	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat. chestnut	nobody	Vicenza Mure	
3	no	himself	54	no	husband Orso Antonio 6619 Pacific St. Omaha Neb.	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. ches.	Grey	nobody	Vicenza Mure
4	no	mother	no	no	father Orso Antonio	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat. chestnut	nobody	Vicenza Mure	
5	no	himself	80	yes	husband, Floreani Ciro Box 44 Congo W. Va	yes	permanen	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. chestnut	nobody	Gorizia Gorizia	
6	no	mother	no	7Ja	father Floreani Ciro	yes	permanen	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat. Chestnut	nobody	Bongor, W. Va. Gorizia	

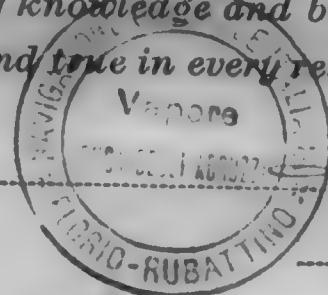
Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carlo Simone Gubi ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the SS DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Duca de Abruzzi (M. G. I.) arrived August 26, 191 , M. , from 24

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.
BROUGHT TO E. I. 8/27--12.10 P. M.																						
26f 1	Geronuto, Leonilde	2 3/4	2	Ill LPC	Zahajsky Book	8/27 156 88					9/2 7 7.5 1 ¹⁰										12 14 12	
4f	Ormo, Luigia																					
18m 2	Gamboni, Nino Carlo	1	7	1 LPC	"						8/27 11 100 1 ³⁵									- 1 -		
36m 3	Kuhnel, Carlo	1 7/12	5	LPC Further Med	"						8/27 20 100 2 ³⁰									- 5 -		
30f	Antonia																					
12m	Rodolph																					
11f	Maria																					
9m	Jan																					
30f 4	Orsini, Liberata	1 2/3	2	Ill LPC	"						8/28 85 100 10 ³⁵									2 2 2		
10f	Vernacotola, Virgilia																					
50f 5	Lucchesi, Paolina	1 27/29	3	Ill LPC Und 16 Cert	"	8/27 26 90					8/29 92 100 10 ²⁰									6 6 6		
10m	Lenzi, Antoni o																					
8f	Ida																					
27m 6	Lundstrom, Edmar	1	25	1 LPC Further Med	"						8/27 18 100 1 ⁰⁵									- 1 -		
20f 7	Lacassia, Maria	11 Cab	5 8/9	2 LPC	Lloyd Conry						8/27 23 100 3 ⁰⁰									- 2 -		
6m	Parisi, Carlotta																					
27f 8	Pizzo Colombo, Maria	11 Cab	2 16/18	3 Und 16 Acc	Zahajsky Book	8/27 146 88					9/3 107 100 1 ⁴⁰									Aug 12 100 100 99 6		
4m	Colombo, Carlo																					
15m	Gistelli, Antonio																					
50f 9	Ulivi Sbrana, Giulia	11 Cab	3 16/17	2 LPC Ill Un read	Lloyd Conry						8/27 152 88 3 ⁵⁰									- 2 -		
24f	Sbrana, Laurina																					
37f 10	Masciale, Isabella	11 Cab	4 2/5	4 LPC Ill Un read	"						8/27 38 100 3 ³⁰									- 4 -		
15f	Muzio, Ottavia																					
8m	Giuseppe																					
5f	Maria																					
60f 11	Fontana Broccardo, Giulia	11 Cab	3 3	1 LPC Cert Senility	"	8/27 143 88					9/2 10 100 1 ²⁵									Aug 12 100 100 99 6		

(Aug) 123 meal ok m.s.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Duca de Abruzzi (M. G. I.)

arrived August 26, 1919

, 191

M.

, from

24

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.
BROUGHT TO E. I. 8/27--12.10 P. M.																						
26f	1 Geronuto, Leonilde	2	3/4	2	Ill	LPC	Zahajsky Book	8/27	156	JS	9/2	7	MS	1 ¹⁰					10	10	127412	
4f	Orso, Luigia																					
18m	2 Gamboni, Nino Carlo	1	7	1	LPC		"	8/27	11	Low	1 ³⁵										-1-	
36m	3 Kuhncl, ^{has} Carlo	1	7/12	5	LPC	Further Med	"	8/27	20	Low	2 ³⁰										-5-	
43f	Antonia																					
12m	Rodolph																					
11f	Maria																					
9m	Jan																					
30f	4 Oraini, Liberata	1	2/3	2	Ill	LPC	"	8/28	95	May	10 ³⁵										2 2 2	
10f	Vernacotola, Virgilia																					
50f	5 Lucchesi, Paolina	1	27/29	3	Ill	LPC	Und 16 Cert	8/27	26	Low	8/29	92	May	10 ²⁰							6 6 6	
10f	Lenzi, Antoni o																					
8f	Ida																					
27m	6 Lundstrom, Edwar	1	25	1	LPC	Further Med	"	8/27	18	Low	2 ⁰⁵										-1-	
20f	7 Lacassia, Maria	11	Cab	5	8/9	2	LPC	Lloyd Conry	8/27	23	Low	3 ⁰⁰									-2-	
6mos	Parisi, Carlotta																					
27f	8 Piacca Colombo, Maria	11	Cab	2	16/18	3	Und 16 Acc	Zahajsky Book	8/27	145	JS	9/3	107	May	1 ⁴⁰						Aug 12 1870 8/29 9 6	
4m	Colombo, Carlo																					
15m	Gistelli, Antonio																					
50f	9 Ulivi Sbrana, Giulia	11	Cab	3	16/17	2	LPC	Ill Un read	Lloyd Conry	8/27	152	JS	3 ⁵⁰								-2-	
24f	Sbrana, Laurina																					
37f	10 Masciale, Isabella	11	Cab	4	2/5	4	LPC	Ill Un read	"	8/27	28	Low	3 ³⁰								-4-	
15f	Muzio, Ottavia																					
8m	Giuseppe																					
5f	Maria																					
60f	11 Fontana Broccardo, Giulia	11	Cab	3	3	1	LPC	Cert Senility	"	8/27	143	JS	9/2	10	MS	1 ²⁵					Aug 4 1870 4 5 7 176	

(Aug) 123 meal
ok
m.s.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Italian S. S. Luca degli Abruzzi,
(Nationality)
from port of Genova, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 216 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 216

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26, 1919, consigned to
Italia America, is now lying at Pier 97 N. R., and is
expected to sail August 30, 1919, for Naples
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Rosasco	Agostino	18106	1st. Boatwain	16-3-08	"	no	yes	25	m	Ital: North	"	5-7	142	no
19	Nocifero	Domenico	18107	2nd. "	2-5-16	"	no	yes	54	m	Ital: South	"	4.10	176	no
20	Galazzo	Alessandro	92876	Carpenter	3-2-08	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5.6	140	no
21	Del Santo	Felice	68516	Brass Worker	28-3-19	"	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5.9	151	no
22	Saporiti	Giacomo	67811	Guardian Stee	23-12-18	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5.5	131	Scar to flank and to leg left
23	Botta	Pietro	18104	Sailor	10-8-16	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
24	Bagnato	Tomase	8153	"	29-6-16	"	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5.5	162	no
25	Moro	Mario	47212	"	7-1-15	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	150	no
26	Manca	Carminie	8152	"	23-9-18	Brest	no	yes	30	m	Ital: North	"	5.4	143	no
27	Prostano	Nicola	82868	"	27-5-19	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Ital: South	"	5.8	128	Blind left eye
28	Vizzica	Francesco	18168	"	22-7-15	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.5	131	no
29	Buongarzone	Santo	8457	"	4-6-18	St. Nazaire	no	no	52	m	"	"	5.2	157	no
30	Palomba	Raimondo	18159	"	18-9-17	Genoa	no	no	52	m	"	"	5--	132	no
							no	no	49	m	"	"	5.6	160	no

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. *Not regular ticket*

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4-1613

Yotule. *[Signature]*
Master.

[OVER.]

No	Person	Name	Profession	Date	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Remarks
18	Agostino	V. Ist. Boatwain	16-3-08	no	yes	54	m	Ital:South	"	4.10	176	no
19	Nocifero	Domenico	V. 2nd. " 2-5-16	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5.6	140	NO
20	Galazzo	Alessandro	V. Carpenter 3-2-08	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5.9	151	no
21	Del Santo	Felice	V. Brass Worker 28-3-19	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5.5	131	Scar to flank and to leg left
22	Saporiti	Giacomo	V. Guardian Stee 23-12-18	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
23	Botta	Pietro	V. Sailor 10-8-16	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5.5	162	no
24	Bagnato	Tomass	V. " 29-6-16	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	150	no
25	Moro	Mario	V. " 7-1-15	no	yes	30	m	Ital:North	"	5.4	143	no
26	Manca	Carminc	V. " 23-9-18	no	yes	23	m	Ital:South	"	5.8	128	Blind left eye
27	Prostano	Nicola	V. " 27-5-19	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.5	131	no
28	Vizzica	Francesco	V. " 22-7-15	no	no	52	m	"	"	5.2	157	no
29	Buongarzone	Santo	V. " 4-6-18	no	no	52	m	"	"	5.5	132	no
30	Palomba	Raimondo	V. " 18-9-17	no	no	49	m	"	"	5.6	160	no

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1-100 _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 26 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Guli'	Cav: Simone	✓ 48789 Master	1-8-19	Genoa	no	yes	54	m	Ital:South	Italian	5.10	152	no
2	Tarantino	Natale	✓ 39048 1st. Officer	18-7-19	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5.6	146	no
3	Fileti	Agostino	✓ 2nd: "	5-8-19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
4	Dodero	Nicola	✓ 2nd: " 58507	1-4-19	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5.8	157	Scar temple right
5	Merello	Mario	✓ 3rd: " 98706	16-7-19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	148	no
6	Scarabicchi	Silvio	✓ Chief Engineer 47743	15-3-19	"	no	yes	50	m	"	"	5.4	160	no
7	Tartaglia	Luigi	✓ 47868 1st. Engineer	18-12-18	"	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5.6	156	no
8	de Toma	Vincenzo	✓ 54134 1st: "	5-8-19	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5.7	150	no
9	Carta	Gianuario	✓ 18109 2nd: "	5-11-17	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5.2	146	no
10	Martinelli	Ferdinando	✓ 3rd: " Ph. 19925	7-8-19	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.7	137	no
11	Arnavas	Salvatore	✓ 3rd: " 98707	14-7-19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	130	no
12	Perfumo	Giuseppe	✓ 3rd: " 98708	7-8-19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.8	160	no
13	Novari	Enrico	✓ 39059 1st. Surgeon	10-8-16	"	no	yes	61	m	Ital:North	"	5.9	160	no
14	Scarpati	Daniele	✓ 64051 1st. Purser	7-4-19	"	no	yes	41	m	Ital:South	"	5.8	170	no
15	Pomarici	Guido	✓ 4060 2nd: "	24-1-19	"	no	yes	49	m	Ital:North	"	5.8	135	no
16	Sinigagliesi	Alberto	✓ 58567 1st. Operator	5-8-19	"	no	yes	34	m	Ital:South	"	5.7	138	no
17	Tonolo	Francesco	✓ 2nd: " 98709	22-7-19	"	no	yes	25	m	Ital:North	"	5-7	142	no
18	Resasco	Agostino	✓ 18106 1st. Boatswain	16-3-08	"	no	yes	54	m	Ital:South	"	4.10	176	no
19	Nocifero	Domenico	✓ 18107 2nd: "	2-5-16	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5.6	140	no
20	Galazzo	Alessandro	✓ 92876 Carpenter	3-2-08	"	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5.9	151	no
21	Del Santo	Felice	✓ 68516 Brass Worker	28-3-19	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5.5	131	Scar to flank and to leg left
22	Saporiti	Giacomo	✓ 67811 Guardian Stee	23-12-18	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
23	Botta	Pietro	✓ 18104 Sailor	10-8-16	"	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5.5	162	no
24	Bagnato	Tomass	✓ 8153 " 47742	29-6-16	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	150	no
25	Moro	Mario	✓ 7-1-15	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Ital:North	"	5.4	143	no
26	Manca	Carmino	✓ 8152 " 32868	23-9-18	Brest	no	yes	23	m	Ital:South	"	5.8	128	Blind left eye
27	Prostano	Nicola	✓ 27-5-19	Genoa	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.5	131	no
28	Vizzica	Francesco	✓ 18168 " 3657	22-7-15	"	no	no	52	m	"	"	5.2	157	no
29	Buongarzone	Santo	✓ 4-6-18	St. Nazaire	"	no	no	52	m	"	"	5--	132	no
30	Palomba	Raimondo	✓ 18157 " 18-9-17	Genoa	"	no	no	49	m	"	"	5.6	160	no

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

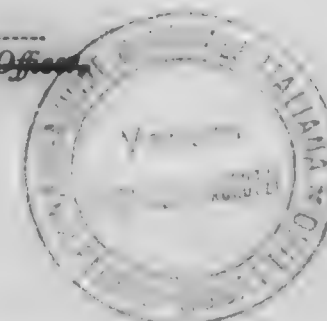
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cay: Guli' Simone Master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 26 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Malerba	Domenico	✓ 18114 Sailor	20-8-18	Brest	no	yes	28	m	Ital:South Italian		5.6	126	no
2	Guelfo	Luigi	✓ 18134	2-5-16	Genoa	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.5	148	no
3	Raffa	Francesco	✓ 98726	29-5-19	"	no	no	44	m	"	"	5.4	136	no
4	La Regina	Antonio	✓ 98770	2-8-19	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.5	130	no
5	Bonviso	Pasquale	✓ 98712	28.5.19	"	NO	no	44	m	"	"	5.6	145	Scar to nose
6	Balsano	Giuseppe	✓ 18121	2.5.16	"	no	yes	49	m	"	"	5.7	153	no
7	Di Jorgi	Vincenzo	✓ 82858	27.5.19	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5.6	129	no
8	Cotugno	Francesco	✓ 18140	2.5.16	"	no	no	25	m	"	"	5.9	160	no
9	Igneri	Francesco	✓ 18135	2.5.16	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5.4	136	no
10	Oliviero	Aniello	✓ 18866	12.1.12	"	no	no	38	m	"	"	5.3	131	no
11	Sulfaro	Francesco	✓ 82862	29.5.19	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5.6	140	no
12	Ruoci	Sebastiano	✓ 98724	7.8.19	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5.5	152	no
13	Fonzi	Tomaso	✓ 82861	27.5.19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	130	Strabis
14	Donato	Antonino	✓ 4567	25.1.19	"	no	no	47	m	"	"	5.4	125	no
15	Bordino	giuseppe	✓ 39040	25.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.6	120	no
16	Audino	Domenico	✓ 18115	20.8.18	Brest	no	no	44	m	"	"	5.3	125	no
17	Loffredo	Rosario	✓ 8166	23.9.18	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5--	158	no
18	Dominici	Antonio	✓ 47863	20.8.18	"	no	no	39	m	"	"	5.6	150	no
19	Loiacono	Salvatore	✓ 18116 Sailor boy	9.3.18	Genoa	no	yes	17	M	"	"	5.1	100	no
20	Puggioni	Sebastiano	✓ 18714	1.8.19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.6	108	no
21	Risitano	Giuseppe	✓ 47847	22.1.19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.7	120	no
22	Rollando	Paglia	✓ 68521	6.4.19	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5.7	118	no
23	Raffa	Lorenzo	✓ 68529	26.3.19	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5.3	110	no
24	Delazzari	Giuseppe	✓ 8168	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.5	134	no
25	Massa	Enrico	✓ 68531	1.4.19	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.1	90	no
26	Rollando	Gio: Batta	✓ 47853	24.1.19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	4.8	96	no
27	Montesano	Francesco	✓ 17830	11.1.19	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5.6	102	no
28	Pagnotta	Carmelo	✓ 47852	20.1.19	"	no	yes	15	M	"	"	5.3	100	no
29	Mauri	Pietro	✓ 8161 Hospital Stew.	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	58	m	"	"	5.3	130	no
30	Costa	Vincenzo	✓ 82875	29.5.19	Genoa	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.6	129	no

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

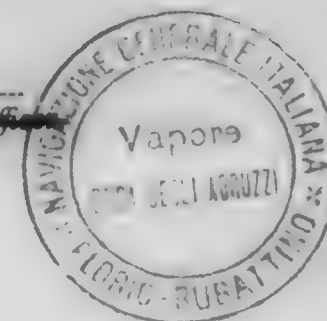
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gull' Simone Master, of the DUDA DELI ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 20 1918, 191, from the port of GENOVA. 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mare'	Raffaele	Hospital Stew.	1.8.19	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	Ital:South	Italian	5.3	108	no
2	Turei	Rosa	Nurse	7.4.19	"	no	yes	47	f	"	"	5.6	140	no
3	Zannichelli	Marcella	"	7.4.19	"	no	yes	57	f	Ital:North	"	5.1	130	no
4	Novelloni	Teresa	"	1.8.19	"	no	yes	56	f	Ital:South	"	5.2	138	no
5	Cazzaniga	Carlo	Mechan: Worker	17.4.14	"	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5.5	136	no
6	Bagliardi	Ernesto	"	28.10.18	Berst	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5.4	158	no
7	Semino	Giuseppe	"	20.12.18	Genoa	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.7	129	Tatt: wrist right
8	Mormino	Vincenzo	"	10.7.09	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5.7	146	no
9	Cereghino	Angelo	"	4.6.18	ST. Nazaire	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.3	122	no
10	Gargiulo	Giuseppe	1st. Electric	13.1.12	Genoa	no	yes	52	m	"	"	5.5	145	no
11	Troilo	Michele	2nd. "	13.7.18	Brest	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.8	150	no
12	Casale	Otello	2nd. "	13.7.18	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5.4	118	no
13	Palma	Francesco	1st. Chief Stoker	25.1.19	Genoa	no	no	47	m	"	"	5.5	140	no
14	Machi'	Michele	2nd. "	13.8.13	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.5	143	no
15	Senatore	Pasquale	Stoker	13.7.18	Brest	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5.6	136	Scar to forehead
16	Barbarulo	giuseppe	"	13.7.18	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.-	145	no
17	Vacatello	Giovanni	"	1.8.19	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.3	138	no
18	Di Fano	Adamo	"	23.12.18	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5.6	160	no
19	Ventura	Tomaso	"	21.4.14	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5.5	146	no
20	Romano	Riccardo	"	19.1.19	"	No	yes	41	m	"	"	5.5	140	no
21	Anselmi	Antonio	"	13.8.13	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.4	142	no
22	Amitrano	Paolo	"	25.1.19	"	no	yes	53	m	"	"	5.2	127	no
23	Aneri	Giovanni	"	21.4.14	"	no	no	40	m	"	"	5.7	159	Pitted
24	Arleo'	Andrea	"	24.3.09	"	no	no	52	m	"	"	5.6	146	no
25	Bocciardo	Benedetto	"	13.8.13	"	no	no	39	m	"	"	5.3	135	no
26	Bonanno	Francesco	"	27.9.12	"	no	yes	59	m	"	"	5.4	170	no
27	Imbraguglio	Carmelo	"	29.4.13	"	no	no	41	m	"	"	5.2	138	no
28	Trivulzio	Nicola	"	31.12.16	"	NO	yes	32	m	"	"	5.8	156	no
29	Merlini	francesco	"	5.8.14	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5.4	137	Tatt: to arm right
30	Sacco	Andrea	"	6.10.14	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.7	144	no

Name
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Guli' Simone** Master, of the **DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **25th** day of **Aug**, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 26 1919, 191 , from the port of GENOVA 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Russo	Antonio	✓ 9872 Stoker	5.8.19	Genoa	no	no	42	m	Ital:South	Italian	5.6	132	no
2	Baccala'	Antonio	✓ 1913	29.6.16	"	no	no	41	m	"	"	5.8	156	no
3	Gala	Giacomo	✓ 82864	29.5.19	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5.5	138	no
4	Chiarini	Michele	✓ 82823	27.5.19	"	no	no	34	m	"	"	5.6	128	no
5	Di Cintio	Teodoro	✓ 42813	24.1.19	"	no	no	46	m	"	"	5.7	140	no
6	Monteleone	Nicola	✓ 68530	27.3.19	"	no	no	27	M	"	"	5.7	139	Scar arm right
7	Di Jorgi	Francesco	✓ 42826	19.3.19	"	no	no	40	m	"	"	5.3	145	no
8	Bordone	Giuseppe	✓ 18147	23.6.15	"	no	no	40	m	"	"	5.4	156	no
9	Braglia	Felice	✓ 42819	4.1.19	"	no	no	41	m	"	"	5.8	140	no
10	Ingrati	Vincenzo	✓ 42808	25.1.19	"	no	no	22	m	"	"	5.7	120	no
11	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	✓ 18148	7.1.15	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.2	127	Scar to forehead
12	Sportiello	Ciro	✓ 18124	31.12.16	"	no	no	35	m	"	"	5.3	130	no
13	Colangelo	Eugenio	✓ 18129	13.7.18	Brest	no	yes	32	m	"	"	6--	135	no
14	Rando	Nicolo'	✓ 82858	27.5.19	Genoa	no	no	29	m	"	"	5.6	136	no
15	Biancalana	Attilio	✓ 42449	28.10.18	Brest	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5.5	145	no
16	Staiti	Giuseppe	✓ 18185	2.5.16	Genoa	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5--	120	no
17	Malatesta	Iride	✓ 98713	12.1.18	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.7	150	no
18	Pagliuolo	Vincenzo	✓ 98729	7.8.19	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.5	130	no
19	Del Pozzo	Raffaele	✓ 35057	28.10.18	Brest	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5.3	136	no
20	Nizza	Giuseppe	✓ 42812	23.12.18	Genoa	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.6	130	Scar to forehead
21	Cavallaro	Salvatore	✓ 18200	29.7.17	"	no	no	44	m	"	"	4.11	120	no
22	Arena I.	Giuseppe	✓ N.N. 3141	18.7.19	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5.6	129	no
23	Viacava	Emanuele	✓ 42840	18.9.17	"	No	no	25	m	"	"	4.10	102	Tatt:arm right
24	Mennitti	Nicola	✓ 4626	27.5.19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
25	Adamo	Antonio	✓ 42806	23.12.18	"	no	no	42	m	"	"	5.6	141	no
26	D'Antonio	Raffaele	✓ 18193	20.8.18	Brest	no	no	29	m	"	"	5.-	150	no
27	Vacatello	Emanuele	✓ 51681	29.5.19	Genoa	no	no	45	m	"	"	5.6	150	no
28	Di Marco	Giovanni	✓ 42833	23.12.18	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	130	no
29	Penco	Giovanni	✓ 42837	18.7.17	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5.5	125	no
30	Arena II.	Giuseppe	✓ 3556	25.7.19	"	no	no	35	m	"	"	5.5	132	no

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

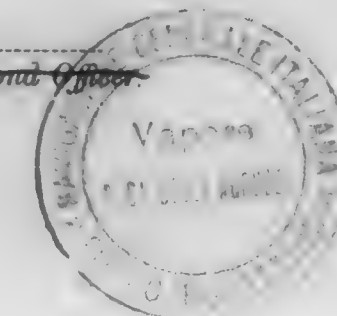
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guli' Simone Master, of the DUGA DEOLI ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 20 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ruello	Giovanni	✓ 98719 Stoker	1.8.19	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Ital:South	Italian	5.5	138	no
2	Bozzo	Domenico	✓ 47822 Coalman	28.12.18	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.6	119	Tatt:arm right
3	De Leo	Paolino	✓ 80804 "	27.5.19	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.5	130	no
4	Allegretti	Ottavio	✓ 98736 "	19.8.18	Brest	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.2	110	no
5	Boitano	Ugo	✓ 68533 "	26.3.19	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.8	140	no
6	Burgarella	Agostino	✓ 48717 "	19.8.18	Brest	no	no	19	m	"	"	5.-	110	no
7	Ventrice	Carmelo	✓ 82860 "	27.5.19	Genoa	no	no	42	m	"	"	5.6	132	no
8	Capasso	Carmine	✓ 7176 "	27.5.19	"	no	no	41	m	"	"	5.5	136	No
9	Mangraviti	Placido	✓ 18120 "	25.7.19	"	No	yes	19	m	"	"	5.1	110	no
10	Scardamaglia	Francesco	✓ 98719 "	1.8.19	"	no	yes	54	m	"	"	5.6	134	no
11	Chierighini	Arnaldo	✓ 3180 "	23.9.18	Brest	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.6	130	Scar to forehead
12	Nardo	Antonio	✓ 68519 "	5.4.19	Genoa	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5.3	111	no
13	Ferrando	Attilio	✓ 48722 "	19.8.18	Brest	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5.4	115	no
14	Galeano	Antonino	✓ 47822 "	14.1.19	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.2	100	Tatt:arm right
15	Gianazzi	Pietro	✓ 82653 "	25.3.19	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.2	125	Scar forefinger hand right
16	Arangio	Andrea	✓ 07779 "	1.8.19	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5.1	120	Eye right less
17	Mazzoni	Pilade	✓ 82853 "	19.8.18	Brest	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.-	125	No
18	Ceravolo	Felice	✓ 82868 "	29.5.19	Genoa	no	no	22	m	"	"	5.4	112	no
19	Lembo	Gaetano	✓ 47814 "	27.5.19	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.4	109	no
20	Pulvirenti	Salvatore	✓ 82869 "	19.8.18	Brest	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.4	120	no
21	Bombara	Angelo	✓ 98718 "	21.5.19	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.3	106	no
22	Sportiello	Nicola	✓ 8179 "	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5.7	145	no
23	Poncino	Luigi	✓ 98716 "	28.5.19	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.3	102	no
24	Marmorato	Giorgio	✓ 47813 "	1.8.19	"	no	no	26	m	"	"	5.8	140	no
25	Hotellier	Eugenio	✓ 47817 Chief Steward	4.6.18	St:Nazaire	no	yes	58	m	"	"	5.3	138	Scar eye right
26	Puoci	Ernesto	✓ 67004 1st Steward	10.8.16	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5.5	150	no
27	Delponte	Gio: Battista	✓ 18186 1st "	29.4.13	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.7	145	Scar to ear left
28	Pianisola	Antonio	✓ 18996 Wardrobe	12.4.17	"	no	yes	46	m	Ital:North	"	5.7	140	no
29	Degl' Innocenti	Aldobrando	✓ 47870 "	21.1.19	"	no	yes	36	m	Ital:South	"	5.3	118	Scar cheek left
30	Sartori	Ferruccio	✓ 47900 Steward	4.1.19	"	no	yes	50	m	Ital:North	"	5.3	118	no

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

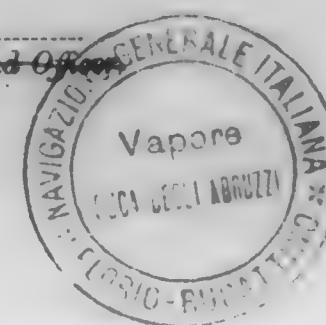
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav: Guli' Simone Master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, Aug 31 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Della Casa	Cesare	✓ 18111 Steward	13.7.18	Brest	no	yes	33	m	Ital:South	Italian	4.6	140	no
2	Santomauro	Gennaro	✓ 47844 "	3.1.19	Genoa	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5.6	154	no
3	Costa	Ettore	✓ 98736 "	22.1.19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.4	152	Three spot
4	Viglianzoni	Angelo	✓ 48541 "	1.8.19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.6	129	no
5	Amadio	Mario	✓ 47864 "	1.1.19	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5.5	128	no
6	Pangrazi	Quadrio	✓ 47838 "	1.1.19	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	5.7	142	Scar to neck
7	Amato	Niccolo'	✓ 8154 "	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5.6	135	no
8	Facchini	Adolfo	✓ 47829 "	10.1.19	Genoa	No	yes	38	m	"	"	5.8	163	On spot
9	Granara	Emanuele	✓ 68604 "	28.3.19	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.6	139	Tatt: arm left
10	Fornaro	Giuseppe	✓ 47828 "	17.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.3	138	no
11	Peano	Ottavio	✓ 80801 "	24.5.19	"	no	yes	50	m	"	"	5.3	134	no
12	Basso	Marcellino	✓ 47807 "	17.1.19	"	no	yes	36	m	Ital:North	"	5.7	122	no
13	Giacchini	Menotti	✓ 47806 "	17.1.19	"	no	yes	47	m	Ital:South	"	5.4	139	Scar hand left
14	Imperiale	Giorgio	✓ 47849 "	16.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.1	127	no
15	Forlano	Fioravante	✓ 82851 "	28.3.19	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5.1	122	Tatt: to arms- eye less right
16	Giavino	Gio: Batta	✓ 47844 "	23.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.6	129	Scar chin
17	Pomata	Stefano	✓ 68511 "	29.3.19	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5.7	161	no
18	Novara	Massimiliano	✓ 80802 "	29.5.19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.5	120	no
19	Carlini	Giuseppe	✓ 87868 "	17.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.4	114	no
20	Milanesi	Domenico	✓ 98728 "	22.1.19	"	no	yes	55	m	"	"	5.6	123	no
21	Repetto	Gio: Battista	✓ 47802 "	22.1.19	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	5.4	180	no
22	Loriga	Antonietta	✓ 64003 Stewardess	7.4.19	"	no	yes	41	f	"	"	4.11	89	no
23	Cesaretti	Maria	✓ 64002 "	5.4.19	"	no	yes	49	f	"	"	5.3	110	no
24	Boccalini	Caterina	✓ 64001 "	5.4.19	"	no	yes	45	f	"	"	5.7	165	no
25	Scoppa	Amalia	✓ 82604 "	27.5.19	"	no	yes	60	f	"	"	5.1	101	no
26	Leonardi	Gaetano	✓ 39627 Cabin boy	3.5.19	New York	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.3	100	no
27	Silvestri	Cesare	✓ 47855 "	20.1.19	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	"	"	4.9	101	no
28	Pantoli	Ettore	✓ 82856 "	27.5.19	"	No	yes	23	m	"	"	5.4	104	Eye right less
29	Guli'	Vincenzo	✓ 98737 "	1.8.19	"	no	yes	13	m	"	"	4.9	88	no
30	Agripa	Raffaele	✓ 8168 "	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5.3	112	no

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

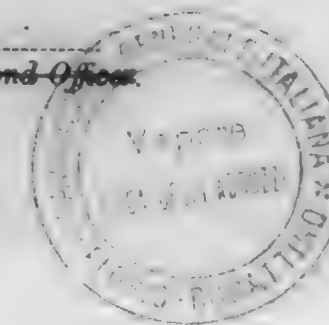
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav: Guli' Simone Master, of the NUA DELL'ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 26 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA 32

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Borroni	Gerolamo	✓ 82419 Cabin boy	27.5.19	Genoa	no	yes	16	m	Ital:North	Italian	5.4	108	no
2	Bignami	Angelo	✓ 47869	9.1.19	"	no	yes	16	m	Ital:South	"	5.3	107	no
3	Alfano	Umberto	✓ 48723	1.8.19	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	4.10	85	no
4	Puggioni	Salvatore	✓ 68501	1.4.19	"	no	Yes	15	m	"	"	5.3	76	no
5	Berruti	Adolfo	✓ 18984 1st.Chief Cook	4.6.18	St.Nazaire	no	yes	47	m	"	"	5.6	145	no
6	Carosini	Saturno	✓ 98704 2nd. "	23.1.19	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.7	140	no
7	Cosmelli	Mario	✓ 18988 2nd.Cook	13.9.17	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5.3	145	Scar to lip
8	D'Anna	Raffaele	✓ 47857	9.1.19	"	no	yes	47	m	"	"	5.6	156	no
9	Nebiacolombo	Zaccheo Agostino	✓ 47817	22.1.19	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.3	138	no
10	Muttini	Angelo	✓ 68402	6.4.19	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.4	140	Scar to forehead
11	Azzarini	Stefano	✓ 8176 Chief Cook	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5.4	130	no
12	Ginesi	Gino	✓ 47826 3rd.Class	8.1.19	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5.7	134	no
13	Masante	Francesco	✓ 82839 3rd. "	29.5.19	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5.6	120	No
14	Benvenuto	Vittorio	✓ 47878 Cook Crew	8.1.19	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5.6	138	no
15	Perfetti	Guerrino	✓ 82870 Kitchen boy	21.3.19	"	no	Yes	18	m	"	"	5.7	129	Scar groin left
16	Azzarini	Roberto	✓ 18980	31.18.16	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5.2	105	no
17	Pistelli	Ulderico	✓ 18733	1.8.19	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5.2	100	no
18	Cabrini	Giovanni	✓ 98727	25.7.19	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5.6	108	no
19	Merli	Amedeo	✓ 47843	14.1.19	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5.7	134	no
20	Bernardini	Umberto	✓ 82874	28.5.19	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5.3	120	no
21	Baronti	Orazio	✓ 47856	24.1.19	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5.2	100	no
22	Vassale	Francesco	✓ 82867	27.5.19	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5.5	122	Scar eye right
23	Rolla	Erasmus	✓ 18983 Chief Storkeep	10.8.16	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5.7	155	no
24	Rolla	Eudoro	✓ 48732 Asst. "	6.8.19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.8	140	Scar to forehead and to temple left
25	Gallantini	Giovanni	✓ 8168 Asst. "	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5.6	125	Scar to forehead
26	Vassale	Giuseppe	✓ 8173 Asst. "	22.9.18	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5.1	110	no
27	Bignami	Annibale	✓ 18991 Chief Baker	21.7.17	Genoa	no	yes	55.	m	"	"	5.2	140	Scar to cheek left
28	Rela	Emilio	✓ 68254 Baker	28.10.18	Brest	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5.2	130	No
29	Valdenassi	Severino	✓ 18986	4.6.18	St:Nazaire	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5.7	135	No
30	Ferrari	Aristide	✓ 8169	22.9.18	Brest	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5.4	130	no

Rock Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

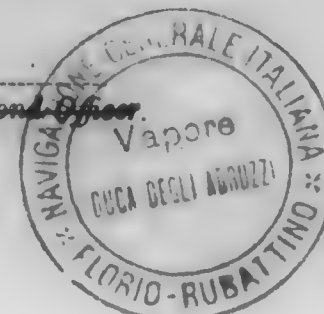
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Guli' Simone Master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1919

Master, First or Second Officer



Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, arriving at NEW-YORK, AUG 26 1919, 191, from the port of GENOVA

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sirio	Carlo	✓ 68515 Baker	18.3.19	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	Ital:South	Italian	5.8	164	no
2	Lagorio	Antonio	✓ 18987 Butcher	4.6.18	St.Nazaire	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5.5	125	no
3	Baccarini	Amedeo	✓ 68912 Butcher boy	6.4.19	Genoa	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5.7	162	no
4	Ceccarelli	Giovanni	✓ 47839 Canteenman	24. 12.18	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5.8	170	no
5	Tosca	Giovanni	✓ 68570 Pastry Cook	1.4.19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5.3	136	no
6	Fedi	Guido	✓ 47854 Barber	10.1.19	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5.5	156	Scar to temple right
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Boek inspectie

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1900

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

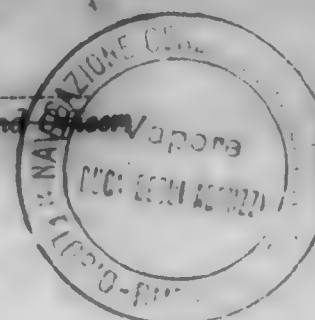
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guli' Simone Master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rules which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1919

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer



(8)

Is Duca delgi Abruzzi
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

8/26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 8, 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

I, master of the Barge Mildwood S. S. (Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 5 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28, 1918, consigned to J. H. Whitney & Co; is now lying at Staten Is. N. Y., and is expected to sail Sept 9, 1918, for Windsor N. S.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>No Change</u>			

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

delivered

on board upon arrival at a port

United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Barge Wildwood*, arriving at

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.
City Island N.Y. Aug. 26, 1919, from the port of

Windsor N.S.

Aug. 21/19

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Edward	Burgess	Master	7/18	Windsor, N.S.	no	54	Male	English	British	5.8	140 C.N. 69032
2	Crowell	Embert	Mate	do	do	do	53	"	"	"	5.10	160 C.N. 69267
3	Loake	Edwin	Cook	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	160 C.N. 84936
4	Campbell	George	A. B.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.01	170 C.N. 468280
5	Loake	Roswell	A. B.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160 C.N. 696386
6	Crew - with cards - 5			Am. A. Comar								
Inspector												
Lawrence												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

E. H. Burgess
Master Barge Wildwood

E. H. Burgess
Master Barge Wildwood

WILDWOOD AUG 26 1919

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration.
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, FIRST OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge Wildwood, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1917
Emma Connor
Immigration Inspector.
E. H. Burgess
Master, First or Second Officer.

8/s Wildwood
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6246
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Ewart T. Smith
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943

Date

Eric S. Sacer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6246
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Walter T. Clark
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943

Date

R. E. Brown Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

PORT OF New York
August 28, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Breiford
from port of Rouen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25, 1919, consigned to
Interocean Oil Co; is now lying at off Stapleton, and is
expected to sail 28 August, 1919, for Copenhagen
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18	Evensen	Edward	✓	6795	7/7-19	New York	✓	21	Norwegian	5'9"	165
19	Karlsson	Isak	✓	6795	7/7-19	New York	✓	28	Finnish	5'8"	170
20	Tierpeltin	Erling	✓	3545	7/7-19	New York	✓	20	Norwegian	5'9"	185
21	Gsterguard	Doe	✓	2625	7/7-19	New York	✓	20	Scandin.	5'6"	150
22	Olson	Isak	✓	14398	7/7-19	New York	✓	20	Norwegian	5'6"	140
23	Fredrikson	Burnin	✓	2636	7/7-19	New York	✓	28	Swedish	6'	165
24	Persberg	Nils B.	✓	17713	7/7-19	New York	✓	18	American	6'	180
25	Dahlin	Henry W.	✓	21916	7/8-17	Christiania	✓	28	Scandin.	5'8"	180
26	Karlsson	John Erik	✓	20317	254-19	Philadelphia	✓	36	Swedish	5'9"	165
27	Hagstad	Anders	✓	6590	7/7-19	New York	✓	25	Norwegian	5'9"	165
28	Esodi	Henrik	✓	8668	7/7-19	New York	✓	26	Swedish	5'8"	155
29	Berg	Thv.	✓	8668	7/7-19	New York	✓	20	Swedish	6'	160
30	Hansen	Karl	✓	8668	7/7-19	New York	✓	26	Swedish	5'9"	155
	Lindblom	Karl	✓	8668	7/8-19	Rouen	✓	22	Finnish	5'9"	165

Line Signal Bergesen

Owners Interocean Oil Co

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act.

Seen American Consulate at Rouen, France
August 10th 1919
Alvin S. Russell
American Consul.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nils Hoenig	25	Norwegian	New York 12/7-18
Harry Pedersen	26	"	New York 7/7-19
Lovre Knudsen	28	"	" 7/7-19
Ingvald Lindseth	18	"	" 7/7-19
Otto Christensen	18	Danish	" 7/7-19
Carl Fredrikson	30	Swedish	" 7/7-19
Ok Isaksen	25	Norwegian	" 7/10-18
Emil Larsen	31	"	Philadelphia 7/5-19
Anders Lindholm	42	Finnish	" 7/5-19
Edvard Selmer	28	"	New York 7/7-19
Ove Eberggaard	20	Danish	" 7/7-19
Martin Fredrikson	28	Swedish	" 7/7-19
Nils B. Hersloff	18	American	" 7/7-19
Anders Havelstad	25	Norwegian	" 7/7-19
Thorvald Berg	20	"	" 7/7-19
Halvdan Olsen	23	"	Porten 7/8-19
Axel Olsen	20	"	New York 7/7-19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Edvard Grøndtved	29	Swedish	Karl Eriksen	23	Norwegian
Josef Mathen	27	"	Harry Eskesen	18	American
Johan Kjarstrom	23	Finnish	Jens Osvald	27	Swedish
Reinar Olsen	20	Norwegian	Karlsten Halaas	25	Norwegian
Gustav Gundersen	22	"	Axel Andersen	21	"
Arild Dahl	18	"	Maurits Gundersen	20	"
Eliot Karlson	22	"	Hilge Appelgren	28	Swedish
David Haal	25	Danish	Jonas Rasken	20	Norwegian
Ingvar Larsen	25	Norwegian	Olaf Fosse	31	"
Lone Eskum	22	"	Peter John	43	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Halvdan Olsen	23	Norwegian	Porten 7/8-19	venereal
left in Long Island College Hospital by the Norwegian consul general in New York				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr. Hildland
Master.

[over.]

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks
19	Marlsson	28	Swedish	7/7-19	See list of races on back hereof.
20	Terpelsen	28	Swedish	7/7-19	
21	Eberggaard	20	Danish	7/7-19	
22	Olsen	20	Norwegian	7/7-19	
23	Fredrikson	28	Swedish	7/7-19	
24	Hersloff	18	American	7/7-19	
25	Dahlin	25	Norwegian	7/8-17 Christiania	
26	Marlsson	20	Swedish	7/4-19 Philadelphia	
27	Hagstad	20	Norwegian	7/7-19 New York	
28	Eso	20	Norwegian	7/7-19	
29	Berg	20	Norwegian	7/7-19	
30	Hansen	20	Norwegian	7/7-19	
	Lindblom	20	Norwegian	7/8-19 Porten	

Line Sigval Bergesen

Owners Intercean Dist Co

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back side.

Seen American Consulate at Porten, France
August 10th 1919
Alfred S. Russell
American Consul.

BREIFOND
AUG 26 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

5 MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

The representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Breifond, arriving at Rouen, 7/8, 1919, from the port of New York via Duntbergin

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gjelland	Chr.	Captain	14/3-14	Linderland		yes	46		Scandinavian	Norweg.	5'10"	225	
2	Höing	Nils Dorengfeldt	Chief Mate	17-18	New York			25		"	"	5'11"	160	
3	Lovinsen	Arthur	Sec.	1920	Stavanger			25		"	"	5'11"	160	
4	Pedersen	Harry	Chief	17-19	New York			26		"	"	5'8"	147	
5	Nödland	Peder	chief engineer	14-18	"			45		"	"	5'8"	180	
6	Knudsen	Lierre E.	Sec.	10/7-19	"			28		"	"	5'9"	185	
7	Christiansen	Thorleif	Fourth	17/5-18	"			22		"	"	5'5"	155	
8	Birkeedal	Peder	Steward	4/9-18	Stavanger			30		"	"	5'9"	220	
9	Olsen	Halvdan	Cook	9/8-19	Rouen	yes		23		"	"	5'7"	150	
10	Lindseth	Ingvar	mess boy	7-19	New York	yes		18		"	"	5'5"	120	
11	Christiansen	Olaf		7-19	"	yes		18		"	Danish	5'5"	115	
12	Fredriksen	Harb	Barman	7-19	"	yes		30		"	Swedish	5'11"	165	
13	Tvedt Olsen	Gabriel	Boat Swain	7/8-17	Bergen			54		"	Norwegian	5'8"	165	
14	Tsapen	De	Painter	10-18	New York	yes		25		"	"	6'2 1/2"	170	
15	Larsen	Emil Johan		5/5-19	Philadelphia	yes		31		"	"	5'7 1/2"	155	
16	Lindholm	Anders		8-19	"	yes		42		Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	140	
17	Nilsen	Lofius P.		5/5-19	"			37		Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	160	
18	Evensen	Edvard		7/7-19	New York			21		"	Norwegian	5'9"	165	
19	Harlsson	Isel		7/7-19	"	yes		28		Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	170	
20	Terpelsen	Erling		7/7-19	"			20		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	185	
21	Gstergaard	Ove		7/7-19	"	yes		20		Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	
22	Olsen	Isel		7/7-19	"	yes		20		"	Norwegian	5'6"	140	
23	Fredriksen	Martin		7/7-19	"	yes		28		"	Swedish	6'	165	
24	Hersloff	Nils B.		7/7-19	"	yes		18		American	American	6'	180	
25	Dahlin	Henry W.	fireman	7/8-17	Christiania			28		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	180	
26	Harlsson	John Erik		25/4-19	Philadelphia			36		"	Swedish	5'9"	165	
27	Hafstad	Anders		7/7-19	New York	yes		25		"	Norwegian	5'9"	165	
28	Osodi	Henrik		7/7-19	"			26		"	"	5'8"	155	
29	Berg	Thor		7/7-19	"	yes		20		"	"	6'	160	
30	Harlsson	Harold		7/7-19	"			26		"	"	5'9"	155	
	Lindblom	Karl		7/8-19	Rouen			22		Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	165	

Line Signal Bergesen

Owners Tenrocean Oil Co

Local Agents 10-120

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of May 5, 1917.

Seen American Consulate at Rouen, France
August 10th 1919

Alfred S. Russell
American Consul.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Stoen, of the H. Breiford, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

8/5 Breiford
9/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

38

August 22

Vessel USS "Albatross", arriving at Albany, N.Y., August 26, 1919, from the port of Albany, N.Y.

even - { with cards = 22
 { without cards = $\frac{2 \text{ u. s. } 100}{24}$

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Loeiman Miller, of the Gypsum King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of August, 1919

Loeiman Miller
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm A. Gordon
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Gypsum King
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603

24—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

39

5th. September, 1919

(Nationality.

Total crew at time of arrival 333 Number of seamen deserted 163

Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 320

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th. Aug, 1919, consigned to

W. S. L. New York. ; is now lying at Pier 58. and is

expected to sail **5th, September 1919**, for **Liverpool**

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was ----- New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Askins E	22	English	16-8-19 Liverpool
Ennis R	40	"	" "
Grant T	35	"	" "
McClean A	24	"	" "
Heffey J	28	"	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Maplethorpe	✓ Charles	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 6	140
19	McClaughlin	✓ James	39839	do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 9	148
20	Turner	✓ Frederick	39910	do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	English	5 4	160
21	Fitzgerald	✓ James	39817	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 5	136
22	Mills	✓ Joseph R	39508	L O do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 8	140
23	Dickenson	✓ John	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 5	140
24	Jones	✓ Sydney	81496	do	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 7	160
25	Oversby	✓ William	39573	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 10	180
26	Hughes	✓ Arthur	89713	do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	English	5 4	168
27	McKenna	✓ Frank	48118	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 3	140
28	Thomas	✓ John	39558	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9	148
29	Quine	✓ George	90745	do	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Isle Man	Ilse Man	5 8	147
30	Shrouder	✓ John	70005	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5-6	140
31	Keating	✓ H	20064	Surgeon	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	Canadian	5 8	180

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Murphy T	26	Irish.	16-8-19 Liverpool. (Fireman)
Jones W O	25	Welsh	" " (Asst. Baker)
Nagle J J	20	Irish	" " (Steward.)
McKay H.	19	English	" " (Asst. Cook)
Fitzgerald J.	26	Irish.	" " (Q.M.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
McCarthy P.	37	English.	16 8 19 Liverpool.
Parry H.	19	"	" "
Abrahams H.	34	"	" "
Moreton H.	23	"	" "
Tarpey J.	33	"	" "
Desbrow G.	18	"	" "
Smith W.H.	23	"	" "
Hector J.	28	"	" "
Phillips R.	17	"	" "
Hampton J.W.	19	"	" "
Montes Justo.	26	Honduras.	" "
Derksen G.	36	Belgian.	" "
Copham F.	42	English.	" "
Merrall S.	30	"	" "
Newall D.M.	35	"	" "

Transferred to S.S. "Canopic"

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O'Connor F	22	English			
Marrapitt C	24	"			
Screen W	36	Welsh.			
Brown J	41	Scotch			
Davies (Daniels) S	23	U.S.A.	Deserted. (See below)		
Wareing V	19	English.			
Dumphy R	35	Irish.	Deserted. (See below)		
Roney E T	45	Irish			
Loughran M	32	" (U.S.A.)			
Wright T.	32	English			

Deserting. SEAMEN DESERTED.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Notes
Boyle J.	34	English.	16-8-19 Liverpool.	
Daniels S.	23	U.S.A.	3-9-19 New York.	
Dumphy R.	35	Irish.	3-9-19 New York.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

110/6ms

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Somerville	William	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5 11 160
18	Maplethorpe	Charles	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 6 140
19	McLaughlin	James	39839	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 9 148
20	Turner	Frederick	39910	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	English	5 4 160
21	Fitzgerald	James	39817	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 5 136
22	Mills	Joseph R	39508	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 8 140
23	Dickenson	John	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 5 140
24	Jones	Sydney	81496	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 7 160
25	Overaby	William	39573	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 10 180
26	Hughes	Arthur	39713	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	English	5 4 166
27	McKenna	Frank	48118	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 3 140
28	Thomas	John	39558	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9 148
29	Quine	George	90745	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Iale Man	Iale Man	5 8 147
30	Shrouder	John	70005	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5-5 140
31	Keating	H T	20064	Surgeon	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	Canadian	5 8 180

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

CONTINUATION.

PORT OF

New York

5 Sept.

191 9

I, master of the

British

S. S.

Belgic

from port of

Liverpool

, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33.3 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

26 Aug

191 9, consigned to

W.S. Line New York

is now lying at

Pier 58

and is

expected to sail

5 Sept.

191 9, for

Liverpool

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUE.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18	Maplethorpe	Charles	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5 11 180
19	McLaughlin	James	39839	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 6 140
20	Turner	Frederick	39910	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 9 148
21	Fitzgerald	James	39817	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	English	5 4 160
22	Mills	Joseph R	39508	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 5 136
23	Dickenson	John	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 8 140
24	Jones	Sydney	81446	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 5 140
25	Overaby	William	39573	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 7 160
26	Hughes	Arthur	89713	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 10 180
27	McKenna	Frank	48118	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	English	5 4 166
28	Thomas	John	39558	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 3 140
29	Quine	George	90795	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9 148
30	Shrouder	John	70005	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Isle Man	Isle Man	5 8 147
31	Keating	H	20004	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 6 140
		T Surgeon	do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	Canadian	5 8 180

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE TO PASSAGE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S. S. Belgic

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Belgic

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Belgic the below named persons; your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) First name	(4) Middle name	(5) Last name	(6) Date of birth	(7) Place of birth	(8) Country of birth	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Rich									
2	Jones	Will									
3	Quinn	Will									
4	McGill	Hugh									
5	Yorke	Char									
6	Storm	Will									
7	Eales	Geor									
8	Williams	Robt									
9	Bowker	Mat									
10	Wood	Davi									
11	Reynolds	Davi									
12	Mellor	Will									
13	Roberts	Henr									
14	O'Rourke	Hen									
15	Fieldhouse	John									
16	McGlade	Will									
17	Somerville	Willie									
18	Maplethorpe	Charles									
19	McLaughlin	James									
20	Turner	Frederick									
21	Fitzgerald	James									
22	Mills	Joseph R									
23	Dickenson	John									
24	Jones	Sydney									
25	Oversby	William									
26	Hughes	Arthur									
27	McKenna	Frank									
28	Thomas	John									
29	Quine	George									
30	Shrouder	John									
31	Keating	H	T	Surgeon							

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Welsh	5 8	175	
English	5 8	165	
English	5 5	190	
English	5 7	165	
English	5 10	140	
English	5 9	170	
English	5 8	145	
Welsh	5 6	150	
English	5 6	170	
English	5 7	241	
English	5 9	180	
English	5 10	158	
English	5 4	133	
English	5 5	168	
English	5 5	140	
Irish	5 8	192	
do	5 11	160	
English	5 6	140	
Irish	5 9	148	
English	5 4	160	
English	5 5	136	
English	5 8	140	
English	5 5	140	
English	5 7	160	
English	5 10	180	
English	5 4	166	
English	5 3	140	
English	5 9	148	
Isle Man	5 8	147	
English	5 6	140	
English	5 8	180	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S. S. Belgic

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful :-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW

mentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Jones
2	Jones
3	Quinn
4	McGill
5	Yorke
6	Storm
7	Eales
8	Williams
9	Bowker
10	Wood
11	Reynolds
12	Mellor
13	Roberts
14	O'Rourke
15	Fieldhouse
16	McGlade

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Welsh	5 8	175	
English	5 8	165	
English	5 5	190	
English	5 7	165	
English	5 10	140	
English	5 9	170	
English	5 8	145	
Welsh	5 6	150	
English	5 6	170	
English	5 7	241	
English	5 9	180	
English	5 10	158	
English	5 4	133	
English	5 5	168	
English	5 5	140	
Irish	5 8	192	
do	5 11	160	
English	5 6	140	
Irish	5 9	148	
English	5 4	160	
English	5 5	136	
English	5 8	140	
English	5 5	140	
English	5 7	160	
English	5 10	180	
English	5 4	166	
English	5 3	140	
English	5 9	148	
Isle Man	5 8	147	
English	5 3	140	
Canadian	5 8	180	

17	Somerville	William	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5 11	160
18	Maplethorpe	Charles	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 6	140
19	McLaughlin	James	39839	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 9	148
20	Turner	Frederick	34910	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	English	5 4	160
21	Fitzgerald	James	34817	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 5	136
22	Mills	Joseph R	38508	L O	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 8	140
23	Dickenson	John	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 5	140
24	Jones	Sydney	81496	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 7	160
25	Oversby	William	34573	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 10	180
26	Hughes	Arthur	84713	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	English	5 4	166
27	McKenna	Frank	48118	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 3	140
28	Thomas	John	34558	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9	148
29	Quine	George	90745	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Isle Man	Isle Man	5 8	147
30	Shrouder	John	70005	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 3	140
31	Keating	H T	20064	Surgeon	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	Canadian	5 8	180

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Belgic

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Jones ✓ Richa
2	Jones ✓ Will
3	Quinn ✓ Will
4	McGill ✓ Hugh
5	Yorke ✓ Char
6	Storm ✓ Will
7	Eales ✓ Georg
8	Williams ✓ Robert
9	Bowker ✓ Mat
10	Wood ✓ David
11	Reynolds ✓ David
12	Mellor ✓ Will
13	Roberts ✓ Henry
14	O'Rourke ✓ Henry
15	Fieldhouse ✓ John
16	McGlade ✓ Will
17	Somerville ✓ Will
18	Maplethorpe ✓ Charles
19	McLaughlin ✓ James
20	Turner ✓ Frederick
21	Fitzgerald ✓ James
22	Mills ✓ Joseph R
23	Dickenson ✓ John
24	Jones ✓ Sydney
25	Oversby ✓ William
26	Hughes ✓ Arthur
27	McKenna ✓ Frank
28	Thomas ✓ John
29	Quine ✓ George
30	Shrouder ✓ John
31	Keating ✓ H T

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ON THE VESSEL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. "Belgie"

42

Date, August, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Montes Justo

Fireman

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

BERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Welsh	5 8	175	
English	5 8	165	
English	5 5	190	
English	5 7	165	
English	5 10	140	
English	5 9	170	
English	5 8	145	
Welsh	5 6	150	
English	5 6	170	
English	5 7	241	
English	5 9	180	
English	5 10	158	
English	5 4	133	
English	5 5	168	
English	5 5	140	
Irish	5 8	192	
do	5 11	160	
English	5 6	140	
Irish	5 9	148	
English	5 4	160	
English	5 5	136	
English	5 8	140	
English	5 5	140	
English	5 7	160	
English	5 10	180	
English	5 4	166	
English	5 3	140	
English	5 9	148	
Isle Man	5 8	147	
English	5 5	140	
Canadian	5 8	180	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Belgic, arriving at New York, August 25, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 0/18/19 ⁴³

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Richard Owen	27671 Master	16 8 19	Lpool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	Welsh	5 8	175	
2	Jones	William H	20362 Chief Mate	do	do	do	Yes	51	M	English	English	5 8	165	
3	Quinn	William S	16973 First Mate	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	English	5 5	190	
4	McGill	Hugh N	51467 Second Mate	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	English	English	5 7	165	
5	Yorke	Charles M	78780 Third Mate	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	English	English	5 10	140	
6	Storm	William H	27662 Fourth Mate	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	English	5 9	170	
7	Eales	George D R	90800 Fifth Mate	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	English	English	5 8	145	
8	Williams	Robert	82739 Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	59	M	Welsh	Welsh	5 6	150	
9	Bowker	Matthew	1388 do Mate	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	English	English	5 6	170	
10	Wood	David P	39801 Boatswain	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	English	5 7	241	
11	Reynolds	David H	27652 do Mate	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9	180	
12	Mellor	William	6662 Petty Officer	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	English	English	5 10	158	
13	Roberts	Henry	66795 do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 4	133	
14	O'Rourke	Henry	39514 Lamp & A B	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	English	5 5	168	
15	Fieldhouse	John	N.C. Stores & A B	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	English	English	5 5	140	
16	McGlade	William	89716 Q M & A B	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Irish	Irish	5 8	192	
17	Somerville	William	39537 do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5 11	160	
18	Maplethorpe	Charles	N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 6	140	
19	McLaughlin	James	39839 do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	Irish	5 9	148	
20	Turner	Frederick	39910 do	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	English	5 4	160	
21	Fitzgerald	James	39817 do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 5	136	
22	Mills	Joseph R	39508 L O do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 8	140	
23	Dickenson	John	do do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 5	140	
24	Jones	Sydney	81496 do	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 7	160	
25	Overaby	William	39873 do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 10	180	
26	Hughes	Arthur	89713 do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	English	5 4	168	
27	McKenna	Frank	48118 do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	English	5 3	140	
28	Thomas	John	39558 do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 9	148	
29	Quine	George	90795 do	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Iale Man	Iale Man	5 8	147	
30	Shrouder	John	70005 A B	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 3	140	
31	Keating	H T	20664 Surgeon	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	English	Canadian	5 8	180	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Keating
Surgeon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S S Belgic**, arriving at **New York**, **August**, 1919, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Owen	✓William A	Seaman 90715	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	Welsh	5 7	140	
2	Cesey	✓Cyril	AB 24310	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	English	English	5 11	160	
3	Devereaux	✓John	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	English	5 8	146.	
4	Byrnes	✓James	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	English	English	5 9	156.	
5	Jones	✓William	AB 17100	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	English	English	5 8	154	
6	Johnson	✓Clarence	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	English	English	5 4	137.	
7	Williams	✓Hugh	AB 16969	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	English	English	5 5	140.	
8	Smith	✓Frederick	AB 22822	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	English	English	5 6	136	
9	Kenny	✓William	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Irish	Irish	5 4	140	
10	Smyth	✓John	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	150	
11	Little	✓John	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	136	
12	Healey	✓James	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Irish	Irish	5 8	160	
13	Leyland	✓Patrick	AB 17345	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Irish	Irish	5 8	140	
14	Muir	✓Archibald	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	English	5 6	140	
15	Ennis	✓Harry	Seaman 50000	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	English	English	5 9	148	
16	Stoney	✓William	AB N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	English	English	5 7	140	
17	Goffe	✓Harry	OS 20036	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	5 2	112	
18	Moore	✓Harold	OS 90794	do	do	do	Yes	16	M	English	English	5 0	98	
19	Webb	✓Henry	OS 90793	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	5 3	121	
20	Cooper	✓John	OS 48148	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	5 3 1/2	130	
21	Smith	✓Alfred	OS 84702	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	6 0	154	
22	Cousin	✓William	OS N.C. do	do	do	do	Yes	16	M	English	English	5 0	100	
23	Blackshaw	✓Harry	OS 84717	do	do	do	Yes	15	M	English	English	5 2	140	
24	Tuck	✓William	OS 39151	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	5 0	96	
25	Green	✓Wilfred	39844 Bridge Boy	do	do	do	Yes	17	M	English	English	5 6	126	
26	Barlow	✓Edmund	84701 Bridge Boy	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	English	English	5 5	124	
27	Hunter	✓Harry	59422 Mess Rm Std.	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Scotch	Scotch	5 3	140	
28	Shingler	✓Edward	84703 Mess Rm Std.	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	English	English	5 3 1/2	130	
29	Reynolds	✓John	24453 2nd Marconi	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	5 9	148	
30	Donnan	✓William	51468 1st Marconi	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	English	English	5 9	159	
31	Arman	✓Reginald	Seaman (Gnr) 0 do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	English	6 1	159	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
None.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O Jones. Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. O Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1917

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Blegic", arriving at New York, August 1919, from the port of Liverpool.

45

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ferguson	James	Chief Engr.	16 8 19	Lpool/	No	Yes	38	M	English	English.	5 6½	155	
2	Palmer	Alexander	Sr. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 10	178	
3	Hendry	Joseph W.	Int 2nd	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	English	5 11	170	
4	Ramsey	John W	Sr 3rd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 11	180	
5	Mitchell	Robert J	Int. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	155	
6	O'Keefe	William	Sr. 4th.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	127	
7	Ferries	James D	Int 4th.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotchh	Scotchh	5 11	178	
8	Christie	William	Sr Asst 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5 7	154	
9	Lyons	Windermere	" 5th 3rd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7½	195	
10	Davidson	Robert	Asst 4th Eng	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7½	150	
11	Steele	Hugh	Ex Jr 4th	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5 10½	156	
12	Duncan	James	Sr 5th	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5 11	150	
13	Costello	George	Int 5th, 6th	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	136	
14	Andrews	Stuart	Sr 6th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	127	
15	Hughes	Thomas	Deck	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4½	150	
16	Pye	Cecil	Student	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6 0½	150	
17	Jordan	John	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 7	170	
18	McCarthy	Augustus G	Sanitary Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10½	150	
19	Magee	John	1st. Electn.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10½	175	
20	Williams	Howell G	2nd Electn	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 10½	212	
21	Killner	Bernard	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	162	
22	Hughes	John	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 9 ¼	190	
23	McMillan	Loughlin	Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	140	
24	Woolley	William	Ref. Greaser.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	153-153	
25	Hearity	James	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 7½	140	
26	Hankin	Thomas	Elec Greaser	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 4	140	
27	Maslem	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 10	180	
28	Hanlon	Thomas	Fan	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 4½	140	
29	Dixon	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 6	146	
30	Dempsey	Peter	Greaser	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 9	150	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back of form.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgio", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, August 1919, from the port of Liverpool 46

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McConnell	John	Greaser 34424	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	English	5 10	160	
2	Parry	William	48134	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 5	140	
3	Buchanan	Thomas	38847	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 6	140	
4	Booth	Thomas	4559-B	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	144	
5	Batten	Arthur	34841	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	140	
6	McCarthy	John	34852	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 5	176	
7	Connell	Thomas	39866	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	146	
8	Tyrell	Walter	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	147	
9	Muir	Robert	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	180	
10	Johnson	Robert	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	142	
11	Hanlon	John	47445	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 7	158	
12	Nugent	Bernard	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	140	
13	Dawson	Sydney	48103	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10	168	
14	Dacey	John	349822	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	150	
15	Barlow	William	Ldg. Fireman 34855	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	150	
16	Kidd	Joseph	349599	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	140	
17	Joyce	John	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	154	
18	Gerrard	George	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	148	
19	Daley	Owen	67138	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	140	
20	Breen	Thomas	Fireman 84701	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	140	
21	Connor	Thomas	84736	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	148	
22	Mullarky	Michael	Ref. Greaser. 90761	"	"	"	"	64	"	Irish.	Irish.	5 5	133	
23	Brough	James	Fireman N.C.	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English.	5 3 1/2	140	
24	Mawsdley	John	" 41189	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	154	
25	Mortensen	James	" 87942	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 0	123	
26	Scott	Michael	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	140	
27	Buckley	John	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	144	
28	Walsh	John	" 45734	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	140	
29	Boyle	William	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	142	
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. M. [Signature]
W. J. M. [Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgion", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgic", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 25th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool.

47

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Boyle	✓ James	Fireman	23709- ^{N.N.} 16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	M	English	English	5 5½	136	
2	Fitzgerald	✓ Michael	"	N.C.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	137	
3	Furnedge	✓ Joseph	"	N.C.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 5	136	
4	Casey	✓ Hugh	"	10566-5	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	154	
5	Lane	✓ George	"	N.C.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6½	141	
6	Smith	✓ William	"	16130	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6½	138	
7	McGee	✓ Denis	"	N.C.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	164	
8	Johnson	✓ Joseph	"	57584	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	154	
9	Pennington	✓ Albert	"	N.C.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	160	
10														
11	Lloyd	✓ Richard	"	45074	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 4	138	
12	Daley	✓ James	"	N.C.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5½	155	
13	McDowell	✓ Robert	"	55511	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 3	137	
14	Billington	✓ James	"	24465	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	159	
15	Cafferty	✓ Peter	"	58666	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 5	130	
16	Soul	✓ Joseph	"	N.C.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	164	
17	Mahoney	John	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 3½	137	
18	Kerr	✓ Neill	"	N.C.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	150	
19	Flynn	✓ Patrick	"	101377-2 N.C.	"	"	"	28	"	English	Irish	5 10	168	
20	Fleming	✓ John	"	N.C.	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5 3	137	
21	Askins	✓ Edward	"	76667	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 11	166	
22	Cooney	✓ William	"	24184	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 10½	162	
23	Walsh	✓ Martin	"	N.C.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	154	
24	Byrne	✓ James	"	13611	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5 8	154	
25	Roach	✓ James	"	N.C.	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5 7	137	
26	Woods	✓ Thomas	"	12146	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6½	152	
27	Ennis	✓ Robert	"	N.C.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 5½	145	
28	Austin	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	144	
29	Grant	✓ Thomas	"	80760	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	164	
30	Rooney	✓ Patrick	"	N.C.	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	Irish	5 11½	164	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917

R. O. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kearney Hubert	Fireman	16 8 19 Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	English	5 6 1/2	132	
2												
3	McCourt Thomas	Trimmer	16 8 19 Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	English	5 6	137	
4	Catterall John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	140	
5	Sloan James	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	140	
6	Murphy Patrick	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	130	
7	Barton David	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	130	
8	Broome George	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 0	108	
9	Bell George	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	154	
10	McCormell James	"	"	"	"	26-26	"	"	"	5 2	126	
11	Riley Henry	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	106	
12	Milroy George	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	150	
13	Murphy John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	140	
14	Hornby Henry	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	134	
15	Bryan Henry	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 4	138	
16	McCauley Edward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 2	136	
17	Roche John	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	130	
18	Fitzpatrick John	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	140	
19	Owens Edward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	140	
20	McGuirk James	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	130	
21	Power David	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	129	
22	Breen William	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	167	
23	Wiseman Edward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	140	
24	Coyle James	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4	130	
25	Boyle Denis	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 5	130	
26	Hunter Richard	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	129	
27	Goscombe Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	134	
28	Bradford Roder	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 0 1/2	124	
29	Gannon Thomas	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	130	
30	Duffy Michael	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	122	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O J ones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1917

R. O Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgic", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Liverpool.

49

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Costello	Martin	Engs. Writer. <i>N.C.</i>	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	English	5 10	154	
2	Woods	Edward	Trimmer <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	136	
3	McEvoy	Laurence	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	130	
4	Sweeney	William	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	139	
5	Connor	James	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	137	
6	Hickey	William	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	127	
7	Hesketh	John	Fireman <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3	130	
8	Morley	Robert	Messroom Std. <i>55701</i>	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	130	
9	Mason	William	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	150	
10	Birnie	James	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	130	
11	McLaughlin	Joseph	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	103	
12														
13														
14	White	George	Fireman <i>39463</i>	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	142	
15	Quinn	Richard	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	150	
16														
17	Corish	Michael	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5 9 1/2	146	
18	Gore	James	" <i>51435</i>	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5 9	142	
19	Forrester	Thomas	" <i>12144</i>	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 5 1/2	140	
20	Crean	Sylvester	" <i>21384 - N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5 5	145	
21	McKibben	James	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	English	5 10	165	
22	<i>Handwritten signature across line 22</i>													
23	Meeson	Richard	" <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5 8	149	
24	Wright	Alfred	4th. Electn. <i>N.C.</i>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	110	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgio", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1911

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, August 2, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
67060	1	Shepherd	Joseph A.	✓ Purser.	16 8 19. Liverpool.	No	Yes	45	M	English	English	5 5	130	
	2	Hattrick	Alex.	✓ Chief Steward	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 5	167	
1988	3	Naylor	William	✓ Second Steward	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	166	
21083	4	Hudson	Percy S	✓ First S'keeper	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8½	168	
69851	5	Mutch	George	✓ Second	" "	"	"	37	"	English.	"	5 5	138	
39561	6	Houghton	Thomas	✓ Asst.	" "	"	"	39	"	English	English	5 8½	156	
46684	7	Jones	William	✓	" "	"	"	47	"	Welsh	Welsh	6 0	166	
39862	8	Johns	Albert	✓	" "	"	"	32	"	English	English	5 6	140	
✓ 1291	9	Rankin	John	✓ Writer	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	130	
90778	10	Collins	Francis A	✓ Writer	" "	"	"	39	"	Irish	Irish	5 10	147	
39550	11	Wigglesworth	Charles	✓ 1st. Sal Std.	" "	"	"	37	"	English	English	5 7½	146	
39559	12	Quinn	Joseph	✓ 2nd Sal	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	140	
27664	13	Horrocks	James	✓ 3rd SalStd	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	136	
12053	14	Alsop	Charles E	✓ N. W. Stewd.	" "	"	"	66	"	"	"	5 8½	146	
8579	15	Garrity	Henry	✓ Steward.	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	120	
	16	SSS-----												
	17	Mann	Sidney	✓ Copts. Servant	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 4½	154	
51418	18	Galvin	James	✓ Steward.	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	136	
	19	Parry	Harold	✓	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	99	
30839	20	Riley	Edward	✓	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	170	
	21	-----												
	22	Byrne	Charles	✓	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 5	140	
	23	Browne	James	✓	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	162	
	24	Whiteside	James	✓	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	140	
44918	25	Williams	John	✓	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 10½	149	
	26	Gregory	Cyril	✓	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	150	
	27	Skillicorn	Thomas	✓	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 10	166	
	28	Jones	Alfred	✓	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140	
771	29	Coffey	Chris.	✓ Linenkeeper.	" "	"	"	64	"	Irish.	U.S.A.	5 4½	148	
6653	30	Greenslade	Robert	✓ 2nd B.R. Std.	" "	"	"	37	"	English	English	5 6½	149	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

903 B. Fitzgerald

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel S.S. "Belgic", arriving at New York, August 1, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
192	1	Alcock	Joseph	✓	B.R.Steward	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	English	5 8	195	
18083	2	Pallisier	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	136	
56261	3	Roberts	James H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Welsh	Welsh	5 2 1/2	126	
8*	4	Hall	Joseph W	✓	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5 5	150	
25792	5	Morgan	James	✓	Asst. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	166	
3982	6	House	Frederick	✓	Chief.Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 5	135	
90779	7	Perkins	Robert	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 6	136	
39567	8	Dodd	Walter	✓	Plate Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	116	
39458	9	McCluskey	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 5	127	
*	10	Birch	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 0	100	
16557	11	Severn	Charles	✓	Chief Boots	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	139	
39567	12	Hambleton	Robert	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	120	
39901	13	Turpin	James	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	136	
*	14	Copham	Frank	✓	Asst Tp Dk Sd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	
90791	15	Newall	David M	✓	Chf. Trp Dk Sd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	150	
48163	16	McArdle	John S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	150	
101403-2	17	Derkson	Gustof	✓	Troop Ptyman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 7	136	
5982	18	Boyd	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	Irish	5 11 1/2	152	
3829	19	Williams	John	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	English	5 5 1/2	125	
5477	20	Smith	Wilfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	132	
90783	21	Farmer	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	123	
4	22	Clarke	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	139	
*	23	Wood	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	140	
17088	24	Read	Norman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 5	136	
27137	25	Griffiths	David	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	Welsh	5 5	129	
*	26	Eaves	Reginald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5 4 1/2	130	
h	27	Abrahams	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	140	
6988	28	Rutledge	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 11	130	
90191	29	Fell	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	130	
9967	30	Morton	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	130	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. Fitzgerald

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, 24 August, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
X	1	Brat	John	✓	Steward	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	English	5 7 134
X	2	Ingham	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7 136
1444	3	Organ	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7 129
34711	4	Barnes	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10 149
+	5	Tarpey	John	✓	N.W. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7 132
6670	6	O'Neill	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6 136
47431	7	Merrall	Sidney	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9 157.
61707	8	Desbrow	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6 142
✓	9	Nagle	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10 150
35223	10	Bayley	Henry W.	✓	G. H.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 3 137
51476	11	Williams	David	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	Welsh	5 2 129
1663	12	Connell	John H.	✓	Hospital Std.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	English	5 4 120
✓	13	McCarthy	Peter	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	2	"	5 6 132
✓	14	Aust	Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 11 160
✓	15	Cruise	Charlie	✓	" Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4 10 100
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

L. J. ...
Joseph ...

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgio", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917

R. O. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel S.S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, August 25, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
39888	1	Pearse	Richard	✓	Chef.	16 8 19	Liverpool.	No	Yes	40	M	English	English.	5 8 197
57497	2	Finnegan	Charles	✓	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7 150
	3	Dempster	Robert.	✓	" Cl. Cook.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6 150
79312	4	Healey	John	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 5 130
	5	Potter	John	✓	R. & G. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8 148
50063	6	Mullen	John	✓	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7 152
56176	7	O'Rourke	Hugh	✓	Asst. Veg. Ck	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 5 130
	8	Turner	Percy	✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5 150
71870	9	Mathieson	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 11 148
26183	10	McKay	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6 140
77311	11	Swift	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3 125
	12	Cumberlidge	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5 2 110
	13	-----												
27630	14	Howard	William	✓	Troop Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8 160
90717	15	King	Patrick	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4 133
770	16	Horn	Augustus	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	62	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 10 229
	17	Glanister	James	✓	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5 7 130
48049	18	Cropper	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10 141
	19	Hooter	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 4 168
3358	20	Healey	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5 110
	21	Blundell	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5 134
	22	Herbert	Fred	✓	Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 4 168
	23	Halford	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8 150
	24	Rothwell	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6 130
	25	Phillips	Ronald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 7 152
62962	26	Fowler	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7 148
	27	Moore	Frank	✓	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 5 154
48168	28	Rigby	John	✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8 148
	29	Hampton	William	✓	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6 148
3122	30	Eaton	Thomas	✓	3rd. Baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6 146

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1919
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, August 24, 1919, from the port of Liverpool. 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	William	Asst. Baker.	16 8 19	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	25.	M	English	English	5 5	140	<i>See list of races on back hereof.</i>
2	Wareing	William	" "	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 2	128	
3	Davies	James	Scullion	"	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	Welsh	5 4	110	
4	O'Sullivan	Denis	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish.	Irish.	5 9	140	
5	Connolly	Charles	Baker's Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	English	English	5 1	96	
6	Jones	William	3rd. Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	150	
7	Fairweather	Richard	Ex. 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	150	
8	McConville	Michael	" " "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	148	
9	Baker	James	Chief Baker.	"	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	200	
10	Cook	Charles	" Butcher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 0	185	
11	McKenna	George	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	134	
12	Phillips	Herbert	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	163	
13	Gallagher	Hugh	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	144	
14	McLean	Daniel	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 10	156	
15	Hamblett	Frederick	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9	154	
16	Frith	Henry	" "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 6	147	
17	Price	George	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	148	
18														
19	Foy	John	Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	130	
20	Dewar	Arthur	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	132	
21	Payne	Henry	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	119	
22	Dixon	George	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	133	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgio", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1919

R. O. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgie", arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Montes	Justo	Fireman	16 8 19	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	26	M	Honduras	U.S.A. Rep. of Honduras	5 6	133	Red hair
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Belgic", arriving at New York., August., 1919, from the port of Liverpool 5 56

1910, from the port of Liverpool														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murphy	✓ Thomas	89743 Fireman	16 8 19	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	154	
2	McLean	✓ Arthur	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5 7	149	
3	Heffey	✓ John	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	160	
4	McVey	✓ Andrew	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	154	
5	Scott	✓ William	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	151	
6	Smith	✓ William H.	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	142	
7	Morris	✓ Levi	✓ Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	Welsh	5 5	138	
8	Campbell	✓ Francis	✓ Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	English	5 8 1/2	155	
9	Hyland	✓ Matthew	90123 Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 2	130	
10	Timms	✓ John	" N.C.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 4	133	
11	McCoy James													
12	J. J. Fitzgerald Imm J. B. Fitzgerald Imm													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Belgie.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

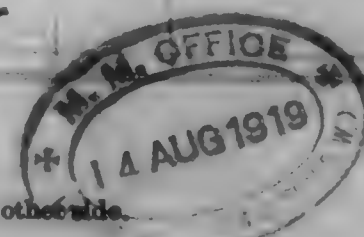
Vessel S. S. BELGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 57, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Robt. Owen	Master	16/8/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	Welsh	British	5-8 1/2	175	
2	Jones	W. H.	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5-8	165	
3	Quinn	Wm	1st do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-5	190	
4	McGill	H.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	165	
5	York	Chas	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-10	140	
6	Stevens	W. H.	4th do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-9	170	
7	Coles	George D.	5 do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5-8	145	
8	Williams	Robt.	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	59	do	Wales	do	5-6	150	
9	Bowker	Matthew	do Mate	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-6 1/2	170	
10	Woods	David P.	Boatman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-7	241	
11	Reynolds	David H.	do Mate	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-9	180	
12	Mellor	Wm	A.P.O.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	158	
13	Roberts	H.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5-4	133	
14	O'Rourke	Henry	Laundry	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-5	168	
15	Fieldhouse	John	Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-5	140	
16	McClade	William	2nd	do	do	do	do	43	do	British	do	5-8 1/2	192	
17	Emmervill	William	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-11	160	
18	Maplethorpe	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	140	
19	McLaughlin	James	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Irish	do	5-9	148	
20	Turner	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	British	do	5-3 1/2	160	
21	Fitzgerald	James	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-5	136	
22	Ellis	Joseph	L.O. & A.K.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	140	
23	Dunsmuir	John	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5-5	140	
24	Jones	Sydney	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-7	160	
25	Overby	William	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-10	180	
26	Hughes	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	166	
27	McKenney	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-3	140	
28	Thomas	John	A.K.	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5-9 1/2	148	
29	Quinn	George	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	L.O.M.	do	5-8	147	
30	Shrouder	John	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5-6	140	
31	Keating	Q.	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	Irishman	5		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

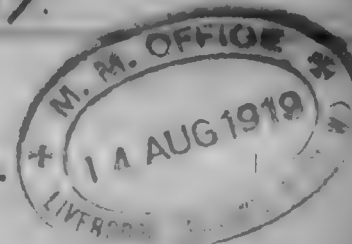
Vessel **S. S. BELGIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191 **1917**, from the port of **58**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Owen	Wm. A.	Seaman	16/8/19	Liverpool	do	yes	19	M.	Welsh	British	5.7	140	
2	Casey	Cyril	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.11	160	
3	Severus	John	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	146	
4	Byrnes	James	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	156	
5	Jones	William	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Welsh	do	5.8	154	
6	Johnson	Clarence	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5.4	127	
7	Williams	Hugh	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	140	
8	Smith	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	126	
9	Kenny	William	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5.4	140	
10	Smyth	John	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	
11	Little	John	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	136	
12	Healy	James	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	160	
13	Leyland	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	
14	Muir	Archibald	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.6	130	
15	Emms	Harry	Seaman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	146	
16	Honey	William	A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5.7	140	
17	Goffe	Harry	A.B.	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5.2	112	
18	Ingers	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	98	
19	Webb	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	131	
20	Cooper	John	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	130	
21	Smith	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6.0	154	
22	Cousin	William	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	100	
23	Lockshaw	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	140	
24	East	William	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	96	
25	Greene	Welfred	Bridge Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	126	
26	Barlow	Edmund	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	124	
27	Hunter	Harry	Irishman	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5.3	140	
28	Shugler	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.3	130	
29	Reynolds	John	Tharcon	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.9	148	
30	Donnan	Wm.	Tharcon	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5.9	150	
31	Amann	Reginald	Gunner	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	6.1	159	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. BELGIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 59, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ferguson	James	Chf Eng.	12/8/19	Liverpool	do	yes	38	M	English	British	5'6 1/2	155	
2	Palmer	Alfred	2 nd Eng	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5'10	178	
3	Heudry	Joseph W.	3 rd Eng	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5'11 1/2	170	
4	Ramsay	John B.	4 th Eng	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'11	180	
5	Dutchell	Robert J.	5 th Eng	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scotch	do	5'7	155	
6	O'Keefe	Wm	6 th Eng	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5'4	127	
7	Fernes	James	7 th Eng	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	do	5'11	178	
8	Christie	Wm	8 th Eng	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'7	154	
9	Lyon	Wenderson	9 th Eng	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7 1/2	195	
10	Davidson	Robert	10 th Eng	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5'7 1/2	150	
11	Steele	Hugh	11 th Eng	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10	156	
12	Duncan	James	12 th Eng	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5'11	150	
13	Costello	George	13 th Eng	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5	127	
14	Andrews	Stuart	14 th Eng	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6	136	
15	Hughes	Thomas C.	15 th Eng	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'4 1/2	150	
16	Wye	Reid	16 th Eng	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	6'0 1/2	150	
17	Jordan	John	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5'7	170	
18	McCarthy	Augustus J.	Painter/Eng	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'10 1/2	150	
19	Wages	John	1 st Elec	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7 1/2	175	
20	Williams	Howel	2 nd Electrician	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'10 1/2	212	
21	Kilner	Bernard	4 th Elec	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	162	
22	Hughes	John	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'9 1/2	190	
23	McMillan	Loughlin	1 st do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5'6	140	
24	Woolley	William	Trip/Boat	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5'6	153	
25	Hearsey	James	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'7 1/2	140	
26	Hankins	Thomas	2 nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'4	140	
27	Nash	Joseph	3 rd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	180	
28	Haulon	Thomas	4 th do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'4 1/2	140	
29	Gixon	Harry	5 th do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'6	146	
30	Campsey	Peter	Greaser	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 60, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McCormick	John	Greaser	16/8/19	Liverpool	do	yes	43	M	English	British	5.10	160	
2	Barry	Wm.	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.5	140	
3	Cuchanan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	144	
4	Booth	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	144	
5	Hardman	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	154	
6	Batten	Geophus	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	
7	McCarthy	John	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	176	
8	Cumell	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	146	
9	Cyrell	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	147	
10	Muir	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	150	
11	Johnson	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	142	
12	Haulon	John	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	158	
13	Ingent	Bernard	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	140	
14	Cameron	Sydney	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	168	
15	Gacey	John	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	
16	Barlow	Wm	Leading Man	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	150	
17	Kidd	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	
18	Joyce	John	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	154	
19	Harard	George	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	148	
20	Caley	Owen	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	
21	Breen	Thomas	Harman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	140	
22	Cumner	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	148	
23	Mullarky	Michael	Refrig Greaser	do	do	do	do	64	do	Irish	do	5.5	133	
24	Brough	James	Tham	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.3	140	
25	Mawdsley	John	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	154	
26	Mortensen	James	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.0	128	
27	Scott	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	140	
28	Buckley	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5.4	144	
29	Walsh	John	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	
30	Boyle	William	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.6	142	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Boyle	James	Fireman	16/8/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.5 1/2	136	
2	Fitzgerald	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	137	
3	Turner	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	136	
4	Greene	Hugh	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5.6	154	
5	Lane	George	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.6 1/2	144	
6	Smith	William	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.0 3/4	138	
7	McGee	Emile	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	164	
8	Johnson	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	154	
9	Connolly	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	160	
10	Kelly	John	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	
11	Lloyd	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	138	
12	Gale	James	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	155	
13	McDowell	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Irish	do	5.3	137	
14	Billington	James	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.11	159	
15	Cafferty	Peter	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	130	
16	Soul	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	164	
17	Mahoney	John	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	137	
18	Kerr	William	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5.10	150	
19	Flynn	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	168	
20	Hemming	John	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.3	157	
21	Astner	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	166	
22	Cooney	William	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	162	
23	Walsh	Martin	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5.8	154	
24	Byrne	James	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	146	
25	Roach	James	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.7	137	
26	Woods	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	152	
27	Emile	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	145	
28	Austin	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	144	
29	Grant	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	164	
30	Rooney	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Irish	do	5.11 1/2	164	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

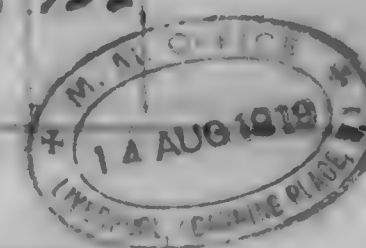
62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kearney	Hubert	Fireman	16/8/19	Liverpool	No	yes	19	M	English	British	5.6 1/2	132	
2	Hartley	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	156	
3	McCourt	Thomas	Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.6	157	
4	Cassell	John	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	140	
5	Flann	James	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	140	
6	Murphy	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	130	
7	Barton	David	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	130	
8	Brown	George	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.0	108	
9	Bell	George	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	154	
10	McConnell	James	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	126	
11	Reilly	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	106	
12	Milroy	George	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	
13	Murphy	John	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	140	
14	Hornby	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	134	
15	Bryan	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	138	
16	McCauley	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.2	136	
17	Roche	John	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	130	
18	McPatrick	John	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	140	
19	Owen	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	
20	McGurk	James	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	120	
21	Powers	David	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	129	
22	Green	William	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	167	
23	Husman	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	140	
24	Boyle	James	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	140	
25	Boyle	Dennis	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	130	
26	Hunter	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	129	
27	Goscombe	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	134	
28	Bradford	Roder	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0 1/2	124	
29	Gannon	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	130	
30	Cuffy	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	122	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10:

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C. S. BELGIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 63, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Costello	Martin	Engs. mate	16/8/19	Liverpool	no	yes	31	M	English	British	5'10"	154	
2	Woods	Edward	Fireman	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6"	136	
3	McEvoy	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'4"	120	
4	Sweeney	William	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6"	139	
5	Connel	James	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	137	
6	Hickey	William	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'3"	127	
7	Heston	John	Fireman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'3"	130	
8	Merley	Robert	First Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5'4"	150	
9	Marion	William	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
10	Bruce	James	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7"	130	
11	McLaughlin	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4"	103	
12	Reck	Frank	Fireman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4"	150	
13	Wanning	John	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	145	
14	White	George	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4"	142	
15	Amis	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9"	150	
x 16	Buckley	John	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'4"	120	
17	Brish	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5'9"	146	
18	Gore	James	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'9"	142	
19	Forster	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Portug	do	5'5"	140	
20	Crean	Eylveste	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5'5"	145	
21	McKibbin	James	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5'10"	160	
x 22	Barney	James	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4"	130	
23	Meehan	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	149	
24	Pye	Ed. L.	1st Eng.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9"	146	
25	Cameron	Ed.	2nd Eng.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8"	143	
26	Quay	John	3rd Eng.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
27	White	Refrid Reg	4th Eng.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'3"	110	
28				do	do	do	do		do	do	do			
29				do	do	do	do		do	do	do			
30				do	do	do	do		do	do	do			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 1911, from the port of 64

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shepherd	J. A.	Crew	10/8/19	Liverpool	No	yes	45	M.	English	British	5.5	130	
2	Hatfield	A.	3 rd Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	167	
3	Hayles	William	3 rd Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	160	
4	Hudson	Percy	1 st Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	168	
5	Mulish	George	2 nd do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	138	
6	Houghton	Thomas	Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.8 1/2	156	
7	Jones	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Welsh	do	6.0	166	
8	Johns	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.6	140	
9	Rankin	John	Writer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	
10	Collins	Francis A.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Irish	do	5.10	147	
11	Higginworth	Charles	1 st Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.7 1/2	146	
12	Quinn	James	2 nd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	
13	Horrocks	James	3 rd Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	136	
14	Alsop	Chas. E.	Night Watch	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	146	
15	Garrity	Henry	Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	120	
X 16	Gedwist	George	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	130	
17	Moore	Edney	Capt. Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	154	
18	Galvin	James	Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	136	
19	Parry	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	100	
20	Riley	Edmond	Steward	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	170	
X 21	Moore	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	156	
22	Byrne	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5.5	140	
23	Brown	James	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.6	162	
24	Whitely	James	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140	
25	Williams	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	149	
26	Gregory	Cliff	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	
27	Willis	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	166	
28	Jones	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	
29	Coffey	Chris	Laundryman	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	USA	5.4 1/2	148	
30	Greenland	Robert	2 nd B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.6 1/2	149	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____ 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alcock	Joseph	B.R. Stwd	16/8/19	Lpool	do	yes	56	M	English	British	5.8	195	
2	Pallassin	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	126	
3	Roberts	James H.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Welsh	do	5.24	126	
4	Hall	Joseph W.	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	Eng.	do	5.5	150	
5	Morgan	James	Asst. Pastry	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.75	166	
6	Houss	Frederick	Pastryman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	135	
7	Terkens	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	126	
8	God-d	Walter	Plater	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	116	
9	Mc Cluskey	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	127	
10	Birch	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	100	
11	Severus	Charles	Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	139	
12	Hamilton	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	120	
13	Lurpin	James	Pastry	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.45	136	
14	Copham	Frank	Asst. St. St.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	Ezwall	David	Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.65	150	
16	Mc Brade	John F.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	
17	Parkson	Eustof	Asst. Pastryman	do	do	do	do	36	do	Belgium	Belgium	5.7	136	
18	Boyd	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	British	5.11	152	
19	Williams	John	Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.55	125	
20	Smith	Wilfred	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	132	
21	Farmer	John	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	123	
22	Clarke	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	137	
23	Wood	George	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140	
24	Read	Norman	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	136	
25	Griffiths	David	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5.3	129	
26	Eaves	Reginald	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Eng.	do	5.45	130	
27	Abrahamse	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	
28	Lythgoe	John	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	130	
29	Fell	Herbert	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	130	
30	Morton	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	130	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
10-100

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 AUG 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____ 66

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bray	John	Steward	16/8/19	Good	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'7	134	
2	Lingham	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7	136	
3	Organ	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	129	
4	Barnes	Fred	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10	149	
5	Larkey	John	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7	132	
6	O'Neill	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6	126	
7	Merrall	Sidney	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9	157	
8	Estrow	Geo.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6	142	
9	Hegle	John	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	do	5'10	150	
10	Bayley	Hy. Williams	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'3	127	
11	Williams	David	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'2	129	
12	Council	John Henry	Head Std	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'4	130	
13	McCarthy	Pete	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6	132	
14	Quist-	Edmund	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'11	160	
15	Crute	Charles	de Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4'10	100	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 67, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pearse	Richard	Chef	14/8/19	Liverpool	do	Yes	40	M	Eng.	British	5'8"		
2	Finnegain	Charles	II Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	✓	do	5'7"	150	
3	Dempster	Robert	II Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	✓	do	5'6½"	150	
4	Healey	John	III ✓	do	do	do	do	29	do	✓	do	5'5½"	130	
5	Potter	John	R & G	do	do	do	do	40	do	✓	do	5'8"	148	
6	Mullen	John	Veg.	do	do	do	do	47	do	✓	do	5'7½"	152	
7	O'Rourke	Hugh	Asst Veg	do	do	do	do	21	do	✓	do	5'5½"	130	
8	Turner	Percy	✓ Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do		do	5'5"	150	
9	Mathiehorn	Ernest	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	✓	do	5'11"	148	
10	Mc Kay	Harry	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	✓	do	5'6"	140	
11	Swift	Albert	Scull	do	do	do	do	17	do	✓	do	5'3½"	125	
12	Cumbridge	James	✓	do	do	do	do	15	do	✓	do	5'2"	110	
13	Hitchley	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	do	14	do	✓	do	5'9"	155	
14	Howard	William	Tramp Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	✓	do	5'8"	160	
15	King	Patrick	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	38	do	✓	do	5'4½"	133	
16	Hahn	Augustus C.	Barber	do	do	do	do	62	do	USA	USA	5'10½"	329	
17	Glanister	James	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5'7½"	130	
18	Cropper	William	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	31	do	✓	do	5'10"	141	
19	Hooten	Joseph	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	28	do	✓	do	5'4½"	168	
20	Healey	Robert	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	26	do	✓	do	5'5"	110	
21	Blundell	Joseph	✓ ✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	✓	do	5'5"	134	
22	Herbert	Fred	Scull	do	do	do	do	27	do	✓	do	5'4½"	158	
23	Halford	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do	36	do	✓	do	5'8"	150	
24	Rothwell	John	✓	do	do	do	do	34	do	✓	do	5'6"	130	
25	Phillips	Ronald	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	✓	do	5'7"	152	
26	Fowler	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	✓	do	5'6"	148	
27	Moore	Mark	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	✓	do	5'5½"	154	
28	Rigby	John	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	18	do	✓	do	5'8"	148	
29	Hampton	William	Scull	do	do	do	do	19	do	✓	do	5'7½"	136	
30	Caton	Thomas	3 rd Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	✓	do	5'6"	146	

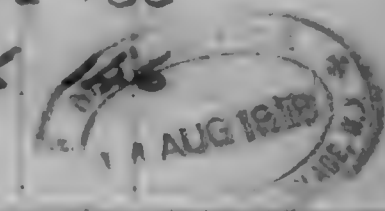
Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

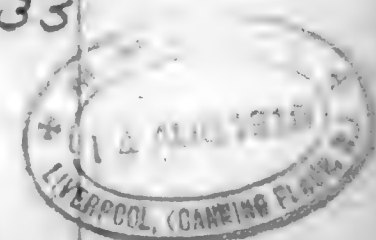
68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	William	Asst Baker	10/8/19	Lpool	No.	25	M	Eng.	Brit.	55	140	
2	Waring	William	✓	✓	do	do	18		✓	do	5-2	128	
3	Davies	James	Scull.	do	do	do	39		Wels.	do	5-4	110	
4	O'Sullivan	Dennis	Asst Baker	do	do	do	19		Irish	do	5-9	140	
5	Connolly	Charles	Scull	do	do	do	15		Eng.	do	5-1	96	
6	Jones	William	3 rd Baker	do	do	do	30		✓	do	5-4	150	
7	Fairweather	Richard	Ex 2 nd ✓	do	do	do	33		✓	do	5-8	150	
8	Conville	Michael	✓	✓	do	do	34		✓	do	5-4	148	
9	Baker	James	Chf ✓	do	do	do	45		✓	do	5-8 1/2	200	
10	Look	Charles	✓ Butcher	do	do	do	29		✓	do	6-0	185	
11	McKenna	George	2 nd ✓	do	do	do	32		✓	do	5-4	134	
12	Phillips	Hubert	2 nd ✓	do	do	do	33		✓	do	5-7	163	
13	Gallagher	Hugh	3 rd ✓	do	do	do	45		✓	do	5-7	144	
14	McLean	Daniel	Asst ✓	do	do	do	27		✓	do	5-10	156	
15	Hamblett	Fredrick	✓	✓	do	do	19		✓	do	5-9	154	
16	Firth	Henry	Ex 3 rd ✓	do	do	do	57		✓	do	5-6	147	
17	Puce	George	2 nd Baker	do	do	do	38		✓	do	5-6	148	
18	Granger	Frederick	Asst Baker	do	do	do	23		✓	do	5-5	150	
19	Foy	John	Scullion	do	do	do	24		✓	do	5-6	130	
20	Dewar	Arthur	2 nd Baker	do	do	do	27		✓	✓	5-8 1/2	132	
21	Payne	Henry	Asst Baker	do	do	do	36		✓	✓	5-7 1/2	119	
22	Hession	George	Asst Baker	do	do	do	17		✓	✓	5-4	133	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Moutis	Justo	Fireman	16/8/19	Liverpool	yes	yes	26	M	Honduras	USA	5.6	133	
2	Maglaugit	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Philippines	do	5.7	146	
3	Simero	Alberto	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	130	
4	Sanpocan	Pablo	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	143	
5	Rodriguez	Pedro	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	130	
6	San Juan	Eugenio	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	138	
7	Brown	Frank	Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	USA	USA	5.8	160	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgie*, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____ 70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murphy	Thomas	Fireman	16/8/18	Hood	Two	yes	26	M	Irish	British	56	154	
2	Mc Lean	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	57	149	
3	Jeffery	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	57	160	
4	Mc Vey	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	58	154	
5	Scott	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	57	151	
6	Smith	Wm H.	Steward	16/8/18	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	54	142	
7	Morris	Levi	Scully	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	Welsh	✓	55	138	
8	Campbell	Francis	Asst Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	58	155	
9	Hyland	Matthew	Terminian	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	52	130	
10	Lumino	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	54	133	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Certified Supplementary List of
Crew of "Belgie"*
H. P. DeBruin

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. Jones, Master, of the SS Belgic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SS Belgic
9/24/19

27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian (except Cuban).

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

V a n g o r f l o r d

sailing from

Christiania, Norway

16th August

4. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y

AUG 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Andersen	Andrew	45	M	U.S. Passport No. 810 iss. at U.S. Leg. Christiania, Norway Aug. 4th 1919	C/o Mathilde Hansen. 84-5th Str. Bridgeport Conn.
2	Do.	Marie	29	F	Do.	Do.
3	Do.	Arvid M.	5	M	Do.	Do.
4	Do.	Erling	3	M	Do.	Do.
5	Andersen	Niels E.	60	M	U.S. Passport No. 81525 iss. at State Dep. Washington D.C. May 17 1919	4521 N. Speuldging Ave Chicago Ill.
6	Belden	Caroline	41	F	U.S. Passport No. 822 iss. at U.S. Leg. Christiania, Norway Aug. 15/1919	192 - 17th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Hagen	Trygve	35	M	U.S. Passport No. 817 iss. at U.S. Leg. Christiania, Norway Aug. 11/1919	Concord Nebr.
8	Hemsing	Christ.	46	M	U.S. Passport No. 82342 iss. at State Departm. Washington D.C. May 20/1919	Minot Minn.
9	Do.	Gennovia	25	F	Do.	Do.
10	Do.	Nils	5	M	Do.	Do.
11	Do.	Mildred	3	F	Do.	Do.
12	Do.	Albert	16	M	Do.	Do.
13	Leary	Dora	28	F	U.S. Passport No. 820 iss. at U.S. Leg. Christiania, Norway Aug. 14/1919	114 Wright Str. Stapleton New York N.Y.
14	Nybreten	Anton	56	M	U.S. Passport No. 80839/40 iss. State Departm. Washington D.C. May 14/1919	Argyle Wisc.
15	Do.	Dorothe	46	F	Do.	Do.
16	Do.	Magnhild	11	F	Feb. 10/1908 Argyle. Wisc.	Do.
17	Opsahl	Einar Sverre	29	M	U.S. Passport No. 815 iss. by U.S. Leg. Christiania, Norway Aug. 9/1919	300 Spruce Str. Philadelphia Pa.
18	Reisinger	Louis	21	M	March 17/1898 New York N.Y.	289 E. 146 Str. New York N.Y.
19	Willert	Ruth	29	F	U.S. Passport No. 85482 iss. State Departm. Washington D.C. June 4th 1919	Husband: George Willert 6623 S. Ashland Ave Chicago Ill.
20	Do.	Stanley	5	M	Aug. 27/1913 Minneapolis Minn.	Father: Do.

20 cits

Ed. Hansen Inspector

12.13.1919 U.S. Station, New York

W. J. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. "Stangerford" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Aug. 16th, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. AUG 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Tarlin	Olof	62		M	m	Passport No. 81164 issued May 15th 1919 by Dep. of State, Washington, D.C.	Papers issued by District Court, Crookston, Minn. June 3rd 1889	Address in full: Winger, Minn.
2	Anderson	Louis	28		M	s	6694 Co. Circuit Ct. Sept. 18, 1915	U.S. Passport No. 81534, issued at Washington D.C. May 17th 1919. C+K	Fau Claire Wisc.
3	Brakke	Barney K.	40		M	m	Born at:- Slater, Minn. April 18th 1879	U.S. Passport No. 81011, issued at Washington D.C. May 14th 1919.	Landa N.D.
4	do.	Alice	32		F	m	Born at:- Landa N.D. Nov. 4th 1907	U.S. Passport No. 84105, issued at Washington D.C. May 20th 1919.	do.
5	do.	Herman	11		M	s	Born at:- Landa N.D. July 10th 1911.	do.	do.
6	do.	Borghild	8		F	s	Born at:- Landa N.D. Febr. 18th 1915	do.	do.
7	do.	Sigurd	4		M	s	Co. Ct. Sup. Ct. Jan. 10, 1895.	U.S. Passport No. 83953, issued at Washington D.C. May 27th 1919. C+K	254-57th street, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Borresen	Bertinius	34		M	m	RR 82596-82398 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 82396, issued at Washington D.C. May 21st 1919.	209 - 6th ave. N. Seattle Wash.
9	Elton	Marie Helen	43		F	m	RR 88214 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 82390, issued at Washington D.C. May 20th 1919.	Petroit Harbour Wisc.
10	Eigne	Halvor C.	32		M	s	Born at:- Brook, Minn. July 1st 1881	U.S. Passport No. 82214, issued at Washington D.C. June 13th 1919.	Garwin Minn.
11	Everson	John F.	16		M	s	RR 88214 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 82214, issued at Washington D.C. June 13th 1919.	Litchville N.D.
12	Haarsaker	Clarence W.	31		M	s	Minnesota Circuit Court Dec 5, 1881	U.S. Passport No. 73071, issued at Washington D.C. April 1st 1919.	Far, Ostensen, Polk co. Minn.
13	Ostensen	Peder Olsen	66		M	m	For Christiania Nor	U.S. Passport No. 82214, issued at Washington D.C. June 13th 1919.	Route 43, Irwin Iowa.
14	Peterson	John	35		M	m	RR 78993 C+K	do.	do.
15	do.	Tomine	30		F	m	RR 78993 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 720, issued at Christiania, June 24th 1919.	1417 Farrow Ave. Evanston Ill.
16	Skivences	Engild B.	24		F	m	RR 78993 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 82214, issued at Washington D.C. June 13th 1919.	165 - 71st street, Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Syvertsen	Sigurd	25		M	s	RR 78993 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 78993, issued at Washington D.C. May 2nd. 1919.	701 - 53rd street Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Thompson	Jacob Johan	47		M	m	RR 78993 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 78993, issued at Washington D.C. May 2nd. 1919.	Dooley, Montana.
19	Westrum	Olav	32		M	s	RR 78993 C+K	U.S. Passport No. 78993, issued at Washington D.C. March 12th 1919.	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19 cit

RR 78993 C+K

RR 78993 C+K

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Stavangerfjord (Nor. Am.) arrived August 26, 1918,

M.,

, from

73

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED							DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
27m	1 Sustad, Erling	1 1/2	2	LPC Stenaway	3.20	Flangon									8/28 83	100	30	Discharged as human	Aug 10 12				
29m	Sigurd																						
15f	2 Holthe, Solveig	8	22	Under 16		E.O. 427-1.20	English								8/27 13	Low	40						

aug
33 meals
not

6246

Stavangerfjord

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Orange Nassau (Royal Dutch) arrived August 26, 1919,

M.

, from

74

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD NO.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

28m 1 Jarks, Fred J. Cab 4 7 1 Enemy Alien 1.20 *Janowski*
Loewenthal

8/27/19 *May 30*

111 *up*

*3 week
OK'd
M.L.*

6246

Orange Nassau 8/26

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD"At
laws,
you are
one
d
del
N
pa

To Immigration Officer in Charge

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port of call, consignee, or master, or officer in charge of all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped and discharged in such information prescribed; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien, description of such alien, lead to his apprehension, it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration names of all alien employed time of the arrival and her departure, and also paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of or master so to deliver either and departing, respectively, or or landing, such owner, agent, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning which a true report is not made as shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provided*, prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

16-1274

Kvist, Karl E.

do.

Abolin, John

do.

*K. E. Kvist*Master of the Vessel STAVANGERFJORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1274

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

New York, N.Y.

September 5th, 1919.

"STAVANGERFJORD"

The following is a complete record of all port:

If seamen deserted 31If in hospital (or died) NoneAt this date 302

1919, consigned to

20th St. Brooklyn, N.Y., and is

from, Norway

First port of call in United States

All changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality.	When and where signed on.
Jan	July 1, 1919 Kristiania
	do
	Aug. 2, 1919 Kristiania
	Aug. 6, 1919 Kristiania
	Aug. 14, 1919 Kristiania

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	When and where signed on	Remarks
✓ 12	16	Lund	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 13	17	Engelsson	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 14	18	Moe	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	None
✓ 15	19	Encke Olsen	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 16	20	Berg	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 17	21	Lundstad	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 18	22	Then	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 19	23	Rasmussen	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 20	24	Lund	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 21	25	Karlson	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 22	26	Lund	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 23	27	Forthun	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 24	28	Larsen	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 25	29	Gulbrandsen	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.
✓ 26	30	Odegard	30	M	Sw	5-7	160	Med	Light	Scand.	5-7-1919	Scars on l. arm.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

ENT OF LABOR IN SERVICE

79

PORT OF..... New York N.Y.

September 5th, 1919.

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

7 certify that the following is a complete record of all
b arrival at this port:

----- Number of seamen deserted ----- 31 -----

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Total crew this date 302

August, 26th 1919 consigned to

is now living at 30th st. Brooklyn NY. and is

Kristiania, Norway

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

Quality	When and where signed on.
---------	---------------------------

July 1, 1919 Kristiania

do

Aug. 9. 1919 Kristiania

Aug. 6. 1919 Kristiania

Aug. 14. 1919 Kristiania

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of call a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the names of all aliens respectively held in the ship's company, and of those respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of call, together with such information as the Secretary may from time to time prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, to furnish to the immigration officer, which any such alien has illegal entry, a description of such alien, together with the facts which may lead to his apprehension; and he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who were not on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees paid off and discharged, and of those who were not landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing, he shall be liable and departing, respectively, or on landing, such owner, agent, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom such failure occurs, or a true report is not made as to such alien, or shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that the determination of such fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Olson, Oscar Fireman

Johansson, Johan do.

Zutter, Rudolf do.

Henriksen, Aksel Extra man Eng. Dept.

Mc. Swegen, Earl D. ✓ do.

Jones, Frank do.

Syverson, Mary	2nd Class Stewardess
----------------	----------------------

Poppe, Thomas ✓ Cook's Reserv man

Master of the Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and to prevent any such alien from being employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD"Date, August 26th 1919, 191 9.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel who are respectively held in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, the immigration officer, in writing, shall describe such alien, together with the lead to his apprehension; and he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who were not paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of the master to deliver either of the foregoing, respectively, or of the failure of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, to deliver the same, by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as required, or a true report is not made as required, shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the fine, and the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, or is not refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of such fine, the master of the vessel shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Larsen, Bernhard

Tomren, Ingvald

Halvorsen, Henry

Paulsen, Arnulf

OCCUPATIONS.

Cook's Reserve man

do. Extra man

Extra Mess Boy.

Asst. Purser

[Signature]
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York N.Y.September 5th 191 9.S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 31Seamen left in hospital (or died) NoneTotal crew this date 302August 26th 191 9, consigned tois now lying at 30th St. Brooklyn NY, and isfrom Kristiania, Norway

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

nationality	When and where signed on.
alien	July 1. 1919 Kristiania
do	do
do	Aug. 2. 1919 Kristiania
do	Aug. 6. 1919 Kristiania
do	Aug. 14. 1919 Kristiania

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Remarks
✓ 17	17	Custysen	Elvin	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 18	18	Moe	Finar	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 19	19	Encke Olsen	Leif	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 20	20	Berge	Leonard	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 21	21	Landstad	Immanuel	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 22	22	Sten	Johan A.M.	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 23	23	Rasmussen	Nils P.	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 24	24	Lund	Otto	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 25	25	Karlson	Hakon	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 26	26	Lund	Gunnar	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 27	27	Forthun	Arne	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 28	28	Larsen	Kristian G.	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 29	29	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjørn	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 30	30	Stegard	Ove	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

September 5th, 1919.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

from port of Kristiania, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 221 Number of seamen deserted 31
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 64 Total crew this date 302

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26th, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Benham & Boyesen; is now lying at 30th st. Brooklyn NY, and is expected to sail Sept. 5th, 1919, for Kristiania, Norway via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Andersen, Alf	20	Norwegian	July 1, 1919 Kristiania
Johansen, Odd R.L.	17	do	do
Andersen, Karl	18	do	Aug. 9, 1919 Kristiania
Syvertsen, Karl	19	do	Aug. 6, 1919 Kristiania
Sustad, Aksel	31	do	Aug. 14, 1919 Kristiania

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Remarks
✓ 17	17	Gustavsen	Edvin	do	do	6017
✓ 18	18	Moe	Finar	do	do	38760
✓ 19	19	Encke Olsen	Leif	do	do	1217
✓ 20	20	Bergh	Leonard	do	do	38702
✓ 21	21	Landstad	Immanuel	do	do	40238
✓ 22	22	Ten	Johan A.M.	do	do	40698
✓ 23	23	Rasmussen	Nils P.	do	do	10688
✓ 24	24	Lund	Otto	do	do	31786
✓ 25	25	Karlsen	Hakon	do	do	38703
✓ 26	26	Lund	Gunnar	do	do	N.Y. 40684-2
✓ 27	27	Forthun	Arne	do	do	49936
✓ 28	28	Larsen	Kristian G.	do	do	53099
✓ 29	29	Culbrandsen	Thorbjørn	do	do	1221
✓ 30	30	Edgard	Ove	do	do	38712

James Scamizzi

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Johansen, Einar	21	Norway	8/14-19 Kristiania	
Berglund, Erik	25	Sweden	do.	
Olsen, Edward	19	Norway	7/5-19 Kristiania	
Essiassen, Arthur	23	do.	8/14-19 do.	
Halvorsen, Birger	18	do.	do.	
Mangaard, Oivind	26	do.	do.	
Setha, Otto	16	do.	do.	
Johansen, Olav	17	do.	1/7-19 Kristiania	80
Larsen, Henry	20	do.	8/14-19 do.	
Johansen, Arthur	22	do.	do.	
Madsen, Martin	30	do.	8/11-19 Kristiania	
Holth, Arnt Otto	19	do.	7/2-19 do.	
Johansen, Ole	19	do.	8/13-19 do.	
Brandt, Aage	18	do.	7/11-19 do.	
Hansen, Olaf	18	do.	1/2-19 do.	
Paulsen, Gunnar	19	do.	8/14-19 do.	
Hansen, Geir	16	do.	8/11-19 do.	
Adriassen, Bredo	21	do.	8/14-19 do.	
Gran-Olsen, Birger	17	do.	do.	
Johansen, Reinholdt	25	do.	7/15-19 do.	
Steen, Gunnar	19	do.	do.	

Rasmussen, Niels Petter 22 Danish 4/16-19 N.Y.

Discharged Seamen (cont.)

Lassen, Bernhard	10	Norway	8/11-19 Kristiania	81
Jones, Frank	17	U.S.A.	4/15-19 do.	
Gwerin, Earl	21	do.	do.	
Henriksen, Aksel	20	do.	do.	
Thoren, Ingvald	22	Norway	8-14-19 Kristiania	

Fjeld, Asbjörn	23	Norway	2/27-19 Kristiania
Kvist, Karl	26	Sweden	7-23-19 N.Y.
Hendriksen, Lars	21	Norway	8/1-19 Kristiania
Abolin, John	22	Russia	6/23-19 N.Y.
Oleson, Oscar	23	Sweden	7/14-19 Kristiania
Johansson, J. Bernhard	22	Sweden	7/25-19 N.Y.
Tutter, Rudolf	26	Switzerland	7/24-19 N.Y.
Cyvertsen, Mary	19	Norway	4/26-19 N.Y.
Pope, Thomas	19	do.	7/8-19 Kristiania
Halvorsen, Normann	15	U.S.A.	8/13-19 do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen signed on this port - (continued.)

Andersson, Torsten	20	Sweden	Andersson, Hjalmar	32	Norway
Bakström, David	31	do	Hansen, Karl	30	do
Nyholm, Johan	35	Finish	Lundholm, Kustad	28	do
Iversen, Karl	36	Norway	Poye, Björn	19	do
Ekström, Elias	25	Finish	Hjvonen, Lauri	29	Finish
Tuomi, Heskia	25	do	Johnsen, Victor	32	do
Melgaard, Gerda	27	Norway	Hjertsker, Stine	26	Norway
Cassrud, Anfind	22	do	Myhrvold, Fritz	27	do
Andresen, Jørgen	46	U.S.A.	Brandtvedt, Knut	32	do
Schultz, Nicolai	66	do	Bengtson, Aksel	43	Sweden
Vogt, Gunnar	32	Norway	Melkild, Wilhelm	23	Norway
Olsen, Alfred	26	do	Larsen, Oskar	32	do
Andresen, Inge	45	do	Breida, Johan	50	do
Holmsen, Dagny	22	do	Ramstad, Ludvik	44	do
Enger, Alf	19	do	Olsen, August	27	do
Karsteasen, Oivind	24	do	Mortensen	37	do
Foss, Hans	21	do	Carlsen, Carl	25	do
Halvorsen, Lars	21	do	Olsen, Henrik	19	do
Johnsen, Fredrik	21	do	Mørland, Lars	21	U.S.A.
Torgersen, Simon	22	U.S.A.	Edvardsen, Alf	24	Norway
Holstad, Christ	38	do	Nesheim	38	U.S.A.
Knutson, Monie	31	do	Wallo, Petter	39	do

E. Rugby

[OVER.]

20	Bergh	Leonard	do	1/5-19	do	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	160	None
21	Lundstad	Immanuel	do	1/3-19	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	165	do.
22	Then	Johan A.M.	do	1/9-19	N.Y.	no	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	172	Scar on l. arm.
23	Rasmussen	Nils P.	do	1/16-19	do.	Yes	do	28	m	do	Denmark	5-8	160	Both arms tattooed.
24	Lund	Otto	do	7/1-19	Kris.	no	do	23	m	do	Scand.	5-7	150	None
25	Karlson	Hakon	do	1/2-19	do	Yes	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	175	Scar on l. foot.
26	Lund	Gunnar	do	1/19-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	Both arms tattooed.
27	Forthun	Arne	do	1/1-19	do	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	165	R. arm tatt.
28	Larsen	Kristian G.	do	1/3-19	N.Y.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-11	160	None
29	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjörn	do	1/3-19	Kris.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-5	145	R. arm tatt.
30	Megaard	Ove	do	1/22-19	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	None

James Scamiger

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Engh, Frances	24	Norway	9/14-19 Kristiania
Westerberg, Hjalmar	27	Sweden	7/5-19 do.
Johnsen, Konrad	25	Norway	9/14-19 do.
Kvalstad, Elias	32	do	do.
Frisk, Rudolf	26	Sweden	do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andrese, Andreas	26	Norway	9/7-19 Kristiania
Rasmussen, Niels Petter	28	Danish	4/16-19 N.Y.
Karlsen, Haakon	27	Norway	1/8-19 Kristiania
Falk, Alf Jörzen	24	do.	11/20-18 do.
Paulsen, Örnulf	28	do.	8/14-19 do.
Hauge, Oscar	21	do.	do.
Persson, Sture	21	Sweden	7/23-19 N.Y.
Fjeld, Asbjörn	23	Norway	2/27-19 Kristiania
Kvist, Karl	26	Sweden	7-23-19 N.Y.
Hendriksen, Lars	21	Norway	8/1-19 Kristiania
Abolin, John	29	Russia	6/23-19 N.Y.
Olsson, Oscar	23	Sweden	7/14-19 Kristiania
Johansson, J. Bernhard	22	Sweden	7/25-19 N.Y.
Zutter, Rudolf	26	Switzerland	7/24-19 N.Y.
Syvertsen, Mary	19	Norway	4/26-19 N.Y.
Poppo, Thomas	19	do.	9/8-19 Kristiania
Halvorsen, Normann	15	U.S.A.	9/13-19 do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Norway

82

do

do

do

Finish

do

Norway

do

do

Sweden

Norway

do

do

do

do

do

Mortensen

37

do

Ross, Hans

21

do

Carlson, Carl

25

do

Halvorsen, Lars

21

do

Olsen, Henrik

19

do

Johnsen, Fredrik

21

do

Morland, Lars

21

U.S.A.

Torgersen, Simon

22

U.S.A.

Edvardsen, Alf

24

Norway

Holstad, Christ

28

do

Nesheim

30

U.S.A.

Knutson, Monie

31

do

Wallo, Petter

39

do

E. Rug

[OVER.]

✓ 20	Bergh	Leonard	✓ do	1/6-19	do	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-10	150	None
✓ 22	Landstad	Immanuel	✓ do	10/3-18	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	145	do.
✓ 23	Sten	Johan A.M.	✓ do	10/8-19	N.Y.	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-9	172	Scar on l. arm.
✓ 24	Rasmussen	Nils P.	✓ do	4/16-19	do.	Yes	do	20	m	do	Denmark	5-9	160	Both arms tattooed
✓ 25	Lund	Otto	✓ do	7/1-19	Kria.	no	do	23	m	do	Scand.	5-7	150	None
✓ 26	Karlsen	Haakon	✓ do	1/9-19	do	Yes	do	27	m	do	do	5-9	175	Scar on l. foot.
✓ 27	Lund	Gunnar	✓ do	8/10-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 28	Forthun	Arne	✓ do	4/1-19	do	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	165	R. arm tatt.
✓ 29	Larsen	Kristian G.	✓ do	3/13-19	N.Y.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-11	160	None
✓ 30	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjörn	✓ do	12/3-19	Kria.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-5	145	R. arm tatt.
✓ 31	Ødegard	Ove	✓ do	11/20-19	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	None

James Scamini

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 Nov 1944-19 Kristiania

Seamen signed on this post - (continued.)

Korea	7/11-19	Kristiania	
Sweden	do.		
Normandy	7/15-19	Kristiania	
	8/14-19	do.	
	do.		
	do.		
	do.		
	8/17-19	Kristiania	
	9/14-19	do.	80
	do.		
	9/11-19	Kristiania	
	7/12-19	do.	
	9/13-19	do.	
	7/14-19	do.	
	11/12-19	do.	
	9/14-19	do.	
	9/11-19	do.	
	9/14-19	do.	
	do.		
Green	9/15-19	do.	
May	do.		

Discharged Seaman (cont.)

0/11-12 "ristiana 81
 4/15-12 52-
 do.
 do.
 0-14-19 "ristiana

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

100

Wallo, Petter	29	(10)
---------------	----	------

Eugene P. DeLoach

[OVER.]

✓	20	Bergh	Leonard	✓	do	15-12	do	no	do	29	m	do	do	5-11	152	None
✓	22	Lendsted	Immanuel	✓	do	15-12	do	no	do	37	m	do	do	5-7	153	do.
✓	23	Tien	Johan A.M.	✓	do	15-12	N.Y.	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-9	172	Bear on l. arm.
✓	24	Rasmussen	Nils P.	✓	do	15-12	do.	Yes	do	26	m	do	Denmark	5-9	160	Both arms tattooed
	25	Lund	Otto	✓	do	15-12	Kria.	no	do	23	m	do	Scand.	5-7	150	None
✓	26	Karlsen	Hakon	✓	do	15-12	do	Yes	do	27	m	do	do	5-2	176	Bear on l. foot.
	27	Lund	Gunnar	✓	do	15-12	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	Both arms tattooed.
✓	28	Forthun	Arne	✓	do	15-12	do	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-2	165	R. arm tatt.
✓	29	Larsen	Kristian G.	✓	do	15-12	N.Y.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-11	163	None
✓	30	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjørn	✓	do	15-12	Kria.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-5	145	R. arm tatt.
✓	31	Edvard	Ove	✓	do	15-12	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	None

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

E. Aug. Miller

[OVER.]

No.	Age	Birthplace	Occupation	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Scars	Tattoos	Remarks
✓ 20	20	Bergh	Leonard	5' 10"	150	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
✓ 21	21	Lendstad	Immanuel	5' 10"	150	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.
✓ 22	22	Sten	Johan A.M.	5' 10"	150	N.Y.	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	Scar on L. arm.
✓ 23	23	Rasmussen	Nils P.	5' 10"	150	A.B.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Both arms tattooed
✓ 24	24	Lund	Otto	5' 10"	150	Kris.	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
✓ 25	25	Karlsen	Hakon	5' 10"	150	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Scar on l. foot.
✓ 26	26	Lund	Gunnar	5' 10"	150	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 27	27	Forthun	Arne	5' 10"	150	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	R.arm tatt.
✓ 28	28	Larsen	Kristian G.	5' 10"	150	N.Y.	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
✓ 29	29	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjørn	5' 10"	150	Kris.	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	R.arm tatt.
✓ 30	30	Ødegård	Ove	5' 10"	150	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	None

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STAVANGERFJORD, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 28, 1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA 83
AUG 16 1919

STAVANGERFJORD
AUG 28 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	1	Irgens	Kjeld S.	✓ 3867 Master	1/20-18	Kria.	no	Yes	30	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11 175 R. arm tatt.
2	2	Johnson	Johan S.	✓ 6100 Surgeon	1/2-18	N.Y.	no	do	50	m	do	do	5-11 150 None
3	3	Beasted	Inger	✓ 40644 Nurse	11/21-18	Kria.	no	do	37	f	do	do	5-7 160 do.
4	4	Grope	Perik Aug.	✓ 4087 Purser	1/20-18	do.	no	do	32	m	do	do	5-11 150 Scar on forehead.
5	5	Frydenlund	Thorbjørn	✓ 495005 do. asst.	2/25-18	do.	no	do	36	m	do	do	5-7 150 None
7	6	Hansen	Oven	✓ 49943 Wireless oper.	5/22-19	do	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-11 150 do.
8	7	Petersen	Karl	✓ 6008 do	7/15-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7 150 do
9	8	Hilborn	Halvor	✓ 6009 Chief Officer	1/22-18	do	no	do	41	m	do	do	5-7 155 L. forearm
10	9	Johansen	Thomas	✓ 6010 1st do.	3/14-18	do	no	do	32	m	do	do	5-8 150 None
11	10	Thinn	Otto	✓ 6011 2nd do.	do.	do	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-8 150 L. arm tatt.
12	11	Andresen	Andreas	✓ 1230 3rd do.	8/7-19	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-9 140 None
13	12	Hansen	Kristen	✓ 6013 4th do.	1/3-18	do	no	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 150 do.
14	13	Torgersen	Guttorm	✓ 49942 1st Carpenter	3/14-18	do	no	do	41	m	do	do	5-9 160 L. forearm
15	14	Larsen	Barut	✓ 1228 2nd do.	5/27-19	do	no	do	36	m	do	do	5-7 160 None
16	15	Johannessen	Jørgen	✓ 6015 3rd do.	1/15-18	do.	no	do	35	m	do	do	5-7 160 L. arm tatt.
17	16	Lund	Hans I.	✓ 6017 1st do.	3/14-18	do	no	do	40	m	do	do	5-7 160 do.
18	17	Gustavsen	Elvin	✓ 38769 2nd do.	do.	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5-7 175 Both arms tattooed.
19	18	Moe	Finar	✓ 1217 Storekeeper	1/9-19	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5-7 160 None
20	19	Encke Olsen	Leif	✓ 18638 Quartermaster	10/2-18	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-11 150 Scar on L. 3rd finger.
20	20	Bergh	Leonard	✓ 1238 do	1/16-19	do	no	do	28	m	do	do	5-11 160 None
22	21	Landstad	Immanuel	✓ 40648 do	1/13-18	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-7 145 do.
23	22	Sten	Johan A.M.	✓ 18638 do	1/18-18	N.Y.	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-8 170 Scar on L. arm.
24	23	Rasmussen	Nils P.	✓ 37786 A.P.	1/16-19	do.	Yes	do	28	m	do	Denmark	5-8 160 Both arms tattooed
25	24	Lund	Otto	✓ 38703 do	7/1-19	Kria.	no	do	33	m	do	Scand.	5-7 150 None
26	25	Karlson	Hakon	✓ 40644-2 do	1/2-19	do	Yes	do	27	m	do	do	5-9 175 Scar on L. foot.
27	26	Lund	Cunnar	✓ 49936 do	2/10-19	do	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-7 130 Both arms tattooed.
28	27	Forthun	Arne	✓ 33099 do	1/1-19	do	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-9 165 R. arm tatt.
29	28	Larsen	Kristian G.	✓ 1221 do	1/3-19	N.Y.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-11 160 None
30	29	Gulbrandsen	Thorbjørn	✓ 38712 do	1/13-18	Kria.	no	do	33	m	do	do	5-5 145 R. arm tatt.
31	30	Gedegard	Ove	✓ do	1/22-18	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-7 130 None

Osvald Scamizzi

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, Aug 16, 1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919

1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA															AUG 16 1919	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
✓ 32	1	Nielsen	Gustav	✓ 40631	8/19-19	Krio.	No.	Yes	26	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	140	R. arm tatt.	
✓ 33	2	Bjotvedt	Lars G.	✓ 49945	5/23-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	160	None	
✓ 34	3	Falk	Alf Jørgen	✓ 38709	11/20-19	do	Yes	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	Both arms tattooed.	
✓ 35	4	Knutsen	Frithjof	✓ 49951	5/23-19	do	no	do	22	m	do	do	5-8	135	L. arm tatt.	
✓ 36	5	Røring	Johan	✓ 40635	2/15-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	130	do.	
✓ 37	6	Hansen	Erling	✓ 51812	7/15-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	None	
✓ 38	7	Hansen	Evan	✓ 1222	11/17-19	do	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	130	do.	
✓ 39	8	Landstad	Bjarne	✓ 1208	do.	do	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	130	do.	
✓ 40	9	Woll	Herman	✓ 43236	1/1-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	130	do.	
✓ 41	10	Pedersen	Alf	✓ 49977	1-19	do	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	130	do.	
✓ 42	11	Ojertsen	Georg	✓ 41682	7/17-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-9	130	do.	
✓ 43	12	Jensen	Arildsen	✓ 1202	1/1-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-9	135	do.	
✓ 44	13	Johansen	Old R.L.	✓ 1202	7/1-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	135	do.	
✓ 45	14	Dahl	Finer	✓ 49912	4/1-19	do	no	do	15	m	do	do	5-7	135	do.	
✓ 46	15	Jensen	Erling S.	✓ 49953	5/22-19	do	no	do	15	m	do	do	5-7	135	do.	
✓ 47	16	Kristoffersen	Jan T.	✓ 48208	8/1-19	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5-7	135	do.	
✓ 48	17	Inderaen	Karl	✓ 48393	2/1-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	L. arm tatt.	
✓ 49	18	Gyvertsen	Karl	✓ 98279	8/16-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	None	
✓ 287	19	Mangasari	Erling	✓ 49932-1	8/12-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	140	do.	
✓ 288	20	Baltzersen	Otto	✓ 48392-2	8/7-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	170	do.	
Ship's Hospital	21	Wassan	Belmer	✓ 49934	8/12-19	do	no	do	29	m	do	do	5-7	170	do.	
✓ 290	22	Torbjærnsen	Johan	✓ 48316	7/1-19	do	no	do	34	m	do	do	5-7	150	do.	
✓ 291	23	Grytting	Alfred	✓ 49938	7/1-19	do	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	150	do.	
✓ 292	24	Frømark	Otto	✓ 49314	do.	do	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	160	do.	
✓ 303	25	Norstedt	Bernhard	✓ 49948	5/27-19	do. Mache	no	do	35	m	do	do	5-7	140	do.	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/16-19
to Birkeland
Post 21 Joseph Stearns Surge.

8/16-19
to Birkeland
21 Joseph Scavini Surge.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919 85

Vessel "STAVANGERFUND", arriving at													(13)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
✓ 50	1 Karstenen	Boer S.	Chief Engin. 1/12-18	Kris.	no	Yes	40	m	do	Norway	5-9	160	None
✓ 51	2 Bergh	Hakon	1st do. 1/10-18	do	no	do	32	m	do	do	5-9	160	L. hand
✓ 52	3 Hansen	Henrik F.	2nd do. do.	do.	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-10	164	Left hand
✓ 53	4 Kristiansen	Karl	3rd do. do.	do.	no	do	29	m	do	do	5-10	161	L. hand
✓ 54	5 Johannsen	Mils	4th do. 11/22-18	do.	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-10	161	None
✓ 55	6 Thain	Carl	5th do. 9/12-18	do.	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-10	162	L. hand
✓ 56	7 Gunderson	Arthur	6th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 57	8 Mikkelsen	Edin	7th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 58	9 Holm	Hans	8th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	35	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 59	10 Eng	David J.	9th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	40	m	do	do	5-10	162	L. hand
✓ 60	11 Iversen	Olav	10th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 61	12 Nyström	Torvald	11th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-10	155	None
✓ 62	13 Kristensen	Sigurd	12th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	43	m	do	do	5-10	170	None
✓ 63	14 Land	Olaf	13th do. 1/10-18	N.Y.	no	do	30	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 64	15 Karstenen	Karsten	14th do. 1/10-18	Kris.	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-10	162	None
✓ 65	16 Pedersen	Harry	15th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 66	17 Johannsen	John E.	16th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 67	18 Johannsen	Robert Gjorde	17th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 68	19 Knudsen	Eugen	18th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 69	20 Flatrum	Frederick Gust.	19th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 70	21 Dehnbuist	Ussel	20th do. 1/10-18	N.Y.	no	do	40	m	do	Sweden	5-10	165	L. hand
✓ 71	22 do	Hickert	21st do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	20	m	do	Norway	5-10	165	None
✓ 72	23 Hansen	Marina	22nd do. 1/10-18	Kris.	no	do	41	m	do	do	5-10	160	None
✓ 73	24 Nyberg	Karl	23rd do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	Sweden	5-10	165	L. hand
✓ 74	25 Agnesen	Arvidas	24th do. 1/10-18	do.	no	do	27	m	do	Norway	5-10	165	L. hand
✓ 75	26 Borge	Georg	25th do. 1/10-18	do.	Yes	do	21	m	do	do	5-10	165	None
✓ 76	27 Persson	Sture	26th do. 1/10-18	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	do	Sweden	5-10	165	None
✓ 77	28 Fjeld	Asbjörn	27th do. 1/10-18	Kris.	Yes	do	25	m	do	Norway	5-10	160	None
✓ 78	29 Kvist	Karl	28th do. 1/10-18	N.Y.	Yes	do	25	m	do	Sweden	5-10	160	None
✓ 79	30 Nilcen	Nils	29th do. 1/10-18	Kris.	no	do	20	m	do	Norway	5-10	165	None

Line As to 17
Owners John Williams
Local Agents 8/28/19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Stavangerfjord
to Birkeland

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, 1919, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
130. ✓ 81	1	Ogsted	Axel	Fireman	8/14-19	Kria.	No	Yes	21	m	Scand.	5-8	140	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 82	2	Olsen	Trygve	do.	5/12-19	do.	no	do	24	m	do.	5-10	150	do.
✓ 83	3	Berge	Ragnvald	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do.	5-7	170	None
✓ 84	4	Hendrikson	Lars	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-8	150	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 85	5	Bugh	Frances	do.	do.	do.	no	do	24	m	do.	5-10	160	Tattooed.
✓ 86	6	Berge	Idolf	do.	do.	do.	no	do	26	m	do.	5-5	150	None
✓ 87	7	Hall-nist	Teik	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do.	5-10	150	Both arms Tattooed.
✓ 88	8	Westenberg	Hilmar	do.	7/14-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do.	5-10	150	None
✓ 89	9	Abolin	Johr	do.	7/13-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	29	m	Scand.	5-10	170	do.
✓ 90	10	Dalström	Axel	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	29	m	Scand.	5-10	180	do.
✓ 91	11	Olsen,	Oscar	do.	7/14-19	Kria.	Yes	do	23	m	do.	5-8	150	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 92	12	Erasm	Oscar	do.	1/17-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	24	m	do.	5-8	148	None
✓ 93	13	Johnsson	J. Bernhard	do.	7/15-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	25	m	do.	5-11-2216	do.	do.
✓ 94	14	Tutcher	Edulf	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	26	m	Scand.	5-8	170	do.
✓ 95	15	Johnsen	Kenneth	do.	8/14-19	Kria.	do.	do	25	m	Scand.	5-9	160	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 96	16	Olsonkvist	Emil	do.	8/14-19	do.	do	do	27	m	do.	5-7	166	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 97	17	Py	Karl	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do.	5-7	150	do.
✓ 98	18	Andersen	Oscar	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	140	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 99	19	Bocksten	Theodor	do.	8/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	22	m	do.	5-8	160	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 100	20	Xvalsten	Ellis	do.	8/14-19	Kria.	No	do	22	m	do.	5-10	170	None
✓ 101	21	Erisk	Rudolf	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	24	m	do.	5-9	140	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 102	22	Gundersen	Thomas	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	140	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 103	23	Johnsen	Einar	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	150	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 104	24	Olson	Snorre	do.	7/14-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do.	5-10	150	do.
✓ 105	25	Skog	Fritz	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	25	m	do.	5-7	150	do.
✓ 106	26	Berglund	Fritz	do.	do.	do.	no	do	25	m	do.	5-8	150	None
✓ 107	27	Forslund	Arvid	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do.	5-8	150	do.
✓ 108	28	Olsen	Edulf	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	140	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 109	29	Erismann	Arthur	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	25	m	do.	5-8	160	None
✓ 110	30	Berge	Edulf	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do.	5-7	150	Both arms tattooed.

Line as to 4-22-16-25+29
Owners J. C. Williams
Local Agents 82819 Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1911, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
130. ✓ 81	1	Ensted	Axel	Piceman	8/14-19	Yrie.	No	Yes	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 82	2	Olsen	Trygve	do.	5/12-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 83	3	Berge	Ragnvald	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 84	4	Hendriksen	Lars	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 85	5	Eng	Frances	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Tattooed.
✓ 86	6	Berge	Adolf	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 87	7	Hallmist	Erik	do.	8/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 88	8	Westenberg	Hjalmar	do.	7/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 89	9	Abolin	John	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 90	10	Dalstrom	Axel	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 91	11	Olson	Oscar	do.	7/14-19	Yrie.	Yes	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 92	12	Fran	Oscar	do.	8/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 93	13	Johnsson	J. Bernhard	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 94	14	Falher	Adolf	do.	7/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 95	15	Johnsen	Karol	do.	9/14-19	Yrie.	No	do	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 96	16	Hjornkrist	Emil	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 97	17	Py	Karl	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 98	18	Andersen	Oscar	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 99	19	Bockalen	Theodor	do.	9/14-19	N.Y.	Yes	do	21	m	Scand.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 100	20	Kvalstad	Ellis	do.	9/14-19	Yrie.	No	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 101	21	Frisk	Edolf	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 102	22	Gundersen	Thomas	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 103	23	Johnsen	Sir	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 104	24	Oleson	Oscar	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 105	25	Ekog	Frits	do.	9/14-19	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 106	26	Berglund	Erik	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 107	27	Forslund	Arvid	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	do.
✓ 108	28	Olson	Edolf	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	Norway	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.
✓ 109	29	Emilsson	Arther	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	None
✓ 110	30	Berg	Halge	do.	do.	do.	no	do	21	m	do.	5-7	145	Both arms tattooed.

Line As to 4-22-16-25+29
Owners Stolt Williams
Local Agents 8/28/19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1918⁷

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
✓ 111	1	Martinsen	Bernhard Olaf	✓ 88553-2	Trimmer	8/14-19	Ypt.	No	Yes	19	m	do	Norway	5-8 174	Left arm tattoo.
✓ 112	2	Halvorsen	Birger	✓ 100207	Porter	8/14-19	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-11 150	Both arms tattooed.
114	3	Harvold	Annarius	✓ 3787	do	do	do	no	do	22	m	do	do	5-5 140	None
✓ 115	4	Andersson,	Karl	✓ 14370	do	do	do	no	do	37	m	do	Sweden	5-9 160	do.
✓ 116	5	Mangstad	Edvin	✓ 49950	do	do	do	no	do	26	m	do	Norway	5-7 150	do.
✓ 117	6	Selha	Otto	✓ 100209	do	do	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-5 110	do.
✓ 118	7	Groth	Kolebjørn	✓ 40662	Yachtman	8/14-19	do	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-8 165	Both arms tattooed
✓ 119	8	Gustavsen	Alf	✓ 100210	Yacht boy	8/14-19	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5-2 170	None
B.O. 120	9	Larsen	Sverre	do	do	do	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5-8 160	do.
✓ 121	10	Johansen	Olaf	✓ 49927	Cabin boy	8/17-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-10 150	do.
✓ 294	11	King	Oliver	✓ 175888	Yacht boy	8/14-19	do	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-4 125	do.
✓ 295	12	Zakariassen	Peder	✓ 40614	Yacht. Refr. Eng.	11/30-18	do	no	do	31	m	do	do	5-6 130	Both arms tattooed
✓ 297	13	Andersen	Victor	✓ 38727	do. Refr. Eng.	5/24-19	do	no	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 150	None
not 299	14	Haugen	Emil	✓ 40661	Firm. & Trimm.	2/13-19	do	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-6 140	do.
✓ 300	15	Olaevsen	William	✓ 49903	do.	8/16-19	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-4 140	do.
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

As to 2-6-8
Johnell Williams
8/28/19

Ex. 2, 6, 8, 9, 11
Joseph Scavini (Sup.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STAVANGERFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1919, from the port of KRISTIANIA **88**
AUG 16 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 122	Jacobsen,	Peder H.	Chief Steward	3/14-19	Kristiania	no	Yes	37	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	185	Right arm tatt.
✓ 123	Johannessen	Hjalmar	cl. do.	1/6-19	do.	no	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5-9	165	None.
✓ 125	Askeland	Nils	cl. do.	1/7-19	do.	no	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-7	135	do
✓ 126	Andresen	Andreas	Prov. Master	9/12-19	do.	no	do	26	M	do.	do	5-6	142	do.
✓ 127	Kristiansen	Arthur	cl. do.	11/2-18	do.	no	do	37	M	do.	do	5-7	140	do
✓ 128	Maerud	Nils	cl. do.	1/12-19	do.	no	do	32	M	do.	do	5-7	132	do.
✓ 129	Larsen	Mathilde	Wine-keeper	1/14-19	do.	no	do	37	F.	do.	do	5-6	130	do.
✓ 130	Johnsen	Emil	cl. do.	9/12-19	do.	no	do	29	M	do.	do	5-9	155	do.
✓ 131	Juliusen	Therese	Chief Cook	3/8-19	N.Y.	no	do	33	M	do.	do	5-7	155	Left arm tatt.
✓ 132	Olsen	Ole	cl. do.	5/20-19	Kria.	no	do	32	M	do.	do	5-7	135	do.
✓ 133	Rasmussen	Hjalmar	cl. do.	7/3-19	do.	no	do	24	M	do.	do	5-9	160	do.
✓ 134	Jacobsen	Arthur	cl. do.	1/20-19	do.	no	do	37	M	do.	do	5-6	164	Scar on left hand
✓ 135	Lahl	Jacob	Ass. Cook	9/13-19	do.	no	do	40	M	do.	Norway	5-7	155	None
✓ 137	Madsen,	Martin	do.	9/11-19	do.	no	do	33	M	do.	do	5-9	150	do.
✓ 138	Johansen	Erling	do.	9/13-19	do.	no	do	19	M	do.	do	5-5	125	Right arm tatt.
✓ 140	Hansen	Karl	Cook's Mate	9/12-19	do.	no	do	17	M	do.	do	5-5	110	Scar on left thumb.
✓ 141	Torgersen	Konrad	cl. do.	9/12-19	do.	no	do	17	M	do.	do	5-5	105	None
✓ 142	Rosander	Oscar	cl. do.	9/11-19	do.	no	do	22	M	do.	do	5-7	132	do.
✓ 143	Hansen	Alf	do.	9/3-19	do.	no	do	20	M	do.	Norway	5-7	130	do.
✓ 145	Torgersen	Karl	cl. do.	9/11-19	do.	no	do	19	M	do.	do	5-7	155	do.
✓ 146	Iversen	Otto	cl. do.	9/13-19	do.	no	do	16	M	do.	do	5-6	130	do.
✓ 147	Johansen	Trygve	cl. do.	9/11-19	do.	no	do	19	M	do.	do	5-7	150	do.
✓ 148	Engelmann	Gato	Conf. Ligger	5/1-18	N.Y.	no	do	31	M	do.	do	5-8	153	Both hands tattooed
✓ 149	Omholdt	Aron	Baker	do	do	no	do	30	M	do.	do	5-6	146	None
✓ 151	Holth	Arnt Otto	Butcher	7/3-19	Kria.	no	do	30	M	do.	do	5-6	140	Both arms tattooed
✓ 152	Johansen	Ole	cl. do.	7/9-19	do.	no	do	19	M	do.	do	5-9	150	None
✓ 153	Johansen	Harald	cl. do.	3/2-19	N.Y.	no	do	30	M	do.	do	5-9	155	Left hand tattooed
✓ 154	Johannessen	Helge	Saloon Waiter	7-1-19	Kria.	no	do	21	M	do.	do	5-7	170	None
✓ 155	Lahl	Konrad	cl. do.	1/19-19	do.	no	do	40	M	do.	do	5-7	155	do.
✓ 156	Olsen	Rolf	cl. do.	8/3-19	do.	no	do	22	M	do.	do	5-6	130	do.

Line 4-13
Owners William
Local Agents 8/25/19

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1917, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 157	1 Räftevold	Oscar	N.Y. 32223-1 ✓ Saloon Waiter 8/13-19	Kristiania	no	yes	27	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7 130	None
✓ 158	2 Martinsen	Arthur	N.Y. 9415-1 ✓ do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-7 130	Hand tattooed.
124 159 +	3 Eichborn	A. M. C. Christiania	2nd cl. Steward ✓ do. do.	do.	no	do	32	m	do	Norway	5-7 135	must not fail
✓ 160	4 Bäckström	Oscar M.	✓ Saloon Waiter N.Y. 38980-1 8/13-19	do.	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 161	5 Dahl	Gverre	✓ 3129 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 162	6 Flindt	Charles	✓ 77348 do. do.	do.	no	do	23	m	do	Norway	5-7 120	do.
✓ 163	7 Olsen	Wilhelm	✓ 40697 do. do.	do.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 166	8 Eckermann	Ludolf	✓ 49968 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 169	9 Martinsen	Konstantine	✓ 9407 1st Stewardess 8/13-19	do.	no	do	33	f	do	Norway	5-7 130	do.
✓ 170	10 Johnstad	Inge	✓ 10781 do. 8/13-19	N.Y.	no	do	18	f	do	do	5-6 115	do.
✓ 171	11 Örtengren	Tendia	✓ 9419 do. 8/13-19	Kria.	no	do	23	f	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 172	12 Olsen	Ragna	✓ 6083 do. do.	do.	no	do	14	f	do	do	5-5 100	do.
✓ 173	13 Madsen	Marius	✓ 6063 1st Entryman 8/13-19	N. Y.	no	do	36	m	do	Norway	5-6 140	do.
✓ 174	14 Knudsen	Birger	✓ N.Y.C. 60851 do. 8/13-19	Kria.	no	do	23	m	do	Norway	5-7 140	do.
✓ 175	15 Haugen	Isakel	✓ 89371 do. girl 8/13-19	do.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 177	16 Toraldrud	Marie	✓ 40627 1st Bath Att. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	23	f	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 178	17 Moe	David	✓ 100211 1st Entryman 8/13-19	do.	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 179	18 Næss	Rolf	✓ 77328 1st Cabin boy 8/13-19	do.	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 180	19 Nielsen	Kristian	✓ 38796 1st Watchman 8/13-19	do.	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-6 140	do.
✓ 181	20 Ellingsen	Gustaf	✓ 10711 2nd Entryman 8/13-19	N.Y.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 182	21 Hansen	Josef	✓ 89373 do. 8/13-19	Kria.	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 183	22 Knudsen	Oscar	✓ N.Y. 82433-2 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do	Norway	5-6 120	do.
✓ 184	23 Olsen	David	✓ 89375 do. do.	do.	no	do	18	m	do	Norway	5-7 120	do.
✓ 185	24 Jensen	Charles	✓ N.Y. 38782 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-8 130	do.
✓ 186	25 Nilsen	Björn	✓ 40632 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-7 120	do.
✓ 187	26 Falckenström	Emil	✓ 40632 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 189	27 Kristiansen	Jacob	✓ 100213 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 190	28 Halvorsen	Harald	✓ N.Y. 49991 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 120	do.
✓ 191	29 Malm	Karl	✓ 89333 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	20	m	do	Norway	5-7 120	do.
✓ 191	30 Martinsen	Leif	✓ 89326 do. 8/13-19	do.	no	do	20	m	do	Norway	5-7 120	do.

Examined
Christiania
8/16-19

Line 16-17-25-27-28

Owners J. M. Williams

Local Agents 8/28/19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ex 3, 16, 17, 25, 27, 28
Joseph Scaringe Insp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STAVANGERFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, Aug 16, 1919, from the port of KRISTIANIA 90

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
✓	192	1	Brundt	Age	77344	7/4-19	Yes	Yes	25	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	None	
✓	194	2	Tinnsen	Thorolf	41606	1/1-19	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	150	1th finger right hand cut	
✓	195	3	Rustad	Inger	41606	5/12-19	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	140	None	
✓	196	4	Andresen	Sverre	89327	2/11-19	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	125	Left arm tattooed	
✓	197	5	Kleven	Kolbjörn	89328	2/13-19	no	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	None	
✓	198	6	Danielsen	Karl	49946	4/7-19	no	do	23	m	do	do	5-6	135	do.	
✓	202	7	Gyvertsen.	Mary	10789	4/26-19	N.Y.	Yes	19	f	do	do	5-4	100	do.	
✓	203	8	Fahl	Harriet	9428	7/1-19	Norw.	no	do	32	f	do	5-5	100	do.	
✓	204	✓ 9	Fisher	Ellen	49926	2/11-19	do	no	do	22	f	do	5-7	146	do.	
✓	205	10	Lunde	Inge	77304	5/12-19	do	no	do	23	f	do	5-7	122	do.	
✓	206	11	Riisgaard	Inge	53132	4/1-19	do	no	do	33	f	do	5-6	125	do.	
✓	207	12	Lieberg	Eleonora	10714	5/23-19	do	no	do	29	f	do	5-6	115	do.	
✓	208	13	Hemstad	Henry	89327	7/1-19	Norw.	no	do	20	m	do	5-7	165	do.	
✓	209	14	Kristoffersen	Harald	38779	2/16-19	do.	no	do	19	m	do	5-7	160	do.	
✓	210	15	Jensen	Seeley	89329	6/11-19	do.	no	do	22	f	do	5-3	145	do.	
✓	211	16	Brynhildsen	Inga M.	N.Y. 40643	2/13-19	do	no	do	49	f	do	5-7	117	do.	
✓	212	✓ 17	Helseth	Reimar	100214	2/1-19	do.	no	do	16	f	do	5-7	135	do.	
✓	213	18	Thomsen	Wilhelm	38764	2/12-19	do.	no	do	15	m	do	5-4	115	do.	
✓	214	19	Henrichsen	Mary	10706	10/3-18	do	no	do	21	f	do	5-4	104	do.	
✓	215	20	Pirhaug	Mary	77335	1/30-19	do.	no	do	21	f	do	5-5	130	do.	
✓	216	21	Olsen	Johan M.	89330	9/9-19	do.	no	do	40	m	do	5-7	160	do.	
✓	217	22	Rederisen	Simon	9444	2/14-18	do	no	do	42	m	do	5-6	165	do.	
✓	220	23	Engell	Hugo	38885	5/27-19	do	no	do	22	m	do	Swedish	5-9	155	do.
✓	221	24	Stien	Arthur	77339	do.	do	no	do	32	m	do	Norway	5-4	132	do.
✓	222	25	Juulsen	Erling	53136	2/17-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-11	143	do.
✓	223	26	Heinrichsen	Erhardt	77340	5/27-19	do.	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	125	do.
✓	224	27	Katbye	Erling	89333	2/1-19	do.	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-10	155	Right middle- finger cut.
✓	225	28	Vatensen	Anders	89333	2/11-19	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5-10	160	Right arm tattooed.
✓	226	✓ 29	Valheimsen	Karl	100215	2/1-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	5-11	160	do.
✓	227	30	Johansen	Karl H.	41612	do.	do.	no	do	22	m	do	do	5-11	160	do.

Examined
Christiania 8/16-19
L. Birkeland

Line As to 9-17-29
Owners Wall
Local Agents 8-28-19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STAVANGERFJORD, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1919, from the port of KRISTIANIA **AUG 16 1919** ⁹¹

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 220	1	Frydenlund	Kristian	201. 10/13-19	Kria.	No	Yes	18	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	140	None.
✓ 221	2	Ashjefsted	Kjell	41676	do.	no	do	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.
✓ 231	3	Olson	Wilhelm	49992	do.	no	do	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.
✓ 232	4	Hansen	Olaf	9438	do.	no	do	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	Right forearm scar defect.
✓ 233	5	Gundvor	John	77343	do.	no	do	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	None
✓ 234	6	Engelbrechtsen	Harry	89335	do.	no	do	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	125	do.
✓ 235	7	Larsen	Kare	78790	do.	no	do	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
✓ 240	8	Paulsen VL-312/806	Gunnar	77331	do.	no	do	19	m	do.	do.	5-9	165	do
✓ 241	9	Boman	Rolf	89339	do.	no	do	23	m	do.	do.	5-10	170	Right arm infected
✓ 242	10	Hansen	Georg	89338	do.	no	do	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	do.
✓ 243	11	Antonsen	Pinar	N.Y. 60206-2	do.	no	do	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	135	None
✓ 244	12	Thorbjørnsen	Thorleif	82437	do.	no	do	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
✓ 245	13	Kristiansen	Helge	N.Y. 32296	do.	no	do	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	125	do.
✓ 246	14	Parr, Marie	Marie	201. 5/27-19	do.	no	do	35	f	do.	do.	5-9	130	do.
✓ 247	15	Olsen	Wilhelmine	9410	do.	no	do	62	f	do.	do.	5-4	133	do
✓ 248	16	Larsen	Jeanette	7734	do.	no	do	26	f	do.	do.	5-4	125	do.
✓ 249	17	Paulsen	Anna	38786	do.	do	do	37	f	do.	do.	5-5	125	do.
✓ 250	18	Larsen	Wilhelmine	41674	do.	no	do	39	f	do.	Norway	5-7	125	do.
✓ 251	19	Paulsen	Sofie	41669	do.	no	do	33	f	do.	do.	5-6	125	do.
✓ 252	20	Olsen	Sofie	N.Y. 49985-2	do.	no	do	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	125	do.
✓ 253	21	Larsen	Sofie	77334	do.	no	do	27	f	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
✓ 254	22	Larsen	Gerda	77335	do.	no	do	25	f	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
✓ 255	23	Idle	Sanhilde	89337	do.	no	do	35	f	do.	Norway	5-8	135	do.
✓ 256	24	Larsen	Helga	88552	do.	no	do	12	f	do.	do.	5-3	125	do.
✓ 257	25	Larsen	Martha	100216	do.	no	do	35	f	do.	do.	5-5	125	do.
✓ 258	26	Larsen	Emma	77336	do.	no	do	22	f	do.	do.	5-7	125	do.
✓ 259	27	Hansen	Julia	41672	do.	no	do	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	135	do.
✓ 260	28	Nielsen	Gerhard	13579	do.	no	do	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	146	do.
✓ 261	29	Olsen	Christine	100217	do.	no	do	25	f	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.
✓ 262	30	Larsen	Trine	89340	do.	no	do	27	f	do.	do.	5-7	125	do.

American Naval Attache
American Military Attache
Examined
Christiania
8/16/19
Birkeland

Line 19-24-25-26
Owners Stavangerfjord
Local Agents Stavanger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8-6-1919, from the port of KRISTIANIA AUG 16 1919

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel *Stenmark*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 1917, from the port of *Oslo*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hauger	Thorbjörn	Asst. Purser	8/15-17	Norw.	No.	Yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	148	L. arm Tatt.
2	Larsen	Einar Thorolf	Asst. Purser	8/13-19	do.	no	do	27	m	do	do	6-0	155	None.
3	Andresen	Karl	Fireman & Trim.	8/15-19	do.	no	do	25	m	do	do	5-10	150	do.
4	Jones	Frank	Extra man Eng.	8-15-19	do	Yes	do	17	m	Irish	U.S.A.	5-5	130	do.
5	Mc. Swegin	Earl P	do.	do.	do	Yes	do	21	m	do	do	5-0	150	Scar on right eyebrow
6	Heinrichsen	Aksel	do.	do	do	do	do	23	m	Scand	do	5-0	140	None
7	Österdahl	Martin	2nd Steward	8/15-19	do	no	do	34	m	do	Sweden	5-7	150	do.
8	Adriansen	Bredo	Asst. Cook	8/14-19	do	no	do	21	m	do	Norway	5-6	125	R. arm tatt.
9	Gran Olsen	Birger	Cook state	8/14-19	do	no	do	17	m	do	do	5-10	150	None
10	Elisen Johansen	Johan	2nd Waiter	10/3-18	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
11	Jensen	Harald	3rd Waiter	7/3-19	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	130	do.
12	Brynildsen	Ole	Cook's Messboy	7/3-19	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
13	Johansen	Reinhold	Musician	8/15-19	do	no	do	25	m	do	Sweden	5-8	140	do
14	Tomren	Ingvald	Reserveman	8/14-19	do	Yes	do	23	m	do	Norway	5-9	145	do
15	Steen	Cun-ar	2nd Waiter	8/15-19	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-10	145	do
16	Krogsvold	Kristian Fr.	3rd Waiter	11/7-19	do	no	do	34	m	do	do	5-5	145	do
17	Sörensen	Kamil a	Stewardess	6-27-19	do	no	do	19	f	do	do	5-4	125	do
18	Paulsen	Ørnulf	Asst. Purser	8/15-19	do	Yes	do	27	M.	do	do	6-0	180	do
19	Karlson	Karl	Asst. Cook	24/7/19	N. Y.	No	do	26	m.	do	do	5-9	170	Tatt on 2 arm
20	Johanson	Karl	Asst. Cook	14/8/19	Norw.	do.	do	22	m	do	Sweden	5-7	160	do
21	Olten	Georg	Waiter	do	do.	do	do	19	m	do	Norway	5-5	120	do.
22	Total 291 added to crew 8/26/1917													
23	Total 291 added to crew 8/26/1917													
24	Total 291 added to crew 8/26/1917													
25	Larsen	Henry	Trunk	8/14-19	Norw.	No	Yes	20	M.	Scand	Norw.	6-0	184	None
26	x Dock Aufg - Pass off													
27	As to 3-12-13-25													
28	J. Williams													
29	Aug 28/19.													
30														

American Naval Attaché
American Military Attaché
Examined
Christiania
Le Binkelman

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer Masb W. Halvorsen, of the Stavangerford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. 11 sheets in number.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Halvorsen
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief Officer

(11)

Stavangerford

8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

St. 9-30-19

E-C-T-R

✓

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1919.

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6246

860

Stavangerfjord, S S.

Arr. Aug. 25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19-421

2 Stow } dep
 } adm Reshp

no bill
sep 30-1919

Stavangerfjord

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stowaways.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Aug. 26th, 1919.

95

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$3, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a chance of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or had time for care and treatment of the body or mind, or was supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Government.	Whether member of society of any other organization, present, or organized, intended or expected, to take in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Stowaway	\$3	Yes as a seaman	Brother: - Harry King 200 E. 1st St. New York City	undecided	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	Both arms tattooed	Norway Kristiania
2	No	No	\$3	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shelly, of the Stewart, from New Orleans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1911,
at New Orleans, La.
J. H. Jones
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William M. D., Surgeon of the Hayward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1912
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
S S 7-9 10 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD

Passengers sailing from

K R I S T I A N I

AU G. 16th

1919

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing
other organized government because of his or their official character

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUG 26 1919, 191

97

List

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or hand written.

entire on this sheet must
newly or printed.

migration officer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masby, of the Starvingford, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Brown
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 19 19.
at New York

W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" 7-9

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 1-10

AUG. 16th

1919.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			✓ Corhus,	Hans,	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norw.	Scand.	Norway.	Vats.	Brother: Osmund Kaarhus, Vats.							
2			✓ Caspersen,	Daniel,	34	M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger.	Brother: Trygve Caspersen, Rødø, Nordland.							
3			✓ Riske,	Gunda,	43	F	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Knut Østbø, Hundvaag, pr. Stavanger							
4			✓ Talge,	Grete,	55	F	House- wife.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Bertha Lie, Magnus Lagabøtersgt. 28, Stavanger.							
5	TRANSIT		✓ Hansen,	Ingvald,	40	M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Selma Elise Hansen, Agent Kiellandsgate 24, Stavanger.							
6	TRANSIT		✓ Jacobsen,	Ingolf,	26	M	Cook.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Valborg Jacobsen, Johan Thorsensgate 67, Stavanger.							
7			✓ Moi,	Karine Olsen,	54	F	House- wife.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Nils Stensland, Lyngdal pr. Farsund.							
8	UNDER 16		✓ Do.	Johan, do	11	M	Child.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do							
9	UNDER 16		✓ Do.	Theodor, do	11	M	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do							
10			✓ Mjølunes,	Sigurd Belestsen,	20	M	Farm- labor.	do	do	do	do	do	Finnøy.	Father: Belest Mjølunes, Finnøy.							
11			✓ Tollerfsen,	Hanna,	32	F	Dress- maker.	do	do	do	do	do	Utsira.	Sister: Junetta Klowning, Utsira.							
12			✓ Rolandsen,	Lars,	21	M	Labor.	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger.	Father: Claus Rolandsen, Avaldsnesgate 48, Stavanger.							
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRING
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

AUG 26 1919

IQP.

99

List

20

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>Mark</u> , of the <u>Seaway</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon	
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>23</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or	
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a	
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said	
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>26th</u> day of <u>Aug</u> , 19 <u>19</u>	
at <u>New York</u>	
Immigration Officer.	

I, Mark, of the Seaway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the belief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. D., Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

19

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGER" sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, ON THE 16TH, OF AUGUST, 1919

1-9

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.				
1			✓	Danielsen	Reine	53	F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	Norway.-	Scand	Norway	Austad pr. Farsund	Daughter: Olga Adnesgaard Austad pr. Farsund
2			✓	Gabrielsen	Lina	43	F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Austad	Sister: Amalie Gabrielsen Helvig pr. Farsund.
3			✓	Do	Karl Emanuel	16	M	S	Farm laborer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Do
4 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Otto Kiernerud	11	M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Signe Birgit	13	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Gabrielle Josette	7	F	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Kitty Ester Label	6	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8			✓	Hansen	Marie	53	F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	Brother: Alfred Hansen Svannevig Lyngdal pr. Farsund.
9			✓	Do	Ragnhild	16	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle: Do
10 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Sepora	13	F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Alfred	11	M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Hanna	8	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13			✓	Olsen	Petra Anette	29	F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lindesnes Spangereid	Mother: Tomine Samuelsen Lindesnes Spangereid.
14 UNDER 16			✓	Do	Ruth	5	F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother: Do.
15			✓	Stiansen,	Sigvald	34	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kragerø	Father: Erik Stiansen, Kragerø. NON IMMIG
16			✓	Thomassen	Tenny	25	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse pr. Farsund.	Mother: Hulda Hansen Spind pr. Farsund.
17			✓	Peetersen	Emil Karsten Johan	5	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Do
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

101

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 26 1919

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No		Husband: Adolf Reierth Daniel- sen 105-20th place Brooklyn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Austad pr Farsund.
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do		Husband: Emanuel Gabrielsen c/o Oluf Bentzen 72 Summet Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do		Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Iowa	Gilman	Do	Self	Do	Do		Son: Herman Rosiford Gilman Iowa.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do		Brother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	11	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Do
12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	N.Y.	New-York	Do	Self	25	Yes	1911- 1917 Br. Lyn	Husband: Christian Olsen 221 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do		Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Do	Self	Yes	Do	1914-New- York	Uncle: Charles Johnson 4-5 Court Street Broo lyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	Brooklyn.	Do	Do	25	Do	1912- 1917 Br. Lyn	Sister: Andrea Paul 724-3rd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No		Friend: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ANT ALIEN

Hev
the
orig
who
or
to
who
or
gen
bee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (see note on full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1-3594 Norwegian	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No
2-5594 Do	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do
3-2594 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6-Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
2-4594 Norwegian	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do
2-1594 Do	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do
10-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12-Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13-Norwegian	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do
14-Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
2-2594 Norwegian	No	2 years	Do	Do	Do	Do
2-3594 Norwegian	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do
17-Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

I, Master, of the Lavaugfford Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1919, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Lavaugfford Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1919, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. H. Brown, M.D., Surgeon of the Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919, at New York N.Y.

H. H. Nelson
Immigration Officer

Dr. J. H. Brown
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD ⁷⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from KRISTIANIA ¹⁻¹⁵, Aug. 16th, 1919

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26 1919, 191

103

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

18

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth.
																			Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1892-1895 N.Y.	Friend: Edward Andersen, 4521, Spaulig Ave Chicago, Ill.	all ways	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairlightblue	None	U.S.A. New York
2	do	do	do	No	Uncle: Frithjof Korsgaard, 3259 Evergreen ave Chicago, Ill.	unde	unde	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do dark blue	do	Norway. Askim.
3	No	do	do	1911-1913 N.Y.	Friend: Manda Nilson, 8641 DeHartPlace Elizabeth, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do grey	do	do Elverum.
4	Yes	do	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Friend: Jacob Jacobsen, 186 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do light blue	do	do Søgne pr. Kr. sand.
5	do	do	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Bible Teacher Training School, Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do do do	do	do Tjømø.
6	do	do	do	1907-1913 N.Y.	Husband: Sverre A.R. Johansen, 247, 54 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	all ways	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do Skien.
7	do	Mother	do	Born in U.S.A.	Father: do do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do Jersey City.
8	do	Self	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Brother: Alfons Lookert, Antelope, Montana.	Yes	ca 4 y.	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do brownblue	do	Norway. Bø, Vester.
9	do	Brother-in-law	do	No	Uncle: Hjalmar Mortensen, 74 4th Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	Undecided	Undec	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do light do	do	do Kristiania.
10	do	Uncle	do	No	Uncle: Andrew Olsen, Box 58, Tamarack, Minn.	No	all ways	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do do do	do	do do
11	do	Husb.	do	1913-1919 N.Y.	Husband: Svend Olsen, 518, 77th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Undecided	Undec	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do do
12	do	Father	do	Born in U.S.A.	do do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do do
13	do	Self	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Brother: Karl Johansson, 1610 Park av. so. Minneapolis Minn.	Life t.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do Brown Blue	do	U.S.A. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	do	do	do	1912-1917 N.Y.	Uncle: Olaf Jacobsen, Vellier, Sask.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do do do	do	Sweden Holland
15	do	do	do	1912-1917 N.Y.	Friend: Hanna Lind, 523 W. 1st av. Montreal, N.Y.	Life t.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do blond do	do	do Goffardal Gunnaraskog Wernland
16	do	do	do	1911-1917 N.Y.	do do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do do	do	do do
17	do	do	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Sister: Hilda Nelson, 5445 Wells St. Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do do grey	do	do Sunne Wernland
18	do	do	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	do do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do do blue	do	do do
19	do	do	do	1913-1917 N.Y.	Sister: Janne Ostvedt, Holand Iowa.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do do do	do	Norway Skeenvik

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a class of persons.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Stavanger, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1919.
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur W. D., Surgeon of the Stavanger, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" 7-9 Passengers sailing from Christiania, Norway August 16th 1919

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

AUG 26 1919

List

The entries in this album
be typewritten or printed

105

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wash, of the Sevaugford from Prilescina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Brown
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug., 1919.
at New York
W. L. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John H. D., Surgeon of the Starvingford, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA 1-10, Aug. 16, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Hovland,	Olijane L.	42	F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Borgund	Aunt: Karen Ingebrigtson, Pjeldgaten 28 Aalesund							
2			Johannessen,	Anna	45	F	House wife	do	do	do	do	"	Bergen	Mother: Hansine Larsen, Ladegaardsgaten, 28 Bergen							
3 UNDER 16			"	Arthur	10	M	Child	do	do	do	do	"	"	Grandmother: -do-							
4 UNDER 16			"	Harald	8	M	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do-							
5			Ludvigsen,	Marie	37	F	Domestic R.R.	Yes	Yes	do	do	"	"	Brother: Iver Ludvigsen, Barak 12 Solheim, Bergen							
6			Mortensen,	Marthinus	34	M	Foreman	do	do	do	do	"	Aagenes	Father: Rasmus Rasmussen, Aagenes, Uthelle Post,							
7			Solevik,	Orjan O	37	M	Fisher man	do	do	do	do	"	Bergen	Daughter: Hansine Johannessen, Haukelandsmuget, 9 Bergen							
8			"	Bothilde	32	F	House wife	do	do	do	do	"	"	Daughter in Law: -do- -do-							
9			Svanbe,	Atle	50	M	Clergy man	do	do	do	do	"	Sulen	Uncle: Harald Svanbe, Hop St. Bergen							
10			"	Martha	44	F	House wife	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
11 UNDER 16			"	Ansgar	12	M	Child	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
12 UNDER 16			"	Harald	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
13 UNDER 16			"	Wilhelm	8	M	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
14 UNDER 16			"	Sigvard	6	M	do	no	no	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
15 UNDER 16			"	Richard	5	M	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
16 UNDER 16			"	Kirsten	6	F	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	-do- -do-							
17			Eaehern,	Dan Mc	57	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A.	Gloucester, Mass.	Friend: Bendik Mannes, Akrehavn. NOW IMMIG							
18			Ellingsen,	Birger A.R.	25	M	Shipping Clerk	do	do	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Haugesund	Father: Abel Ellingsen, Helgesenget, 13 Bergen							
19			Fatland,	Jacob J.	20	M	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Odda	Father: Jacob L. Fatland, O d d a, -							
20			Lucas,	Leonhardt	41	M	Sailor	do	do	Russian	Russian	U.S.A.	Gloucester, Mass.	Friend: Bendik Mannes, Akrehavn. - NOW IMMIG							
21			Odland,	Asseline	54	F	House wife	do	do	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Haugesund	Sister: Jorgine Kolatd, Sørhaug, Haugesund							
22			Opheim,	John D.	20	M	Farm 20-35073-4639-505. No 4/n laborer	do	do	do	do	"	Odda	Father: Daniel A. Sandven, O d d a, -							
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 22

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26 1919

, 191

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.					28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether on shipboard or in other conveyance, and whether of the same nationality as the applicant? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other, additional, or former agreement, agreement or contract, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.										Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914	Mass.	Brother: Ludvik Hovland, 6812-16 Ave. N.E. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Aalesund		
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Husband	Yes	No			Husband: Johan Johannessen, 337-56 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	Bergen		
3	do	do	do	Father	do	do			Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do		
4	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do		
5	do	do	do	Sister	do	No			Sister: Lovise Kadsen, 346-54th St. 54-56th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do	
6	Wisc.	Racine	No	Self	do	Yes	17	Wisc.	Wife: Grace Mortenson, 40 Mc Kinley Ave. Racine Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Fair	do	do	do	do	Aagenes	
7	Minn.	St. Paul	do	do	do	do	3	do	Daughter: Elida Pettersen, Luck, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Grey	do	do	do	do	Syltöen	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	do	Daughter in Law: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do	Solevik	
9	S.D.	Mission Hill	do	do	do	do	11	Wisc.	Father in Law: Andrew Simonson, Mission Hill, S.Dak.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do	do	do	Askevold	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	34	"	Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	S.D. Yankton Co.	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	"	Grandfather: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	Greenwood, Wisc.	
12	do	do	do	do	do	No			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway Kristiania	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bremanger	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Florø
15	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bulen
16	do	do	do	do	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Mass.	Gloucester	No	Friend	do	Yes	37	Mass.	Home: 67, Commercial St. Gloucester, Columbia University, New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Grey	do	Star tattoo on right hand	Canada	Antigonish (County)		
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	do	No			Brother: Ole J. Fatland, Radcliffe, Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	None	Norway	Bergen		
19	Iowa	Radcliffe																						

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

107

16

AUG 26 1919

IQI

4-212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.				
1-3544	For	Yes	No	No	No	No
Norwegian No	ever					
2-3544	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5- 2-559	Uncert.	Yes	No	do	do	do
do	do					
6- 2-559	No	For	do	do	do	do
do	ever					
7- 2-559	Uncert.	Uncert.	do	do	do	do
do	do					
8- 2-559	do	do	do	do	do	dp
do	do					
9- 2-559	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
10- 2-559	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
11- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
12- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
13- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
14- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
15- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
16- do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
17- English			do	do	do	do
do						
18- Norwegian	Yes	4 Year	do	do	do	do
do	do					
19- 2-559	Uncert.	Uncert.	do	do	do	do
do	do					
20- English			do	do	do	do
Russian						
21- 2-559	Uncert.	Uncert.	do	do	do	do
do	do					
22- 2-559	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do					
23- do						
do						
24- do						
do						
25- do						
do						
26- do						
do						
27- do						
do						
28- do						
do						
29- do						
do						
30- do						
do						

I, Master, of the San Jacinto, from Norwegian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1919.
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the San Jacinto, from Norwegian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1919.
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the Stavanger, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chs.

198

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OFFICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD

sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

AUGUST 16,

1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Johansen	Einar	22	M	S	Fisher- man.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hitra	Sister: Anette J. Aalbu. Trondhjem. Asmund Vinjes gate 3						
2			Jacobsen,	Margrida O.	65	F	W	Domestic	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Trondhjem	Son: Jacob Jacobsen. Trondhjem. O. Møllenberg 45 C.						
3			✓ Helgeson,	Magne M.	32	F	S	Office- work.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: Knut Helgeson. Trondhjem. Utsigten 1 A.						
4			Ramlo	Jens P.	78	M	M	Farmer	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Holtvaalen.	Wife: Kari E. Ramlo. Holtvaalen.						
5		CL. USC	Mathisen,	Jenny A.	17	F	S	Student	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Orkedalsören	Grandfather: Sivert A. Mathisen. Orkedalsören. Fjordgaten 13						
6			Do.	Dagmar H.	16	F	S	Domestic	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: Do.						
7			✓ Pedersen	Petronia J.	31	F	M	House- wife	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Dverberg.	Mother: Wilhelmine Arntsen. Skjold. Skjoldedalen.						
8	UNDER 16		Do.	Henry J.	11	M	S	Child	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandmother: Do.						
9	UNDER 16		Do.	Torfrid A.	7	F	S	Do.	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandmother: Do.						
10			Rønningen	Olav E.	24	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Røros	Father: Elling Rønningen. Røros.						
11			Do.	Sigrid K.	22	F	M	House- wife	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father in law: Do.						
12	UNDER 16		Do.	Sverre O.	1	M	S	Child	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: Do.						
13			✓ Hansen	Hans Helglund	35	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Balsfjord	Father: Hans Olsen Sagelv. Storsteinnes. Balsfjord.						
14			✓ Do.	Hilda K.	28	F	M	House- wife	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father in law: Do.						
15	UNDER 16		✓ Do.	Eddy H.	8	M	S	Child	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: Do.						
16	UNDER 16		✓ Do.	Alice K.	1	F	S	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: Do.						
17			✓ Flatvik,	Sigurd J.	24	M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	U.S.A.	St. Paul, Min.	Father: Jörgen Aleksandersen. Flatvik. Fiskerosen.						
18			✓ Haugsbak	Dolga M.	20	F	S	Domestic	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Norway	Røros.	Mother: Johanna Haugsbak. Jensvold st.					
19			Do.	Kashara	16	F	S	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mother: Do.						
20	UNDER 16		✓ Jacobsen	Margot M.	14	F	S	Child	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: Mathias Pedersen Gottesjord. Sør Reisa.						
21			✓ Mikkelson	Johannes	39	M	M	Merchant	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	U.S.A.	St. Paul, Min.	Mother: Martha Mikkelsen Rustad. Porsanger.					
22	UNDER 16		✓ Mathisen	Barnes M. I.	4	F	S	Child	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Norway	Kjølvik.	Grandfather: Do.					
23			✓ Neuenkirchen	Albert	34	M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	U. S. A	New York.	Father: Albert Neuenkirchen. Norges Bank. Kristiansund N.						
24			✓ Do.	Marion	17	F	M	House- wife	Do.	Do.	Do.	Irish.	Do.	Do.	Father in law: Do.						
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

109

15

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., AUG 26 1919, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Wash.	Tacoma.	Father	Yes	No	Father: John Jorgensen. Tacoma, Wash. 3729 N. 29. str.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Hitra
2	Idaho	Rigby	Self	Do.	Yes	Son in law: Ethel Featriksen. Rigby, Idaho.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	5	Do.	Brown	Brown	Do.	Fredrik hald
3	N.D.	Dunn Center	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister: Marie Halgman. Dunn Center, N.Dak.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	Norway	Mosviken.
4	Mont.	Wolf Point	Self	No	No	Son: Peder J. Ramlo. Wolf Point, Mont.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	White	Blue	Do.	Holt-aalen.
5	Mich.	Menominee	Father	No	No	Father: Kristian M. Mathisen. Menominee, Mich. 3713 Broadway	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	Light	Blue	Do.	Trond-hjem.
6	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Father: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	8	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
7	Minn.	Minneapolis	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: Oluf Pedersen. Minneapolis, Minn. 4120 45 Ave. S	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	6	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Oknes
8	Do.	Do.	Father	No	No	Father: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Dyerberg.
9	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Father: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Dark.	Do.	Do.	Do.
10	S.Dak.	Astoria.	Friend.	Yes	Yes	Friend: Johannes Larsen. Astoria, S.Dak. R.F.D. 1.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	5	Do.	Brown	Blue	Do.	Roros.
11	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Friend: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
12	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Friend: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Light	Do.	Do.	Do.
13	N.D.	Wang.	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle: Ole Olsen. Wang, N.Dak.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	8	Do.	Dark	Blue	Do.	Balsfjord
14	Do.	Do.	Husband	Yes	Yes	Uncle: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	-	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Wang, N.Dak
15	Do.	Do.	Father	No	Yes	Uncle: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Light	Do.	Do.	Do.
16	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Uncle: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Balsfjord
17	Minn.	Minneapolis	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend: Richard Westmann. Minneapolis. 507 21st. ave.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	8	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Vasaas
18	S.D.	Astoria	Sister	No	No	Sister: Elisabeth Larson. Astoria, S.Dak.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	Brown	Do.	Do.	Roros.
19	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	No	Sister: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	5	Do.	Light	Do.	Do.	Do.
20	Wash.	Seattle	Mother	No	No	Mother: Mrs. Marie Dalton. Seattle, Wash. 20, 6th. ave. N.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	4	Do.	Brown	Brown	Do.	Sorreisa
21	Minn.	Duluth	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife: Alma Mikkelsen. Duluth, Minn. 813 E. 1st str.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	Light	Blue	Do.	Ki-strand.
22	Do.	Do.	Father	No	No	Step-Mother: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	-	-	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Honningsvaag.
23	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Daughter: Mrs. Thomas Lavin. New York, N.Y. 140 E 43. str.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristian-sund N. Y.
24	Do.	Do.	Husband	Yes	Yes	Daughter: Do.	no	no	no	Do.	No	5	5	Do.	Brown	Do.	Do.	Oleann, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the Harvard, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1947
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. AND FOREIGN INLANDS	Exemptions					No. of Passengers	No. of Stowaways	No. of Crew	No. of Children	No. of Sick	No. of Dead	No. of Buried	No. of Cremated	No. of Others
	Comp. Corp.	Res. U.S.A.	Trans. in Group	Trans. in Group	Trans. in Group									
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin														
Stowage	39			38	77	121	198			2				18
TOTAL	39			38	77	121	198			2				18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Adm	U. R	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	159	39	198
Total	159	39	198

	Adm.	U. &	Total
in Cabin			
and Cabin			
Storage	157	39	196
Total	157	39	196

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stavangerfjord 1-9. Passengers sailing from Kristiania 1-10, Aug. 16th, 1919.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 26 1919, 191

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten and printed.

14
111

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Self	Yes No		Brother: Lars Larsen, Allison, Colorado.	Yes 5 y.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	Nons	Norway.	Vestnes.
2	Yes	Son	do do		Son: Otto Christ. Nelson, 1459. Winnamac Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	grey do	do	do	Grimstad.
3	do	Self	do	Yes 1913-1919 N.Y.	Uncle: Aron Sanderson, 131, 61st street, New York N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brownbrown	do	do	Kville.
4	do	do	do	do 1919. Beonton N.Y.	Husband: Arne Eikeland, 162 Lake ave., Beonton N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	lightblue	do	Norway	Hvikk, Barua.
5	do	Mother.	do	do in America. 1904-	Father: Arne Eikeland, 162 Lake ave., Beonton N.Y.	Undecided Undec.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	do	U.S.A.	Beonton N.Y.
6	do	Self	do	Yes 1915. N.Y.	Sister: Mrs Carl Werner, 94, Bont Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	No	all ways	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brownbrown	do	Sweden	Holan.
7	No	Father	do	No	Friend: Jim Buckner, Louisville 90 Wall Str/ N.Y. 903, W. Main str	ca 5 y. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do blue	do	Norway	Kristiania
8	Yes	Mother	do	do	Sister: Kathinka Tellefsen, Cornase 9601, Farragut, Brooklyn	Undecided Undec.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	lightblue	do	do	Arendal.
9	No	Self	do	No	Uncle: Eivind Patterson, 501, Kelly Ave., Wilkesbury/	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark blue	do	do	Vadss.
10	do	do	do	do	Husband: Gust. Johnsen, Baudette. Minn.,	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black blue	do	do	J. Eiker.
11	do	Mother	do	do	Father: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	Father: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	do	do	do
13	Yes	Daughter	Yes	do	Daughter: Ragnhild Sundberg, 163, 7th ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	do	Sweden	Betilstamer.
14	do	Sister	do	do	Sister: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do do	do	Norway	Kristiania
15	do	do	do	do	Sister: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do do	do	do	do
16	No	Self	do	do	Cousin: Peder Kvande, 822, Going Str. Portland.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do do	do	do	Stangvik
17	do	do	do	Yes 1916 N.D.	Cousin: Mrs Carin Nelson, Eastedge, N.D.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brownblue	do	do	Vingerum.
18	Yes	Self	do	do 1919 Kane.	Friend: Warren Willes, 1412, N. Post Str. Spokane.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	lightblue	do	do	Gerstad,
19	do	Husb.	do	do	do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	darkgrey	do	do	Rellinga.
20	No	Self	do	No	Friends: Lutheran Diakones- home, 1138 N Leavith st Chicago	ca 2 y. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	lightblue	do	do	Brännes.
21	Yes	do	do	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Son: Eilert B. Ottesen, 432, Prospect ave. Brooklyn.	do	Undec.	Undec.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	Grey blue	do	do	V. Aker.
22	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Martin Mattsen, 396, Butter Str. Brooklyn.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	light do	do	do	Bergen.
23	No	do	do	do	Cousin: Hans M. Waag, Waupace, Scandinavia, Wisc.	do	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do brown	do	do	Gildeskad.
24	Yes	do	do	Yes 1914 Minn.	Sister: Sigrid Rognaas, 818, 8 ave. Minneapolis.	No	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do blue	do	do	Valdres.
25	do	do	do	do 1918 do	do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do 1908-1915 Ia.	Brother: Olaf Næss, Searville, Lake Mills Iowa.	Undecided Undec.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown do	do	do	Lyster.
27	do	Mother.	do	Born in U.S.A	Uncle: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	do	U.S.A.	Robert S.D
28	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	do	do	do
29	No	Self	do	Yes 1911 St Paul	Friend: Gust. Hauge, 885, Cash Str. St. Paul.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownblue	do	Norway.	Nesne, Norland.
30	do	do	do	No	Son: Gustaf L. Öström, Sterling Wayne Co., Pa.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	greygrey	do	Sweden.	Holmön.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Maske of the Stavangerford, from Milliania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 19 19.
at New York

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

Sailing from "VANGERFJORD"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, August 16th, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 26, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bjornsen,	John	54	m	s	U.S. Dist Ct. Dakota Oct. 20, 1886	U.S. Passport no. 75559, issued by State Dpt. at Washington, D.C., April 16th 1919. <i>OK</i>	4749, Vincent ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Christie,	Carl A.	76	m	m	----	U.S. Passport no. 77171, issued by State Dpt. at Washington, D.C., April 21st 1919. <i>OK</i>	Bisbee, N.D.
3	do	Blanche	41	f	s	----	U.S. passport no. 77170, issued by State Dpt. at Washington, D.C. April 21st 1919. <i>OK</i>	1700 W. Lake street, Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Dahle,	Lars	49	m	m	U.S. Dist Ct. 2nd Dist of Montana Sept. 22, 1900	U.S. passport no. 797, issued by American Legation at Christiania, July 5th 1919.	903, Lake str., Los Angeles, Calif. <i>605 East 9th Portland Ore</i>
5	do	Marie	49	f	m	----	do	do
6	Gronberg,	Oscar F. W.	32	m	m	----	U.S. passport no. 83037, issued by State Dpt. at Washington, D.C. May 23rd 1919. <i>OK</i>	36, Colonial ave., Dorchester, Mass.
7	Kindleberger,	David	84	m	m	September 2, 1834, Smithville, Ohio.	U.S. passport No. 78611, issued at State Dpt. at Washington, D.C. May 1st, 1919. <i>OK</i>	438, W. 116th str., New York, N.Y.
8	do	Olivia	50	f	m	----	U.S. passport no. 78612, issued at State Dpt. at Washington, D.C. May 1st 1919. <i>OK</i>	do.
9	Lundh,	Harold Olaf	42	m	m	U.S. Dist Court - Minnesota Nov. 11, 1918	U.S. passport no. 80232, issued at State Dpt. at Washington, D.C., May 10th 1919. <i>OK</i>	4454, So., Washburn ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Robertson,	Walter	27	m	s	November 19th 1891, Manhattan, N.Y. city.	U.S. passport no. 67809, issued by State dpt. at Washington, D.C., March 5th 1919. <i>OK</i>	170, Parkside ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Royen,	Alyce	46	f	m	----	U.S. passport no. 67182 issued at State dpt., Washington, D.C., March 3rd 1919. <i>OK</i>	do
12	Sandberg,	Christopher	51	m	s	----	U.S. passport no. 68836, issued by State Dpt. at Washington, D.C., March 10th 1919. <i>OK</i>	2656, W. North ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Epelien	Erik	34	m	m	Carsonia Minnesota U.S. Dist Ct. 1910	U.S. Passport no. 84313 issued by Department of State at Washington, D.C. May 26th 1919. <i>OK</i>	Oconomowoc, Wisc.
14	Sucher	Benjamin	36	m	m	----	U.S. Passport no. 81246 issued by Department of State at Washington, D.C. May 15th 1919. <i>OK</i>	Pittkin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hansson	Otto	37	m	m	Followed by Oliver Hanson Commenced by him Erie Co. 1890	U.S. Passport No. 66969, issued at Washington D.C. March 1st 1919. <i>OK</i>	2342 E. 15th street, Oakland Cal.
16	do.	Olga	36	f	m	----	do.	do.
17	Lydrickson	Gustaf S.	50	m	m	Born at:- Boston Mass. Oct. 23rd 1867	U.S. Passport No. 88472, issued at Washington D.C. June 13th 1919. <i>OK</i>	1235 Manor Park, Lakewood Ohio.
18	Olsen	Edith	41	f	s	Born at:- South Manchester Conn. March 6th 1892.	U.S. Passport No. 801, issued at Christiania July 17th 1919. <i>OK</i>	Boston Mass.
19	Olson	Walter Raymond	28	m	m	----	U.S. Passport No. 82185, issued at Washington D.C. May 19th 1919. <i>OK</i>	59 Arch street, New Britain Conn.
20	Borg	John Kristensen	37	m	m	----	U.S. Passport No. 58809, issued at Washington D.C. Jan 23rd 1919. <i>OK</i>	Westbye, Mont.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13
113
AUG 26 1919

S. S. TAVANGER P JORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, Aug. 16, -1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson,	John C.	✓33	M	S		Passport no. 64158-Issued Washington, D.C. 15th. Febr. 1919. <i>OKR</i>	403 Minor Avenue N. Seattle, Wash.
2	Reye	Albert	✓58	M	S		" " 62397-Issued Washington, D.C. 7th. Febr. 1919. <i>OKR</i>	Arrow, Lake Co. Oregon.
3	Eidsnes	Ludvig L.	✓36	M	M	<i>Change name order from Eidsnes to Eidsnes 1908</i>	" " 81109-Issued Washington, D.C. 15th. May 1919. <i>OKR</i>	Hudson, S.D.
4	"	Mathilde M. wife	✓31	F	M		" " 81110-Issued Washington, D.C. 14th. May 1919. <i>OKR</i>	-do- -do-
5	Eidsnes	Ole L. <i>bro.</i>	✓53	M	M		" " 84423-Issued Washington, D.C. 29th. May 1919. <i>OKR</i>	-do- -do-
6	"	Amelie wife	✓38	F	M		" " 84424-Issued Washington, D.C. 29th. May 1919. <i>OKR</i>	-do- -do-
7	Hammer	Hans E.	✓58	M	M		" " 67400-Issued Washington, D.C. 4th. March 1919. <i>OKR</i>	359- W. 76 th. Street Seattle, Wash.
8	Larsen,	Eli B.	✓40	M	M	<i>change name order from Eli B. to Eli B. 1908</i>	District Court-District of Alaska Div. I 11th. Oct. 1909. <i>OKR</i>	1400- 1st. Avenue Seattle, Wash.
9	"	Helga wife	✓25	F	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
10	Larsen	Marten E.	✓35	M	S		Passport no. 224-Issued at The Hague, 3rd. July 1919. <i>OKR</i>	78 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Seix	Henry J.	✓37	M	M	<i>Humboldt Iowa, U.S. Cons. Ct. Sept. 1912</i>	" " 79081-Issued Washington, D.C. May 2nd 1919. <i>OKR</i>	Humbolt, Iowa.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Joseph Scaringe Insp.

W. H. Brown
Arch.

11 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Billed
7-3-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stavangford, Surgeon of the Stavangford, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

~~Sept 13/19~~

Stavangford

arr Aug 26/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. and Foreign	EXEMPTIONS				Total	U.S. and Foreign	Total	U.S. and Foreign	Total	U.S. and Foreign	Total
	Age U.S.A. 18	Age U.S.A. 18	Age U.S.A. 18	Age U.S.A. 18							
1st Cabin	20	1	1	1	23	14	14	14	14	14	14
2nd Cabin	1	1	1	1	4	34	34	34	34	34	34
3rd Cabin	1	1	1	1	4	48	48	48	48	48	48
Stowage											
Total	22	3	3	3	31	48	48	48	48	48	48

act
1st Cabin 64 20 84
2nd Cabin 137 21 158
3rd Cabin 137 21 158
Total 338 41 379

act
1st Cabin 64 20 84
2nd Cabin 156 21 177
3rd Cabin 137 21 158
Total 357 41 398

1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

Christiania, Norway

August 16th

191 9

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUG 26 1919

115

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harvardford, from Wisconsin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1919.
at New York

W. H. Brown
Deputy Officer.
W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the Stavacur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1919
at Stavacur
John M. D.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD

Passengers sailing from

KRISTIANIA, NORWAY

August 16th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1	✓	Berg.	Mary.	51.	f w	Domestic.	yes	Norwegian.	yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania.	Tofte Sanatorium, Gudbrandsdalen.	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIGRANT
2	✓	do.	Mary.	21.	f s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
3	✓	do.	Kitty.	19.	f s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
4	TRANSIT ✓	Gulbrandsen	Wilhelm	28.	m m	Director (insurance)	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Hagbert Gulbrandsen, 12 Oslegate, Kristiania.	Norway	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
5	TRANSIT ✓	do.	Sigrid	26.	f m	housewife	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father in Law: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
6	✓	Falk	Beate Staff	21.	f s	Office clerk	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Vettakellen	Father: Hjalmar Falk, Vettakellen	Wash.	Darrington	NON IMMIGRANT
7	✓	Iverson	Johanna A.	50.	f m	Housewife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aalesund.	Borgand pr. Aalesund.	E.I.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT
8	✓	Wiborg	Finn	35.	m m	Export Import	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania	Father-in-law: Laurits Schibby, Huitfeldts gate 13, Kristiania.	N.Y.	New York.	NON IMMIGRANT
9	✓	do.	Ingeborg	31.	f m	Housewife.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: do.	do.	do.	do.
10	✓	Andersen	Ebba	25.	f m	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aalesund	Mother: Gina Olsen, Vinsevikgt. 2, Aalesund	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
11	✓	do.	Jan Erik	11.	m s	Child	no.	no	U.S. born	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: do.	do.	do.	do.
12	✓	Brakhus	Sigurd A.	40.	m m	Ship Master	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	do.	Bergen	Wife: Hilda Brakhus, Kong Oscarsgt. 60, Bergen	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
13	✓	Dietrichson	David G.	37.	m m	Marine	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	Mother: Maria Dietrichson, Kong Oscarsgt. 60, Bergen	Wash.	Seattle	NON IMMIGRANT
14	✓	Ingeström	Per A.	22.	m m	Dentist	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	do.	Stockholm	Father: Gustav Ingeström, Carlsgatan 2, Stockholm	E.I.	Philadelphia	NON IMMIGRANT
15	TRANSIT ✓	do.	Eva Maria	31.	f m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father in law: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
16	✓	Faye	Inta	36.	f m	do.	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	do.	Bergen	Father: Peter Zentzen, Langevoldgt. 2, Bergen	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT
17	✓	Hagberg	Helmer	41.	m m	Banker	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	do.	Stockholm	Mother: Hedvig Hagberg, Herrsgate 2, Västmanas Vinn. Försäker	do.	do.	do.
18	✓	do.	Ebba	40.	f m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father in law: do.	do.	do.	do.
19	UNDER 16 ✓	do.	Margareta	12.	f s	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: do.	do.	do.	do.
20	UNDER 16 ✓	do.	Harriet	7.	f s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21	✓	Östberg	Astrid Eva A.	23.	f s	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Mother: Jenny Östberg, Västerg. 7, Stockholm	do.	do.	do.
22	✓	Holm	Thora Elisabeth	27.	f s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Brother: Anders Holm, Elsieholmsg. 2, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT
23	✓	Iversen	Julia Elisabeth	25.	f s	Cynast	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Frank Iversen, Kong Oscarsgt. 60, Bergen	do.	do.	do.
24	✓	Zuhle	Halfrid	33.	m m	Owner	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	do.	Bergen	Mother: Nina Zuhle, Kong Oscarsgt. 60, Bergen	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
25	✓	do.	Andrun	37.	f m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father in law: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
26	✓	Ramsland	Wilhelm	61.	m m	Merchant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stavanger	Father: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
27	✓	do.	Fredrikke	45.	f m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: do.	do.	do.	do.
28	✓	Viberg	Elmora	29.	f s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Mother: Anette Viberg, Drottning. 7, Trondhjem	N.Y.	Plattsburg	NON IMMIGRANT
29	TRANSIT ✓	Johannessen	Karl S.	23.	m m	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Father: Ole Johannessen, Kong Oscarsgt. 60, Bergen	Norway	do.	NON IMMIGRANT
30	TRANSIT ✓	do.	Mira	100.	f m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father in law: do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

AUG 26 1919

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Stavros from Christians, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1919
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Quarto Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

118

I, Stavanger, Surgeon of the Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918

at Stavanger

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway 1-10, August 16th, 1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Dahl	Gunnar	25	m	s	merchantyes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Anders H. Dahl, 6 Grønnersgate, Kristiania	N.E. Halifax	NON IMM
2	✓	Lindgaard	Signe	21	f	s	domestic yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Aker, do	Father: Hjalmar Lindgaard, "Assen" V. Aker, pr. Kristiania	N.E. Washington	NON IMM
3	TRANSIT ✓	Bruer	Carl	41	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife: Tilly Bruer, 11 Wesselsgate Kristiania	N.Y. Buffalo	NON IMM
4	✓	Biordam	Olaf Tiedor	20	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Tilly Biordam, 11 Wesselsgate Kristiania	N.Y. New York	NON IMM
5	TRANSIT ✓	Halvorsen	Olaf	20	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Tilly Halvorsen, 11 Wesselsgate Kristiania	N.Y. New York	NON IMM
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, August 16th, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 26 1919 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 26 1919

1919.

120

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harvard, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the Shavansford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919,
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

August 16th 1919

Total passengers 1,000,000,000

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5

New York, N. Y.

AUG 26 1919

1919.

122

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harvardford from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of August, 1919

at

New York

W. S. Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Annapolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1914,

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD 7-9 Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway 1-10, August 16th, 1919.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

AUG 26 1919

191 9.

124

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
			Yes or No	Where?												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend: C.H. Lawrentsen, Granheim, Lakewood, Ohio	yes	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	blue	Norway	Kristiania	
2	yes	do	yes	yes	Friend: Sam Harris, 655 76th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	3 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	grey blue	do	Kragers	
3	no	do	yes	no	Friend: Halland brothers, Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	2 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	do	do	Kristiania	
4	no	Self	yes	no	Daughter: Bertha Steinert, 530 Washington, Boston, Mass.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	grey blue	Norway	Aas.	
5	yes	do	yes	no	To study at New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.	yes	ca. 1 y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	dark brown	do	Kristiania	
6	yes	do	yes	yes	Parents in Law: Henry Floor, Brooklyn 503 West 122nd Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	ca. 2 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	blond blue	do	Larvik	
7	yes	do	yes	yes	do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	dark brown	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
8	yes	do	yes	yes	172 Carroll st. Brooklyn N.Y. To join an American ship at N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blond blue	do	Aker	
9	no	father	yes	no	to study at University of Madison, Wisconsin.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Fair	do	Norway	Kristiania	
10	no	Self	yes	yes	To study at Columbia College of Beauty, 130 N. State str., Chicago, Ill.	yes	ca. 3 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown blue	do	Sondfjord	
11	no	do	yes	yes	Brother: Einar Iversen, 1506 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	ca. 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	dark	do	Ullensaker	
12	no	do	yes	yes	do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light	do	Kristiania	
13	no	do	yes	no	Sister: Thore Aarnes, Niagara, N. Dak.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond	do	Lillehammer	
14	yes	do	yes	yes	Son: Sigurd L. Johannessen, 817 57th St. N.Y.	yes	ca. 6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	grey	do	Svelvik	
15	no	do	yes	yes	Husband: Stanley Ledington, East Palestine, Ohio	undecided	und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	brown	do	Kristiania	
16	no	mother	yes	yes	Father: do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	do	U.S.A.	Chester	
17	no	do	yes	yes	do do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	do	U.S.A.	E. Palestine	
18	no	Self	yes	yes	Son in Law: Stanley Ledington, East Palestine, Ohio	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	grey	do	Norway	Stavanger
19	no	husband	yes	no	do do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Fair	do	do	Holmestrand	
20	no	Self	yes	no	Sister: Sigrid Andersen, 146 - 9th Str., Norfolk, Va.	yes	ca. 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	dark	do	do	Horten
21	yes	Sister	yes	no	Sister: Nancy Madsen, 2331 Burling Street, Chicago, Ill.	und.	und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	dark	do	do	Kristiania
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	Brother: Albert Midtboe, 306 - 78th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	und.	und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	blond brown	do	do	Flekkefjord
23	no	do	yes	yes	Brother: Carl A. Nelson, Warren, Minn.	yes	ca. 10 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Fair	brown blue	do	do	Kristiania
24	no	Father	yes	no	To study at Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.	yes	ca. 4 y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	blond blue	do	do	Elverum
25	no	Self	yes	no	Brother: Anton Lea, Peter, Chippewa, Falls, Wisc.	yes	ca. 2 y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	Fair	dark blond	do	do	Kongsberg
26	no	do	yes	no	Daughter: Martha Eisenstadt, 4721 N. Sacramento, Chicago, Ill.	yes	ca. 2 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	Fair	grey brown	do	do	Rande
27	no	do	yes	no	Sister: Anna pettersen, Box 192, Kingsburg, Cal.	und.	und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond blue	do	Sweden	Landskrona
28	yes	Son	yes	no	Son: Olaf Toften, 302 W. 119th Street, New York, N.Y.	yes	ca. 5 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	do	do	Norway	Tonsberg
29	no	Self	yes	yes	Friend: Einar Christiansen, 8-10 Bridge Street, New York, N.Y.	yes	ca. 1 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	do	do	Belgium	Thielt
30	no	Father	yes	no	Uncle: A.M. Sandheim, c/o Augsburg Publ. House, Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	ca. 4 y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	do	do	Norway	Kristiania

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official station.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Haranguer, from Thiessonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hymers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York
H. S. Hymers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York

(Signature of John W. D.)
(Signature of Immigration Officer)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible]

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" 7-9

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

August 16th 1919

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway													August 16th		1919	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, or what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	✓	Christiansen	Indvig Mack Krogh	18	m	student (dentist)	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Edward Christiansen, 5 Bygdø Alle, Kristiania	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	✓	Jahren	Thorbjørg	37	f	embroideress	yes	do	yes	do	do	U.S.A./	Chicago, Ill.	Mother: Jørgine Jahren, Holmsbo, Hurum	Ill.	Chicago
3	TRANSIT	Johannessen	Jenny	38	f	housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Kristine Sørensen, Oserød Lund, Næstved	China	Shanghai
4	TRANSIT	Lande	Lars	34	m	missionary	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Fede	Friend: Joh. Brandtseg, 21 Ekersbergsgaten, Kristiania	do	Honan-
5	TRANSIT	do	Anna	32	f	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	do	Odd	3	m	child	no	minor child	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	✓	Lassen	Niels	18	m	student	yes	2-2594 Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Uncle: Gerhard Mowinkel, 18 Nobelsgate, Kristiania	Mass.	Boston
8	✓	Larsen	Karl Johan	29	m	ship-mate	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kragerø	Wife: Ragna Larsen, Kragerø	N.Y.	New York
9	✓	Lund	Ole N.	60	m	car-conductor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Hamar	Brother: Abraham Lundteigen, Barbu Station.	Mich.	Sherwood
10	✓	do	Ellen Marie	59	f	housewife	yes	2-1594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	✓	Meeg	Martha Helene	64	f	do	yes	2-4594 do	yes	do	do	do	Kr. sund, N.	Husband: Martin J. Meeg, Kristiansund, N.	N.Y.	New York
12	✓	Mjølsted	Agnes	41	f	accountant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Andreas Mjølsted, 2 Svend Brunsgate, Kristiania	Mass.	Boston
13	✓	Olsen Loe	Ingeborg	71	f	w	yes	2-0594 do	yes	do	do	do	Fjeld, Skoger	Cousin: Olaf Johansen, Fjeld, Skoger, Drammen	do	do
14	TRANSIT	Olsen	Ole Thomas	32	m	steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kragerø	Wife: Karen Olsen, Kragerø	N.Y.	New York
15	✓	Sandstad	Nora	53	f	housewife	yes	2-0594 do	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Husband: Otto Sandstad, 63 Wm. Thranesgate, Kristiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	✓	Syversen	Dagny	28	f	clerk	yes	2-2594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Hjalmar Syversen, 62 Schwensengate, Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
17	✓	Sætrang	Signe	17	f	school-girl	yes	2-2594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Karl O. Sætrang, 6 Magnus Bergsgate, Kristiania	Ill.	Chicago
18	✓	Thoresen	Gertha	39	f	telegraph operator	yes	3594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother: Alvilde Thoresen, 3 Gabelgate, Kristiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	TRANSIT	Thorsen	Hans	43	m	ship-master	yes	2-5594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Dortha Brath, 8 Tjomsogaten, Tonsberg	N.Y.	New York
20	✓	Vagle	Ane	26	f	missionary	yes	2-0594 do	yes	do	do	do	Höiland Jaederen	Friend: Joh. Brandtseg, 21 Ekersbergsgaten, Kristiania	Minn.	Minneapolis
21	✓	Wallin	Marie	32	f	do	yes	2-1594 do	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	do	do	do
22	TRANSIT	Wan	Olga	26	f	housewife	yes	2-2594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: L. Halfdan Hansen, Iysaker, pr. Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Anderson	Joel	43	m	ship-engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Hans Andersen, 2A Storgaten, Herøen	do	do
24	✓	Aspelid	Ragna	22	f	domestic	yes	11-319960-8/5/44 do	yes	do	do	do	Leira St.	Father: Engabret Aspelid, Leira St. Valdres	Visc.	Oconomowoc
25	✓	Etterlid	Leivica Eide	33	f	missionary	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stabæk	Father: Johannes Eide-Etterlid, Sandefjord.	China	Shanghai
26	✓	Hagen	Alfred	40	m	carpenter	yes	2-0594 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trendhjem	Father: Albert Pedersen, Mellemveien 80, Trendhjem	Wash.	Seattle
27	✓	Hannevold	Ester	37	f	nurse	yes	2-2594 do	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Anna Hannevold, Kjerkeveggate 3, Kristiania	Ill.	Chicago
28	✓	Jørgensen	Bernt Alfred	33	m	tailor	yes	2-1594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Jørgensen, Grøje P.O.	do	do
29	✓	Iversen	Ragahild	44	f	housewife	yes	2-2594 do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Emma Iversen, c/o H.J. Iversen, Herten	Mich.	Menominee
30	✓	Federsen	Signe Elise	22	f	missionary	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Sigurd Federsen, Dehveien, Kristiania	China	Shanghai

33

English Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 26 1919 . 191 2.

126

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, partnership, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether able-bodied male over 16 years of age at date of entry? If not, state cause.	Whether female under 17 years of age at date of entry? If not, state cause.	Whether child under 18 years of age at date of entry? If not, state cause.	Whether insane, idiotic, blind, deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	Self	yes no	-	To study at The University of Minnesota, Dental School, Minneapolis, Minn.	und. und. und.	ca. 1 y. no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair blond blue	nons	Norway	Drammen
ANT ALIEN	do	husb.	yes no	-	Husband: Martinus Johannessen, Steam Navigation Co., Shanghai, China In Transit	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair dark blond do	nons	do	Holmsbo
NT ALIEN:	yes	Empl.	yes no	-	Missionary Station, Sialuwanting, Honan, China.	do do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair blond do	nons	do	Fede
NT ALIEN:	yes	do	yes no	-	do do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair do do	nons	do.	do.
NT ALIEN:	yes	-	yes no	-	do do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair do do	nons	Norway	Fede
7	yes	Self	yes no	-	To study at Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	yes ca. 4 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Fair do do	nons	do	Kristiania
ALIEN :	yes	Empl.	\$25. yes	1914/ N.Y.	To join s.s. "Marga" at New York, N.Y.	yes und. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair do do	nons	do	Kragery
9	yes	Self	yes yes	1910 Mich.	Daughter: Hedvig Tondelovd, Sherwood, Mich.	no und. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair grey do	nons	do	Eker
10	yes	husband.	yes no	-	do do	no do yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair do do	nons	do	do
ALIEN 1	yes	son in Law	yes no	-	Son in Law: Paul Scandalis, 25 Beaver Street, New York, N.Y.	yes ca. 6 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair do do	nons	do	Stavanger
12	yes	Self	yes no	-	Friend: Thorvald Tandberg, 351 Norfolk Street, Dorchester, Boston, Mass.	yes und. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair blond do	nons	do	Kristiania
13	yes	do	yes no	-	Son: Ingvald John Lee, 56 Cedar Street, Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	und. und. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair dark brown	nons	do	Tinn
ALIEN 4	yes	Empl.	\$25. yes as sailor	-	To join s.s. "Marga" at New York, N.Y.	In transit -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair dark blue	nons	do	Kragery
IT ALIEN	yes	Self	yes no	-	Son: Arild Sandstad, 719-42nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes ca. 3 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair brown do	nons	do	Vance
16	yes	do	yes no	-	Brother: Hjalmas Syversen, 8-10 Bridge Street, New York, N.Y.	yes und. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair blond brown	nons	do	Kristiania
17	no	do	yes no	-	Uncle: Anton Saetrang, State Bank of Chicago, Ill.	yes ca. 1 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair blond blue	nons	do	Kristiania
18	yes	do	yes yes	1915/ 1916 N.Y.	Brother in Law: Hans G.M.Hansen, 420 9th Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	yes ca. 1 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair blond blue	nons	do	Lillesand
NS ALIEN 19	yes	do	yes no	-	s.s. "Terrier" at New York, N.Y.	In transit -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair dark blue	nons	do	Tonsberg
20	yes	Empl.	yes no	-	The Bible Institute and Academy, Minneapolis, Minn.	no ca. 1 y. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair blond do	nons	do	Holland
21	yes	Empl.	yes no	-	Friend:- Mrs. Nellie Copperud, 2902 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no do no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair do grey brown	nons	do	Larvik
NT ALIEN:	yes	Self	yes no	-	To join husband onboard s.s. "Borgestad" at New York, N.Y.	In transit -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair do blue	nons	do	Skogen
NT ALIEN:	yes	Empl.	yes no	-	s.s. "Henduras" at New York, N.Y.	In transit -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair dark brown	nons	do	Horten
24	no	Self	yes no	-	Brother! Erik Espelsen, Oconomowoc, Wisc.	yes und. und.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair blond blue	nons	do	Valders
25	yes	Empl.	yes yes	1914/ N. Dak.	Missionary Station, Langman, China	In transit -	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair blond do	nons	do	Tjense
26	no	Self	yes yes	1904/ Wash.	Home: 1303 Seneca Street, Seattle, Wash.	yes 2 years und.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair blond Blue	nons	Norway	Rdg.
27	no	do	yes yes	1904/ Chicago Boston	Aunt: Clara Gelbensen, 4013 Kemmer Ave., Chicago, Ill.	und. und. und.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown do	nons	do	Larvik
28	no	do	yes yes	Chicago	Cousin:												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Starangford, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York.

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the Stavangerfjord, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

S. S. "Stavangerfjord"

Passengers sailing from Christiania, Norway 1-18

August 16th, 1919

do do do

C. J. English

Hammer

* Permanent residence within the mean
† List of races will be found on the back

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 26 1919

191

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Starvingford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919.
at New York
H. D. Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the Shavanguford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

129

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from KRISTIANIA

16, August 1919

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26, 1919

1919

130

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.		
				If yes— You or No. Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes 1	as a seaman	S.S. "Vestmorge" New York, N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2	do	Father	do	do	do	Uncle: Wilhelm Brynildsen, Westfield, N.Y.	do 2 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Red Brown	do	do	-do-
3	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do Uncert	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Light do	do	do	-do-
4	do	Self	do	do	do	Norwegian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	do 3 Year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do Blue	do	do	Haugesund
5	No	do	do	Yes 4	Pa.	Husband: Chr. Böhmer-Aufindsen Monessen, Pa.	do Uncert.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown Brown	do	do	Bergen
6	do	Mother	do	do	do	Father: -do- -do-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light do	do	U. S. A.	Monessen, Pa.
7	Yes	Self	do	No	do	Daughter: Alvilda Andersen, 107-53 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do 1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark do	do	Norway	Bergefjord
8	do	do	do	Yes do	do	Brother: Hreer Grung, 4237-Otter St. Philadelphia, Pa.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light Blue	do	do	Bergen
9	do	do	do	do	do	Son: Ivar Hauge, 422-E 63 Str Tacoma, Wash.	do Uncert.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Grey do	do	do	Lindaa
10	do	do	do	do	do	-do- -do-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark do	do	do	Larvik
11	do	do	do	do	do	Norwegian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	do 2 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light Grey	do	do	Bergen
12	do	Husband	do	do	do	-do- -do-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do Blue	do	Island	Seydesfjord
13	Yes	Self	do	No	do	The Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	Yes Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	good	do	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Bergen
14	No	do	do	do	do	Brother: August O. Larsen, 3321-14 St. Minneapolis, Minn.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do Blue	do	do	Bergen
15	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Harald Bryn, 703 State St. Madison, Wisc.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Light do	dp	do	do
16	Yes	do	do	do	do	Harvard University, Boston, Mass.	do 2 Year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do
17	do	Owners	do	Yes 2	as a seaman	S. S. "Vestmorge" New York, N.Y.	do 1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do
18	No	Self	do	No	do	Friend: Professor Owre, 111. of Den Minneapolis, Minn.	do 1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do	do	do	Hids
19	Yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter: Mathilde Belland, Tacoma, Wash.	do Uncert.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Grey do	do	do	Lindaa
20	do	do	do	Yes 1	do	Deakons Home and Hospital, 4 Ave. 46 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown do	do	do	Borgund
21	do	do	do	do 7	do	Friend: Samuel M. Waga, 1 Liberty St. New York, N.Y.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark do	do	do	Bergen
22	Yes	Self	do	Yes 1	do	Friend: William G. Beale, 40 East Burton Place, Chicago, Ill.	do undecided	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Norway	Voss
23	do	Owners	do	No	do	S.S. "Vestmorge" New York, N.Y.	do 1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light Blue	do	do	Bergen
24	No	Self	do	do	do	Brother: Lorents K. Torgsen, 217-Springside Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.	do 1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Dark do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	Son: Peder K. Sivertsen, Moor Park, Calif.	do Uncert.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Grey Blue	do	do	Nordalen
26	do	do	do	No	do	Sister: Tilly Ostergaard, 730-60 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light do	do	do	Avaldsnes
27	Yes	Owners	do	Yes 1	as a seaman	s/s "Grona" New Orleans, Louis	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do	do	do	Bergen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Harangford from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the Havangford, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 800 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. TAVANGER FJORD" sailing from Kristiania 1-10, August 16th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Andersen	Karen Kristine.	50	F	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansand	Sister: Theodora Andersen, Cylden 15 vsgt. 75, Kristiansand S.
2					Foss,	Birgit.	23	F	S	Assistant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Thomas Foss, Kristiansand S.
3					Fureid,	Ragnhilda	29	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Christen Paasmussen Fureid, Søgne per Kristiansand S.
4					Larsen,	Kristine.	58	F	W	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Tilda Jansen Sandum, Tromsø per Arendal.
5					Nielsen	Helene Sofie	38	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Julia Nielsen, Langødden, Hise per Arendal.
6					Grach,	Sarah Anette.	28	F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risør	Mother: Olella Pedersen, Storgaten 61, Risør.
7					Do	Erling Emil	2	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother: Do
8					Poulsen	Agathe	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Risør	Aunt: Marie Fredriksen, Risør.
9 UNDER 16					Do	Theodor	5	M	S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	Do
10					Renaut,	William Cecil	38	M	M	Marine Superintendent	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father in law: Hans Hansen, Dronningens gt. 48, Kr. sand S. NOW IMMIG
11					Do	Birgit	25	F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	scand.	Do	Do	Father: Do NOW IMMIG
12 UNDER 16					Do	William Cecil	1	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do NOW IMMIG
13					Roseth	Hjördis.	21	F	S	Assistant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kr. sand S.	Father: August Roseth, Kristiansand S.
14					Sannes	Esther	35	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	USA	Arendal.	Father: Anders Sørensen Sannes, Arendal. NOW IMMIG

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

AUG 26 1919

1019

132

A large, stylized number '10' in a bold, serif font, positioned at the top of the page.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language for, if exception claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession thereof, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 Norwegian	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No
2 English	Yes	2 years	Do	Do	Do	Do
3 Norwegian	In transit	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4 Do	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do
5 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6 English			Do	Do	Do	Do
7 Norwegian	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No
8 English	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do
9 child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10 English	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11 Norwegian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12 child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13 English	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do
14 Norwegian	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No

I, Master, of the Marathon, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Marathon, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

133

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1914.

at New York, N.Y.

W. L. Weston,

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 26 1919

, 1919.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and numbered.

134

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.			
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
ANT ALIEN	no	Empl.	yes	yes	as sailor	to join m/s "Morna" as shipmaster at Montreal, Quebec	In transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Arendal
ANT ALIEN	yes	Self	yes	yes	in transit	Husband: George Larsen, 127 West Mount, Toronto, Ont.	do	do	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	Urakmag
ANT ALIEN	yes	Father	yes	yes	1906/1915 Seattle Wash.	Father: P.M. Dahl, 325 Logan Ave., Winnipeg, Man.	do	do	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown brown	none	Sweden	Jemtland
ANT ALIEN	yes	Self	yes	yes	1901-08 Chicago	Son: Paul Pedersen, Rowley Alta, Canada	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blend blue	none	Denmark	Randers
ANT ALIEN	yes	husband	yes	yes	1906-08	do	do	do	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	grey	do	do	Hvaler
ANT ALIEN	yes	father	yes	yes	do	Brother:- Paul Pedersen	do	do	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	red	do	do	do
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Stavangerford, from Lithuania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York
W. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of C

Vessel British Barge 14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

OF CREW

137

of any vessel having such aliens

Aug 21-1919
Inelson C.S.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
B. J. G. B. L.

135

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the SS Bayle Hambro the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien seaman's
identification cards, when ready notify
Room 240, Barge office or
telephone Broad 2029

Annie Macomber
Pearl Lockhart

Signed Aug 26-1919

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Frederic C. Howe
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

line 5+8180. C. 104.90325

plian 5x10.190 C. NY 254

solvent 5 x 7.160 C, 12 1/2 652

found 5+11.170 C. N^o 2023

dition 5+8160 81/11/490323

5-107700 Card

5-12-50 Card

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *British Barge 14*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	<i>Hatfield</i>
2	<i>Lockhart</i>
3	<i>Sanford</i>
4	<i>Reed</i>
5	<i>Galley</i>
6	<i>Macumber</i>
7	<i>Lockhart</i>
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE, **135**
S. S. Barge Barge Hamburg

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the *Barge Hamburg* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien seaman's identification cards, when ready notify Roomy 240, Barge office or telephone Broad 2029

*Annie Macumber
Pearl Lockhart*

Signed Aug 26-1919

E. Hatfield

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *Anna Corra*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

137

atives of any vessel having such aliens

*Aug 21-1919
Windsor MS*

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90325</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 2542</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 2550</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90323</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90320</i>
<i>Can</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>700 card</i>
	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>700 card</i>

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel British Barge Co.

(1)		(2)
No. on list		NAME
	Family name	
1	Hatfield	
2	Lockhart	
3	Sanford	
4	Reed	
5	Galley	
6	Macumber	
7	Lockhart	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW

137

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Windsor *Aug 21-1919* *CRS*

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Canadian	5'8	180	C. NY 90325	
Canadian	5'10	190	C. NY 254	
Canadian	5'7	160	C. NY 255	
Newfoundland	5'11	170	C. NY 90331	
Canadian	5'8	160	C. NY 90328	
Canadian	5'5	135	700 card	
Canadian	5'5	145	700 card	

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents
Sept 7th
HAMBURG
AUG 28 1919

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *British Barge 14*

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN
	Family name
1	<i>Hatfield</i>
2	<i>Lockhart</i>
3	<i>Sanford</i>
4	<i>Reed</i>
5	<i>Galley</i>
6	<i>Macumber</i>
7	<i>Lockhart</i>
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Bee Hamburg 828
STATE OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept 8*, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

no change in crew

E. Hatfield Master

of the Vessel *Barge Hamburg*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

137

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Windsor* *Aug 21-1919*

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90325</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 2542</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 4255</i>
<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90323</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>C. N. Y. 90320</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no card</i>

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *British Barge*

MANIFEST OF *Bee Hamburg*

CHANGES IN CREW

MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Windsor* *Aug 21-1919*

HAMBURG
AUG 26 1919

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
1	<i>Hatfield</i>
2	<i>Lockhart</i>
3	<i>Sanford</i>
4	<i>Reed</i>
5	<i>Galley</i>
6	<i>Macumber</i>
7	<i>Lockhart</i>
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8.180</i>	<i>C. N. 90325</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'10.190</i>	<i>C. N. 254</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'7.160</i>	<i>C. N. 255</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'11.170</i>	<i>C. N. 90331</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8.160</i>	<i>C. N. 90320</i>	
	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'5.135</i>	<i>700 card</i>	
		<i>5'5.14</i>	<i>700 card</i>	
	<i>Common</i>			
	<i>Irish</i>			
	<i>Irish</i>			

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Bee Hamburg 928

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

NOT OF CHANGES IN POSSESSION OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT, officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
and upon arrival in the United States.

Vessel *British Barge Hamburg*, arriving at *New York Aug 26th*, 1919, from the port of *Windsor N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hatfield	Edmer	✓ Master	June 17/19	Hantsport	no	yes	58	Male	British	Canadian	5'8"	180	C. No. 90325
2	Lockhart	Arthur	✓ Mate	June 17/19	Hantsport	no	yes	52	Male	British	Canadian	5'10"	190	C. No. 2542
3	Sanford	Arthur	✓ Engineer	June 17/19	Hantsport	no	yes	43	Male	British	Canadian	5'7"	160	C. No. 4255
4	Reed	William	✓ Cook	June 17/19	Hantsport	no	yes	53	Male	British	Newfoundland	5'11"	170	C. No. 3323
5	Galley	Harry	✓ St. B.	June 17/19	Hantsport	no	yes	22	Male	British	Canadian	5'8"	160	C. No. 90320
6	Macumber	Ann	✓ Stewardess	June 17/19	"	"	yes	30	Female	Canadian	"	5'5"	135	720 card
7	Lockhart	Pearl	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	yes	35	"	"	"	5'5"	145	720 card
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Wm A. Connor
Inspector
St. Lawrence*

*crew with cards = 5
without cards = 2
7
form 233 issued
duplicate attached*

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HAMBURG
AUG 26 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge Hamburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of August, 1917

E. Hatfield

Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

Barge Hamburg

8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Stockholm 8/27

138

PORT OF.....New York

September 6th -----, 1919

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Stockholm"
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 244 Number of seamen deserted 39

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 230

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26th, 1919, consigned to

New York, N.Y. ; is now lying at Pier 95, N.R. and is

expected to sail Sept. 6th, 1919, for Gothenburg

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wileson, Erland, V.	24	Swedish	June 6th 1919. Gothenburg.
Hiesing, Henrik	33	"	June 18th 1919. "
Nyström, Emil	22	"	" 6th " "
Andersson, Edwin V.	26	"	" " " "
Johnson, G.E.	29	"	" " " "
Goth, Gustaf, A.	21	"	Aug. " " "
Lagerquist, Ernst, G.	29	"	" " " "
Hendin, Tor, A.H.	18	"	" 8th " "
Blomberg, Allan, D.	22	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

28 with cord
2 without : "

total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hult, Gustaf, E.		Swedish	Aug. 8th 1919. Gothenburg
Karlsson, Gustaf, Georg	19	"	8th "
Karlsson, Karl, Fredr.	30	"	June 18th "
Johansson, Ivar	18	"	Aug. 7th "
Bastimil, Umberto	18	"	" "
Larsson, Assmund	23	"	" "
Sternor, Erik	31	"	June 28th "
Englund, Carl	35	"	Aug. 7th "
Holmberg, J. Arvid	27	"	March 14th "
Möller, Otto, A.	21	"	Nov. 20th 1918

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andersson, Hjalmar	32	Danish	July 23rd 1919. New York
Abrahamson, Karl, W.	28	Swedish	" "
Pedersen, Henry	24	Danish	" "
Rasmussen, Karl, Axel	23	"	" "
Hersberg, Max	34	American	" "
Kritsler, Gottfrid	43	"	" "
Larson, Herman	35	Swedish	" 22nd "
Hin, Margaret	30	Danish	" "

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nilsson, Artur, F.	32	Swedish	Birk, Hans	35	Danish
Lindström, Ivan, A.	26	"	Johansson, John, O.	41	American
Nordlöf, Erik, Vilh.	24	"	Olsson, Erik	26	Swedish
Andersson, John	24	"	Tideman, Otto	29	"
Vedin, Fredrik, Y.	30	"	Eriksson, Wilhelm	23	"
Sunde, Sverre, N.	18	Norwegian	Bernfeld, Louis	40	Russian
Nikolaïson, Hjalmar	25	"	Rose, Ernst	58	German
Thorsen, Marius	19	Swedish	Bergquist, Frans	27	Swedish
Svensson, Rudolf	24	"	Wasson, Anders, J.	23	"
Andersson, Karl, Rob.	18	Norwegian	Peterson, Calle	19	"
Ollson, John, Otto	44	Swedish	Johansson, William	18	"
Kivioja, Charlie	27	Finnish	Justesen, Valter	29	Danish
Lundkvist, Karl	25	Swedish	Johansen, L. E.	26	Norwegian
Dahlquist, Nils, G. V.	31	"	Gustafson, Ernst	22	Swedish
Karlsson, Karl, Alb.	28	"	Baeker, J. W.	30	Dutch
Torsell, Oscar, Em.	25	"	Tigved, Andreas	21	Norwegian
Priberg, Erik	26	American	Hiljeström, G. J.	76	Swedish
Westman, John	23	Swedish	Molinder, Aron	55	American

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

W. H. K. A. S. S. S.
Master.

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Hansen	Charles, G. K.	✓ 64590	10/3/19	31	M	140
19	Jensen	Jens, S.	✓ 64586	10/3/19	34	M	135
20	Ellis	John, Oscar	✓ 70224	30/4/19	28	M	137
21	Pedersen	Erik, Teles	✓ 67615	30/4/19	49	M	127
22	Pedersen	Erik, Pina, J.	✓ 888.01	27/5/19	24	M	170
23	Jensen	August	✓ 64556	10/3/19	33	M	172
24	Pedersen	Anders, Valter	✓ 64564	10/3/19	19	M	140
25	Karlsson	Alfred, Oscar	✓ 64587	13/3/19	29	M	175
26	Hansen	Georg	✓ 64585	10/3/19	21	M	135
27	Karlsson	Yngve, E.	✓ 64588	13/3/19	13	M	142
28	Jensen	Otto	✓ 097023	30/4/19	22	M	145
29	Jensen	Carl, Valter	✓ 64557	10/3/19	19	M	140
30	Ellis	Erik, Arnold	✓ 64593	10/3/19	30	M	175

W. H. K. A. S. S. S.
Comp.

28 with cards
2 without

Total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of _____

1917

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality.)

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 1917, consigned to _____

; is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail _____, 1917, for _____

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pettersson, Herbert	24	Swedish	Aug. 7th 1919-Gothenburg
Hilsson, Nils, R.	17	Swedish	May 3rd 1919-Gothenburg
Ostlund, Johan	24	"	"
Johansson, Johan, Ad.	32	"	July 21st
Oleson, Alfred	26	"	Aug. 7th
Petrusson, Johan, Harry	17	"	May 3rd
Lindström, Carl, E.	27	"	Aug. 7th
Olofsson, Ivar, Egon	24	"	May 3rd
Svensen, Viking	28	"	"
Brød, Henry	19	"	Aug. 7th

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1513

14-1513

14-1513

17	Hilsson	Jacob	✓ 64563	10/3/19	"	27	M	"	5.8	150
18	Hansson	Charles, G. K.	✓ 64590	12/1/19	"	44	M	"	5.7	155
19	Jensen	Jens S.	✓ 64586	17/3/19	"	33	M	"	5.9	170
20	Ellid	Johan Oscar	✓ 70227	30/4/19	"	40	M	"	5.10	167
21	Pettersson	Ernst, Tobias	✓ 67615	30/4/19	"	24	M	"	5.6	170
22	Pettersson	Erik, Peder, J.	✓ 888.01	27/5/19	"	21	M	"	5.11	172
23	Jensen	August	✓ 64556	10/3/19	"	18	M	"	5.8	167
24	Engström	Anders Valdemar	✓ 64564	10/3/19	"	19	M	"	5.8	140
25	Karlsson	Alfred, Oscar	✓ 64587	13/3/19	"	19	M	"	5.9	175
26	Perkinjeim	Georg	✓ 64585	13/3/19	"	21	M	"	5.9	165
27	Kristiansen	Bror E.	✓ 64588	13/3/19	"	19	M	"	5.10	163
28	Jensen	Nils	✓ 097023	9/8/19	"	22	M	"	5.7	165
29	Jensen	Nilsen, Valdemar	✓ 64557	13/3/19	"	19	M	"	5.8	160
30	Ellid	Erik, Arnold	✓ 64593	13/3/19	"	20	M	"	5.7	154

28 with cards
2 without
Total 30

28 with cards
2 without
Total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STOCKHOLM
AUG 27 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF LABOR

Required under Act of Congress

Aug 27/19

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Vessel STOCKHOLM

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Stockholm

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Stockholm the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

August Lindberg
Einar Nilsson
Carl E. Chronwall
Charles Friden
Margaret Nim

When photographs are ready permission is granted to bring above named to Room 240, Barge Office for completion of US Seaman's Identification Cards.

Acknowledged 8/27/19
B. E. Brown

Chief Officer James

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By Thos. Conroy
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Stockholm Aug 16. 1919

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	5 7	176	
"	6 1	178	
"	5 7	180	
"	5 6	180	
"	5 11	200	
"	5 11	184	
"	5 7	180	
"	5 8	180	
"	5 11	185	
"	5 8	180	
"	6 1	206	
"	5 10	176	
"	5 10	185	
"	5 8	185	
"	5 7	182	
"	5 8	175	
"	5 8	180	
"	5 7	185	
"	5 9	180	
"	5 10	180	
"	5 10	180	
"	5 11	172	
"	5 8	167	
"	5 8	140	
"	5 9	175	
"	5 9	165	
"	5 10	167	
"	5 7	165	
"	5 9	160	
"	5 7	154	

28 with cards
2 without

Total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STOCKHOLM
AUG 27 1919

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 141

Required under Act of

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel STOCK

the port of GOTHENBURG Aug 16. 1919

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	Swedish	5 7	176	
"	"	6 1	178	
"	"	5 7	150	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 11	200	
"	"	5 11	154	
"	"	5 7	170	
"	"	5 8	150	
"	"	5 11	185	
"	"	5 8	150	
"	"	6 1	205	
"	"	5 10	176	
"	"	5 10	165	
"	"	5 8	158	
"	"	5 7	158	
"	"	5 8	175	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 7	155	
"	"	5 9	175	
"	"	5 10	167	
"	"	5 6	170	
"	"	5 11	172	
"	"	5 8	167	
"	"	5 8	140	
"	"	5 9	175	
"	"	5 9	165	
"	"	5 10	163	
"	"	5 7	165	
"	"	5 8	160	
"	"	5 7	154	

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name
1	Håkansson
2	Ellen
3	Guhde
4	Öhrvall
5	Ohlén
6	Janson, Ernest
7	Andersson
8	Alexanderason
9	Hansen
10	Sammilinen
11	Fogelmark
12	Johansson
13	Johansson
14	Andersson
15	Andersson
16	Andersson
17	Hilsson
18	Hansen
19	Jensen
20	Ellid
21	Fellertsen
22	Fellertsen
23	Jensen
24	Pettersen
25	Karlsson
26	Perhaja
27	Kristiansen
28	Jensen
29	Jensen
30	Olsson

Charles G. L. ✓ 64590 17/3 19
Jens S. ✓ 64586 17/3 19
Johan Oscar ✓ 70224 30/4 19
Erik, Tobias ✓ 67615 30/4 19
Erik, Freda, J. ✓ 888.01 27/6 19
August ✓ 64556 19/8 19
Anders Vallin ✓ 64564 19/3 19
Alfred, Olof ✓ 64587 13/3 19
Olof ✓ 64585 13/3 19
Erik K. ✓ 64588 13/3 19
Olof ✓ 097023 9/8 19
Erik, Valdemar ✓ 64057 13/3 19
Erik, Arnold ✓ 64593 13/3 19

28 with cords
2 without
Total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STOCKHOLM
AUG 27 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STOCKHOLM DEPARTMENT IMMIGRATION

26. AUG 1919, 191, from the port of Stockholm Aug 16. 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Håkansson	Axel Engström	✓ Harb 39970	22/1	19 Gothenburg	No	35	M	Swedish	Swedish	5 7	173	
2	Ellen	Helge A. F.	✓ 1st 38423	19/6	18	"	32	M	"	"	6 1	178	
3	Guhde	Johannes	✓ 2nd 49070	19/6	18	"	35	M	"	"	5 7	150	
4	Öhrvall	Frans Veinert	✓ 3rd 33157	4 1/2	19 New York	"	29	M	"	"	5 6	160	
5	Ohlson	Emil Mellan	✓ 4th 64594	21/3	19 Gothenburg	"	40	M	"	"	5 11	200	
6	Janson Brothers	For. Eklund	✓ 5th 097024	9/8	19	"	34	M	"	"	5 11	154	
7	Andersson	Ivar Oleander	✓ 1st 64558	10/3	19	"	39	M	"	"	5 7	170	
8	Alexander-son	John Ivar	✓ 2nd 64558	15/3	19	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	150	
9	Hansen	Harald	✓ 1st 64559	10/3	19	"	40	M	"	"	5 11	185	
10	Sundström	Karl E.	✓ 2nd 64549	15/3	19	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	150	
11	Fogelmark	Karl Oscar W.	✓ Quartermaster 64591	10/3	19	"	30	M	"	"	6 1	205	
12	Johansson	Karl H.	✓ 38930	10/3	19	"	27	M	"	"	5 10	176	
13	Johansson	Johan Mauritz	✓ 78703	15/3	19	"	31	M	"	"	5 10	165	
14	Andersson	Karl Julius	✓ 64553	13/3	19	"	35	M	"	"	5 8	155	
15	Andersson	Karl Fredrik	✓ 64592	10/3	19	"	34	M	"	"	5 7	152	
16	Andersson	Gustaf Bert	✓ 64561	10/3	19	"	30	M	"	"	5 8	175	
17	Ellen	Jacob	✓ 64563	10/3	19	"	23	M	"	"	5 8	160	
18	Hansen	Charles G. K.	✓ 64590	13/3	19	"	44	M	"	"	5 7	165	
19	Jensen	Jens S.	✓ 64586	17/3	19	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	175	
20	Ellen	Johan Oscar	✓ 70227	30/4	19	"	49	M	"	"	5 12	187	
21	Pettersen	Ernst Tobias	✓ 67615	30/4	19	"	24	M	"	"	5 6	170	
22	Pettersen	Erik Frans J.	✓ 888.07	27/6	19	"	25	M	"	"	5 11	172	
23	Jonsson	August	✓ 64556	10/3	19	"	22	M	"	"	5 8	167	
24	Pettersen	Anders Valde	✓ 64564	10/3	19	"	19	M	"	"	5 8	140	
25	Karlsson	Alfred Johan	✓ 64587	13/3	19	"	19	M	"	"	5 9	175	
26	Bäckhjelm	Georg	✓ 64585	13/3	19	"	21	M	"	"	5 9	165	
27	Kristiansson	Pear K.	✓ 64588	13/3	19	"	19	M	"	"	5 10	163	
28	Jönsson	Otto	✓ 097023	9/8	19	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	163	
29	Jacobson	Sixten Valdemar	✓ 64557	13/3	19	"	19	M	"	"	5 8	150	
30	Oleason	Erik Arnold	✓ 64593	15/3	19	"	20	M	"	"	5 7	154	

28 with cards
2 without
Total 30

Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Hanström
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of GÖTEBORO

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
31	1	Alexander	Gustaf, Georg	✓ 88892	27/6.19	Gothenburg	No	17	M	Scand.	Swedish	5.6 114	
32	2	Riid	Nils, Gunnar	✓ 1093882	9/8.19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8 135	
33	3	Hansson	Knut, Valdemar	✓ 38935	25/1.19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10 143	
34	4	Sjöberg	Nils, Gösta, G.	✓ 59591	22/3.19	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8 154	
35	5	MacDonald	Will. B.V.	Workaway	21/7 19	New York	Yes	14	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		
	6	Ex-5 Schwarz			3 with cards								
	7	from 12 arrived.			1 without card								
	8	Drop.			Total 4								
	9	Cards issued											
	10												
	11												
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. K. S. S. S.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

.A.A.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

.A.C.U.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at Bay, Aug. 26, 1919 from the port of Goteborg, Aug. 16/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jansson	Klas, Vilho	✓ Chief Eng. 38982	24/11.15	Gothenburg	No	44	M	Scand.	Swedish	5,9	145	
2	Perfason	Olof, Zachens	✓ 1st 38942	12/11.15	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,9	165	
3	Svensson	Gustaf, Olof	✓ 2nd 49098	20/11.15	"	"	29	M	"	"	5,11	230	
4	Tilman	Karl, Josef	✓ 3rd 38916	19/6.18	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,6	164	
5	Thorsvall	Axel, Emanuel	✓ 4th 38946	10/1.19	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,10	155	
6	Sjoberg	Axel, Erik	✓ 5th 38946	10/9.18	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,8	180	
7	Johnsson	Johan, Adolf	✓ 6th 88834	1/7.19	"	"	33	M	"	"	6,1	175	
8	Andersson	Anders	✓ Eng. Ass. 38993	10/1.19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,11	172	
9	Olsson	Erik, Bernhard	✓ 7th 29573	12/6.19	"	"	29	M	"	"	5,4	145	
10	Hallberg	Karl	✓ 8th 7209	14/1.19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5,11	158	
11	Graham	Gustaf, Adolf	✓ Electrician 38992	11/9.18	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,9	172	
12	Larsson	Axel, Hadden	✓ Stoker 36732	19/6.18	"	"	29	M	"	"	5,11	165	
13	Karlsson	Karl, Olof, Julius	✓ 9th 38995	18/6.18	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,11	168	
14	Andersson	Erik	✓ Electrician 49013	22/11.18	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,6	140	
15	Thorsvall	Erik, Erik	✓ 10th 38926	9/1.19	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,8	165	
16	Sundblad	Erik, Gotthard	✓ 11th 2089 136	13/3.19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,10	175	
17	Johnsson	Andreas, Elias	✓ 12th 67610	26/4.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,8	135	
18	Olsson	Johan	✓ 13th 64529	10/1.19	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,9	168	
19	Gustaf	Knut, Rudolf	✓ 14th 098844	6/8.19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,11	165	
20	Svensson	Ivar, S.	✓ 15th 098840	8/8.19	"	"	31	M	"	"	5,7	140	
21	Thorsvall	Johan, August	✓ Stoker 33148	9/1.19	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,6	145	
22	Nilsson	Viktor	✓ 16th 38929	22/11.18	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,9	155	
23	Sundblad	Karl, Johan	✓ 17th 64535	13/3.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,9	165	
24	Ljungberg	Erik, David	✓ 18th 70926	10/4.19	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,9	180	
25	Nilsson	Erik, V.	✓ 19th 88837	13/6.19	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,7	150	
26	Lundvall	Gustaf, August	✓ 20th 88808	13/4.19	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,10	160	
27	Schulz	August, H.	✓ 21st 88813	19/6.18	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,7	140	
28	Johnsson	August, S.	✓ 22nd 88819	13/6.19	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,5	152	
29	Blom	Johan, Ivar	✓ 23rd 88814	23/1.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,10	175	
30	Larsson	Karl, E.	✓ 24th 70233	26/1.19	"	"	29	M	"	"	5,1	165	

26 with card
4 without

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total *230*Cards *26 with cards*
4 without
26 with cards
4 without

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STOCKHOLM

arriving at

New York

Aug. 26

1919

from the port of Gothenburg

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Hising	Henrik	✓ Stokes 88815	18/6.19	Gothenburg	No	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5,8	180	
32	Svård	Sven G.M.	✓ 88835	18/6.19	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,8	155	
33	Appelgren	Sten A.G.	✓ 88833	19/6.19	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,10	185	
34	Lindberg	John O.	✓ 79894	19/6.19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5,8	145	
35	Abrahamsson	Karl Vilhelm	✓ 535	23/7.19	New York	Yes	28	M	"	"	5,7	185	
36	Andreasson	Kjalmar	✓ 2336	23/7.19	"	"	"	M	"	Danish	5,9	170	Reship foreign
37	Johnsson	Gottfrid Em.	✓ 49558	6/8.19	Gothenburg	No	29	M	"	Swedish	5,10	170	
38	Nowling	Ernst Reinhold	✓ 098837	6/8.19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5,6	140	
39	Larsson	Ernst Carl A.	✓ 098828	6/8.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	6	160	
40	Nyström	Emil	✓ 098846	6/8.19	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,7	155	
41	Knutsson	Gustav Ad.	✓ 098821	6/8.19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,8	160	
42	Eldén	Hans Konrad	✓ 7639	6/8.19	New York	"	23	M	"	"	5,8	145	
43	Andersson	Edvin Vilhelm	✓ 41786	6/8.19	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,11	175	
44	Karlsson	Joh. Viktor	✓ 9477	6/8.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,8	140	
45	Karlsson	Karl Fredrik	✓ 88831	18/6.19	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,9	140	
46	Rasmussen	Karl Axel	✓ 70076	23/7.19	New York	Yes	23	M	"	Danish	5,8	145	
47	Pedersen	Henry	✓ 37473	23/7.19	New York	"	24	M	"	"	5,9	165	
48	Nilsson	Joh. Allan	✓ 098826	6/8.19	Gothenburg	No	18	M	"	Swedish	5,9	140	
49	Goth	Gustav Adolf	✓ 098841	6/8.19	"	"	21	M	"	"	5,8	145	
50	Karlsson	Gustav Georg	✓ 098827	6/8.19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5,8	135	
51	Ekman	Artur Hilding	✓ 098839	6/8.19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,6	130	
52	Nilsson	Elio Edvin	✓ 098834	6/8.19	"	"	25	M	"	"	5,9	165	
53	Jansson	Erik	✓ 098850	6/8.19	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,8	130	
54	Flyborg	Tage Rangvald	✓ 098825	6/8.19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5,10	140	
55	Pettersson	Sven Allan	✓ 098849	6/8.19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,9	140	
56	Lagerkvist	Emil Gottfr.	✓ 12465	6/8.19	"	"	29	M	"	"	6	175	
57	Andersson	Carl Gustav	✓ 098831	6/8.19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,6	145	
58	Karlsson	Sven Gustav	✓ 098842	6/8.19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,8	145	
59	Wendt	Erik Valdem.	✓ 098835	6/8.19	"	"	18	M	"	"	5,8	145	
60	Nilsson	Gustav Edvin	✓ 098838	6/8.19	"	"	20	M	"	"	5,11	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 60

14 with cards
16 without cards

Cards issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Andersson	Erik	✓ 098824	6/8.19	Gothenburg	No	36	M	Scand.	Swedish	5.11	150	
92	Börjesson	Knut Isidor	✓ 098823	6/8.19	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	155	
93	Herdström	Karl Artur	✓ 098830	6/8.19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	170	
94	Hult	Gust Emil	✓ 098829	8/8.19	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	145	
95	Hendin	Tor Axel Helge	✓ 098843	8/8.19	"	"	18	M	"	"	6.0	160	
96	Johansson	Charles Martin	✓ 098836	8/8.19	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	140	
97	Blomberg	Allan Detlof	✓ 098845	8/8.19	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	140	
98	Lundin	Edvin Leonard	✓ 098833	8/8.19	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.11	160	
99													
100													
101													
102													
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													
110													
111													
112													
113													
114													
115													
116													
117													
118													
119													
120													
121													
122													
123													
124													
125													
126													
127													
128													
129													
130													

L. Schwartz
Imp.I without goods
Goods issued.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Color of hair	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pryst	Franc E.	✓ Purser 6618	31/12.16	Gothenburg	No	Yes	43	M	Swedish	5.9			
2	Brahne	Johan Anton	✓ Surgeon 82649		"	"	"	40	M	"	5.9			
3	Steenhall	Emy	✓ Nurse 82454	28/6.19	"	No	Yes	30	F	"				
4	Berjeson	Carl Oskar	✓ Medical Att 38917	17/3.19	"	No	Yes	28	M	"				
5	Olgson	Maria	✓ Linen Keeper 49018	14/9.18	"	No	Yes	47	F	"				
6	Sjodahl	Gustav	✓ Clerk 38974	22/11.18	"	No	Yes	23	M	"				
7	Aradus	Harbert	✓ 75788	3/5.19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"				
8	Andersson	John	✓ Chief Steward 40196	19/9.18	"	No	Yes	46	M	"				
9	Wallman	Mauritz	✓ Chief Cook 41827	14/9.18	"	No	Yes	31	M	"				
10	Larsson	John	✓ Store keeper	1/6.19	New York	No	Yes	33	M	"				
11	Nord	Gösta	✓ 38932	14/9.18	Gothenburg	No	Yes	18	M	Swedish	5.9	180		
12	Larson	Herman	✓ Entry man	11/7.19	New York	No	Yes	35	M	"	6.5	150		
13	Quatavson	Nils Erik G.	✓ 82499	27/6.19	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	5.9	170		
14	Johansson	Gösta V.	✓ Butcher 38905	11/1.19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	5.8	160		
15	Aak	Kalle Hennig	✓ Confectioner 82481	28/6.19	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	5.8	145		
16	Ström	Elis Karl Johan	✓ 985	8/8.19	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	5.10	182		
17	Lindberg	August	✓ Baker	7/8.19	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	5.8	160		
18	Bönn	Gunnar E.	✓ 82490	27/6.19	"	No	Yes	16	M	"	5.9	170		
19	Pallsson	Arvid J. L.	✓ 23825		"	No	Yes	37	M	"	5.8	123		
20	Bergeholts	Axel	✓ 38937	14/9.18	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	5.9	185		
21	Andersson	Tage L.	✓ 88804	28/6.19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	6.2	150		
22	Nilsson	Einar	✓ 82474	27/6.19	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	5.10	194		
23	Klingberg	Hans	✓ 88824	3/6.19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	5.9	150		
24	Patterson	Knut Torvald	✓ 80939	8/8.19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	5.8	147		
25	Svensson	Anders Kaleb	✓ 8126	8/8.19	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	5.8	154		
26	Mattsson	Anders	✓ 19942	8/4.19	New York	No	Yes	24	M	"	5.6	150		
27	Carlsson	Lambert	✓ 38958	22/11.18	Gothenburg	No	Yes	31	M	"	5.5	150		
28	Johansson	Carl Axel	✓ 45309	11/1.19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	5.7	140		
29	Johansson	Karl Erik G.	✓ 82493	27/6.19	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	5.9	165		
30	Hallin	Knut Algot	✓ 82459	28/6.19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	5.9	209		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

This Copy Is for
6/8 7/19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	Perberg	Ernst Magnus	✓ 82457	Waiter	27/6-19	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	M	Scand.	Swedish	5 9 150
32	2	Larsson	Ernst A.	✓ 82460		27/6-19	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 8 209
33	3	Andersson	Bror Enoch	✓ 38976		22/11-18	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5 11 150
34	4	Halberg	Alex. Petrus	✓ 80938		6/8-19	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 7 143
35	5	Sjöberg	Emil	✓ 11879	Deck-steward	9/8-19	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5 2 130
36	6	Johansson	Henning	✓ 38892		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 9 136
37	7	Forsell-Jansson	Anna	✓ 38981		14/9-18	"	No	Yes	35	F	"	"	5 7 140
38	8	Nordberg	Lotten	✓ 38989		14/9-18	"	No	Yes	41	F	"	"	5 7 140
39	9	Ejendal	Per	✓ 193873	Deck-steward	7/8-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 10 154
40	10	Nilsson	Einar	✓	Signal-man	7/8-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 6 136
41	11	Thurston	Oliver	✓ 49009	Deck-steward	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 11 140
42	12	Edwards	Karl Arthur	✓ 82462	Steward	28/6-19	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 9 149
43	13	Svanfeldt	Sven J.	✓ 79898	Steward	28/6-19	"	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5 9 136
44	14	Andersson	Gunnar	✓ 61368	Pantry man	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 5 143
45	15	Packarson	Ernst H.	✓ 49092		10/1-19	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5 7 140
46	16	Jarvåsen	Henrik Elger	✓ 193881		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5 6 143
47	17	Bastian	Umberto	✓ 19885		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	18	M	Italian	Italian	5 6 128
48	18	Johansson	Oliver F.	✓ 49008		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Swedish	5 8 139
49	19	Hyman	Thor W.	✓ 64514	Bar-tender	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 11 165
50	20	Holmgren	Sture G.	✓ 67607	Waiter	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	5 11 155
51	21	Kristiansson	Johan August	✓ 61386		14/3-19	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 5 165
52	22	Kallquist	Erik R.	✓ 82484		27/6-19	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5 8 153
53	23	Patterson	Axel Emil	✓ 67608		3/5-19	"	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5 10 160
54	24	Starnet	Bark T W	✓ 38903		28/6-19	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5 11 160
55	25	Larsson	Asmund	✓ 77763		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5 4 167
56	26	Levander	Karl G.	✓ 92872		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 7 149
57	27	Nilsson	Oscar Nord	✓ 80937		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 7 142
58	28	Englund	Karl Axel Oskari	✓ 93874		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5 6 154
59	29	Lindström	Axel August	✓ 80936		7/8-19	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5 7 154
60	30	Bäck	Verner	✓ 49100	Deck-steward	2/8-19	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5 9 161

#42 bedrøyd Broad St Hospital - 660 lungs. for Friedman.

Thos J. Coury, Capt. 12/1/18

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
31	Farberg	Ernst Magnus	✓ 82457	27/6.19 Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	M	Scand.	Swedish	5 9	150
32	Larsson	Ernst A.	✓ 82460	27/6.19 "	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 8	209
33	Andersson	Bror Enoch	✓ 38976	22/11.18 "	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5 11	150
34	Hallberg	Alex. Petrus	✓ 80938	6/8.19 "	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 7	143
35	Sjöberg	Emil	✓ 11879	9/8.19 "	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5 2	130
36	Johansson	Henning	✓ 38892	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 9	136
37	Furcell-Jansson	Anna	✓ 38981	14/9.18 "	No	Yes	35	F	"	"	5 7	140
38	Nordberg	Lotten	✓ 38989	14/9.18 "	No	Yes	41	F	"	"	5 7	140
39	Kjellgren	Per	✓ 38873	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 10	154
40	Nilsson	Einar	✓ Signalman	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 6	136
41	Thurston	Oliver	✓ 49009	Deck-steward 14/3.19	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 13	140
42	Rivard	Karl Arthur	✓ 82462	Catchman 28/6.19	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 9	149
43	Stanfield	Stan J.	✓ 79898	Steward 28/6.19	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5 9	136
44	Andersson	Gunnar	✓ 61368	Pentry man 14/3.19	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 5	145
45	Rasmussen	Ernst H.	✓ 49092	Steward 10/1.19	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5 7	140
46	Jacobson	Henrik Einar	✓ 93888	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5 6	143
47	Bartian	Umberto	✓ 90885	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	18	M	Italian	Italian	5 6	128
48	Johansson	Oliver F.	✓ 49008	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Swedish	5 8	139
49	Hyman	Thor W.	✓ 64514	Bartender 14/3.19	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 11	166
50	Holmgren	Sture G.	✓ 67607	Waiter 3/5.19	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	5 11	158
51	Kristiansson	Johan August	✓ 61386	14/3.19 "	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 5	165
52	Källquist	Erik R.	✓ 82484	27/6.19 "	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5 8	163
53	Petersson	Axel Emil	✓ 67608	3/5.19 "	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5 10	160
54	Sörner	Erik T W	✓ 38903	28/6.19 "	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5 11	160
55	Larsson	Asmund	✓ 77763	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5 4	167
56	Levander	Karl G.	✓ 92872	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 7	147
57	Nilsson	Oskar Per	✓ 80937	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 7	132
58	Rogland	Karl Axel Oskar	✓ 93874	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5 6	154
59	Lindström	Axel August	✓ 80936	7/8.19 "	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5 7	154
60	Bäck	Verner	✓ 49100	Deck-steward 2/8.19	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5 9	160

#42 ordered Broad St Hospital - Obs lungs. Dr Friedman.

Plus Coury, Impr 4/27/18

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel S.T.O.C.K.E.H.O.L.M., arriving at _____, 1918, from the port of _____

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	X Larsson	Henry	✓ 64576 Boatswain	8/8-19	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	M	Scand.	Scand.	5.5	150	
2	X Johansson	Emil	✓ 82488	28/6-19	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5.8	180	
3	X Bergdahl	Hilda	✓ 45307 Waitress	14/9-19	"	No	Yes	40	F	"	"	5.5	120	
4	X Andersson	Barthel M.	✓ 45366	15/1-19	"	No	Yes	28	F	"	"	5.7	118	
5	X Sjöberg	Carl Johan	✓ 45376 Bath-steward	20/1-18	"	No	Yes	54	M	"	"	5.6	150	
6	X Thoulén	John A.	✓ 38975 Steward	19/6-18	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5.10	165	
7	X Nyberg	Ernst	✓ 41842 Ass. steward	14/9-18	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.9	150	
8	X Johansson	Robert I.	✓ 88806 Baker Ass.	1/7-19	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	180	
9	X Petersen	Hjalmar	✓ 95741 Entry Ass.	8/8-19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.8	153	
10	XX Hansen	Bert Gunnar	✓ 82476	27/6-19	"	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	5.8	160	
11	XX Andersson	Arvid M.	✓ 82477	27/6-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5.5	160	
12	XX Ståhlén	Viktor	✓ 75797 Entry-man	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	
13	XX Mathiasen	Sten	✓ 49071 Ass.	10/1-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.10	170	
14	XX Bäckström	Olof	✓ 092894	7/8-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5.6	128	
15	XX Östberg	Knut	✓ 95745	7/8-19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.3	106	
16	XX Karlsson	Erik Vold	✓ 95744	7/8-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5.8	130	
17	XX Johansson	Elof, Oskar	✓ 49097	1/8-19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.6	136	
18	XX Clarholm	Uno	✓ 19946 Bar-tender	17/3-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.11	154	
19	XX Tyskén	Gustaf, Georg	✓ 58345 Waiter	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.7	150	
20	XX Kasten	Gösta	✓ 58327	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	
21	XX Kruger	Alf O.E.	✓ 82478	2/7-19	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5.5	145	
22	XX Halmberg	J. Arvid	✓ 64571	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	6.1	135	
23	XX Møller	Nils Ferd.	✓ 38940	11/1-19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5.5	130	
24	XX Møller	Otto Adolf	✓ 38941	20/11-18	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5.6	140	
25	XX Nilsson	Nils Richard	✓ 58321	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5.5	130	
26	XX Kasten	Lars	✓ 49065	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.7	140	
27	XX Williams	Ernst	✓ 61390	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5.10	135	
28	XX Carlberg	Nils Gustaf	✓ 64566	14/3-19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5.7	140	
29	XX Rönqvist	Nils G.	✓ 64508	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5.10	140	
30	XX Carlberg	Johan	✓ 58325	3/5-19	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5.8	190	

This Henry, Inspr. 16/27/18

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

A. H. K. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel STOCKHOLM, arriving at _____, 191 , from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
91	Johansson	Johan, Adolf	✓ 35968	21/7-19	Guthenburg	No	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Swedish	5.9	155	
92	Olsson	Alfred	✓ 093880	7/8-19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	
93	Olofsson	Ivar, Egon	✓ 58324	3/5-19	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	162	
94	Fredin	Gösta, Ch.	✓ 85825	1/7-19	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	140	
95	Engstedt	Karl, Olof	✓ 82472	27/6-19	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6.1	180	
96	Johansson	Birger, A.	✓ 82492	27/6-19	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	150	
97	Holander	Ernst, Harry	✓ 82496	27/6-19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	
98	Hernström	J. Fingar, N.	✓ 093879	7/8-19	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	154	
99	Patrasson	Johan, Harry	✓ 58326	3/5-19	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	138	
100	Eriksson	Erik, Harry	✓ 82482	27/6-19	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	170	
101	Blomberg	Gustaf, Vilh.	✓ 95743	7/8-19	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6.1	176	
102	Pettersson	T. Herbert	✓ 093895	7/8-19	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	152	
103	Lindström	Carl, E.	✓ 95740	7/8-19	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.11	156	
104	Blodin	Ragnar	✓ 93894	7/8-19	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	132	
105	Pallarsson	Erik, V.	✓ 93896	7/8-19	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	132	
106	Fraser	Brof, Helge	✓ 95724	7/8-19	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	132	
107	Bydell	Martin, Alb.	✓ 93883	7/8-19	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.11	170	
108	Edberg	Arthur		5/8-19	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	168	Did not sail
109	Edman	Maria	✓ 49017	14/8-18	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5.7	140	
110	Andersson	Valborg	✓ 61387	14/3-19	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.9	140	
111	Forström	Viktor	✓ 013310	7/8-19	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	165	
112	Bried	Henry	✓ 93898	7/8-19	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	158	
113	Wennergren	Frans, R.	✓ 75794	28/6-19	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	160	
114	Lindström	Frans, A.	✓ 49006	13/1-19	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	180	
115	Hansson	Erik, Vald.	✓ 93887	8/8-19	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	152	
116	Rasmussen	Lars, Ferd.	✓ 88805	1/7-19	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	160	
117	Hult	Frilof	✓ 95726	7/8-19	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.11	143	
118	Elmén	Mårten	✓ 093877	7/8-19	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.8	136	
119	Andersson	Gustaf, Rudolf	✓ 93868	7/8-19	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	114	
120	Fridén	Charles, E.	✓	7/8-19	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	114	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-150

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

This copy, dated 6/27/19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

A. H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel *S. T. O. C. H. O. L. M.*, arriving at _____, 191*7*, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
121	1	Stenberg	Artl, L.	✓ 41831	14/2-19	Yes	Yes	47	M	Scand	Swed	5-8	140	
122	2	Dahlberg	Charles	✓ 38906	22/11-18			27	M			5-3	140	
123	3	Lindholm	Anders	✓ 49063	11/1-19			21	M			5-7	140	
124	4	Halmberg	Carl	✓ 49078	14/2-19			19	M			5-8	150	
125	5	Tjalling	Johan Harry	✓ 82489	22/6-19			19	M			5-7	130	
126	6	Jakobsson	Erik Gunnar	✓ 82487	28/5-19			18	M			5-7	140	
127	7	Andersson	Axel Henrik T.	✓ 93897	7/6-19			23	M			5-7	130	
128	8	Johnston	John Gunnar	✓ 093888	7/8-19			19	M			5-8	140	
129	9	Nilsson	Nils J.	✓ 64504	14/3-19			16	M			5-2	110	
130	10	Larsson	Einar A.	✓ 75789	1/3-19			16	M			5-1	100	
131	11	Nilsson	Carl William	✓ 64577	14/3-19			17	M			5-7	130	
132	12	Sandstrom	Erik Walter	✓ 82470	17/2-19			18	M			5-7	160	
133	13	Larsson	Torsten	✓ 64574	1/3-19			18	M			5-10	150	
134	14	Nilsson	Torsten	✓ 61383	14/4-19			17	M			5-6	120	
135	15	Sjogren	Nils	✓ 49067	14/1-19			16	M			5-7	110	
136	16	Nilsson	Sten O.	✓ 82471	1/2-19			19	M			5-8	90	
137	17	Harsten	Marius	✓ 85803	15/2-19			36	M		Denish	5-7	150	
138	18	Nyberg	Gosta	✓ 14517	10/5-19			27	M	American	American	5-7	170	
139	19	Dobsony	Levi	✓ 14531	10/5-19			40	M	Magyar	U.S.C.	5-6	160	
140	20	Kritsler	Edvard		1/2-19	Gothenburg		43	M	U.S.C.		5-10	161	
141	21	Harsten	Max		11/7-19	New York	Yes	34	M			5-8	140	
142	22	Nim	Margaret	✓ Nurse	22/7-19			20	F	Scand	Danish	5-3	140	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Hakansson, of the S/S Stockholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Aug, 1919

A. Hakansson
(Master, First or Second Officer)

H. H. Hougheney
Immigrant Inspector

United States Consulate
GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

AUG 16 1919

SEEN

American Vice Consul

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

151

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from NEW YORK

AUG. 16th

1919. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 AUG. 1919

1919

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-514

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16th

1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26... 1319

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bergman	Axel	61	M	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 81306 issued by Dept. of State Washington D.C. May 16th 1919.	Foley, Minn.
2	Björk	Alfred	58	M	S		Holds U.S. passport No. 86688 issued by Dept. of State Washington D.C. June 9th 1919	414 Wicks Ave, Superior, Wisc.
3	Ellström	Carl Fredrik	39	M	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 86117 issued by Dept. of State Washington D.C. June 6th 1919	1926, 20th Str., Altoona, Pa.
4	De	Jan Josef	31	M	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 86118 issued by Dept. of State Washington D.C. June 6th 1919	2027, 19th Str., Altoona, Pa.
5	Nyman	Hilja	37	F	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 57984 issued by Dept. of State Washington D.C. Jan 18th 1919	478, 3rd Ave, Milwaukee, Wisc.
6	De	Olga	11	F	S	March 27th, 1908, Hartford, Wisc.		De
7	Svensen	Simon Matannel	28	M	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 76513 issued by Dept. of State Washington, D.C. April 21st, 1919	R No. 3, Emerson, Iowa
8	Young	Martha Eleonora	32	F	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 1437 issued by the Legation of U.S.A. at Stockholm August 2nd 1919.	Neenach, Cal.
9	De	Paul Nicholas	10	M	S	Sept. 12th 1908, San Francisco, Cal.		De
10	De	Annie Bernita	10	F	S	Aug. 8th 1909, San Francisco, Cal.		De
11	De	Lily Katarina	7	F	S			De
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 cit.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

WORKAWAYS

153

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, August 16th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 26. AUG. 1919, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bergström	Amal. Herman	32	M		U.S. citizen	Naturalized Jersey City N.J. 4/1/17	144 Eastwick Ave Jersey City, N.J.
2		U. H. Bergström						
3		U. H. Bergström						
4		U. H. Bergström						
5		U. H. Bergström						
6		U. H. Bergström						
7		U. H. Bergström						
8		U. H. Bergström						
9		U. H. Bergström						
10		U. H. Bergström						
11		U. H. Bergström						
12		U. H. Bergström						
13		U. H. Bergström						
14		U. H. Bergström						
15		U. H. Bergström						
16		U. H. Bergström						
17		U. H. Bergström						
18		U. H. Bergström						
19		U. H. Bergström						
20		U. H. Bergström						
21		U. H. Bergström						
22		U. H. Bergström						
23		U. H. Bergström						
24		U. H. Bergström						
25		U. H. Bergström						
26		U. H. Bergström						
27		U. H. Bergström						
28		U. H. Bergström						
29		U. H. Bergström						
30		U. H. Bergström						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 154

S. S. Stockholm (Swedish American Line) arrived August 26, 1919, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.				
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Date.	Page.		
BROUGHT TO E. I. 8/27-- 3.10 P. M.																							
77m	1 Jansson, Gustaf	8	18	1 LPC	Schlaar Edw. Burke						8/28 77 11 15						111	25					
13f	2 Andersson, Helge	7	1	1 LPC Und 16	"						8/28 38 11 50						11	10					
14f	3 Soderstrom, Elisabeth M	4	29	1 Und 16 LPC	"						8/28 46 11 25						111	10					
9f	4 Pettersson, Franzina	5-5 17-7	2	Under 16	Abbott Max						8/28 39 10 25						222	25					
4m	Linnell, Maria				"																		
12m	5 Astrom, Per Danill	11	24	1 Under 16	"						8/28 44 10 25												
16m	6 Palmquist, Erik	11	4/5	2 Under 16	"						8/28 79 11 45						222	25					
14m	Egan				"																		
12f	7 Nejinan, Helena Linea	9	24	1 Under 16	"						8/28 46 10 25						111	25					
54f	8 Nyman, Hilma C	9	25/26	2 LPC	"						8/28 30 11 15						222	25					
14f	Ingrid H. E.				"																		
24f	9 Holmen, Anna S	5	24	1 Under 16	Muscott Snider						8/28 3 10 40						111	25					
14m	10 Bengtsson, Gustaf W	8	3	1 LPC Feebleminded	Schlaar Edw. Burke						8/29 19 85												
40f	11 Stenberg, Ida	12	23/26	6 LPC Und 16	J. Montgomery Downing						8/28 87 11 20												
10f	Gerty																						
31m	John																						
34f	Hulda J																						
10m	Swan																						
2f	Sally																						
73f	12 Skarborn, Mathilda	13	30	1 Ill LPC	"						8/27 15 48 4 20												
15m	13 Ferre, Frans George	4	22	1 Under 16	Muscott Snider						8/28 81 11 50						111	25					
41f	14 Carlson, Ida	12	2/7	6 LPC	JR Montgomery Downing						8/28 43 11 15						666	25					
15m	Herman																						
13m	Helge																						
10f	Gimhild																						
9f	Astrid																						
6f	Helfrid																						
10f	15 Johansson, Karm V	12	14/15	2 LPC	"						8/28 37 10 25						222	25					
51f	Kristina																						
15m	16 Klement, Axel Gideon	8	26	1 Under 16 LPC	Schlaar Edw. Burke						8/28 20 10 40						111	25					
Stockholm 8/26																							

In Hoop 8/31-11:20 a.m.
Held for 8/2-11:20 a.m.

30 9/6 Stockholm

49 49 25

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Stockholm*

arrived *Aug 26*

, 1917 ,

M.,

from

156

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>12.0</i> <i>8/26/17 3:30 pm</i>	<i>II estin</i> 1 <i>Peterson Magnus</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>to hear from relatives</i>	<i>R.R. West. Son-in-law, E.J. Folger 601 12 20th Portland Ore friend Mrs John Sweeney</i>	<i>Messter</i>	<i>8/27/17</i>	<i>noon</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>
	2 <i>Danielson Humphrieda</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>545 Harvard St Rochester N.Y. RR West. to Sister Carine Kipiel</i>	<i>Puttla</i>	<i>8/27/17</i>	<i>11:30 am</i>	<i>no meals</i>		
<i>"</i>	3 <i>Peterson Mary</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>11</i>		<i>File for B</i>	<i>127 Jefferson St. Cedar Sister Martha Nyquist</i>	<i>Messter</i>	<i>8/28/17</i>	<i>2:40 pm</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>"</i>	4 <i>Nyquist Karoline</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>son to call</i>	<i>6831 Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn to son-in-law Ernest Pihlblad</i>	<i>Pihlblad</i>	<i>8/28/17</i>	<i>9:30 am</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>"</i>	5 <i>Pihlblad Kristine</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>41</i>		<i>Daughter to call</i>	<i>354 69th St Brooklyn sister Sophia Olsen</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>8/27/17</i>	<i>3:30</i>	<i>no meals</i>		
<i>"</i>	6 <i>Nelson Magda</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>1 sister to call</i>	<i>37 Macaft Jersey City</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8/28/17</i>	<i>12:40</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

1 meal

Stockholm 8/26/17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1917

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco
Walter H. H. H.	22	M	10/10/17	10:00	San Francisco

Walter H. H. H.
 10/10/17
 10:00
 San Francisco

Walter H. H. H.
 10/10/17
 10:00
 San Francisco

Walter H. H. H.
 10/10/17
 10:00
 San Francisco

Walter H. H. H.
 10/10/17
 10:00
 San Francisco

*Shuts
 L. D. Aug*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" 8-9

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

August 16th

1919

Total passengers 120

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **August 26th**, **1919**

158

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.			
					Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.	Whether alien landed in return of bounty or other bounty, or bounty of the United States.																	
														Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	ITALIAN	Member of the crew 1919	1910 Brooklyn Wife; Sigrid Larsson, N.Y.	491 Heloules Str. Brooklyn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Arboga
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

159

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

19/6

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Hesperholm Passengers sailing from Billström, Aug 16, 1918

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Hochholzer Passengers sailing from Billerberg, Aug. 16, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1		Kaufman	John	34	✓	M. S. Seaman	Yes					
2		Eliasson	David	34	✓	M. M. Seaman	Yes					

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Goteborg, Sweden, August 12, 1919.

To the Immigration authorities,
New York.

161

Gentlemen:

This is to inform you that Captain Hakansson, Master of the S. S. Stockholm, has kindly agreed to take on David Eliason, an American seaman who has been stranded here and is working his way back in order to join his family in Chicago, as a Consular passenger. It is respectfully requested that David Eliason be allowed to land and sign off at the ship's arrival in New York.

I am, Gentlemen,

Yours very respectfully,

Emil Anderson
American Vice Consul.

Mother - Mary Kaufman
144 West 106th St.
N.Y.
Father - Jacob Eliasson
Chicago
Ill.

Chicago
Ill.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

LIS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from

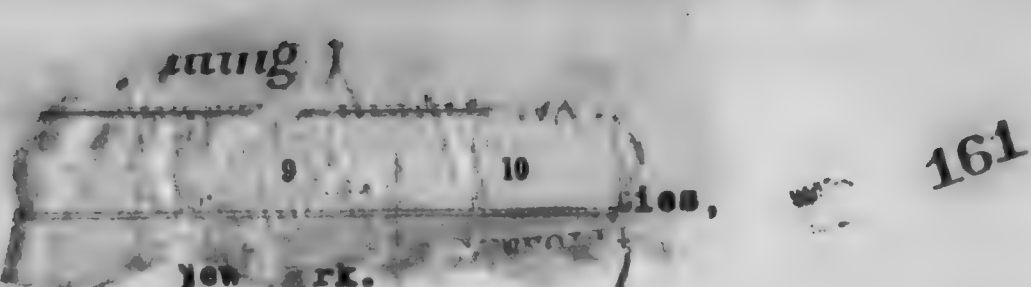
S. S. *Stockholm*

Stockholm

1	2	3	4	5	6
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	
1	<i>Not counted</i>	<i>Kaufman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>34</i> ✓	<i>M</i> ✓
2		<i>Eliasson</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>34</i> ✓	<i>M</i> ✓
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Goteborg, Sweden, August 12, 1919.



Gentlemen:

This is to inform you that Captain Hakansson, Master of the S. S. Stockholm, has kindly agreed to take on David Eliason, an American seaman who has been stranded here and is working his way back in order to join his family in Chicago, as a Consular passenger. It is respectfully requested that David Eliason be allowed to land and sign off at the ship's arrival in New York.

I am, Gentlemen,

Yours very respectfully,

Emil Hakansson
American vice Consul.

Letters attached.

List _____

FOR THE UNITED

sions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Aug 16, 1919

12	13
Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
Address of nearest relative by whence alien came.	
State.	City or town.

Mary Kaufman
divorced *New York*
76. Gottenburg *Ill.* *Chicago*
Montgomery
#1 Inspector

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers exiled from

No. on List.	1	2
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	
1	not counted	Y
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

**HEAD-TAX
STATUS.**
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Goteborg, Sweden, August 8, 1919.

Captain Hakansson.

S. S.³ Stockholm.

Goteborg.

Sir:

The bearer, John Kaufman, an American seaman, who is stranded and destitute here desires to get back to America. He is willing to work his way and I would be very much obliged if you will sign on this man or in any event take him on as a Consular passenger. This man's name has been approved of by the Military Attache at Stockholm.

Thanking you in anticipation, I am, Sir,

Yours ~~very~~ respectfully,

Enai Henderson
American Vice Consul.

Liasson

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Goteborg, Sweden, August 12, 1919.

City or town

more:

This is to inform you that Captain Hakansson, Master of the S. S. Stockholm, has kindly agreed to take on David Eliason, an American seaman who has been stranded here and is working his way back in order to join his family in Chicago, as a Consular passenger. It is respectfully requested that David Eliason be allowed to land and sign off at the ship's arrival in New York.

I am, Gentlemen,

Yours very respectfully,

Emile Anderson
American Vice Consul.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who were members of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines opposed to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *Uley*

26. AUG. 1919

No. 1919

162

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States. Pay to place in school, or to receive medical or other treatment, or to receive instruction in agriculture, or to receive instruction in any other occupation, or to receive instruction in any other art, science, or profession, or to receive instruction in any other subject.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	<i>Hookkustay</i>	<i>By whom was passage paid?</i>	<i>Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?</i>	<i>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?</i>	<i>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.</i>	<i>Purpose of coming to United States.</i>	<i>Whether a polygamist.</i>	<i>Whether an anarchist.</i>	<i>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</i>	<i>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</i>	<i>Condition of health, mental and physical.</i>	<i>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.</i>	<i>Height.</i>	<i>Complexion.</i>	<i>Color of—</i>	<i>Marks of identification.</i>	<i>Place of birth.</i>	
2	<i>No</i>	<i>Hookkustay</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Wife; Clara Eliasson, 7023 Harper Ave. Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Ever</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Siberia</i>
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Montgomery

Master X-1000

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

Aug

19 19

at

New York

W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

163

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16th

19.19., Arriving at Port of New York

26. AUG 1919

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Surrendered
Oct. 3rd 1898, Chicago, Ill.

Holds Diplomatic passport issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D. C. Jan. 30th 1918, No. 89 D

x Naturalized in Philadelphia 1915, Holds Emergency pass- 1600 Arch Street,
port issued by U.S.A. Embassy in Paris. France ~~in~~ 1948. Philadelphia, Pa.

Holds passport No. 79696 issued by Dept. of State, 612 Maplewood Ave.,
Washington, D.C. May 8th 1919. Ambridge, Pa.

Common Pleas Court, Erie County, Erie, Pa. 9 W. 97th Str,
May 26th 1917. Passport No. 90024 Issued New York, N.Y.

June 20th 1919
Holds American passport No. 78044 issued by Lansing
Dept. of State Wash. D.C. April 28, 1919
511 W. 113th Str.,
New York, N.Y.

Holds passport No.63608, issued at Dept. of State
Washington, D.C. Febr. 13th 1919.

Holds special passports Nos. 2877 & 2883, issued by
Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. Nov. 6th, 1918

Do Do Do

Holds Am. passport No. 79102 issued May 2nd 1919 by 136 Liberty Str.,
Dept. of State Washington, D.C. New York, N.Y.

Holds passport No. 95301 issued July 11th 1949 by
Dept. of State Washington D.C.

Holds Am. passport No. 91577 issued June 26th 1919
by Dept of State Washington D.C.

Holds passport No. 95973 issued July 10th 1919 by
Dept. of State Washington D.C. New York N.Y.

Holds passport No 95374. Do Do
Holds Am. passport No. 81257 issued May 15th 1914 by 11 Broadway

Dept of State, Washington D.C. *100-11710* New York N.Y.
holds Am. passport No. 04066 issued July 8th 1919 by *P*

Dept of State Washington D.C. *David M* Do

15 cuts

4.3

15 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4718

11-4719

4 163

I, Johan Anton Brahme, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 1914
at Kenosha

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

any changes that may have occurred en route in
administer oaths.

Stockholm

arr Aug 26/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alms	U &	Total
1st Cabin	88	15	103
2nd Cabin	133	25	158
Stowage			
Total	221	40	261

Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

	U.S. AND REGULAR	GRY- OUT-LS	ACE U.S.A	WASH- D.C.	WASH- D.C.	TOTAL	WASH- D.C.	TOTAL	TOTAL Assessed	SL	Q. U.S.C.	Q. UNDER 10	Q. CAN ON MEX.	Q. CUBAN	TOTAL
1st Cabin	15	1			5	21	5	26	103						23
2nd Cabin	25				8	33		33	154	3					5
3rd Cabin															
TOTAL	40	1			13	54	13	67	261	3					28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

26. AUG 1919

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of other organized governments or persons or both or either.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Signature, either of

of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahe, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19 at Stockholm

W. Montgomery
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

166

No.
on
List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16 th.

1919

15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG 1919

191

List

3

167

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a passport, or is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is in possession of a
--------------	--	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 19
at New York
Immigration Officer.

Master OFFICER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

168

Sworn to before me this

26 day of

19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16th

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Bertilsson	Astrid	24	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ätran	Mother, Ebba Engström, Wisby	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGR
2		Broström	Daniel	49	M	M	Ship-owner	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Wife, Ann-Ida Broström, Berzeligatan 12, Gothenburg	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
3		Brunes	Hans	18	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Seffle	Father, Anders Brunos, Seffle	Kans.	Comiskey	
4	TRANSIT	Christensen	Einar	24	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother, Anna Christensen, Nørresøgade 25 A, Copenhagen	Man.	Winnipeg	
5	TRANSIT	Do	Ingeborg	23	F	M	M.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	Man.	Winnipeg	
6		Ekström	Ernst	42	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother, Ida Ekström, Södergatan 13, Malmö	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
7		Elfström	Hilda	29	F	S	Doctor	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father, Carl Otto Elfström, Storgatan 3, Sundsvall.	Wash.	Tacoma	NON IMMIGR
8		Erickson	Wendela Gustava	63	F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nyköping	Brother-in-law, Karl Dahlberg, Östra Kyrkogatan 31, Nyköping	Wyo	Cheyenne	
9		Halle	Eskil	26	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Lars Svenson, Rådmansg. 52, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	
10	TRANSIT	Järpe	Elsa Margareta	20	F	S	Gymnast	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halmstad	Father, Sven Johansson, Brogatan 38, Halmstad	Que	Montreal	NON IMMIGR
11		Do	Sigrid	23	F	S	Gymnast	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Do	Que	Montreal	NON IMMIGR
12		Knutsson	Nils	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Partille	Father, Knut Andersson, Partille	N.J.	Newark	
13		Lagergren	Axel Hjalmar	58	M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lerum	Wife, Tekla Lagergren, Solgård, Lerum	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
14		Lassen	Otto Fredrik	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Malmö	Father, Wiggo Lassen, Rönneholmsvägen 2, Malmö	N.Y.	New York	
15		Lindhahl	Filip	46	M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Wife, Edith Lindahl, Linnegatan 16, Gothenburg	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
16		Meyer	Fanny C.	23	F	S	Actress	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother, Kitty Meyer, Nils Juelsgade 4, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	
17	TRANSIT	Pettersson	Elsa Colla	16	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Helsingborg	Grandmother, Eleonora Pettersson, Södra Kyrkog. 3, Helsingborg	Mex.	Vera Cruz	NON IMMIGR
18	TRANSIT	Do	Magda Lizzie	14	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Mex.	Vera Cruz	NON IMMIGR
19	DIPLOMAT	Schönberg	Eric	33	M	S	Attaché	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Mother, Nathalia Schönberg, Upplandsatan 56, Stockholm	Siberia		NON IMMIGR
20		Wijkander	Theodor	38	M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Mother, Majken Wijkander, Underås, Örgryte, Gothenburg	Cal	San Francisco	NON IMMIGR
21		Do	Klara	30	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, do	Cal	San Francisco	
22		Zander	Birger	36	M	M	Naval Captain	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Augusta Zander, Östermalmsgat. 28, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
23		Åberg	Berta Margareta	57	F	S	Medical Gymnast	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torsby	Sister, Anna Åberg, Torsby, Fryksände	N.Y.	New York	
24	TRANSIT	Arnheim	James	39	M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Mother-in-law, Katarina W. Strand, Bergsgatan 32, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
25	TRANSIT	Do	Greta	24	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Do	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
26		Waller	Axel Erik	43	M	M	M. Doctor	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lidköping	Mother, Ida Waller, Långjum	Minn	Recheater	NON IMMIGR
27		Do	Karin Vilhelmina	30	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	Minn	Recheater	NON IMMIGR
28	TRANSIT	Andresen	Kay Jens Vilh.	26	M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Teodor Andresen, Hofslagareg. 5B Stockholm	Arg.	Buenos Aires	NON IMMIGR
29		Larson	Richard, Kristian	32	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Swedish French	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Elsa Larsson, Norrtullsgatan 51, Stala	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR
30		Larson	Erik, Uno	28	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nyköping	Father, Olof Larson, Nyköping	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 AUG. 1919, 1919.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time after intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subject of indictment for crime and treatment of him for same and reputation by community in which he resides?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law-ful government (See instructions for full text of this question).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, made by any person, firm, company, or association, to assist him in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 New York	Husband, Per Bertilsson, Pociteo 51, Havana, Cuba	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Öja	
ANT ALIEN 2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 New York	Friend, Hilmer Lundbeck, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Kristinehamn	
	3	No	Self	Yes	No	Mr J. Southard, Comiskey, Kansas	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Light Blue	Grey-None	Do	Ainö	
	4	No	Self	Yes	No	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 4	Fair Blend Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
	5	No	Husband	Yes	No	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	Nene	Sweden	Lund	
ANT ALIEN 6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York 1919 N.Y.	Friend, Gustaf Åkerlund, 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Dark Blue	None	Do	Lund	
ANT ALIEN 7	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Jonas Elfström, 5317, 51st Str., Tacoma, Wash.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Sundsvall	
	8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son, Tore E. Erickson, 209 E. 19th Str., Cheyenne, Wyo.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Blue	None	Do	Metala	
	9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Swedish Chamber of Commerce, New York, N.Y.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Stockholm	
NT ALIEN 10	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Vilhelm Lammers, 220 Edward Charles Str., Montreal,	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond Grey	None	Do	Halmstad	
NT ALIEN 11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Do Do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Do	
	12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Walfred Peterson, Riverside Pattern Works, Newark, NJ	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blend Blue	None	Do	Göteborg	
NT ALIEN 13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Friend, Hilmer Lundbeck, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown Brown	None	Do	Göteborg	
	14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do	Malmö	
ANT ALIEN 15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Friend, Hilmer Lundbeck, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Göteborg	
	16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Fred Stimson, 2 Rectar Str., New York, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
ANT ALIEN 17	No	Father	25	No		In transit to Mexico	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz	
ANT ALIEN 18	No	Father	25	No		In transit to Mexico	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark Grey	Nene	Do	Do	
ANT ALIEN 19	No	Self	Yes	No		In transit to Siberia	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Light Grey	None	Sweden	Asarum	
ANT ALIEN 20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blond Grey	None	Do	Lund	
ANT ALIEN 21	No	Husband	Yes	No		No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	Lost part of left ringfinger	Do	Do	
ANT ALIEN 22	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Hilmer Lundbeck, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do	Stockholm	
	23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890 New York 1914 N.Y.	Friend, Thecla Ringström, 154 East, 91st Str., New York	No Even	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Grey	None	Do	Tersby
ANT ALIEN 24	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Do	Göteborg	
ANT ALIEN 25	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		No	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	Nene	Do	Stockholm	
ANT ALIEN 26	No	Self	Yes	No		No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Light Blue	Nene	Do	Önum	
ANT ALIEN 27	No	Husband	Yes	No		No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Light Blue	Nene	Do	Sköfde	
ANT ALIEN 28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 New York	In transit to Argentina	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Dark Blue	Lost part of two fingers on left hand.	Denmark	Rönne	
ANT ALIEN 29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 Chicago 1910 Ill.	No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fairdark Blue	None	Sweden	Köping	
ANT ALIEN 30	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	FairBrownblue	grey		Nyköping	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 10
at New York
W. H. McHenry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahm, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. McKeen
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. STOCKHOLM *8-9*. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG *11-12*, AUG. 16th, 191*1*.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG 1919

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2
171

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution, or under sentence of any court, or under any other legal disability.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	No	Son; George Vilhelm Alden 416 London Ave Rockford, Ill.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Floda
2	No	Self	No	Son; do do	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	do
3	Yes	Self	No	Brother; Carl Carlsson 213 Sumter Str Providence, R.I.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	None	do	W. Harg
4	No	Self	No	Brother; Percy Albin 2127 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Gothenburg
5	No	Self	No	Sister; Martha Berglund Palisade Minn.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Marstrand
6	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Hanna Andersson 90 Norwell Ave Boston Mass.	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	Halstad
7	Yes	Self	No	Daughter; do do	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Gray	None	do	Halstad
8	No	Self	No	Brother; Charles Gustafsson 658 Seebick, Burlington Ia.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	do	Mjolby
9	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Mattie Johnson 18 Cobden Str. Roxbury Boston Mass.	Yes 6 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	Massjo
10	No	Self	No	Aunt; Mary Sahlin Main St. Penton R.I.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Mildruna
11	No	Self	No	Minnesota University school of Dentistry Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Partille
12	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Johansson 2052 Ryer Ave New York N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Mjolby
13	No	Self	No	Sister; Ellen Ellsworth Harrwood Mass.	Yes 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Gothenburg
14	Yes	Self	No	Father in Law; William Holmes 10 Goodwin Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Oscarstrom
15	Yes	Self	No	Father; do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	None	U.S.A.	New York
16	Yes	Self	No	Friend; Richard Greuts 510m 153 St. New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Gray Blue	None	Sweden	Rolanda
17	Yes	Self	No	Uncle; Chas Mogle Suite 1315 Broad Str. New Castle Ind.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Kellstorp
18	No	Self	No	Friend; Age Andreasson Cosmopolis Wash.	Yes 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Karlenda
19	No	Self	No	Daughter; Santa Wikstrom R. 2. Box 300000	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	W. Thorsen
20	No	Self	No	Sister; David Peters, 226 Rahway ave. Elizabeth, N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Kalmar
21	Yes	Self	No	Friend; do do	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Halstad
22	No	Self	No	Son; Herman Johnsson Asborne Kans.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Vernamo
23	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Elin Robertsson 140 W. 62 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Grey	None	do	Gallepong
24	Yes	Self	No	Friend; K. Ek Tribune Building New York N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond Brown	None	do	Askersund
25	Yes	Self	No	Uncle; John sigfrid Knaust 255 E. 48th New York N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Sundvall
26	No	Self	No	Friend; Blanch Lindstrom 1077 Jar-mington Ave W. Hartford Conn.	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Gothenburg
27	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Hilda Tej 990 5th Ave New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Munkfors
28	Yes	Self	No	Sister; Maria Selander 1415 Grand Str. Bellingham Wash.	Yes 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	do	Ragunda
29	Yes	Self	No	Mother; Aina Tornares 587 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Gothenburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/a "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

521

172

26

Aug

19. 19

New York

604601 gallery

Inspector
ed to administer oaths)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. 8-9 Passengers sailing from 11-12, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL 10	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Andersson	Gustaf	46	✓	M S Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister; Josefine Jansson Nedersta Westra Hanninge.	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	Almers	Karin, Astrid	23	✓	F S Gymnast	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother; Lotten Almers, Uddevalla.	Cal.	Los Angeles
3	✓	Bjerke	Ellen Elisabeth	35	✓	F W Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin; Tekla Uddenbeck, Sögaragatan 7 Stockholm.	Conn.	Hartford
4	✓	do	Carmen, Sofia	17	✓	F S Daughter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Second Cousin; do do	Conn.	Hartford
5	✓	Blomberg	Knut, Erik	56	✓	M S ed Officer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter; Vera Frank, Stora Essingen Villa Lugnet, Appelviken	N.Y.	New York
6	✓	Knutson	Johan Knut	25	✓	M S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father; Johannes Knut Ostgotagatan 28 Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York
7	✓	Erlandsson	Henry, Axel	29	✓	M S Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father; Axel Erlandsson, Villagatan 18-20 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
8	✓	Flood	Greta, Karin	29	✓	F S Telefonist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother; Anna Flood Westmannagatan 73 Stockholm.	N.Y.	Ridgefieldpark
9	✓	Halla	Ivar, Erik	26	✓	M S Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father; Lars Svensson Rodmannagatan 52 Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York
10	✓	Hellstrom	Elsa, Augusta	33	✓	F M Wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Westeros	Mother; Anna Lindroth Westmannagatan 49 Stockholm.	Ohio	Cleveland
11	✓	do	Maurika	9	✓	F S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Ohio	Cleveland
12	✓	do	Anders	8	✓	M S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Ohio	Cleveland
13	✓	do	Jan	4	✓	M S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Ohio	Cleveland
14	✓	Holmgren	Elvi, Maria	19	✓	F S Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Sister; Lilly Holmgren Westmannagatan 53 Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago
15	✓	Holmberg	Elsa Augusta	25	✓	F M Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Husband; Kurt Holmberg, Brahegatan 38 Stockholm.	Cal.	San Francisco
16	✓	Johansson	Ernst, Gustaf	28	✓	M S Barber	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister; Signe W. Johansson Tavastgatan 26 Stockholm.	Mass.	Springfield
17	✓	Johansson	Max, Alexander	20	✓	M S Baker	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	USA	Gnesta	Brother; Sten Johansson, Sofiero, Gnesta N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
18	✓	Karlsson	Seda Vilhelmina	28	✓	F S House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father; Alfred Karlsson, Morby Odensbacken	Minn.	St. Peter
19	✓	Karlsson	Gven, Erik	18	✓	M S a Bank	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father; Erik Karlsson Norra Smedjegatan 15 Stockholm.	Mich.	Detroit
20	✓	Karlsson	Allan, John, Bruno	22	✓	M S Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father; John Karlsson, Regeringsgatan 39 Stockholm.	N.Y.	Larchmont
21	✓	Larson	Richard, Kristian	32	✓	M M Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother; Elsa Larsson, Norrtullsgatan 51 Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York
22	✓	Larsson	Erik, Uno	28	✓	M S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Nykoping	Father; Olof Larsson, Nykoping	N.Y.	New York
23	✓	Lundin	Anna, Maria	38	✓	F W House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother; Ida Wentsel Brennkirkogatan 15 Stockholm.	Ohio	Cleveland
24	✓	Mortenson	Tor, Ivan	36	✓	M S Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	USA	do	Mother; Josefine Mortenson Svartostaden, Lulea.	Ill.	Chicago
25	✓	Petersen	Ellen, Maria	36	✓	F S Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend; Hildur v. Heijne Birger Jarlegatan 125 Stockholm	Ill.	Elmhurst
26	✓	do	Kristina, Vilhelmina	67	✓	F S Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend; do do	Ill.	Elmhurst
27	✓	Rehn	Gosta Karl	28	✓	M S a Bank	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	Sponga	Father; do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	✓	Ringstrom	Gustaf, Rudolf	24	✓	M S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father; Isak Ringstrom, Store Tavastgatan 7 Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York
29	✓	Starkenberg	Greta, Sofia	23	✓	F S House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother; Sigrid Willberg Narvavegen 16 Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago
30	✓	Willberg	Einar	27	✓	M S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do		N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . 27
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

26. AUG. 1919

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master 23/10/17

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-581

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahe, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 16
at New York

W. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List List

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

8-9 Passengers sailing from

G O T T E N B U R G

AUG - 16th

191.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26 AUG 1919

191,

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

175

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.
1	Yes Self	25 No	Daughter. Hesta Gustafsson 1420 3rd ave, Rockford Ill	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden Mödinge
2	Yes Self	25 No	Sister, do	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Järnäs
3	Yes Self	25 No	Friend, Oswald Hedén, 31 Clifton ave. Chicago. Ill	Yes 3 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Stockholm
4	Yes Self	25 No	Friend, Mrs. Anna Olsson 224 West 60 str. New York N. Y.	Yes 5 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	do Rekarna
5	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; Hjalmar Carlsson Box 42, Rochester, Wash.	Yes 5 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	do Mosjö
6	Yes Self	25 No	Friend; Charlie S. Cutting, 307 N. Waller, Chicago Ill.	Yes 5 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	do Hegby
7	Yes Self	25 No	Friend; Gustaf Nordell 1127, Garfield Ave Longbra nch N.Y.	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Adelef
8	Yes Self	25 No	Cousin; do do	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	Blue	do Gothenburg
9	Yes Self	25 No	Sister; Ruth Nichols 75 Central St. Somerville Mass.	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do do
10	Yes Self	25 No	Business Friends; Hygrade Engine- rig Co. Inc. 391-393 Mulberry St. Newark N.J.	Yes 1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Blue	do Stockholm
11	Yes Self	25 No	Friend; 142-9th St. Long Island, N.Y.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bland	Blue	do Bjerskog
12	Yes Self	25 No	Aunt; Selma von Koch, 226 East 61 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Brown	do Gothenburg
13	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; Karl Hagberg; 15 Forsdale Rd. Mass. Rd. Worcester, Mass.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	do V. Tunhem
14	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; do do	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	do V. Tunhem
15	Yes Self	25 No	Son; Oswald Hedén 31 Clifton Ave & Waller Chicago Ill.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Blue	do Gothenburg
16	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; do do	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blend	Blue	do do
17	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; Alfred Johansson 1771 Greenleaf Ave. Chicago Ill.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blend	Blue	do do
18	Yes Self	25 No	Business travel; Pacific Trading Corporation, 90 W. Str. New York N.Y.	Yes 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blend	Brown	do Rydahelm
19	Yes Self	25 No	Friend; Maria North 724 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do Eskilatuna
20	Yes Self	25 No	Husband; Andrew Nilsson 14470-Parwell Str. San Francisco, Cal.	Yes 5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Metala
21	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; Malten Nordstrom; 1328 Broadway New York City N.Y.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Gothenburg
22	Yes Self	25 No	Sister; Elvira Eriksson 111. 3949 N. Kedzie Ave. Chicago.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Billstad
23	Yes Self	25 No	Sister; Amalia Townsend 454 4th Ave. Newark N.J.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Seffle
24	Yes Self	25 No	Brother; Ernest Svensson, 137 Vilkensoy Ave Jersey City N.J.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Grey	Blue	do Falkeping
25	Yes Self	25 No	Son; Henning O. Andersson 1239 Har- ding Ave. Chicago Ill.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Blue	do Vaxje
26	Yes Self	25 No	Cousin; Carl O. Andersson Hinesdale Ill.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Grey	Blue	do Herla
27	Yes Self	25 No	Brother in law; Linus Berjesson Mont- pelier, N.Y.	Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Grey	do Kalmar
28	Yes Self	25 No		Yes Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Gothenburg

Inspectors

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919
at New York

W. M. Deane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahm, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 16
at New York

W. H. Newgemery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5** LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

Aug. 16 th.

1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bengtson	Bethilda	40	F S	Dress-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Harlosa	Nether: Elina Bengtson, No. 19 Harlosa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRA
2		Bergman	Ester	25	F S	se	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Limhamn	Sister: Elise Bergman, Kobygatan 34 Limhamn.	Pa.	Pittsburg	
3		Edman	Hildur	24	F S	Dress-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Malme	Mother: Augusta Edman, Hermansgatan 9 B. Malme.	Ill.	Chicago	
4		Johansson	Karl Ludvig	26	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father: Ludvig Johanson, Erik Dahlbergsgatan 27 Gothenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5		Jonsson	Emma I.	47	F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	USA	Stiby	Father: Jeppe Jonsson, Garsnas.	N.Y.	New-York	NON IMMIGRA
6		Lilja	Edvard Albert	43	M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	USA	Stockholm	Sister: Lotten Borgstrom, 74 Brankyrkogatan Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRA
7		Linnell	Maria	43	F S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	San Jose	Friend: Carl Pettersson, Billesholms Gruva.	Calif.	San Jose	NON IMMIGRA
8		Lindhahl	Gunnar	19	M S	Aviator	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Malmo	Father: Adolf Lindahl, Adelgatan 2 Malme.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
9		Lindqvist	Karin	17	F S	work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl S. Lindqvist; Kammakaregatan 29 I Stockholm	N.Y.	Jamestown	
10		Ljunggren	Lisa Adele	27	F S	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Trelleborg	Father: Carl Augs Ljunggren, Lasarettet Trelleborg.	N.Y.	Farmington	NON IMMIGRA
11		Lundwall	Haug	23	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Malme	Father: John Lundwall, Malme.	Del.	Wilmington	
12		Magnusson	Uno	24	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Markaryd	Father: Karl Johan Magnusson Markaryd	Del.	Wilmington	
13		Nilsson	Maria	68	F Wd	House-work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ystad	Son in law: Adolf Borg, Cellfangelset, Ystad.	R.I.	Greenwood	
14		Nilsson	Tage Fabian	34	M M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father: Gosta Nilsson Sedra Vram Billesholms Gruva.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRA
15		Olefsson	Brita	62	F Wd.	House-work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Ostersund	Brother: Nils Westerberg, Askett.	Minn.	Randall	
16		Persson	Fritiof	19	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders Persen, Skarsatra.	N.J.	Seabright	
17		Pettersson	Fransina	19	F S	Schoolar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Billesholms Gruva	Father: Carl Pettersson, Billesholms Gruva	Ill.	Chicago	
18		Peterson	Magnus	71	M Wd	labor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Agunnaryd	Cousin: Magnus Wisselgren, Goteberg	Oreg.	Portland	
19		Pettersson	Edith	16	F S	Schoolar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Blide	Grandfather: Vilhelm Pettersen, 98 Charlton st. New-York.	N.Y.	New-York	
20		Sabelstrom	Anna	61	F Wd	work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Sundsvall	Son: Knut Sabelstrom Langgatan 89 Sundsvall.	N.Y.	New-York	
21		Samuelson	Eric	32	M M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Samuel Anderson Beras.	N.Y.	New-York	
22		"	Ingeberg	20	F M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do do	N.Y.	New-York	
23	UNDER 16	"	Gill	3	M S	Son	No	Swedish	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	N.Y.	New-York	
24		Strindberg	Rikard	31	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Martha Strindberg, Sibyllegatan 59, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New-York	
25		Wallin	Karl Filip	27	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Huddinge	Father: Anders Wallig, Huddinge.	N.Y.	New-York	
26		Wangel	Glara	28	F S	Dentist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kristianstad.	Father: Axel I. Wangel, Hassleholm.	Mass.	Boston	
27		Wikner	Sara	28	F S	keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother Anna Wikner, Renagatan 31 Stockholm.	Minn.	St. Peter	
28		Akesson	Josefina	53	F Wd	work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ystad	Sister in law: Karna Nordstrom, Stallgatan Ystad.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	
29		Akesson	Anna	16	F S	work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Karna Nordstrom, Stallgatan Ystad.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	
30		Ohrtstrom	Ivar	53	M M	Captain	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Wife: Eugenia Ohrtstrom, Hantverkargatan 41 Stockholm	Mich.	Detroit	

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

26. AUG. 1919

191

177

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is alien in possession of a passport?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend: Alice Benson, 289 Cypress Hill, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 years	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BrownBlue	None	Sweden Odarslef
2	No	Self	\$20	Yes	1918 Ill.	Brother: Joel Bergman, 307 - 42nd. st. Pittsburg, Pa.	Perm	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BlackBrown	None	de Malme
3	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Sweetheart: Gerhard Olsson, 5816 Ridge ave. Chicago, Ill.	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BlondBrown	None	de Gethenborg
4	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Am. Society of Swedish Engineers 271 Hicks st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Upsala
5	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend: Marquite Flynn, Pelham Manor New-York	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BrownBrown	None	de Sdiby
6	No	Self	\$20	Yes	1918 Ill.	Friend: Andre Nordberg, 118 Milton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Sulberga.
7	No	Self	\$20	Yes	1919 San Jose	Friend: Georg Ferrel, 151 Martin ave. San Jose, Calif.	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BrownBlue	None	de N. Ljungby
8	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Friend: Trygve A. Hall, 275 Hicks st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 5	Fair BlondBlue	None	de Hylthe
9	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Aunt: Kristine Soderberg, 943 Newland ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Stockholm
10	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Open Air School, Farmingdale, N.Y.	3 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BrownBlue	None	de de
11	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Wm. Hamilton Del	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair BlondGrey	None	de Malme
12	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Wm. Hamilton Del	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Halmstad
13	Yes	Son in Law	\$20	Yes	No	Son in law: Gustav Thelander, Natick ave. Greenwood R. I.	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Fair BlondBlue	None	de St. Herrestad
14	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	1919 N.Y.	Wife: Sigrid Nilsson, 450-49 th. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair BlondBlue	None	de Sa. Vram
15	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Daughter: Mrs Berta Wikstrom, R. 2 Box 14 Randall, Minn.	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Grey	None	de Askell
16	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Uncle: Ernst Widerstrom, Seabright, N.J.	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Stockholm
17	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Uncle: Robert Dilgren, 541 N. Pine Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Fair BlondBrown	None	de Sa. Vram
18	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Son in law: Charles Tolson, 601 E. 20th st. Portland, Oreg.	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Grey Blue	None	de Vislanda
19	Yes	Father	\$20	Yes	No	Father: Konstantin Peterson, 98 Charlton st. New-York	Ever	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair BlondBlue	None	de Blide
20	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Son: Fredrik Bergman, 520 West 188 st. New-York	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Brown	None	de Sundevall
21	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Hotel Nassau	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair BrownBlue	None	de Beras.
22	Yes	Husband	\$20	Yes	No	No	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair BlendBlue	None	de Stockholm
23	Yes	Father	\$20	Yes	No	No	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair BlendBlue	None	de de	
24	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Cousin: Erik Strindberg, 24 Broadway Rockville Centre, New-York	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BrownBrown	None	de de
25	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	No	271 W. 42nd St. New-York	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BrownBlue	None	de V. Vingaker
26	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Friend: Emilia Svenson, Box 14 B. 2 St. Peter Mann.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair BlendBrown	None	de Hassleholm
27	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Daughter: Doris Extrall, 162 Wright st. Milwaukee, Wisc.	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair BlendBlue	None	de Stockholm
28	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Sister: Doris Extrall, 162 Wright st. Milwaukee, Wisc.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair BlendBlue	None	de Angelstad
29	No	Self	\$20	Yes	No	Firm Wm. Sprunk engraving Co., Detroit, Mich.	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair BlendBlue	None	de Ystad.
30	No	Self	\$20	Yes	1901 N.Y.	No	Perm	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Blue	None	de Vasteras

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York

W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahe, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919

at New York

W. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16th

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Bengtsson	Lilly	24	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother, Anna Bengtsson, Kvarngatan 20, Karlskrona	N.J.	Princeton
2	✓	Berg	Agnes Cecilia	40	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Oscarshamn	Friend, Alfred Ohlson, Kristdala	Conn.	Greenwich
3	✓	Carlson	Mildred Ulrika	23	F	S H. work	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Father, Johan Karlsson, Hamragården, Åsa	Colo.	Denver
5	✓	Danielsson	Henny Mathilda	18	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskrona	Father, Herman Danielsson, Ehrensårdsgatan 3, Karlskrona	N.Y.	Rochester
6	✓	Karlsson	Hildur Maria	19	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nyköping	Father, Alfred Karlsson, Östra Kyrkogatan 27, Nyköping	N.Y.	New York
7	✓	Klingener	Loretta	32	F	M H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothenburg	Brother-in-law, Eric Klingener, Surbrunnsgat. 8, Gothenburg	N.J.	Newark
8	✓	Ottosson	Karl	53	M	M Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	N.J.	Newark
9	✓	Do	Mina	53	F	M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Maria Ottosson, Segmon	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	✓	Do	Dagny	17	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister-in-law, Do	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	✓	Do	Gerda	14	F	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	✓	Do	Erik	12	M	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	✓	Do	Ruth	11	F	S Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	✓	Petterson	Hilma Charletta	23	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Anders Petterson, Hallvadsaviken, Engelsberg	N.J.	Princeton
15	✓	Resenquist	Nanny	31	F	M H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Father, Olof Mattsson, Liljedal, Segmon	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	✓	Westberg	Sara Maria	70	F	W Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Halmstad	Daughter, Hanna Westberg, Kärleken, Halmstad	Mich.	Detroit
17	✓	Wiklund	Erik Johan	74	M	S Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lakenäs	Sister, Emma Larsson, Harnäcker	Ill.	Chicago
18		Andresen	Kay Jean Vilhelma	26	M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Theodor Andresen, Befalsgaregat. 5 B, Stockholm	Arg.	Buenos Aires
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26. AUG. 1919, 191,

179

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	25	Yes 1918 ten, DC	Friend, Samuel Shellabarger, Princeton, N.J.	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond Blue	None	Sweden Karlskrona	
2	No	Brother-in-law	25	No	Brother-in-law, Ernst Fessum, 70 E. Railroad Ave, Greenwich, Conn	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Kristdala	
3	Yes	Brother	25	Yes 1896 Denver	Brother, Herman Karlson, 4464 Delaware St., Denver, Colo	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None	U.S.A. Denver, Colo	
4	Yes	Friend	25	No	Friend, John Svensson, 545 Harvard St., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Light Blue	None	Sweden Karlskrona	
5	Yes	Friend	25	No	Aunt, Fru Anna Thom, 60 West, 66 St., New York, N.Y.	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	Do Stockholm	
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1908 N.Y.	Sister, Raymond Brown, 362 Clinton Ave, Newark, N.J.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue	None	U.S.A. New York, NY	
7	Yes	Mother	25	No	Aunt, Do	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blend Grey	None	Sweden Stockholm	
8	Yes	Daughter	25	No	Daughter, Lillian Nerdlinger, 6232 Carpenter St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Tösse	
9	Yes	Daughter	No		Daughter, Do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ed	
10	Yes	Sister	No		Sister, Do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ed	
11	Yes	Sister	No		Sister, Do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ed	
12	Yes	Sister	No		Sister, Do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ed	
13	Yes	Sister	No		Sister, Do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ed	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Samuel Shellabarger, Princeton, N.J.	Yes 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Västerväla	
15	Yes	Cousin	25	Yes 1914 Philadelphia, Pa	Husband, Elef Rosenquist, 3454, F. Str., Philadelphia, Pa	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Light Brown	None	Do Ed	
16	No	Daughter	25	No	Daughter, Yada Malmberg, Bredmeyer Bldg., Detroit, Mich.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Grey Blue	None	Do Villstad	
17	No	Daughter	25	No	Daughter, Elfrida Jansson, 5257 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Grey Blue	None	Do Ransberg	
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 New York	In transit to Argentina	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair Dark Blue	Lost part of two fingers on left hand	Denmark Rönne	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahm, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919
at New York
W. Montgomery
Suspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUG. 16th, 1919

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26. AUG. 1919

191.

181

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or been confined for crime and punishment of the laws of any country, or by treaty, or by order of any court?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (Subversive of the Government of the United States or of any State).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made by any person, or by any government, to enter into the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.										Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	NT ALIEN	Yes Uncle	25	No		Uncle, James Johanson, Truro, N.S. Canada	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Svarteberg
2	NT ALIEN	No Self	6/35	No		Friend, Johan Sundvall, Fusilar, Sask. Canada	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Do	Stockholm
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

W. G. H. A. G. } Inspectors
 Edward A. Burke }

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York

W. H. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

182

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from NEW YORK, AUG. 16th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26. AUG. 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abrahams	Minni	25		F	S	June 19th, 1893, Arnet, Pa.	Holds passport No. 78015 issued April 28th 1919 by Lansing Dept. of State, Wash. D.C.	73 W. 83rd Str., New York, NY
2	Herglund	Gustaf	45		M	M		Holds passport No. 85470 & 85484 issued June 4th 1919 by Lansing Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.	Palisade, Minn.
3	Do	Martha	30		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
4	Berlin	Carl V.	47		M	M		Holds U.S. passport No. 76611 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. April 21st, 1919.	400 Virginia Ave., New Jersey
5	Bonde	John	44		M	M		Holds passport No. 77469 dated April 25th 1919 issued by Department of State, Washington, D.C.	Arlington, S.D.
6	Bredenberg	Knut Vilhelm	37		M	M		Holds passports Nos. 84434 & 84433, dated May 29th 1919, issued by Department of State, Washington, D.C.	88 Hammarsmith Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Do	Alma Emelia	36		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
8	Ekblom	Emerentia	33		F	M		Holds American passport No. 77202, issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. March 27th, 1919.	1146 Nutman Ave., Fort Wayne, Ind.
9	Engström	Charles	62		M	M		Holds passport No. 86017 issued by Dept. of State, Washington D.C., June 6th, 1919.	64, Lexington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
10	Fern	Charlie E.	64		M	S		Holds U.S. passport issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. June 6th, 1919. No. 86128	Covina, Cal.
11	Lund	Harald	21		M	S	Aug. 2nd, 1898, Chicago, Ill.	Holds Am. passport No. 14449 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. April 23rd, 1919.	453 West 63rd Str., Chicago, Ill.
12	Melody	Genevive	46		F	S	Sept. 8th 1872, Chicago, Ill.	Holds passport No. 89215 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. June 18th 1919.	4641 Lake Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Olsson	Anton	32		M	M		Holds passport No. 81920 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. May 17th 1919, and passport No. 1441 issued by American Legation at Stockholm Aug. 12th 1919.	213 Barlund Str., Oakland, Wisc.
14	Do	Margareta	30		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
15	Do	Gilbert	7		M	S	May 27th, 1912, Minneapolis, Minn.	Do. Do.	Do.
16	Do.	Per	1		M	S		Do.	Do.
17	Shellabarger	Rivera Ingrid	1		F	S	Sept. 5, 1917, Washington, D.C.	Holds special passport No. 2885 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. Nov. 6th, 1918.	Princeton, N.J.
18	Swalgren	Anna C.	47		F	S		Holds passport No. 89149 issued June 17th 1919 by Lansing Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.	4641 Lake Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	Wessberg	Hjalmar	51		M	M		Holds passports Nos. 82277 & 82276 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. May 20th 1919	3359 Seminary Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	Do	Anna	50		F	M		Do. Do.	Do.
21	Kech von	Richard	51		M	M		Holds passport No. 85994 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. June 5th 1919	226 East 61st Str., New York, N.Y.
22	Do	Selma	34		F	M		Holds passport No. 78406 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. April 30th 1919	Do.
23	Engström	John P.	50		M	M		Holds passport No. 70511 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. March 19th 1919	104, 14th Ave N., Seattle, Wash.
24	Hopkins-Westberg	Elisabeth	26		F	M		Holds passport No. 87898 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. June 12th 1919	2819 East, 76th Pl. Chicago, Ills.
25	Nelson	Anna	33		F	M		Holds passport No. 70130 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. March 18th 1919	Greensboro, Wash.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

183

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug., 19 19
at New York

W. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. Name	REGISTRATION					Total Passengers	S.I.	C. U.S.C.	T.L. Jan. 16	Date	Total
	Govt. Office	Reg. U.S. F.I.	Transit U.S. Cons.	Under 16	Total						
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin											
Stateroom	42		56		98	283	23	2		10	
Total	42		56		98	283	23	2		104	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alameda	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	339	42	381
Total	339	42	381

	Alone	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Stowage	3.37	4.2	3.29
Total	3.37	4.2	3.19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stockholm ⁸⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG ¹¹⁻¹², AUG. 14 th, 1911.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married & single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.				
1		Ahlberg	Anna	16	✓ F S	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sandarna	Father: Karl Ahlberg Sandarna.	Mass.	Pittsfield	
2		Anderson	Alma Sofia	34	✓ F S	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Virestad	Brother: Gustav Anderson, Redjan, Vislanda	Minn.	Redwing	
3		Andersson	Nils Gottfred	19	✓ M S	man	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Ostraby	Father: Anders Persen, No 10 Ostraby.	Nebr.	Wauza	
4	TRANSIT	Bruksner	Kerstin	23v	✓ F S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Bruksner; Helen Orsa.	B.C.	Hade Sound	
5		Ekstrom	Olga E.	20	✓ F S	Servant	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Ekeby	Mother: Pernilla Ekstrom, Ekeby.	Ill.	Lake Forest	
6		Engdahl	Anna	73	✓ F	Wd work	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Vastra Karup	Friend: Karolina Nilsson, Glimmige, V. Karup.	Calif.	Seemack	
7		Fredrikson	James A.	32	✓ M S	Bartender	Yes	English	do	do	USA	Göteborg	Uncle: John V. Bjernfeldt, Bus. Bokenas.	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRA
8		Hagelberg	Betty	31	✓ F M	wife	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Hallaryd	Father: Jens Svensson, Ellestad Karlshamn.	Vt.	Barre	
9	UNDER 16	"	Anna L.	12	✓ F S	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	Vt.	Barre	
10	UNDER 16	"	Erik V.	10	✓ M S	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	Vt.	Barre	
11		Jensson	Valberg	16	✓ F S	maker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	do	Mother: Ida Jensen, Ellestad Karlshamn.	Vt.	Barre	
12	UNDER 16	Jensson	Nils Petter	14	✓ M S	Schooler	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Ragunda	Uncle: Lee Jensen, Bispgården.	Utah	Sandy	
13	UNDER 16	"	Anna Margareta	8	✓ F S	Schooler	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	Utah	Sandy	
14		Jensson	Gerda	38	✓ F S	Factory-work	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Norra Åsum	Father: Jens Jonsson, Tiebeda Åkeholm.	Minn.	Forest Lake	
15		Kristensson	Nils Magnus	68	✓ M S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Valinge	Friend: Martin Kullenberg, Ostra Ljungby.	Oreg.	Hood River	
16		Larsson	Erik Helmer	17	✓ M S	Cash-man	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Ragunda	Uncle: Lee Jensen, Bispgården	Utah	Sandy	
17		Leander	Ulrika	27	✓ F S	woman	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Halsingberg	Mother: Katrina Leander, Nya Terg 6 Halsingberg.	Ill.	Chicago	
18		Ljungranta	Sigrid	22	✓ F S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	do	Father: Per Ljungranta, Söby, Söby.	N.Y.	New-York	
19		Lundberg	Carl Martin	24	✓ M S	Journalist	Yes	English	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Josef Lundberg, Hudiksvall.	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRA
20		Møller	Ingeborg	18	✓ F S	woman	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Halsingberg	Mother: Amanda Møller, Liden 73 Halsingberg	N.Y.	New-York	
21		Nelsson	Ellen Sofia	26	✓ F S	Nurse	Yes	English	do	do	USA	Osby	Father: Bjørn Nilsson, No 4 Osby.	Pa.	S. Wentress	NON IMMIGRA
22		Nilsson	Agda Maria	19	✓ F S	maker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Tofte	Father: Peter A. Nilsson, Fattings Tofte Eskilhem.	Ill.	Chicago	
23		Nilsson	Alma Elisabeth	16	✓ F S	Servant	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Levestad	Father: Nils Persen, Holma Levestad	Mass	Cambridge	
24		Swansson	Anten	28	✓ M S	man	Yes	English	do	do	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother: Kristina Persen, Billesholms Grava.	N.Y.	New-York	NON IMMIGRA
25		Svensson	Justava Maletta	64	✓ F	Wd Cook	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Son: Johan Albert Svensson, Dalagatan 76, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Batavia	
26		Soderlund	Sten Hjalmar	17	✓ M S	Student	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	do	Mother: Gunilla Areschog, Lianegatan 48 B. Stockholm	Peraguay	Auencien	NON IMMIGRA
27		Ulin	Lilly	20	✓ F S	maker	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Sundsvall	Mother: Mina Ulin, Sidsjevagen 1 Sundsvall.	Mich	Detroit	
28		Wettergren	Karin	22n	✓ F S	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Wettergren, Ostgötag, 58.60 Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	
29		Aberg	Blenda	23	✓ F S	keeper	Yes	English	do	do	U.S.A.	Greenwich	Mother: Liess Aberg, Lonsboda.	Cenn.	Greenwich	NON IMMIGRA
30		Ann (Jensen)	Alf Askar	16	✓ M S	Carpen-ter	Yes	Swedish	do	do	Sweden	Orkelljunga	Uncle: August Ahman, Vagnfabriken Arley.	Wisc.	Foxboro	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 Aug 1919

191

384

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.					
1	Yes Sister	25 No	Sister: Maja Ahlberg, 35 William st. Pittsfield, Mass.	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	Sweden	Randarna		
2	Yes Self	Yes 1912 N.Y.	1889 Auburn 920 Bush st. Redwing, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Wislands		
3	Yes Self	25 No	Uncle: Olef O. Person, Kauka, Nebr.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Ostrabe		
4	No Self	25 No	Sister: Mrs. Anna Diffner, Britania Beach, Hade Sound, D.C.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Orsa.		
5	No Sister	25 No	Sister: Mrs. Elvira Nielsen, 127 S. Oakwood ave. Lake Forest, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Raby		
6	Yes Son in law	25 No	Sen in law: Albert Ljung, Neenack, Calif.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 Fair Gray Blue	Nene	do	Gravie		
7	No Self	25 No	1905 Chicago, Ill. Wife: Kristina Fredriksen, 1613 N. Richmond st. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 Fair Dark Brown	Nene	do	Malne		
8	Yes Self	50 No	Husband: Gustaf Hagelberg, Box 37 Barre Vt.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Hallaryd		
9	Yes Mother	1 No	Father: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	do		
10	Yes Mother	1 No	Father: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Asarum		
11	Yes Self	25 No	Father: Joel Jensen, Box 37 Barre Vt.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Hallaryd		
12	No Mother	Yes No	Mother: Hanna Nilsson, R.D. Sandy, Utah.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Ragunda		
13	No Mother	25 No	Mother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	do		
14	Yes Self	25 No	Uncle: Henry Dahlberg, R. Box 23 Forest Lake, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair BrownBrown	Nene	do	Asarum		
15	Yes Self	25 No	Sen: Karl Johan Magnussen, Parkdale Head Rivers, Oreg.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 Fair Grey Blue	Nene	do	Trenninge.		
16	No Stepmother	25 No	Stepmother: Hanna Nilsson, R.D. 3 Sandy, Utah.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Hesja		
17	Yes Sweetheart	25 No	Sweetheart: Gusten Beren, 1211 Melrose st. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair BrownBrown	Nene	do	Halsingberg		
18	Yes Self	25 No	1914 Los Angeles Friend: Frank C. Alexander	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair BrownBrown	Nene	do	Hesja		
19	No Self	25 No	National Farmers Exhibition, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Dark Blue	Nene	do	Halsingburg		
20	Yes Sister	25 No	Sister: Mrs. Hilda Walker, 977-3rd ave. New-York City, U.S.A.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Halsingberg		
21	No Self	25 No	1912 Montrose Friend: Percy Ballantine, So. Montrose, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Osby		
22	No Brother in law	25 No	Brother in law: Mr. Robert Blomgren, 39 E. 101 st. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Tufta		
23	No Brother	25 No	Brother: Fred. Halling, 12 Suffolk st. Cambridge, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Levestad		
24	Yes Self	35 Yes 1919 N.Y.	Chief: Messrs. Harry Meyers Hat Co., 43 W. 36 st. New-York	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	M. Vram		
25	Yes Son	25 No	Daughter: Mrs. Ellen Engstrom, 62 Tracy ave. Batavia, N.Y.	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Grey Brown	Nene	do	Algaras		
26	No Self	25 No	No	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Stockholm		
27	Yes Father	25 No	Father: Erik Ulin, 101 Reede Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair BrownBlue	Nene	do	Tersaker		
28	Yes Aunt.	25 No	Aunt: Mrs. Lina Eriksen, 1036 Lincoln st. N. Chicago, Ill.	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Stockholm		
29	No Self	45 Yes 1914 Conn.	1912 Greenwich, Conn. Sister: Anna Jensen, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair BlendBlue	Nene	do	Olinakra		
30	Yes Stepmother	25 No	Stepfather: Charles Johnson, Box 11 Foxboro, Wisc.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 Fair BrownBrown	Nene	do	Stockholm		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. H. Keating
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brhne, Surgeon of the s/s Stockholm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. Henry Emery
Captain
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, ~~MUST~~ be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers ~~must~~ upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26. AUG. 1919

191

186

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. M. Keating
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Anton Brahm, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Steamer" 49 Passengers sailing from ROTHENBURG 11-17, AUG. 16th, 1911

56

280

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26 AUG 1919

1914

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

5188

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, or in debt, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		What?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire citizenship in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.			Whether alien is a member of a religious society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.											
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	150	1917	Rockford	Uncle, Albert Bogren.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	VestraEneby							
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	25	1916	Worcester	Uncle, Axel Berglund	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Gröngårde								
3	Yes	Self	25	1911	St. Paul	Brother, Carl Andersson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	U. S. A.	Kasota, Minn.								
4	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend, Carl Andersson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Varna								
5	Yes	Self	25	1911	Geneva	Friend Katrine Zimerson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Öxnevalle								
6	No	Self	25	No		Son, Oskar V. Andersson,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	do	Flista								
NT ALIEN	No	Self	25	1915	E. Orange	Husband, Oskar Andersson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Söderala								
8	Yes	Uncle	30	No		Uncle Per A. Johansson.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Wisseljärda								
9	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother, Ragnar Bertilsson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Grinsten								
10	Yes	Self	100	1910	Rockford	Brother in law, John Magnusson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Skövde								
11	Yes	Husband	"	1910	Rockford	Brother in law	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	do	Fröjered								
12	Yes	Father	"	1910	Rockford	Uncle,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	do	Skövde								
13	Yes	Self	50	No		Son in law, Edvard Johnsson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Greyish	Grey	None	do	Hackva								
14	Yes	Husband	5	No		Son in law	No	Ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Greyish	Grey	None	do	Hackva								
15	No	Self	25	No		Brother, Emil Skoglund	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	Skara								
ALIEN	No	Self	25	1889	Cornwall	Brother in law, Vilhelm Skog.	Yes	3 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Strengnäs								
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Wister, Mrs. Marta Svensson.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Björna								
18	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother in law, Frank Swanson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Black	Brown	None	do	Högbo								
19	No	Husband	"	No		Brother in law,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	Älmskog								
20	No	Father	"	No		Uncle,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	Högbo								
21	No	Father	"	No		Uncle,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Högbo								
22	Yes	Self	25	1900	Worcester	Cousin, Gustaf Hammarström	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Lobyn								
23	Yes	Self	30	No		Sister, Hilda Hansson,	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Lobyn								
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1901	Albert	Brother Gustaf Holm	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None	do	Tunhem								
25	Yes	Self	30	No		Aunt, Hanna Henrikszon	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Göteborg								
26	Yes	Self	25	No		Son in law, Axel Sandstrand	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Västra Ny								
NT ALIEN	No	Self	150	1913	Washington	Friend, C. G. Maye	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Örgryte								
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	25	1892	Hoboken	Sister, Agnes Dahlberg.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Berås.								
29	Yes	Self	25	No		Son, Gustaf B. Carlsson	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	do	Lands								
30	Yes	Self	25	No		Aunt, Mrs. Marta Stramstedt	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Stånga								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. H. McHenry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Rasmus, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York

H. W. Burgamy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 AUG 1919, 1919.

190

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.
			If yes— Year or period of years.	When?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	1906 Seattle 1911 Wash	No	Uncle, Jonas Brolin, 413 West 16th Str., Sioux Falls, S.D.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	Sweden Djärfaö
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ljusdal
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Gray	None	Do Ljusdal
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Gray	None	Do Ljusdal
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Gray	None	Do Ljusdal
6	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Sister, Alma Agrell, 1246 Vincennes Ave, Chicago Heights, Ill.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Kil
7	No	Self	30 Yes 1917	No	Uncle, Claes Johansson, 69 Moose Str., Providence, R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Light Blue	None	Do Hjälmared
8	No	Self	25 No	No	Aunt, Minna Strömstedt, 1003 1st Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Green	None	Do Långsund
9	Yes	Self	26 Yes 1917	No	Sister, Agda Johansson, 430 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Brändå
10	No	Self	1904 Cataldo 1907 Idaho	No	Friend, Nels Swanson, Athabasca Landing, Alb., Canada	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond Brown	None	Do Järna
11	No	Self	30 Yes 1919	No	Brother, Oscar Persson, 31 Linden Ave., East Orange, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Vänersborg
12	Yes	Self	Yes No	No	Uncle, Johan Bengtsson-Gullbrandt, 843 9th Str., Greeley, Col.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Eldsberga
13	Yes	Self	50 Yes 1919	No	Cousin, Teodor Johnson, 400 W. 54th Str., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Light Blue	None	Do Algutsrum
14	Yes	Self	80 Yes 1919	No	Sister, Anni Samuelson, 87, Prospect Str., Providence, R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Stockeryd
15	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1910	No	Son, Edwin Sanngren, 1872 Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Blue	None	Do Halmstad
16	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes 1910	No	Son, Do	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Blue	None	Do Östad
17	Yes	Self	25 No	No	Aunt, Emma V. Armstrong, 743 15th Ave., New York	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Fånsberg
18	No	Self	500 Yes 1919	No	Friends, Splitstesser Mfg. Co., North Branch, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	None	Do Hemsjö
19	No	Father	Yes 1919	No	Friends, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Light Blue	None	Do Skönsberg
20	No	Self	Yes No	No	Daughter, Selma Guldbrandson, 65, Pressling Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Blue	None	Do Frykerud
21	No	Mother	No	No	Sister, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Blue	None	Do Grums
22	No	Self	25 No	No	Daughter, Signe Stenberg, 150, Stungårds Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Lockery
23	No	Friend	25 Yes 1919	No	Friend, 224, Carrol Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond Blue	None	Do Örebro
24	No	Self	369 Yes 1919	No	Daughter, Emma Svenson, 245, 21st Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Torpa
25	No	Self	25 Yes 1918	No	Friend, Mary Lindholm, 1116 Barry Ave., Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Värö
26	No	Self	1802 Yes 1901	No	Friend, Fred Cullbertson, Dakota City, Neb.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ucklum
27	Yes	Self	30 No	No	Brother, Carl Wannerus, 1240 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None	Do Ödsköld
28	Yes	Self	30 No	No	Son, Do	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	Do Ödsköld
29	Yes	Self	28 Yes No	No	Brother, Emil Wannerus, 1339 Allegheny Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Light Gray	None	Do Umeå
30	Yes	Self	60 Yes 1919	No	Friend, Julia Harbison, 41, W. 69th Str., New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Light Blue	None	Do Gäddede

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 19 19
at New York

W. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahmé, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug., 19 19
at New York
W. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. STOCKHOLM 8-9 Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, AUG. 16 th., 1911,

Total passengers	• • • • •	10
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

192

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

26 AUG 1919

191

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth				
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	1904 Seattle	Uncle, Mr. James Duell 412 West 10th St. Sioux Falls, South Dakota	Yes 5 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Lund
2	Yes	Self	1902 Seattle	Friend, Mr. Henry Carlsson 4084 19 Ave. Seattle Wash.	Yes 5 years	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Halsjö
3	Yes	Self	1915 Wash.	Uncle, Mr. Alfred Johnson 218 Blaine Str. Batavia Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Blend Blue	None	do	Kalvene
4	No	Self	1907 New-York	Brother, Leonard Bergman, 219 12th Str. Astoria Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Blond Blue	None	do	Ternabergs
5	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Gunhild Worth, 386 Washington Str. Dorchester Mass.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 - Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Karlseka
6	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Uncle, Pat Blomqvist R. 5 Platte St. D.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Blend Blue	None	do	Metala
7	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Uncle, Gustaf Larsson, 9341-57th Ave Seattle Wash.	Yes 5 years	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Blend Blue	None	do	O. Eneby
8	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Ester Holmberg, Mrs. Cl. Conl ley 636 W. 138th Str. New-York N.Y.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Halmstad
9	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Arvid Pettersson, 4945 Green Ave Chicago Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Hofmanstorp
10	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Brother, Gustaf Okerfelt 41 Green Str. Hartford Conn.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Jenkoping
11	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Josefina Lundstrom, 10 Union Str. Concord Mass.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Blend Blue	None	do	Idala
12	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Anna Johnson, 11 Ash Ave Seattle Wash.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Lindberga
13	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Hildina Ljungstrom 628 48th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Vase
14	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Cousin, John Carlsson, N Jackson Str. Batavia Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Frillesas
15	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Maria, Conculus, 233 W. 148th Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Sunna
16	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Brother, Ivar, Sterner, Box 59 R. 1 Boone, Iowa.	Yes 4 years	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Blond Blue	None	do	Tingstad
17	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	To my home, 9621 Ave L. South Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Nygardarna
18	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	With the husband to 9621 Ave L South Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Dark Gray	None	do	Risberga
19	No	Husband	1917 N.Y.	With the parents to 9621 Ave L South, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	4 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Stora Tuna
20	No	Father	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Regina, Sterner Jordan	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair blond Blue	None	do	Norrkoping
21	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Uncle, Carl, Nicolson 15 Brookville Av Ave. Ossining, N.Y.	Yes 5 years	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair blond Blue	None	do	Vimmerby
22	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Wilhelm Humle, Sterling Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Alby
23	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Brother, Emil Lundén 171 Eastern Ave Worcester Mass.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	6 2 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Hessleby
24	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Son, Per Pettersson, 105-41 Lafayette Ave Chicago Ill.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 Fair Gray Blue	None	do	Skinshatteberg
25	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Sister, Edla Larsson 327 Oak Grove St. Minneapolis Minn.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Gumme
26	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Oliver Olocher, Stanton, Neb.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Mora
27	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Husband, Isidor Nelson, 48 Coffey Str. Boston, Mass.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	Göteborg
28	Yes	Self	1917 N.Y.	Husband, Johan Olsson, Eagle Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Dark Gray	None	do	Fjörse
29	No	Self	1917 N.Y.	Father, Johan Olsson Eagle Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Blond Blue	None	U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.
30	No	Self	1917 N.Y.		Yes	Ever	Yes	No	No	Good	No		None		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Montgomery
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
at New York

W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahmé, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.T.O. 4-9 Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG 11-12, AUG. 16 th., 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	25	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)	
							Read.	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Andersson	Selma, Amelia	47	F	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Fensberg	Brother; Albert Andersson Roten M. No. 11. Molndal.	Mass Lowell
2		Bengtsson	Anna	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Falkenberg	Uncle; Anders Bengtsson, Holmaron Falkenberg	Pa Port Allegany
3		Bengtsson	Gustaf, V.	14	M	Schoolboy	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Aunt; Berta Pettersson pygsgat. 8 Gothenburg	N.J. Jersey City
4		Binback-Jansson	Gustaf, Axel	55	M	Mine Worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Grangesberg	Mother; Selma, Laura Binback, Persberg Vermland	Ill Chicago
5		Binback	Anna, Maria	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Ill Chicago
6		Danielsson	Charlotta	34	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gunnarskog	Father; Nils Bergqvist Tobol Gunnarskog	Mont. Hinsdale
7		Danielsson	Anna	7	F	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather; do do	Mont Hinsdale
8		Eriksson	Carolina	56	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bohult	Brother; Magnus Eriksson Overshult Lonason	Iow Alta
9		Gustafsson	Erik	16	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle; do do	Iow Alta
10		Gustafsson	Karin	11	F	Schoolgirl	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do do	Iow Alta
11		Hammar	Dagmar	32	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Klenov	Brother; Johannes Hammar, Olsbrokagat 24 Gothenburg	Ill Chicago
12		Hammar	Selma	40	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	Ill Chicago
13		Hammar	Gerda	37	F	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Visseljerde	Mother; Karolina Pettersson Hammar do Poryd.	Mass Fitchburg
14		Hammar	Carl	10	M	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Mass Fitchburg
15		Hammar	Margareta	5	F	Child	No		No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Mass Fitchburg
16		Hammar	Britta	1	F	Child	No		No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Mass Fitchburg
17		Hylander	Elsa	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father; Anders Hylander Skogsterget No. 5 Gothenburg	Mass Cambridge
18		Jansson	Gustaf	77	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Skagern	Niece; Maria Larsson, Amherst Oull spong	R.I. Providence
19		Johansson	Edit	23	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bellebygd	Father; August Johansson Mariehall Bellebygd	Ill Rock Island
20		Johansson	Selma, Victoria	23	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Jonkoping	Father; Johan Strid, Gamla Badhuset Jonkoping	Nebr. Callaway
21		Johansson	Agnes Elvira	26	F	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Vallda	Mother; Emilia Andersson, 11 Buena Lillares, Norbyvallda	Pa. Philadelphia
22		Johansson	Urban, Rickard	5	M	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother; do do	Pa Philadelphia
23		Johansson	Lisa	20	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father; Frans Johannesen Hulla Fritsla	R.I. Providence
24		Karlsson	Ester Maria	21	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Umea	Brother; Nils Karlsson Ytterode Tavela.	Minn Minneapolis
25		Karlsson	Ingeborg	17	F	Servant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father; Anders Karlsson Karl Gust. Gatan 42 Gothenburg	Ill Chicago
26		Klement	Axel, Gideon	15	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Vase Asaka	Father; Johan Olsson Klement Valan da Asaka.	Iow. Albert City
27		Kellstrom	Selma	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Undersnijs kyrkby.	Mother; Anna Kellstrom; Undersnijs kyrkby.	Iow. Meridan
28		Leander	Verner	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Trone	Father; Olof Leander Trone	Ill. Cambridge
29		Magnusson	Signe	30	F	House-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Brother; Fritz Pettersson Stigberg Gatan 13. Gothenburg.	N.J. Jamestown
30		Olsen-Pers	Astrid, Maria	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Beros	Father; Salomon Olsen-Pers Sveaborg, Beros	Conn. West Hartford

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG 1919, 191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

8194

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession thereof.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien, and has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Cousin	1892 Lowell Mass	Cousin; Edwin Strobburg 17 bishop St.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale Blond Blue		A scar on the right cheek	Sweden Fennberg
2	Yes	Uncle	\$25 No	Uncle; J.B. Pearson Port Allegany Pa. R.T.D. Box 99	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blond Blue			do Grimston
3	No	father	\$25 No	Father; Carl Bengtson 123 boy View Ave. Jersey City N.J.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Pale green Blue			do Gothenburg
4	Yes	Son	Yes No	Son; Carl Gustaf Johnson 6406 Aberdeen St. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark Gray			do Paraberg
5	Yes	Brother	Yes No	Brother; do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark Blue			do Grangenberg
6	Yes	Husband	\$30 No	Husband; John Danielsson Pinedale Mont.	yes 3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue			do Wangskog
7	Yes	father	\$30 No	Father; do do	yes 3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue			do Gunnarskog
8	Yes	son	Yes No	Son; Carl Carlsson Alta R.S. Iowa	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue			do V. Torsen
9	Yes	Brother	Yes No	Brother; do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Blue			do do
10	Yes	Brother	Yes No	Brother do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue			do do
11	Yes	Sister	\$25 No	Sister; Hilda Kopperud 252 W. 25th St. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue			do Lycke
12	Yes	Daughter	\$25 No	Daughter; do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue			do do
13	Yes	Husband	\$25 No	Husband; Anders Vilhelm Hammar 37 W. Str. Pittsburgh Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Blue			do Os Kalmar
14	Yes	father	\$25 No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue			do Vesteren
15	Yes	father	\$25 No	Father do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair blond Blue			do do
16	Yes	father	\$25 No	Father do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue			do do
17	No	Aunt	\$50 No	Aunt; Kristina Hilbag 654 Gun Str. Cambridge Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue			do Gothenburg
18	Yes	Daughter	\$25 No	Daughter; Kristina Persson 579 Asylan Ave N. Providence R.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue			do rudskog
19	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother Sven Johansson 1507 Rock Island Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue			do Bellebygd
20	Yes	Uncle	Yes No	Uncle; Carl Andersson Callaway Box 392 Neb.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Pale Blond Blue			Germany Hamburg
21	Yes	Husband	\$25 No	Husband; John Richard Johansson 1513 West Washington Philadelphia Pa.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue			Sweden Vallda
22	Yes	father	\$25 No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue			do do
23	Yes	Aunt	\$25 No	Aunt; Karolina Nystrom 325 Friendship Str. Providence R.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue			do Boree
24	Yes	Sister	\$25 No	Sister; Elin Karlsson 2908 East 24 Str. Minneapolis Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Pale Dark blue			do Umea
25	Yes	Aunt	\$25 No	Aunt; Augusta Carlsson 5136 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue			do Grava
26	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother; Gustaf Clement Albert City Box 48 Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fair Dark Brown			do Vene Asaka
27	Yes	Brother in law	Yes No	Brother in law; Olof Jansson Rl. Meriden Iowa	Yes 5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Brown blue			do Refsund
28	No	brother	Yes No	Brother; Per Leander Cambridge Ill.	yes 5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blond Blue			do Trone
29	Yes	Cousin	\$25 No	Cousin; Leonard Olsson 322 Steve St. Jamestown N.J.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Blue			do Gothenburg
30	Yes	Aunt	Yes No	Aunt; Mrs Victor Morander 61 Foley Str. West Hartford Conn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown blue			do Boree

W.D. Schuur Inspectors
C. A. Burke

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 19 19
at New York
W. McQuinnery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahe, Surgeon of the s/s "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. STOCKHOLM 8-9 Passengers sailing from GOthenBURG 11-12, Aug. 16 th. 191, 1

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG. 1919

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

9

196

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Place of birth										
			Yes or No	Yes or No				Feet	Hair	Country										
								Inches	Eyes	City or town										
1	No	Brother	Yes	Yes	Brother; Robert Andersson, Kerkhaver Minn.	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Brown	Sweden Lekosa										
2	No	Brother	\$25	No	Brother; Frank Andersson, 19 Sayre Place Elizabeth N.J.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	Gothenburg										
3	No	son	\$25	No	Son; Carl Bergqvist, Randolph Rd. Plainfield N.J.	Good	No	5 4	Pale Grey Blue	Anal										
4	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; Ingeborg Borjesson, 140 New York Brooklyn N.Y.	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	Gothenburg										
5	No	Uncle	\$25	No	Uncle; John Haglund, 688 1st St. New Haven Conn.	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Brown	Alingsas										
6	No	Aunt	\$25	Yes	Aunt; Jessie Smith, 193 Shawmut Ave New Bedford, Mass.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	U.S.A. New Bedford Mass.										
7	No	Aunt	\$25	Yes	Aunt; do do 1908 Philadelp.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	Brooklyn N.Y.										
8	No	Self	\$25	Yes	Father; Carl Forsberg, 5619 Senytle Wash.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	Sweden Valbo										
9	Yes	Husband	\$25	No	Husband; Erik Forslund Webster R. 3. Box 46 S.D.	Good	No	5 10	Dark Dark Grey	do do										
10	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Blue	do do										
11	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 10	Fair Dark blue	do do										
12	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Grey	do do										
13	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue	do do										
14	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; Gertrud Pearson 2608 Brighton Kansas City Mo.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	do Harnesand										
15	Yes	Aunt	\$25	No	Aunt; Ingeborg Larsson Box 34 Mo Canaan N.D.	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond Blue	do Ranseter										
16	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; Elia Andersson 1728 N. Canyon Ave Chicago Ill.	Good	No	5 1	Fair Blond Blue	do Kristavalla										
17	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; do do	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	do Seltved										
18	No	Intended	\$30	No	Intended wife; Sigrid Sjogren 3601-20 ave. av. Minneapolis Minn.	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond Blue	do Hjelmseryd										
19	Yes	Brother	\$25	Yes	Brother; Erik Johnson 5308 Hyde Park Blvd Chicago Ill.	Good	No	5 3	Pale Blond Blue	do Norrtelja										
20	Yes	Friend	\$25	No	Friend; Hilma Ahlskog 406 V. 2nd St. Ashland Wis.	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Blue	do Mee										
21	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	Brother in law; Hjalmar Flink 4114 Dupont Ave Minneapolis Minn.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue	do Hudiksvall										
22	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; Edla Carlsson, Arlington Wash.	Good	No	5 3	Pale Brown Blue	do Alno										
23	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	Brother; John Andersson 6 Dover Dorchester, Boston Mass.	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	do Fiskebackskil										
24	Yes	Uncle	\$30	No	Uncle John Viberg, 512-25 th Ave Melrose Ill.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Grey	do O. Farnabo										
25	No	Sister	\$25	No	Sister; Agnes Perry, 630 York Place Chicago Ill.	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	do Falkena										
26	No	Sister	\$25	No	Friend; do do	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown blue	do Demmarvet										
27	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Husband; Erik Olsson, 106 Market St. Manchester N.H.	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown blue	do Partille										
28	Yes	Mother	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	4 3	Fair Brown Blue	do Borea										
29	Yes	Mother	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Brown	do do										
30	Yes	Mother	\$25	No	Father; do do	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Brown	do do										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

01

197

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

10-431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG. 1919

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and must be made in ink.

10

198

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
1	Yes Uncle	25 No	Uncle: David Brolen, Bloomington, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	4 10	Fair Blond Brown	None	Sweden Stockholm
2	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916 Weed, Calif.	Firm Weed Lumber Co., Weed, Calif.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None	do do
3	Yes Son	25 No	Son: Maurice Carlbon, 1927 Calumeth Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	do Wase
4	No Self	50 No	Brother in law: Edward Johnson, 3605-4th ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Ljustad
5	No Mother	No	Uncle: do do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Grey Grey	None	do Stockholm
6	No Self	50 No	Son in law: Hjalmar Ström, Bördet, Alta, Canada	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None	do Stockholm
7	No Mother	No	Brother in law: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None	do Stockholm
8	No Self	25 Yes 1916 Ill.	Sister: Mrs. Anna Engström, 815 Waveland ave. Chicago, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Visby
9	Yes Uncle	25 No	Uncle: Valdemar Timan, 516 McLeod ave. Ironwood, Mich.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Grey	None	do Stockholm
10	Yes Aunt	25 No	Aunt: Mrs. Jenny Jakobson, 1027 -20th, ave. Rockford, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Blue	None	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
11	No Father	25 No	Uncle: Emil Danielson, 16 E. Milwaukee st. Janesville, Wisc.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Sweden Stockholm
12	No Self	25 No	Friend: Carl P. Johnson, 33 Davis Road, Waverley, Mass.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Gustavsberg
13	No Self	25 Yes 1919 Conn.	Sister: Mrs. Hilda Hallberg, 181 Walnut st. Waterbury, Conn.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	6 1	Fair Brown Brown	None	do Gryt
14	No Self	25 No	Friend: Swan Ekstrom, 3709 N. Clark st. Chicago, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Oskars-hamn
15	Yes Self	25 Yes 1919 N.Y.	Friend: Julius Peterson, 57 Prospect Place, New-York, N.Y.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Mäja
16	No Self	100 No	Husband: Carl A. Jansson, 151 Brookdale ave. Newark, N.J.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	6 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Wadö
17	No Mother	No	Father: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Waddö
18	No Mother	No	Father: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue	None	do do
19	No Mother	No	Father: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue	None	do do
20	Yes Sister	25 No	Sister: Mrs. Jenny Akerberg, 366 Broadway Union Hill, New-Jersey	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None	do St. Lars
21	No Self	Yes No	Sister: Anna Anderson, York, N.Y.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Västerås
22	Yes Self	125 Yes 1914 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: Emil Lemden, 144 W. 113th. st. New York, N.Y.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Blue	None	do Orkesta
23	Yes Husband	1 Yes 1919 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Håjå
24	Yes Father	1 Yes 1919 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	U.S.A. Sanger, Ca
25	Yes Father	1 Yes 1919 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None	do do do
26	Yes Father	1 Yes 1919 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden Stockholm
27	Yes Father	1 Yes 1919 Fresno, Calif.	Friend: do	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None	do Västerås
28	No Self	25 No	Son: Gustav J. Nyselius, 24 W. 3rd St. Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Lillkyr-ka
29	Yes Self	25 No	Uncle: John E. Erikson, 2816 Campbell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Saby
30	No Brother	25 No	Brother: Gustav Rönqvist, 557 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Disch to Trav. Aid Soc. Miss Merrill	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None	do Stockholm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Branne, Surgeon of the S/S "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at Newport

W. H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 8-9 Passengers sailing from GOTHENBERG AUG. 16 th. 191

Except. Nov. 18 18 by J. L. Carr

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

26 AUG 1919

191

200

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

200

11

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; Ernest Andersson Ames Ave E. Lexington Mass.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg	
2	No Brother \$25 No	No	Brother do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do	
3	No Brother \$25 No	No	Brother do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do	
4	Yes Father \$25 No	No	Father; Carl Palmqvist R2 Box 262 Kingsburg, Cal.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Torslanda	
5	Yes Father \$25 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do	
6	Yes Broth. in law \$50 No	No	Brother in law; Albin Fredriksson Drayton B.B.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	None	do	Grangesberg	
7	Yes Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; John Persson, 324 Steer St, Jamestown N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Reda	
8	Yes Husband \$25 No	No	Husband Per Pettersson, 310 N Keosauqua, Ill.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Kalmar	
9	Yes Father \$25 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue	None	do	do	
10	Yes Father \$25 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Fair Brown Blue	None	do	do	
11	No Aunt \$25 No	No	Sister; Corinne Kissell 129 Jefferson Ogden, Utah.	Yes 1 Year	No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	Göteborg	
12	Yes Aunt \$25 No	No	Uncle August Sundqvist; 6209 Raleigh Str. West Duluth, Minn.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 7	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Stockholm	
13	Yes Husband \$50 No	No	Husband; Calistus Edw Rydell Courtland R. 3 Kane	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Pale Blond Blue	None	do	Linköping	
14	Yes Father \$50 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Pale Blond Blue	None	do	do	
15	Yes Father \$50 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 9	Brown Blond Blue	None	do	do	
16	Yes Father \$50 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Brown Blond Blue	None	do	Värmdö	
17	Yes Father \$50 No	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Pale Blond Blue	None	do	Norrköping	
18	Yes Friend \$25 No	No	Friend; Claes, Artur, Andersson 225 Prospect St. Jamestown N.Y.	Yes 1 Year	No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Besarp	
19	Yes Broth. in law \$25 No	No	Brother in law; Oscar Norberg; Pierce Cole,	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None	do	Skon	
20	Yes Sister \$25 No	No	Sister; Maria Stjernsten, 2323 Beacon Str. Boston Mass.	Yes 5 Years	No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Hollesjö	
21	Yes Aunt \$25 No	No	Aunt; Selma Johansson; 2214 8th Ave New York N.Y.	No 10 Years	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	Oscarshamn	
22	Yes Sister \$25 No	No	Sister; Anna Josefsson; 502 Grace Str. Elgin, Ill.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Fjellestad	
23	Yes Friend \$30 No	No	Friend; Erik Bergqvist; Stickney S.D.	Yes 1 Year	No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Blond Brown	None	do	Metala	
24	Yes Parents \$25 No	No	Mother; Alma Gustafsson, 211 Newell Str. Kenosha Wis.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No		Brown Dark Brown	None	do	Luleå	
25	Yes Son \$25 No	No	Son; Erik August Oman, 528 E. Wilton Str. Philadelphia Pa.	Yes 6 Months	No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Grey Blue	None	do	Härnösand	
26	Yes Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Dark Grey	None	do	do	
27	Yes Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Dark Grey	None	do	do	
28	Yes Sister \$25 No	No	Sister; Ester Lassen 1225 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown blue	None	do	do	
29	No Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; Ivar Ostman, Brook Park R. 2 Minn.	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Kullerstad	
30	No Brother \$25 No	No	Brother; do do	No Ever	Yes No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Pale Brown Blue	None	do	Sjoleved	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. McKeen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Bråne, Surgeon of the S/S "Stockholm", calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. Montgomery
Captain
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *8-9* Passengers sailing from *Gothenburg* *11-12*, AUG. 16th, 191*9*.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	✓	Boström	Elsie	18	✓	Tailor- Yes Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand. Sweden Ludvika	Father, John Boström, Gränsberg	N.D. Drayton
2	✓	Carlson	Ida	41	✓	H. Wife Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do Vitvik	Brother: Gustav Fransen, Forsum, Ringarum	Iowa Stanton
3	✓	Do	Herman	15	✓	Schooler Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do do	Uncle: do	Iowa Stanton
4	✓	Do	Helge	13	✓	Schooler Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do do	Uncle: do	Iowa Stanton
5	✓	Do	Gunhild	10	✓	Schooler Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do do	Uncle: do	Iowa Stanton
6	✓	Do	Astrid	9	✓	Schooler Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do do	Uncle: do	Iowa Stanton
7	✓	Do	Helfred	6	✓	Child No	No	do	do do do	Uncle: do	Iowa Stanton
8	✓	Erickson	Anton	35	✓	Electrician Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Do Do Tierp	Aunt, Augusta Berglund, Lund, Runhällen	Ill. Rockford
9	✓	Do	Kater	21	✓	H. Wife Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Do	Aunt, Do	Ill. Rockford
10	✓	Do	Birgit	4	✓	Child No	No	Do	Do Do Do	Aunt, Do	Ill. Rockford
11	✓	Do	Ruth	3	✓	Child No	No	Do	Do Do Do	Aunt, Do	Ill. Rockford
12	✓	Erikson	Signe	20	✓	Saleswoman Yes Swedish	Yes	do	do do Skövik	Father: Olof Fredrik Erikson Skövik.	Ill. Rockford
13	✓	Hallberg	Sven	17	✓	Domestic Servant Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Ulricehamn	Father, Johan Hallberg, Nygatan 32, Halleberg	R.I. Providence
14	✓	Johansson	Karin Viola	10	✓	Scholar Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Leckeby	Grandmother, Maria Johansson, Högås, Kristvalla	Ill. Chicago
15	✓	Johansson	Kristina	51	✓	H. work Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Leckeby	Mother, Maria Johansson, Högås, Kristvalla	Ill. Chicago
16	✓	Johansson	Valborg	18	✓	H. work Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Hudiksvall	Mother, Helena Johansson, Oscarsvåg, Hudiksvall	Wash. Tacoma
17		Jamson	Lars Fredrik								
18		Do	Anna Josefina								
19		Larsson	David								
20		Do	Anna Josefina								
21		Do	Karl Emil								
22	✓	Ottosen	Rudolf	26	✓	Farmer Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Ed	Aunt, Maria Ottosen, Segmon	Pa. Philadelphia
23	✓	Stenberg	Ida	70	✓	H. Wife Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Södertälje	Daughter, Anna Nilsson, Bremma, Sundbyberg	Wyo. Rawlins
24	✓	Do	Gerty	10	✓	Scholar Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Do	Mother, Do	Wyo. Rawlins
25	✓	Stenberg	John Willgett	31	✓	Mechanic Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Furusund	Friend, Anna Nilsson, Bremma	Wyo. Rawlins
26	✓	Do	Hilda Josephina	34	✓	H. wife Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Do	Friend, Do	Wyo. Rawlins
27	✓	Do	Sven Hedling	10	✓	Scholar Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Do	Friend, Do	Wyo. Rawlins
28	✓	Do	Sally Maria	2	✓	Child No	No	Do	Do Do Do	Friend, Do	Wyo. Rawlins
29	✓	Svensson	Elin	16	✓	H. work Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Resteröd	Uncle, Anders Johansson, Udden, Strömstad	Wyo. Rawlins
30	✓	Do	Herbert	17	✓	Parlamborer Yes Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Do Do	Uncle, Do	Wyo. Rawlins

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries of this list must be typewritten and printed.

12
202

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26 AUG 1911, 1911

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. & A. M. (3) The S. O. L. (4) The A. O. U. (5) The K. P. (6) The M. W. (7) The P. O. (8) The L. O. (9) The G. O. (10) The B. O. (11) The C. O. (12) The D. O. (13) The E. O. (14) The F. O. (15) The G. O. (16) The H. O. (17) The I. O. (18) The J. O. (19) The K. O. (20) The L. O. (21) The M. O. (22) The N. O. (23) The O. O. (24) The P. O. (25) The Q. O. (26) The R. O. (27) The S. O. (28) The T. O. (29) The U. O. (30) The V. O. (31) The W. O. (32) The X. O. (33) The Y. O. (34) The Z. O.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Uncle	Yes 1901 Minn	Uncle, Gustaf Johnson, Drayton, M. D.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	U. S. A. Duluth, Minn
2	Yes	Sen	No	Brother, Edwin Carlson, R.F.D. 3 Stanton, Iowa	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden Vekna
3	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Tryserum
4	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blend Blue	None	do do
5	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	do do
6	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Black Grey	None	do do
7	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Black Blue	None	do do
8	Yes	Relatives	Yes 1903 Rockford 1912 Ill	Sister, Miss Anna Erickson, 118, 6th Ave, Rockford, Ill	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Grey	None	Sweden Eniker
9	Yes	Relatives	No	Sister-in-law, Do	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Dark Brown	None	do Tierp
10	Yes	Relatives	No	Aunt, Do	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Light Brown	None	do Tierp
11	Yes	Relatives	No	Aunt, Do	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Light Brown	None	do Tierp
12	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt: Alma Frisk 8202 -10th st. Rockford, Ill.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Skövik
13	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, Augusta Anderson, 228 Pavillar Ave, Providence, R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Dalum
14	Yes	Mother	Yes No	Aunt, Elin Anderson, 1728 No Sawyer Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Fair Blend Blue	Crippled fingers on both hands	do Åby
15	Yes	Sister	Yes No	Sister, Elin Anderson, 1728 No Sawyer Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Grey Blue	None	do Kristvalle
16	Yes	Friend	Yes 1906 Tacoma 1913 Wash	Sister, Doris Hanner, 4326 South Ave, Tacoma, Wash	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Hjerthed
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	Yes	Sister	No	Sister, Lillian Nirdlinger, 6232 Carpenter Str., Philadelphia, Pa	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Ed
23	Yes	Daughter	No	Daughter, Alma Johanson, Box 169, Rawlins, Wyo	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Grey Blue	None	do Högaby
24	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Blend Blue	None	do Södertälje
25	Yes	Brother-in-law	No	Sister, Alma Johanson, Box 169, Rawlins, Wyo	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Södertälje
26	Yes	Brother	Yes No	Sister-in-law, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Oscarshamn
27	Yes	Uncle	No	Aunt, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Light Grey	None	do Södertälje
28	Yes	Uncle	No	Aunt, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Light Blue	None	do Ramnäs
29	Yes	Mother	No	Mother, Anna Göransson, Box 134, Warren, Minn	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Forshälla
30	Yes	Mother	No	Mother, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Forshälla

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at New York
W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahm, Surgeon of the S/S "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 19 19
at Newport

W. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. Josephine 8-9 1914 Passengers sailing from San Francisco 11-12 1914 Amoy 12-14

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

W. J.

Aug. 26 26 AUG 1919

1919

204

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Self	Yes	Brother; Esmail Stolpe 687 Maryland str. St Paul Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	7	Fair Blond Blue	None	Sweden	Fargaryd
2	Self	Yes	Brother in law do do	No Ever	Yes	No	5	6	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
3	Self	Yes	Uncle do do	No Ever	Yes	No	5	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
4	Self	Yes	Uncle do do	No Ever	Yes	No	5	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
5	Self	Yes	Uncle do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
6	Self	Yes	Uncle do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
7	Self	Yes	Uncle do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
8	Self	Yes	Sister; Judith Larsson 41 E. 65th str. New York. N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Blue	None	do	do
9	Self	Yes	Uncle; Anton Gustafsson, L.B. 3501 Hardin, Mont.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	do
10	Principal	No	friend; Sven Ekstrom, 3709 N. Clark Str. Chicago Ill.	Yes 3 Months	No	No	5	8	Fair Brown Gray	None	do	Kareby
11	Self	No	Cousin; Carl Wahl Columbia. S.D.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	8	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Stora ghenus
12	Self	Yes	Husband; Stephen Mc Carty 203 1/2 Str. New York City. N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	7	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Gothenburg
13	Self	No	Friend; Alfred Thelander Stacy Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	5	Fair Dark Grey	None	do	Charlottenberg
14	Husband	Yes	Aunt do do	No Ever	Yes	No	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	None	do	Ronneleof
15	Father	Yes	Aunt do do	No Ever	Yes	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	do
16	Father	Yes	Aunt do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Brown Brown	None	U.S.A.	St. Paul
17	Father	No	Aunt do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Brown Brown	None	do	do
18	Self	No	Aunt; Carrie Andersson 521 Hartford, East Amboy. N.J.	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair blond Blue	None	Sweden	Lund
19	Self	Yes	Friend; Richard Burnell 5 E. 16th Str. New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Stromstad
20	Self	No	Aunt; Lina Hansson Penather Hotel; Wm. Penather Wash.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Knaared
21	Self	No	Cousin; Amanda Smittsberg 25 Pettit Lane Str. Forty Fort. Pa.	Yes 5 Years	No	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Torsakog
22	Self	Yes	Friend; Per Leander Cambridge Ill.	Yes 5 Years	No	No	5	8	Fair Dark Blue	None	do	Rengejo
23	Self	Yes	Sister; Ester Holmberg; Mrs. Cl. Conley 636 W. 138th Str. New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	U.S.A.	Willcocks Pen.
24	Self	Yes	Aunt; O.A. Wennerstrom 318 East Prospect Ave. Kewauqua, Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Kallstad
25	Self	Yes	Brother; Thure Pettersson, 782 Norton str. Dorchester Boston Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	4	Fair Dark Brown	None	do	Jonkoping
26	Self	No	Brother; John Haglund, 60 Branch St. Quincy Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	do	Orby
27	Self	No	Husband; Charles Ronaldson Morris Plains N.J.	No Ever	Yes	No	5	6	Fair blond Blue	None	do	Ronneby
28	Self	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Brown	None	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
29	Self	No	Father; do do	No Ever	Yes	No			Fair Blond Brown	None	do	Morris Plains N.J.
30	Self	No	Daughter; Gerda Sterner Box 59 R.1 Boone Iowa.	No Ever	No	No	5	4	Pale Dark Green	None	Sweden	Metary

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919
at New York
W. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Brahe, Surgeon of the S/S "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19

at New York

W. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "STERN" 8-9 Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG 11-12, AUG. 16th, 1919

AUG. 16th, 1919														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Berger	Axel	60	M	Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scand.	Sweden	Göthenburg	Daughter, Alice Lindgren, Artillerigatan 2, Göthenburg	Man. Portage La Proure
2	TRANSIT	Eriksson	Albertina	39	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Fjällsjö	Father, Johannes Ericson, Tjärnåset, Wängelsberg	Sask. Kinistine
3	TRANSIT	Freybrandt	August	34	M	S. Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Do	Do	Svensköp	Brother, Mils Jönsson, Svensköp	Alta Whittle
4	TRANSIT	Janzen	Katarina	53	F	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Möklinta	Brother, Olof Pettersen, Walhallavägen 95, Stockholm	Sask. Regina
5	TRANSIT	Lindqvist	Israel Elef	49	M	Preacher	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Ramvik	Father, Johan Johansson, Lycksele	Alta Wetaskiwin
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1-5 did not appear for inspection (lost) *W. G. Sullivan* Tr
Inspected Aug 27-19
by *Clutter & Conry*
Inspector

1-5. did not appear for inspection (lost regularity of Tr)
Inspected Aug 27-19
by Cutler & Co
Inspector

Total passengers 507
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STERNHOLM" 8-9 Passengers sailing from GOthenBURG 11-12, AUG. 16th, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Berger	Axel	60	M	Miller	Yes	Swedish	1-1598	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Daughter, Alice Lindgren, Artillerigatan 2, Göteborg	Man. Portage La Proude, N.H.
2	TRANSIT	Eriksson	Albertina	39	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	1-588	Do	Do	Fjällsjö	Father, Johannes Ericson, Tjärnåset, Wängelsberg	Sask. Kinistina
3	TRANSIT	Freymann	August	34	M	Clerk	Yes	French	1-588	Do	Do	Svensköp	Brother, Nils Jönsson, Svensköp	Alta. Whittle
4	TRANSIT	Jansson	Katarina	53	F	Widow	Yes	Swedish	1-588	Do	Do	Möklinta	Brother, Olof Pettersson, Walhallavägen 95, Stockholm	Sask. Regina
5	TRANSIT	Lindqvist	Israel Elov	49	M	Priest	Yes	Swedish	1-588	Do	Do	Ramvik	Father, Johan Johansson, Lycksele	Alta. Vetaskivik
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1-5 did not appear for inspection (lost regularity of inspection)
Inspected Aug 27-19
by Cutler & Gray
Inspector

Total passengers 50
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers **MUST** upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26 AUG 1919

1919

206

14

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
		Yes or No	Yes or No									Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	Self	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden Gothenburg
GRANT ALIEN	Friend	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None	De Fjällsjö
GRANT ALIEN	Self	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond Blue	None	De Svensköpp
GRANT ALIEN	Self	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Grey Blue	None	De Harbo
GRANT ALIEN	Self	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Grey Brown	None	De Lycksele

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919
at New York

W. M. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

207

26 day of Aug

day of July, 19

Malum.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the persons listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **8-9**

Passengers sailing from **GOETTERBURG**

August 14th, 1910

Passengers sailing from _____, August 16th, 1919																
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended for permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Johannsson	Nathilda, Krist.	41	✓	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sweden	Gothenburg
2	✓	Jonsson	Joh. Erik, Gunnar	16	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	Lidköping	Sweden	do
3	✓	Karlsson	Pillip, Viktor	18	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
4	✓	Karlsson	Peter, H. J.	19	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
5	✓	Karlsson	Edgar	16	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
6	✓	Karlsson	Anders, Viktor	16	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
7	✓	Larsson	Wita	25	✓	Tool-	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
8	✓	Filsson	Wita, Lina	14	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
9	✓	Filsson	Petras	20	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
10	✓	Gleeson	Walter	24	✓	Tool-	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
11	TRANSIT	Palmqvist	Wenford, S.	31	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
12	✓	Petterson	Min	29	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
13	✓	do	Alan	14	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
14	✓	Petterson	Karl, P.	34	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
15	✓	Petterson	Elgria	20	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
16	✓	Petterson	Ragnar	10	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
17	✓	Qvarnström	Georg	40	✓	Tool-	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
18	✓	Rydell	Elvise, Elan	24	✓	S. Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
19	✓	Ryden	Anna	24	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
20	✓	Rundström	Anna, Eleonora	18	✓	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
21	✓	Sandberg	Erik, Adolf	24	✓	Tool-	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
22	✓	do	Signe, Victoria	32	✓	S. Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
23	✓	do	Wita, Elvise	14	✓	S. Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	do	do	do	Sweden	do
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

66

W No passport / on
J B to Sweden / on

Total passengers . . . 25
U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration authorities. The entries be typewritten.

28. AUG. 1919

191.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 19

at New York

W. H. Bennett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embarked.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for the use of the collector.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital status).—The answer should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or service of each alien arrival, or for example, drill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be placed in "Italian (north)." If any of these speak a dialect of the Italian language, they should be placed in "Italian (south)." ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be placed in "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Johan Anton Braboe, Surgeon of the S/S "Stockholm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919,
at New York.
H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

8 arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
S S A A
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM 89 Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUGUST 16TH, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					
1	✓	JOHANSSON	ANNA	20	✓ F S	DOMESTIC 1-1893	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND SWEDEN ERIKSBERG	UNCLE, E. HALLIN
2	✓	NILSSON	AXEL	29	✓ M S	factory 1-2593	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO LANDSKRONA	EPIDEMISJUKHUSET, GÖTEBORG ILL CHICAGO
3	✓	NILSSON	MAGDA	20	✓ F S	DOMESTIC 1-1886 2-727615-7/16/42	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO LANDSKRONA	MOTHER, MARIA HÅKANSSON, VALLSJÖ S.D. LETCHEE
4	✓	PIHLBLAD	KRISTINA	66	✓ F M	housekeeper 1-2886	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO HARPLINGE	FATHER, NILS NILSSON, STRAND GULLBRANDSTORP. N.J. JERSY CITY
5									DO SUNDSVALL	HUSBAND, ANDERS PIHLBLAD, SUNDSVALL, N.Y. NEW YORK

* 3-4 by Jutta Kory

182 { W. W. W. W. W. } Tr
Edwards & Burke }

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26 AUG 1919, 1919

210

16

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	NO	SELF	NO		FRIEND, OSVALD HEDEN 31 KLIFTON AVE CHICAGO ILL.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	
2	YES	BROTHER	NO		BROTHER PERRY NILSSON LETCHER S.D.	NO EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLOND GREY	NONE	DO	VALLSJÖ	
3	NO	SELF	NO		SISTER, JOSEFINA OESSEL 37 CRACE STR. JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE	DO	HARPLINGE	
4	YES	SELF	NO		DAUGHTER, INGEBORG PIHLBLAD 354 69TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBROWNGREY	NONE	DO	ÅNSTA	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1919
at New York

W. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

211

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

Oct. 2m 1919, 19

I, master of the Amer. S. S. SANTIAGO

from port of Barry Roads, Aug., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 41 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25, 1919, 19, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 17 Brooklyn and is expected to sail Sept. 25th, 1919, for Southside Cuba n ports.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

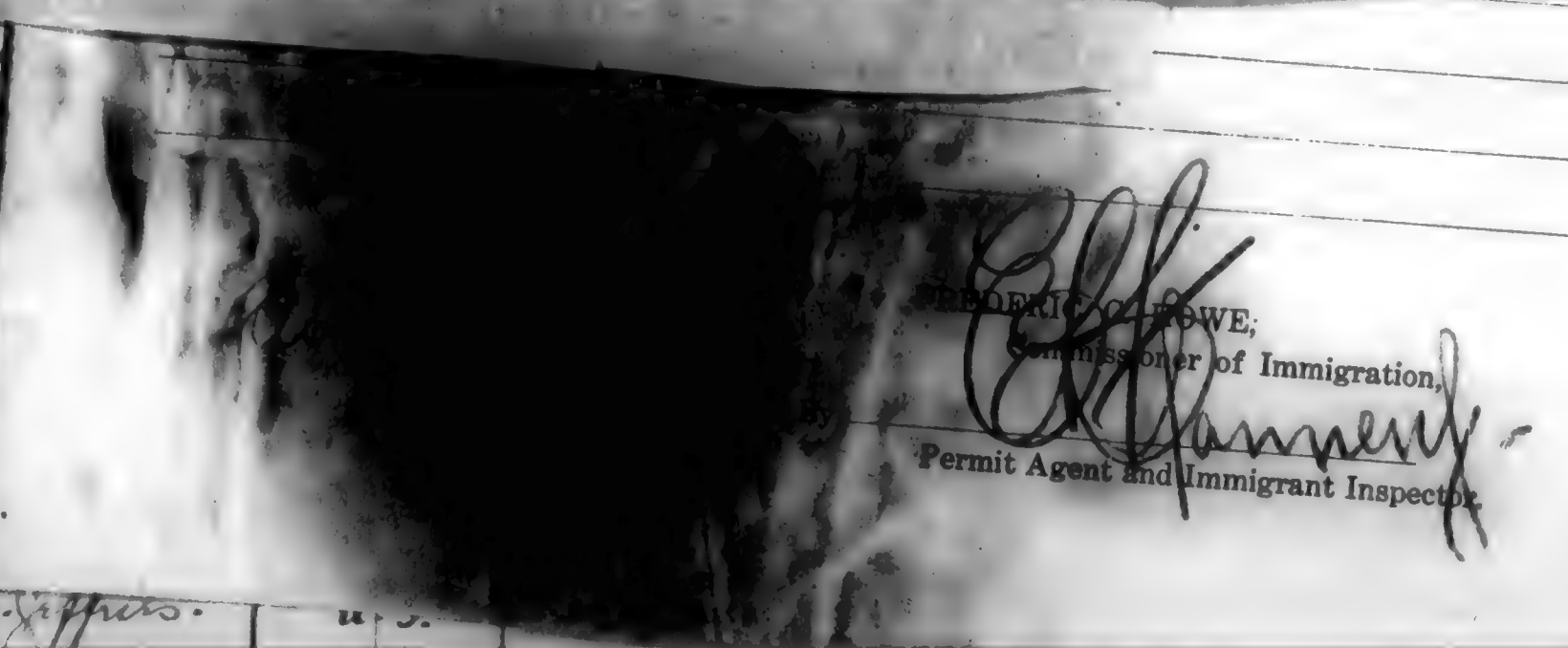
14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

3739
5008
5082
860
15305
9491
7168
59472
5341
1994
5707
92
99872

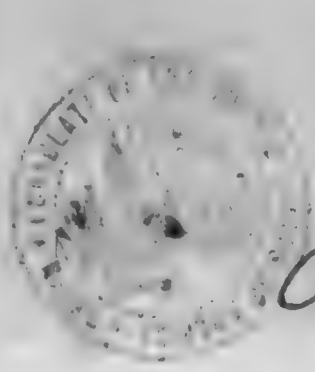
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Non
Un
J
The
B
S
B
C
B
W
U
B



ROBERT C. BOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

O. S. Seaton
Master



Seen:
John Ball
American Consul
Hans Frank
Aug 5, 1919

"	American	5'7"	190
"	"	5'11"	185
"	"	5'9"	170
"	"	5'9"	155
"	Greek	5'8"	170
"	American	5'6"	150
"	W. Indian	5'9"	175
"	African	5'8"	170
"	African	5'7"	165
"	African	5'8"	175
"	African	6'2"	190
"	African	5'9"	160
"	African	5'8"	165

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Santa*

SANTIAGO

AUG 26 1919

10192

10192

10192

10192

10192

10192

10192

10192

10192

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME	Family name
1	Seastrom	
2	Stonell	
3	Raukin	
4	Hayden	
5	Puss	
6	Leyva	
7	Rullan	
8	Bergstrom	
9	Jaessel	
10	Gomez	
11	Royer	
12	Oliver	
13	Neiman	
14	Jezurum	
15	Lamprey	
16	Van Eitria	
17	De Rheims	
18	Beard	
19	Norman	
20	Urdland	
21	Jroot	
22	Thessitas	
23	Borr	
24	Schoop	
25	Blades	
26	Codrington	
27	Britton	
28	Peters	
29	Williams	
30	Wright	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FREDERICK A. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.
By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

A. Seastrom
Master

Seen:
John Ball
American Consul
Hans Franck
Aug. 5, 1919

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

1 of *Hans Franck* 215

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>ish American</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>ican</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ian Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>ch Holland</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>ish Spanish</i>	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>ian American</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ian Dutch</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>6'2"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>ish American</i>	<i>6'3"</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>ian Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>ish American</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>ish Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>6'2"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SANTIAGO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Saut*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	Deastron	
2	Stonell	
3	Raukin	
4	Hayden	
5	Puss	
6	Leyba	
7	Rullaw	
8	Bergstrom	
9	Tjaessel	
10	Gomez	
11	Royer	
12	Olivar	
13	Neiman	
14	Jezwrom	
15	Lamprey	
16	Van Etren	
17	De Rheims	
18	Beard	
19	Norman	
20	Umland	
21	Frost	
22	Thessitas	
23	Bore	
24	Schoop	
25	Blades	
26	Codrington	
27	Britton	
28	Peters	
29	Williams	
30	Wright	

AUG 21 1919
1165
210
631
5448
30174
2065
10192
4351
8165
849
60460
30177
99898
10641
10233
1401
3739
5008
5082
60
16305
9491
7681
59472
5341
1994
5707
92
99877

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S.

213

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the following named members of crew

*Pedro Gonzalez to be supplied with
seaman's certificate
from San Francisco, Cal., Jan. 1.*

*When they have photographs
from 2nd & 3rd Regt.*

FREDERICK C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

July 16 - '97	United W. I.	207 West 20th St. N. Y.
Aug. 15 - '93	Barbados W. I.	161 W. 140 St. N. Y.
Oct. 6 - '97	Jamaica W. I.	14 John St. Brooklyn
Jan. 22 - '84	Barbados W. I.	75 W. 114 St. New York
Jan. 7 - '95	Curacao W. I.	107 Prince St. Brooklyn
Mar. 16 - '86	Denmark	27 Lawrence St. Brooklyn
Apr. 16 - '71	"	14 West 44th St. New York
Feb. 2 - '81	Jamaica	274 Adams St. Brooklyn
Aug. 28 - '98	St. Vincent W. I.	275 West 44th St. Brooklyn
Jan. 21 - '91	Oklahoma	76 West Oklahoma
Mar. 16 - '96	Spain	798 Washington St. N. Y.
Nov. 6 - '93	Porto Rico	1908 2nd Ave. N. Y.
Dec. 6 - '84	Porto Rico	Sea Bays, Porto Rico
Oct. 7 - '97	Comm.	119 Monmouth St. Stamford, Conn.

*A. S. Seestrom
Master*

*Seen:
John Ball O'Brien
American Consul
Haver, France
Aug. 5, 1919*

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Haver, France 215

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
American	5'7"	185	
"	5'11"	145	
"	5'9"	145	
"	5'6"	160	
Russian	5'6"	180	
Holland	6'0"	180	
Spanish	5'0"	140	
American	5'10"	160	
Dutch	5'8"	138	
"	6'2"	170	
"	5'8"	145	
"	6'0"	175	
"	5'6"	190	
"	5'6"	150	
American	6'3"	200	
Dutch	5'10"	135	
American	5'9"	160	
"	5'7"	190	
"	5'11"	185	
"	5'9"	170	
"	5'9"	155	
Greek	5'8"	170	
American	5'6"	150	
Dutch	5'9"	175	
Dutch	5'8"	170	
"	5'7"	165	
"	5'8"	175	
Dutch	6'2"	190	
American	5'9"	160	
Dutch	5'8"	165	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SANTIAGO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Saut*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	Seastrom	
2	Stonell	
3	Rankin	
4	Hayden	
5	Puss	
6	Leyba	
7	Rullan	
8	Bergstrom	
9	Jaessel	
10	Gomez	
11	Royer	
12	Oliver	
13	Neiman	
14	Jezurum	
15	Lamprey	
16	Van Eitrie	
17	De Rheims	
18	Beard	
19	Noorman	<i>E. Wright</i>
20	Urdaland	<i>A. P. P. .</i>
21	Frost	<i>C. Thoren</i>
22	Thessitas	<i>C. V. Charles</i>
23	Borr	<i>E. Wilkerson</i>
24	Schoop	<i>M. P. P. .</i>
25	Blades	<i>C. E. P. P. .</i>
26	Codrington	
27	Britton	
28	Peters	
29	Williams	
30	Wright	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Harve France 215

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
American	5'7"	185	
"	5'11"	145	
"	5'9"	145	
"	5'6"	160	
Russian	5'6"	180	
Holland	6'0"	180	
Spanish	5'0"	140	
American	5'10"	160	
"	5'8"	138	
"	6'2"	170	
"	5'8"	145	
"	6'0"	175	
"	5'6"	190	
"	5'6"	180	
American	6'3"	200	
Dutch	5'10"	135	
"	5'9"	160	
"	5'7"	190	
"	5'11"	185	
"	5'9"	170	
"	5'9"	155	
Greek	5'8"	170	
American	5'6"	150	
Dutch	5'9"	175	
"	5'8"	170	
"	5'7"	165	
"	5'8"	175	
"	6'2"	190	
"	5'9"	160	
"	5'8"	165	

July 15 '73

Oct 6 '97

Jan 12 '84

Jan 7 '95

Dec 16 '86

Nov 16 '71

Feb 2 '87

Aug 20 '77

Jan 21 '91

Mar 16 '76

Mar 6 '73

Dec 6 '84

Oct 7 '99

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Jamaica N.I. 174 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161 N. 140 St. N. Y.

Barbados N.I. 161

SANTIAGO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Santiago

LIST

Continued

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales

Consul of the United States of America
214

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Have France 215

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	NATION	NATION	DATE	PLACE OF	PLACE		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Deastron	J.A. Stowell	U.S.	U.S.	Apr. 27 '86	Mass.	171 Commonwealth St. Boston		American	5'7"	185	
2	Stowell	J.E. Rankin	U.S.	U.S.	June 17 '88	Phila. Pa.	11 Butler St. Philadelphia		American	5'7"	185	
3	Rankin	J.P. Hayden	U.S.	U.S.	May 31 '88	New York City	348 W. 45 St. N.Y.		American	5'11"	145	
4	Hayden	C. Puss	Russia	Russian	Oct. 13 '89	Cesel I. Russia	49 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn		"	5'9"	145	
5	Puss	A. Leyba	Dutch W.I.	Dutch	Dec. 15 '93	Curacao W.I.	45-11 St. Brooklyn		"	5'6"	160	
6	Leyba	C. Bergstrom	U.S.	Sweden	Oct. 8 '74	Brooklyn N.Y.	166 Maiden Lane N.Y.		"	5'6"	160	
7	Bergstrom	J. Rullaw	Spain	Spain	Apr. 24 '89	St. Thomas Virgin	709 Tuley St. Brooklyn		Russian	5'6"	180	
8	Rullaw	C. Lamprey	U.S.	Dutch	Oct. 3 '96	Curacao W.I.	Curacao W.I.		Holland	6'0"	180	
9	Lamprey	A. Oliver	Dutch	Dutch	Mar. 17 '75	"	139 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	138	
10	Oliver	C. Jexurum	Dutch	Dutch	Oct. 2 '87	"	342 4th St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
11	Jexurum	A. Gomez	Dutch	Dutch	Apr. 25 '71	"	325 Adams St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
12	Gomez	C. Royer	"	"	Sept. 12 '89	"	608 Fulton St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
13	Royer	J. Neiman	"	"	May 6 '74	"	152 Pines St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
14	Neiman	A. Thieritas	"	"	Nov. 16 '78	"	60 7th Place. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
15	Thieritas	M. Beard	U.S.	British	Oct. 26 '74	England	397 Ludlow St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
16	Beard	B. E. Norman	U.S.	U.S.	July 4 '81	New Jersey	227 Van Houten St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
17	Norman	M. Mudland	U.S.	U.S.	July 31 '93	Brooklyn N.Y.	210-71 St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
18	Mudland	C. Borz	U.S.	U.S.	Apr. 11 '97	N. J.	444 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
19	Borz	H. Frost	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 31 '97	New Jersey	715 3rd Ave. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
20	Frost	C. Thieritas	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 17 '97	Perry Maine	74 Belmont, Maine		"	5'8"	145	
21	Thieritas	J. Schoop	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 25 '88	Sebelos Grace	40 Madison St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
22	Schoop	P. Blades	Dutch	Dutch	Sept. 7 '94	Curacao W.I.	118-84 St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
23	Blades	A. Williams	U.S.	U.S.	Jan. 15 '94	Barbados W.I.	48 St. New York		"	5'8"	145	
24	Williams	M. Britton	British	British	June 17 '88	St. Croix Virgin I.	53 W. 140 St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
25	Britton	J. Peters	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 10 '91	Kingston Jamaica	53 7th Place N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
26	Peters	M. Codrington	U.S.	U.S.	Sept. 8 '86	Curacao W.I.	61 Gold St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
27	Codrington	A. Niles	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 25 '80	Barbados W.I.	224 6th St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
28	Niles	A. Beard	"	"	July 16 '97	Trinidad W.I.	207 11th St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
29	Beard	E. Norman	"	"	Aug. 15 '93	Barbados W.I.	161 W. 140 St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
30	Norman	G. Wright	"	"	Oct. 6 '97	Jamaica W.I.	144 1st St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
31	Wright	A. Mudland	Dutch	Dutch	June 22 '84	Barbados W.I.	55 W. 141 St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
32	Mudland	A. Frost	U.S.	U.S.	June 7 '95	Curacao W.I.	104 Pines St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
33	Frost	C. Thieritas	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 16 '71	Denmark	277 Levee St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
34	Thieritas	C. Schoop	U.S.	U.S.	Feb. 2 '87	Jamaica	276 Adams St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
35	Schoop	A. Charles	U.S.	U.S.	Aug. 20 '98	St. Vincent W.I.	274 1st St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
36	Charles	M. Williams	U.S.	U.S.	Jan. 21 '91	Oklahoma	740 1st St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
37	Williams	A. Wright	U.S.	U.S.	Mar. 16 '96	Spain	740 1st St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	
38	Wright	C. Blades	U.S.	U.S.	Mar. 6 '93	Puerto Rico	158-2-1st St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
39	Blades	C. Williams	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 6 '84	Puerto Rico	158-2-1st St. N.Y.		"	5'8"	145	
40	Williams	C. Williams	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 7 '97	Comm.	119 1st St. Brooklyn		"	5'8"	145	

A. J. Seaton
Master

Seen:
John Ball
American Consul
Have France
Aug. 5, 1919

Line

Owner

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SANTIAGO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong.

Vessel S.S. Sant

PART I LIST

S.S. SANTIAGO

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales
C. I. SantiagoTo 1887
17 July
Consul of the United States of America
214

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Havre France 215

(1)	(2)	Consul of the United States					(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	NATION	FATHER	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Seastrom	U.S.	U.S.	Apr. 27 '96	Mass.	15 Commonwealth St. Boston	American	5'7"	185	
2	Stonell	U.S.	U.S.	June 17 '88	Phila. Pa.	81 Butler St. Philadelphia	American	5'7"	185	
3	Rankin	U.S.	U.S.	May 31 '88	New York City	348 W. 45 St. N.Y.	American	5'7"	185	
4	Hayden	Russia	Russian	Oct. 13 '89	Odessa I. Russia	49 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.	American	5'7"	185	
5	Puss	Dutch W.I.	Dutch	Sept. 27 '86	Curacao W.I.	Curacao I.	American	5'11"	145	
6	Leyba	U.S.	Sweden	Dec. 15 '93	Brooklyn N.Y.	45-11 St. Brooklyn	American	5'9"	145	
7	Rullaw	Spain	Spain	Oct. 8 '74	Spain	166 Maiden Lane N. York	American	5'9"	145	
8	Bergstrom	U.S.	Dutch	Apr. 24 '89	St. Thomas Virgin I.	709 Julius Mar. Bldg.	American	5'6"	160	
9	Jaessel	U.S.	Dutch	Oct. 3 '96	Curacao W.I.	Curacao W.I.	American	5'6"	160	
10	Gomez	Dutch	Dutch	Nov. 12 '75	"	139 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn	American	5'6"	180	
11	Royer	Dutch	Dutch	Oct. 2 '87	"	342 4th St. Brooklyn	American	6'0"	180	
12	Oliver	"	"	Apr. 25 '71	"	325 Adams St.	American	5'0"	140	
13	Neiman	"	"	Sept. 12 '89	"	608 Tilton St.	American	5'0"	140	
14	Jaessel	"	"	May 6 '74	"	152 Pines St.	American	5'10"	160	
15	Gomez	U.S.	British	Nov. 16 '78	"	60 2nd Ave.	American	5'10"	160	
16	Royer	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 26 '74	England	397 Linden St. Brooklyn	American	5'8"	138	
17	Oliver	U.S.	U.S.	July 4 '81	New Jersey	222 Van Hook St. N.J.	American	5'8"	138	
18	Neiman	U.S.	U.S.	July 31 '93	Brooklyn, N.Y.	215-71 St. Brooklyn	American	6'2"	170	
19	Jaessel	U.S.	U.S.	Apr. 17 '97	N. J.	144 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn	American	5'8"	145	
20	Gomez	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 31 '97	New Jersey	713 Adelphi Ave. N.J.	American	5'8"	145	
21	Neiman	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 17 '97	Perry Maine	713 Adelphi Ave. N.J.	American	6'0"	175	
22	Jaessel	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 25 '89	Sepulchre, Greece	45 Madison St. N. J.	American	5'6"	150	
23	Gomez	U.S.	U.S.	Sept. 7 '94	Curacao W.I.	145-84 4th St. N.Y.	American	5'6"	150	
24	Lamprey	U.S.	U.S.	Jan. 15 '94	Barbados W.I.	78 St. New York	American	5'6"	150	
25	Van Eitien	U.S.	U.S.	June 17 '88	St. Croix Virgin I.	50 W. 140th St. N. Y.	American	5'6"	150	
26	De Rheims	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 10 '91	Kingston Jamaica	50 W. 140th St. N. Y.	American	5'6"	150	
27	Beard	U.S.	U.S.	Sept. 8 '86	Curacao W.I.	61 3rd St. Brooklyn	American	5'6"	150	
28	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 25 '83	Barbados W.I.	224 6th Ave. N.Y.	American	5'10"	135	
29	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	July 16 '97	Trinidad W.I.	207 11th St. N. Y.	American	5'9"	160	
30	Beard	U.S.	U.S.	Aug. 15 '93	Barbados W.I.	161 W. 140th St. N. Y.	American	5'9"	160	
31	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 6 '97	Jamaica W.I.	74 Johnson St. Brooklyn	American	5'7"	190	
32	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	June 12 '84	Barbados W.I.	75 W. 141st. New York	American	5'11"	185	
33	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	June 7 '95	Curacao W.I.	107 Pines St. Brooklyn	American	5'9"	170	
34	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Nov. 16 '86	Denmark	144 4th St. New York	American	5'9"	170	
35	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Feb. 2 '87	Jamaica	276 Adams St. Brooklyn	American	5'9"	155	
36	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Aug. 20 '78	St. Vincent B.W.I.	276 Adams St. Brooklyn	American	5'8"	170	
37	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Jan. 21 '91	Oklahoma	700 Washington St. N. Y.	American	5'8"	170	
38	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Mar. 16 '96	Spain	700 Washington St. N. Y.	American	5'6"	150	
39	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Mar. 6 '93	Puerto Rico	1908-2 Ave. N. Y.	American	5'9"	175	
40	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Dec. 6 '84	Puerto Rico	1908-2 Ave. N. Y.	American	5'9"	175	
41	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.	Oct. 7 '97	Conn.	117 11th St. Hartford, Conn.	American	5'8"	170	
42	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.				American	5'7"	165	
43	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.				American	5'8"	175	
44	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.				American	6'2"	190	
45	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.				American	5'9"	160	
46	Noorman	U.S.	U.S.				American	5'8"	165	

Seen:

John Ball O'Brien

American Consul

Harris France

Aug. 5 1919

Seen:
John B. O'Brien
American Consul
Havre France
Aug. 5, 1919

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SANTIAGO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Sant

arriving at New York, August 26, 1917 from the port of Haarlem, France 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Deastron	Oscar L.	Master	April	New York	Paid off	yes	41	Male	Irish	American	5'7"	185	
2	Stonell	James A.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5'11"	145	
3	Rankin	William E.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
4	Hayden	John L.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Puss	Peter	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	180	
6	Leyba	Alex	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	180	
7	Rullaw	Gabriel	2. Master	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'0"	140	
8	Bergstrom	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'10"	160	
9	Jaessel	Antoine	Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
10	Gomez	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	170	
11	Royer	Bernardo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
12	Oliver	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	175	
13	Neiman	John	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	190	
14	Jezurum	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Lamprey	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	American	6'3"	200	
16	Van Eitru	Fredrick	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	W. Indian	Dutch	5'10"	135	
17	De Rheims	Harry J. C.	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	Beard	George W.	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5'7"	190	
19	Norman	George H.	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
20	Urndland	William A.	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
21	Frost	Harry	Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
22	Thessitas	Christos	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	170	
23	Borr	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'6"	150	
24	Schoop	Yohan	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	W. Indian	Dutch	5'9"	175	
25	Blades	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	American	American	5'8"	170	
26	Codrington	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
27	Britton	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
28	Peters	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	190	
29	Williams	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
30	Wright	Clifford	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'8"	165	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Stetson, of the S. S. Vantaggi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

Aug

, 1919

O. E. Pearson
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. W. W. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel S. S. Santiago, arriving at New York, August 26, 1919, from the port of Harre France

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1969 705482 92875	Bunyan	George	Coal passer	Apr. 11	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	White	British	5'4"	145	
2	Donoraw	St. Clair	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
3	Niles	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
88, 1238	Peters	Rudolph	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	135	
4941	Torp	Ralph	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	White	American	5'6"	145	
46319	Nissen	Christian	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
1557	Sherwood	Charles	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	White	British	5'8"	145	
901	Charles	Henry	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
098403	Wilkinson	Jesse	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5'9"	148	
5018	Farina	Julius	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	
1182	Pereyo	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	W. Indian	American	5'9"	150	
	De la Santos	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
	Jeffries	Edward J.	Radio.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5'7"	148	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
16-1360

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John, of the SS. [unclear], do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

SS. Santiago
8/26/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. Polai Land
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 27th, 1917, consigned to West India S.S. Co.; is now lying at Brooklyn N.Y., and is expected to sail Sept 23rd, 1917, for Gibraltar for Orles via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Kenne	Edward	✓	50,24.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5 136
19	Cobb	Walter	✓	777	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1 180
20	Gilroy	Tracy	✓	10168 11312	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6 170
21	Hollins	Benjamin	✓	12939	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 160
22	Savery	Sylvester	✓	15232	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6 135
23	Draper	Philip		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	
24	Moll	Edward	✓	17545	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7 147
25	Lindstrom	Edwin		Sup. Cargo	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	

Mr. Alexander Inspector Excl. #1, 12, 17, 23, 25

Line West India S. Co.
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents West India S. Co.
 1-182

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST.

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE
W.B. Wheeler	Master	U.S.A.	26
J.A. Rylander	1 mate	"	26
M. Pennelly	2 mate	"	26
G. Cokines	3 mate	"	32
Geo. Murphy	Boon.	"	42
Ralph Penney	A.B.	British	32
H. Sheingold	O.S.	U.S.A.	27
E.C. Steiger	A.B.	"	28
W. Gardner	"	"	20
Jerry Riley	"	"	40
Peter Closter	"	Norway	19
Robt. Hansen	"	"	18
R.J. Garrett	O.S.	U.S.A.	31
A. Leitner	"	"	19
Chas. D. Porter	Ch. Engineer	"	34
E.W. Tingle	1 asst.	"	34
A.J. Iverson	2 "	"	36
R.J. Ponds	3 "	"	21
J. Brennen	Deck	"	34
S. Kelly	Oiler	"	38
E. Kephne	"	"	27
W.J. Cobb	"	"	27
O. Gilroy	Fireman	"	42
J. Georgian	"	Greek	22
J. Spilciousis	"	"	20
J. Voujoritis	"	"	20
P. Rodrigues	"	Spanard	54
G. Finnades	"	"	38
J. Silva	"	Peru	23
H. Rodriguez	Fireman	Peru	19
R. Rodriguez	Fireman	Peru	22
B. Rollins	Coal Passer	U.S.A.	25
F. Carmello	"	Brasil	22
F. Lope	"	Chile	21
R. Romeo	"	Cuba	22
R. Chimento	"	Argentine	24
Jose Sonchy	"	Spanish	26
D. Finley	Steward	British	29
L. Spectale	1 cook	Italian	32
G. Keller	2 cook	Swiss	22
J. Suarez	3 cook	Uruguay	41
C. Rawlins	Messman	British	28
I. Gustopson	"	Russian	18
S. Savery	Messboy	U.S.A.	19
P. Draper	"	"	18
E. Moll	Wireless	"	25
E.R. Lindstrom	Supercargo	"	26
J. Stephanson	Messman	British	26

Copy of new Discharged Seamen
— W. B. Wheeler
master.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

unbowed

Master.

[OVER.]

19	Cobb	Walter	✓	10168	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	0-1 180
20	Gilroy	Arley	✓	10168	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6 170
21	Hollins	Benjamin	✓	12939	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 160
22	Savery	Sylvester	✓	15232	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6 135
23	Draper	Philip	✓	17545	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	
24	Moll	Edward	✓	17545	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7 147
25	Lindstrom	Edworn	✓	Sup. Cargo	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	

Mr. Alexander Inspector Excl, #1. 12, 17, 23, 25

Line West India S. S. Co.
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents West India S. S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Polar*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Wheeler*
- 2 *Tylander*
- 3 *Annally*
- 4 *Cokines*
- 5 *Murphy*
- 6 *Stengold*
- 7 *Strizer*
- 8 *Sardiner*
- 9 *Clay*
- 10 *Garrett*
- 11 *Seitner*
- 12 *Porter*
- 13 *Fungle*
- 14 *Johnson*
- 15 *Londs*
- 16 *Brennan*
- 17 *Kelly*
- 18 *Kenhne*
- 19 *Cobb*
- 20 *Gilroy*
- 21 *Hollins*
- 22 *Savory*
- 23 *Draper*
- 24 *Moll*
- 25 *Lundstrom*

Walter J. V. 10168
10168
Benjamin 2939
Sylvester 15232
Philip 17545
Edward 17545
Edwin Sup. Cargo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

220

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Matanzas, Cuba*

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

- Amer. Amer. Ashore*
- " " 5-7 160
- " " 5-4 150
- W.D. Got* 5-11 170
- " *Amer* 5-4 165
- " " 5-5 155
- " " 5-9 150
- " " 5-10 150
- " " 5-6 144
- " " 5-4 140
- " " 5-8 140
- " " 5-4 140
- " " 5-10 168
- " " 5-5 150
- " " 5-7 145
- " " 5-5 136
- " " 6-1 180
- " " 6 170
- " " 6 160
- " " 5-6 135
- " " 18
- " " 17
- " " 23

Mr. Alexander Inspector Except #1, 12, 17, 23, 25

Line *W.D. Got*
Owners *U.S. Shipping Board*
Local Agents *W.D. Got*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. U.S.S. 113 VOYAGE No 2 DATE Sept 30 1914 219

NOTE:—TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEAREST RELATIVE		
			NAME	RELATIONSHIP	ADDRESS
1	G.B. Wheeler	Master	Marrie Wheeler	wife	606 12 St. Brooklyn
2	F.M. Franco 113	1 mate	Melinda Franco 113	wife	514 73 St. Brooklyn
3	Martin Fennelly	2 mate	Ellen Fennelly	mother	1466 Fulton St. Brooklyn
4	Geo H. Gekines	3 mate	H.V. Gekines	mother	Theresa, Mass
5	D. Mc Donald	Boat	None	nine	none
6	John Samaras	Capt.	None	none	none
7	Chas. Kohl	A.B.	Anthony Kohl	father	215 Cumberland St. N.Y.
8	H. Marco	A.B.	none	none	none
9	M. Kelly	"	Joe. Kelly	father	New Haven Conn.
10	John Bakke	"	none	none	none
11	Ralph Tenney	"	John Tenney	father	Trinity, N.Y.
12	F. V. Gekines	"	F. V. Gekines	father	Theresa, Mass
13	Hon. Houghton	"	Helen Houghton	mother	Bergen Leroy
14	Geo. Hauge	C.O.	Aryne Hauge	mother	800 Clinton St. Brooklyn
15	G.B. Houghton	"	Ed G. Houghton	father	Theresa, Mass
16	John H. Houghton	"	Theresa Houghton	mother	800 N. 30 St. N.Y.
17	G.D. Porter	Ch. Eng.	Jenny Porter	mother	Conn. Conn
18	F. J. Perkins	1 asst	Ellis Perkins	wife	Buff lo, N.Y.
19	Uri H. Walker	2 asst	Ellen Walker	wife	17 Milton St. Denver Col.
20	H. A. Mann	3 asst.	Eliza Mann	"	Hackensack, N.J.
21	D.J. Mc Lean	Deck Eng	Mary Mc Lean	wife	Roxbury Mass
22	J. Lewis	Stoker	Maude Lewis	"	N. Milton Mass
23	Henry Giegerich	"	Mary Giegerich	"	930 E Ave N.Y.
24	M. J. Gekines	"	none	none	none
25	Juan Fernandez	Fireman	none	none	none
26	J. Gekines	"	none	none	none
27	H.R. Augustino	"	Joseph Augustino	father	Quincy, Port.
28	F. Gekines	"	F. Gekines	"	Theresa, Mass
29	H. Thomas	"	H. Thomas	"	Amsterdam
30	G. Murtel	"	Joe. Murtel	"	Corroo, Spain
31	Francisco Murtel	"	G. Murtel	father	Corroo, Spain
32	V. Varco	"	Polico Varco	wife	17 Oak St. Yonkers
33	H. Ladage	"	John Ladage	mother	Rotterdam
34	A. Rodriguez	coal passer	Ant. Rodriguez	father	Portugal
35	A. Sauer	"	H. Sauer	father	Loran, Spain
36	Juan Rodriguez	"	Ant. Rodriguez	"	Barona, Spain
37	Juan Fernandez	"	Joseph Fernandez	"	"
38	G. Salaser	"	G. Salaser	uncle	San Jose C.R.
39	H. Aronthalis	"	John Aronthalis	father	Rotterdam
40	B. Aase	stew	Alga Aase	wife	566 Henry St Brooklyn
41	L. Speciale	1 Cook	Grace Speciale	"	2267 Ave. N.Y.
42	Dan. Gallon	2 Cook, Baker	none	no no	none
43	F. Bustanante	utility man	none	none	none
44	Elise Laburn	Houseman	"	"	"
45	Robt. Ellis	"	"	"	"
46	Gerad Duran	"	"	"	"
47	Leif Broen	Houseboy	Caroline Broen	mother	Stabak, N.R. Christiania, No
48	Juan E. Chavez	"	none	none	none
49					
50	E. H. Lindstrom	Supercargo	J. H. Lindstrom	Father	328 Pennington and
51	K. Otness	O.S.	none	none	Russan N.Y.
52	E. Otness	O.S.	none	none	none
53	J. Klubby	Asst	P. Eastby	Friend	13 N. 10th St
54	Joseph Shields	Orles	Julian Shields	mother	Bay View Hotel
55	W.W. Voyles	C.P.	Mrs E. O. Voyles	mother	Wardwell Mass.
56	J. De Vais	Endman	none	none	none
57	John Anderson	Endman	Amanda Anderson	mother	Klman Sweden
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					

List of Seamen signed on at
this Port Total 49 Men
W.B. Wheeler
Master.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. *U.S.S. 219* VOYAGE *No 2* DATE *Sept 10 1917* 219

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEAREST RELATIVE		
			NAME	RELATIONSHIP	ADDRESS
1	J. B. ...	...	...	...	...
2	J. M. Frankfort	1 mate	Michael Frankfort	wife	512 1st St. Brooklyn
3	Martin Kennedy	2 mate	Ellen Kennedy	mother	1466 Fulton St. Brooklyn
4	Geo. P. Oskinen	3 mate	M. P. Oskinen	mother	Theresa, ...
5	D. Mc Donald	Boat	None	nine	none
6	John ...	Capt.	None	none	none
7	Chas. Kohl	A.B.	Anthony Kohl	father	215 Cumberland St. N.Y.
8	H. Marco	A.B.	none	none	none
9	H. Kelly	"	Joe. Kelly	father	New Haven Conn.
10	John Baker	"	none	none	none
11	Ralph Tenney	"	John Tenney	father	Trinity, N.Y.
12	J. ...	...	...	...	...
13	Hen. Houghton	"	Ruben Houghton	mother	Bergen Norway
14	Geo. Hauge	C.B.	Bryne Hauge	mother	890 Clinton St. Brooklyn
15	C. B. ...	...	...	...	...
16	John ...	...	...	...	...
17	C. D. Porter	Ch. Eng.	Jenny Porter	mother	Rock, Conn.
18	F. J. Perkins	1 Asst.	Ellis Perkins	wife	Barf lo, N.Y.
19	Uri ...	2 Asst.	Ellis ...	wife	17 Wilson St. New York City.
20	H. P. Rahn	3 Asst.	Ellis Rahn	"	Hackensack, N.J.
21	D. J. McLean	Deck Eng	Mary McLean	wife	Roxbury Mass
22	J. Lewis	aler	Maude Lewis	"	Milton Mass
23	Henry Giergisch	"	Mary Giergisch	"	930 E Ave N.Y.
24	...	...	...	...	...
25	Juan Fernandez	Fireman	none	none	none
26	...	...	...	...	...
27	H. R. Augustino	"	Joseph Augustino	father	Mississippi, Port.
28	...	...	...	...	...
29	A. Thomas	"	A. Thomas	"	Amsterdam
30	C. Murtel	"	Joe. Murtel	"	Corroo, Spain
31	...	...	...	...	...
32	V. Varco	"	Felice Varco	wife	17 Oak Pl. Yonkers
33	H. Ladage	"	Janag Ladage	mother	Rotterdam
34	A. Rodrigues	coal passer 1st Ant. Rodrigues	father	Portugal	
35	A. Surer	"	A. Surer	father	Loren, Spain
36	Juan Rodrigues	"	Ant. Rodrigues	"	Corroo, Spain
37	Juan Fernandez	"	Joseph Fernandez	"	"
38	C. Salaser	"	C. Salaser	uncle	San Jose C.R.
39	H. Aronhals	"	John Aronhals	father	Rotterdam
40	B. Aass	steer	Alga Aass	wife	586 Henry St Brooklyn
41	L. Speciale	1 Cook	Grace Speciale	"	2267 Ave. N.Y.
42	Don. Gallon	2 cook, baker	none	no ne	none
43	P. Bustanante	utility man	none	none	none
44	Elias Laburn	beamman	"	"	"
45	Robt. Ellis	"	"	"	"
46	Gerad Lurn	"	"	"	"
47	Leif Broen	Newsboy	Caroline Broen	mother	Stabak, N.A. Christiania, Nor.
48	Juan E. Chavez	"	none	none	none
49					
50	E. H. Lindstrom	Supervisors	J. H. Lindstrom	Father	328 Pennington Ave
51	K. Otness	O.S.	none	none	none
52	E. Otness	O.S.	none	none	none
53	J. Klubley	ARB	P. Eustby	Friend	1311 Broadway N.Y.
54	Joseph Shields	oilier	Julius Shields	mother	Bayport Hotel
55	W. W. Voyles	C.P.	Mrs E. O. Voyles	mother	Wardens Mass.
56	J. De Vries	Fireman	none	none	none
57	John Anderson	Fireman	Amanda Anderson	mother	Klmar Sweden
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					

List of Seamen signed on at
this Port Total 49 Men
W B Wheeler
master.

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NEAREST RELATIVE

NO.	NAME	RATING	NAME	RELATION- SHIP	ADDRESS
1	E.B. Wheeler	Master	Martha Wheeler	wife	64 W. 1st St. N.Y.
2	F.M. Frumherl	1 mate	Melvin Frumherl	wife	512 W. 1st St. N.Y.
3	Martin Kennedy	2 mate	Clara Kennedy	mother	1766 Fulton St. Brooklyn
4	Geo. J. Jenkins	3 mate	E. J. Jenkins	mother	1766 Fulton St. Brooklyn
5	D. Mc Donald	Boat	None	none	none
6	John Penney	Capt.	None	none	none
7	Chas. Kohl	A.B.	Anthony Kohl	father	215 Cumberland St. N.Y.
8	W. Marco	A.B.	None	none	none
9	W. Kelly	"	Joe. Kelly	father	Box Seven Conn.
10	John Rakke	"	None	none	none
11	Ralph Tenney	"	John Tenney	father	Trinity, N.Y.
12	F. Tenney	"	F. Tenney	father	Trinity, N.Y.
13	Hon. Houghton	"	Helen Houghton	mother	2 Bergen Lerry
14	Geo. Hauge	A.B.	Bryne Hauge	mother	890 Clinton St. Brooklyn
15	C. B. H. Hauge	"	C. B. H. Hauge	father	Trinity, N.Y.
16	John De Haven	"	John De Haven	father	Box Seven Conn.
17	C.D. Porter	Ch. Eng.	Jenny Porter	mother	Conn. Conn.
18	F. J. Perkins	1 asst	Ellis Perkins	wife	Box 10, N.Y.
19	Uri A. Walker	2 asst	Allen Walker	wife	17 Milton St. Denver Col.
20	W. A. Kahn	3 asst.	Ellis Kahn	"	Hackensack, N.J.
21	D. J. Mc Lean	Boat Eng	Mary Mc Lean	wife	Hoxbury Mass
22	J. Lewis	ailer	Linda Lewis	"	H. Milton Mass
23	Henry Diaperich	"	Mary Diaperich	"	930 2 Ave N.Y.
24	John De Haven	"	John De Haven	father	Box Seven Conn.
25	Juan Hernandez	fireman	None	none	none
26	John De Haven	"	John De Haven	father	Box Seven Conn.
27	H.R. Augustino	"	Joseph Augustino	father	Quincy, Port.
28	F. H. Augustino	"	F. H. Augustino	father	Quincy, Port.
29	E. Thome	"	E. Thome	"	Amsterdam
30	C. Bartel	"	Joe. Bartel	"	Corroo, Spain
31	Francisco Bartel	"	Francisco Bartel	father	Corroo, Spain
32	V. Varco	"	Felice Varco	wife	17 Oak Pl. Yonkers
33	H. Ladage	"	John Ladage	mother	Rotterdam
34	A. Rodriguez	coal passer	Ant. Rodriguez	father	Portugal
35	A. Suarez	"	A. Suarez	father	Loran, Spain
36	Juan Rodriguez	"	Ant. Rodriguez	"	Verona, Spain
37	Juan Hernandez	"	Joseph Hernandez	"	"
38	C. Salazar	"	C. Salazar	uncle	San Jose C.R.
39	H. Arenthals	"	John Arenthals	father	Rotterdam
40	B. Kass	stew	Alma Kass	wife	586 Henry St Brooklyn
41	L. Speciale	1 Cook	Grace Speciale	"	2267 1 Ave. N.Y.
42	Dan. Gallon	2 cook, baker	None	no ne	none
43	F. Bustanante	utility man	None	none	none
44	Ellis Laburn	Boatman	"	"	"
45	Holt. Ellis	"	"	"	"
46	Gerard Duran	"	"	"	"
47	Leifbreen	Boatboy	Caroline Breen	mother	Stabak, N.R. Christiania, No
48	Juan A. Chavez	"	None	none	none
49					
50	E. H. Lindstrom	Supervisors	J. H. Lindstrom	Father	328 Pennington Ave
51	K. Olness	O.S.	None	none	none
52	E. Olness	O.S.	None	none	none
53	J. Klumbly	Asst	P. Eastby	Friend	13 W. 1st St. N.Y.
54	Joseph Shields	Asst	Julia Shields	mother	Bayview Hotel
55	W. W. Voyles	C.P.	Mrs E. D. Voyles	mother	Wardens Mass.
56	J. De Vries	Ensign	None	none	none
57	John Anderson	Ensign	Amanda Anderson	mother	Klumbly Sweden
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					

List of Seamen signed on at
this Port Total 49 Men
W.B. Wheeler
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Polar Land, arriving at August 26, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wheeler	Walter B	Master	June 11	New York	paid off	yes	26	ml.	Amer.	Amer.			ashore
2	Lylander	John A.	Ch. off	1634	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	
3	Granelly	Martin F.	2nd off	18015	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	150	
4	Cokines	Geo. P.	3rd off	183706	"	"	"	30	"	W. I. C. I.	Amer.	5-11	170	
5	Phyphy	Geo.	Boat	July 20	"	"	"	38	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-4	165	
6	Heingold	Herman	3689	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	155	
7	Strizer	Edward	Seaman	17509	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
8	Sardiner	William	10335	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
9	Cliley	Jeremiah	3273	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	144	
10	Garnett	Richard	15096	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	140	
11	Seitner	Abraham	10402	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	
12	Porter	Chas. D.	Ch. Eng	June 11	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
13	Fingle	Elisha	1st Asst	July 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	140	
14	Lysson	Alford	2nd Asst	June 11	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	168	
15	Ponds	Richard	3rd Asst	18017	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	150	
16	Brennan	John	Dist Eng	July 30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	
17	Kelly	Stephen	Stoker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	Kenne	Edward	5024	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	136	
19	Cobb	Walter	777	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	180	
20	Gilroy	Arley	10168	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	170	
21	Hollins	Benjamin	2939	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	160	
22	Savery	Sylvester	15232	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	
23	Draper	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
24	Moll	Edward	17545	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	147	
25	Lindstrom	Edwin	Sup. Cargo	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Mr. Alexander Inspector. Exempt #1, 12, 17, 23, 25

Line West India S. S. Co.
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents West India S. S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

POLAR LAND
AUG 27 1918

PLYMOUTH
AUG 28 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Rylander, of the SS "Polar Land", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Aug

1919

Mr. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

John A. Rylander
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Sheet No. 2

ing such alien

221

Cuba

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

none

as L. V. V. V.

none

as L. V. V. V.

none

not left

eye

at L. H.

one

as L. H.

one

one

one

L. H.

one

one

one

one

L. H.

thumb

in

in

Edward

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Polar Land, arriving at New York, August 26, 1919, from the port of Matanzas Cuba 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bennet	Ralph	✓ 6430	7/27/19	New York	paid off	yes	32	male	English	English	5-6	190	none
2	Coste	Peter	✓ 5405	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Scand	5-5	130	Scand L wrist
3	Hansen	Robert	✓ 7118	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Scand	5-7	140	none
4	Georgian	John	✓ 3072	"	"	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	175	Scand L wrist
5	Spilitis	John	✓ 41479	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	160	none
6	Vonjoutis	John	✓ 12109	"	"	"	"	54	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	tat L & R
7	Rodriguez	Isidore	✓ 3700-2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	140	none
8	Silva	Jose	✓ 91283	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span	Span	5-11	175	Scand L & R
10	Riccardi	Mario	✓ 84763-2	"	"	"	"	18	"	Equador	Equador	5-7	130	none
11	Rodriguez	Rafael	✓ 9881	"	"	"	"	22	"	Span	Span	5-7	150	none
12	Camello	Francisco	✓ 84763-2	"	"	"	"	22	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-8	160	none
13	Lepe	Francisco	✓ 9881	"	"	"	"	21	"	Chile	Chile	5-8	150	none
14	Romero	Rafael	✓ 84763-2	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-6	190	Male L. Ch.
15	Chimeno	Rufino	✓ 49759-3	"	"	"	"	24	"	Argentinian	Argentinian	5-7	150	none
16	Sanchez	Jose	✓ 11057	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	none
17	Trindly	Daniel	✓ 7508	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	English	5-10	152	none
18	Speciale	Leonard	✓ 3116	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5-8 1/2	130	none
19	Keller	Gottfried	✓ 10008	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-5 1/2	170	Scand L. neck
20	Smarez	Jose	✓ 3756	"	"	"	"	22	"	Uruguay	Uruguay	5-6	160	" R. thumb
21	Stephenson	Stephen	✓ 4856	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	English	5-8	175	none
22	Gustafson	Seyard	✓ 606221	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	150	none
23	Rollins	Cornelius	✓ 6430	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	English	5-6	120	Scand F. hand
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Except 7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17 Mr. Alexander Inspector. Not aboard at inspection.
No 10, ordered placed in Broad St. Hospital for treatment of minor case - Aug 30, 1919 - Scarlett, Super.

W. B. Wheeler Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1900

US Shipping Board
West India S. S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Wheeler Master, of the S. S. Polar Land, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919
W. Alexander
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Wheeler
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Polar Land

8/26/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Agents
 PLYMOUTH AUG 26 1919

ITEMS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222

PORT OF New York

Sept. 6, 1919, 191

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Hewes

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted I
Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26, 1919, consigned to Crowell & Thurlow Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 52, East River, and is expected to sail Sept. 6, 1919, 191, for Cuba.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Gaston de Prida</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Mexican</u>	<u>New York, July 31, 1919</u> <u>Deserted in Matanzas, Cuba,</u> <u>Aug. 19th.</u>

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	McGillivray	Geo.	Oiler	July 30	"	"	"	24	American	American	5'6"	150	None
20	O'Dea	Thomas J.	Oiler	July 30	"	"	"	25	American	American	5'6"	150	Scar R. Thumb
21	Searl	W. G.	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	29	English	English	5'7 1/2"	155	
22	de Prida	Gaston	Fireman & Coal Passer	July 31	Deserted at Matanzas, Cuba, August 19, 1919.			24	Mexican	Mexican	5'3 1/2"	140	None
23	Caughey	Arthur	Fireman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	Irish	English	5'10"	160	Birthmark under left eye. Tattoo A.C. on left arm
24	Griggs	Robert	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	31	English	English	5'8"	150	None
25	Sullivan	James	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	37	English	English	5'8"	160	Scar right Cheek
26	McShane	James	Fireman	Aug. 1	"	"	"	43	English	English	5'7"	165	
27	Archerl	Karel	Coal Passer & Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	21	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170	
28	Carinha	Domingos Soares	Coal Passer	July 28	"	"	"	18	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	150	None
29	Giustiniani	Vincenzo	Coal Passer	Aug. 1	"	"	"	30	Italian	Italian	5'4"	145	None
30	Teljeiro	Gerardo	Coal Passer	Aug. 20	Matanzas Cuba	"	"	27	Spanish	Spanish	5'1"	140	

Line West Indies Trade
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Crowell & Thurlow

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P.O. Kruger	34	U.S.A.	R.P. Long	42	U.S.A.
W.E. Werner	23	U.S.A.	W. McCartney	30	British
M. Mayo	44	"	W. Fromoh	27	Austria
A. Larsen	39	Danish	H. Ruiz	20	Chili
P.W. Lehneman	23	U.S.A.	M. Perez	21	Spain
M. Lela	25	Spain	F. Gonzalez	23	"
T. Montes	24	"	P. Lekker	50	Dutch
T. Wharton	21	U.S.A.	M. Allik	26	Russia
A. Ojega	33	Chili	A. Valye	22	Spain
A. Bisoh	15	Norway Nat.	E. Igllesias	20	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. A. Reinhardt.

Master.

18	de Bree	Gysbertus	Oilcr	July 31	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160	Tattoo Both Arms
19	McGillivray	Geo.	Oilcr	July 30	"	K	"	24	"	American	American	5'6"	150	None
20	O'Dea	Thomas J.	Oilcr	July 30	"	K	"	25	"	American	American	5'6"	150	Scar R. Thumb
21	Searl	W.G.	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'7 1/2"	155	
22	de Fride	Gaston	Fireman & Coal Passer	July 31	Deserted at Matanzas, Cuba, August 19, 1919.			24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'3 1/2"	140	None
23	Caughey	Arthur	Fireman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	"	Irish	English	5'10"	160	Birthmark under left eye-Tattoo A.C. on left arm
24	Griggs	Robert	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'8"	150	None
25	Sullivan	James	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	37	"	English	English	5'8"	160	Scar right Cheek
26	McShane	James	Fireman	Aug. 1	"	"	"	43	"	English	English	5'7"	165	
27	Archerl	Karel	Coal Passer & Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170	
28	Carinha	Domingos Soares	Coal Passer	July 28	"	"	"	18	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	150	None
29	Giustiniani	Vincenzo	Coal Passer	Aug. 1	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"	145	None
30	Teijeiro	Gerardo	Coal Passer	Aug. 20	Matanzas Cuba	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'1"	140	

Line West Indies Trade
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents Crowell & Thurlow

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel S.S. Lake Hewes

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Matanzas, Cuba 224

(1)
No.
on
list
Family name

1 Lambert
2 Brühn
3 Roissing
4 Simmons
5 Goret
6 Wehrmeyer
7 Talet
8 Zanten
9 Raastad
10 Artimey
11 Wallen
12 Mena
13 Hurley
14 Fox
15 Timmerman
16 Long
17 Donnelly
18 de Bree

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
American	American	5'7"	165	Scar back neck
Scandinavian	Nat. Amer.	5'8"	140	Tattoo Arms
Scandinavian	Nat. Amer.	5'10"	170	None
American	American	5'7"	150	tattoo both arms
American	American	5'7"	138	Right fore arm Tattoo ship
Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140	Tattoo left fore arm
Scandinavian	Norw.	5'8"	160	None
Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	145	Anchor base right thumb
Scandinavian	Norw.	5'8"	140	None
Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	None
Fin.	Russian	5'11"	175	Tattoo left upper arm
Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	145	None
American	American	5'10"	150	None
English	Nat. Amer.	5'6"	160	Scar Thumb
German	Nat. Amer.	5'10"	180	Tattoo arms
American	American	5'8"	160	None
American	American	5'7"	150	None
Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160	Tattoo Both Arms
American	American	5'8"	150	None
American	American	5'6"	150	Scar R. Thumb
English	English	5'7"	155	
Mexican	Mexican	5'3"	140	None
Irish	English	5'10"	160	Birthmark under left eye. Tattoo A.C. on left arm
English	English	5'8"	150	None
English	English	5'8"	160	Scar right Cheek
English	English	5'7"	165	
Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170	
Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	150	None
Italian	Italian	5'4"	145	None
Spanish	Spanish	5'1"	140	

Line West Indies Trade
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Crowell & Thurlow

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE HEWES
Aug 26 1919

Geo. Oiler 74089 July 30
Thomas J. Oiler 7111 July 30
W.G. 25592P July 31
Gaston Fireman & Coal Passer July 31
Arthur Fireman 1449N July 31
Robert Fireman 86969 July 31
James Fireman 71574 July 31
James Fireman 57536 Aug. 1
Karel Coal Passer & Fireman 1449N July 31
Domingos Soares Coal Passer 21803P July 28
Vincenzo Coal Passer 23040B Aug. 1
Gerardo Coal Passer 096719 Aug. 20
Matanzas Cuba

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Hewes, Amer., arriving at New York, N.Y., August 26, 1919, 191, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

224

LAKE HEWES
Aug 26 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lambert	Hiram A.	Captain	July 28	New York	K Paid Off	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5'7 1/2"	165	Scar back neck
2	Brünn	Harold H.	Mate	Aug. 5	"	K	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Nat. Amer.	5'8"	140	Tattoo Arms
3	Rolasing	Peter A.	2nd Mate	Aug. 1	"	K	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Nat. Amer.	5'10"	170	none
4	Simmons	Lincoln	3rd Mate	Aug. 2	"	K	"	20	"	American	American	5'7 1/2"	150	tattoo both arms
5	Gorett	J.M.	Boat	July 31	"	K	"	24	"	American	American	5'7"	138	Right fore arm Tattoo ship
6	Wehrmeyer	Harm	A B	July 31	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140	Tattoo left fore arm
7	Talet	Lars	A B	July 31	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'8"	160	None
8	Zanten	Martius V.	A B	July 31	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	145	Anchor base right thumb
9	Raastad	Thor	A B	July 31	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'8"	140	None
10	Artinez	Angelo	A B	July 31	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	None
11	Wallen	Selim	A B	July 31	"	"	"	23	"	Russ. Fin.	Russian	5'11"	175	Tattoo left upper arm
12	Mena	Antonio	A B	Aug. 1	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	145	None
13	Hurley	Daniel R.	Supercargo	July 1	"	K	"	26	"	American	American	5'10 1/2"	150	None
14	Fox	Chas. J.	Chief Eng.	July 25	"	K	"	31	"	English	Nat. Amer.	5'6"	160	Scar Thumb
15	Timmerman	Joseph	1st Asst.	July 28	"	K	"	33	"	German	Nat. Amer.	5'10"	180	Tattoo arms
16	Long	William S.	2nd Asst.	July 29	"	K	"	32	"	American	American	5'8"	160	None
17	Donnelly	F.J.	3rd Asst.	July 29	"	K	"	21	"	American	American	5'7"	150	None
18	de Bree	Gysbertus	Oilier	July 31	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160	Tattoo Both Arms
19	McGillivray	Geo.	Oilier	July 30	"	K	"	24	"	American	American	5'6"	150	None
20	O'Dea	Thomas J.	Oilier	July 30	"	K	"	25	"	American	American	5'6"	150	Scar R. Thumb
21	Searl	W.G.	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'7 1/2"	155	
22	de Prida	Gaston	Fireman & Coal Passer	July 31	Deserted at Matanzas, Cuba, August 19, 1919.			24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'3 1/2"	140	None
23	Caughey	Arthur	Fireman	July 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	"	Irish	English	5'10"	160	Birthmark under left eye. Tattoo A.C. on left arm
24	Grigge	Robert	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'8"	150	None
25	Sullivan	James	Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	37	"	English	English	5'8"	160	Scar right Cheek
26	McShane	James	Fireman	Aug. 1	"	"	"	43	"	English	English	5'7"	165	
27	Archerl	Karel	Coal Passer & Fireman	July 31	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170	
28	Carinha	Domingos Soares	Coal Passer	July 28	"	"	"	18	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	150	None
29	Giustiniani	Vincenzo	Coal Passer	Aug. 1	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"	145	None
30	Teijeiro	Gerardo	Coal Passer	Aug. 20	Matanzas Cuba	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'1"	140	

Line West India Trade
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Crowell & Thurlow

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lake Howes, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
W. W. Wyckis
Immigrant Inspector.

H. G. Lambert
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Hewes, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 26, 1919, 191, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba 225

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Smith	✓ Harry	49585 Steward	July 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	Male	African	English	5'8"	165	None
32	Burke	✓ Jasper C.	9477 1st Cook	July 30	"	"	"	22	"	African	English	5'10"	175	None
33	James	✓ Herbert	15776P 2nd Cook	July 30	"	"	"	21	"	African	English	6'2"	180	Two Gold Upper Teeth
34	Lewis	✓ Hubert	8142 Messman	July 30	"	"	"	19	"	African	English	5'8"	140	None
35	Smith	✓ Percival	35801 Messman	July 30	"	"	"	21	"	African	English	5'6"	140	None
36	Castro	✓ Yosef A	15841 Messboy	Aug. 1	"	"	"	"	"	West Ind.	American	5'2"	135	Tattoo J.C. Right Arm
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
18-190

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lake Hughes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919
M. W. Dyck Immigrant Inspector.
H. A. Ramhurst Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S/S Lake Hughes
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen, shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb 18 1919

Vessel Barge Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
101440	1 Arthur Brown Arthur
101444	2 Harold Morwick Harold
101444	3 James Lockert James
Aug 28 1919	4 Samuel Morwick Samuel
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Barge Plymouth 226

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 31st day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Barge Plymouth the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien seaman's identification
Cards, when ready or stop Room 240,
Barge office or telephone Broad 2029

Arthur Brown - Cook
Harold Morwick - Mate
James Lockert - Engineer

Signed - Aug 26 - 1919

Sam Morwick
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By John A. Connor
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

ERS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens

227

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Polish	5' 10"	150	No Card
Polish	5' 10"	150	No Card
Polish	5' 10"	150	No Card
Polish	5' 10"	150	No Card

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Barge Plymouth*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
101440	1 <i>Arthur Brown</i>
101444	2 <i>Harold Morwick</i>
101444	3 <i>James Lockert</i>
	4 <i>Samuel Morwick</i>
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

227

of *Vincor & Co.*

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Canadian</i>			
<i>Novacato 6' 11" 150 No Card</i>			
<i>Novacato 6' 11" 190 No Card</i>			
<i>Novacato 5' 110 No Card</i>			
<i>Novacato 6' 198 C. N.Y. 74179</i>			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge Plymouth, arriving at New York City, Aug 26th, 1919, from the port of Hinson & Co 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) BORN SHIP'S ANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
101440	Arthur Brown	Arthur	✓ Book	August 6	Hillabro	no	yes	73	M	White	Canadian	5' 10"	150	no card
101444	Harold Morwick	Harold	✓ Mate	August 6	Hinson	no	yes	29	M	White	Novascotia	5' 10"	190	no card
101444	James Lockert	James	✓ Engineer	August 6	Hinson	no	yes	23	M	White	Novascotia	5' 10"	150	no card
	Samuel Morwick	Samuel	✓ Master	June 15	Hinson	no	yes	48	M	White	Novascotia	6' 1"	198	C. N.Y. 74179
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

crew with cards = 1
without cards = 3
Total 4
Form 733 issued
duplicate attached

John A. Connor
Inspector
St. Lawrence

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge Plymouth, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919 San Francisco
John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

9/3 Plymouth
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MAN

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5012

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

19

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. "ORANGE"
(Nationality.)
from port of AMSTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 73 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 107 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 26th of August, 1919, consigned to
HUNCH & KYLE & CO. INC.; is now lying at Pier 3, Bush Dock, and is
expected to sail SEPTEMBER 6, 1919, for BALTIMORE, Amsterdam
via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-5012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	van Eunen	Mart	✓	3rd. Cook	87955	18/3/19	La Guyra	no	18	m			5.10	150
20	Beekman	Philippus. J	✓	2nd. Cl. Steward	49226	30/4/19	New-York	no	26	m			5.5	165
21	Welsterman	Herman Ph	✓	Carpenter	47337	30/7/19	Curacao	no	41	m	West. Ind.		5.7	162
22	Martiszoon	Bernardus. G	✓	Boatswain	38022			no	34	m			5.1	177
23	Fermin	Juan. F	✓	Lampnist	38021			no	30	m		Venezuelian	5.1	138
24	Kip	Clement. L.	✓	Sailor	68787			no	30	m		Dutch	5.0	141
25	Hart	Elias	✓		38019			no	22	m			5.3	143
26	Sille	Immanuel W.	✓		38018			no	33	m			5.5	145
27	Leseur	Calito	✓		47340			no	34	m			5.7	178
28	Near	Herman	✓		64897			no	53	m			5.6	162
29	Engelhardt	Sabino	✓		7846			no	23	m			5.3	159
30	de Lanoy	Henri. Th	✓	Boy	57375			no	18	m			5.1	133

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-5040

LIST OR MAN

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

delivered

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORANGE NASSAU," arriving at NEW YORK, on the 26th of August, 1919, from the port of C. A. P. H. A. T. T. E. N.

229

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Koningstein	Pieter	✓ Captain	86296 2/6	Paramaribo	No	45	m	Dutch	Dutch	5.3	190	
2	de Wolff	Jad. R.	✓ 1st. Officer	82051 10/7	New-York	No	27	m			5.7	195	
3	Jansen	Johannes. J.	✓ 2nd. . .	20978 18/3	La Guayra	no	23	m			5.6	150	
4	Lokman	Arie	✓ 3rd. . .	68781 18/3		no	23	m			5.7	161	
5	Tielens	Frederik. M.	✓ 4th. . .	N.C. 30/7	Curacao	no	23	mm			5.2	135	
6	Bogaerts.	Wilhelmus. G.	✓ 4th. . .	38026 23/12/18	New-York	yes	22	m			5.7	160	
7	Levis	Salomon	✓ Doctor	68784 18/3	La Guayra	no	29	m	Hebrew		5.0	137	
8	van de Nesse	Jacobus	✓ 1st. Engineer	11049 1/8/18	New-York	no	41	m	Dutch		5.11	202	
9	de Konink	Willem. P.	✓ 2nd. . .	11044 ..		no	31	m			5.10	209	
10	Engelae	Johannes. J.	✓ 3rd. . .	11048 ..		no	26	m			5.8	174	
11	Oohse	Johan. C. M. G.	✓ 4th. . .	66128 18/3/	La Guayra	no	22	m			6.2	162	
12	Bosch	Gerardus. C.	✓ 1st. Wireless. Off.	7244 4/2/19	New-York	no	31	m			5.11	147	
13	Langerak	A. M. C.	✓ 2nd. . .	49581 27/6		no	18	m			5.9	161	
14	Poolman	Henri	✓ Purser	57353 30/3/19	Curacao	no	26	m			6.1	179	
15	de Jonge	Sjoerd	✓ Chief Steward	68785 18/3/19	La Guayra	no	37	m			5.7	175	
16	Dekker	Marie. V.	✓ Stewardess	66120 ..		no	40	f			5.2	136	
17	Brinkers	Bouwe	✓ Chief Cook	57362 ..		no	49	m			5.3	180	
18	Tillborg	Frans	✓ 2nd. Cook	9455 10/7	New-York	no	23	m			5.8	164	
19	van Eunen	Marm	✓ 3rd. Cook	87955 18/3/19	La Guayra	no	18	m			5.10	150	
20	Beckman	Philippus. J.	✓ 2nd. Cl. Steward	49226 30/4/19	New-York	no	26	m			5.5	165	
21	Welsterman	Herman Ph	✓ Carpenter	47337 30/7/19	Curacao	no	41	m	West. Ind.		5.7	162	
22	Martiszoon	Bernardus. G.	✓ Boatwain	38020 ..		no	34	m			5.1	177	
23	Fermin	Juan. F.	✓ Lampnist	38021 ..		no	30	m		Venezuelian	5.1	138	
24	Kip	Clement. L.	✓ Sailor	65787 ..		no	30	m		Dutch	5.0	141	
25	Mart	Elias	✓ ..	38019 ..		no	22	m			5.3	143	
26	Sille	Emanuel V.	✓ ..	38018 ..		no	33	m			5.5	145	
27	Lesseur	Calito	✓ ..	47340 ..		no	34	m			5.7	178	
28	Naar	Herman	✓ ..	64897 ..		no	53	m			5.6	162	
29	Engelhardt	Sabino	✓ ..	2846 ..		no	23	m			5.3	159	
30	de Lanoy	Henri. Th	✓ .. boy	57375 ..		no	18	m			5.1	133	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4860

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917, [Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.
[Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Schoop	Jose. M. A.	✓ Sailor	30/7/19	Curacao	no	20	m	West-Ind.	Dutch	5.2	155	
2	Jansen	Chris. A.	✓	38013	..	no	16	m	..	..	4.10	129	
3	Lauf	Melvil	✓ Fireman	57374	..	no	32	m	..	..	5.4	147	
4	Wiel	Vidal. A.	✓	3801752	..	no	32	m	..	..	5.10	199	
5	Ricardo	Leon	✓	57338	..	no	47	f	..	..	5.5	198	
6	Conquet	Natividad. M.	✓	57371	..	no	37	m	..	..	5.5	168	
7	Kopra	Johannes. T.	✓	38006	..	no	46	m	..	..	5.7	172	
8	Royer	Antoine. M.	✓	38010	..	no	41	m	..	..	5.3	161	
9	Kirindongo	Bicento. G.	✓	38004	..	no	34	m	..	..	5.7	175	
10	Minguel	Jozef.	✓	38002	..	no	36	m	..	..	5.3	149	
11	Marcelli	Theodore. C.	✓	38001	..	no	30	m	..	..	5.4	171	
12	Wohen	Lourens. C.	✓ Trimmer	38046	..	no	28	m	..	..	5.4	172	
13	Bough	Pablo. J.	✓	38095	..	no	31	m	..	..	5.3	142	
14	Fariss.	Fabian. D.	✓	94527	..	no	25	m	..	..	5.6	169	
15	Martins	Theodorus	✓	57379	11/2/19	no	43	m	..	..	5.6	200	
16	Stroop	Ignatio. V.	✓	47341	30/7/19	no	37	m	..	..	5.5	182	
17	Roosje	Simon	✓	87952	..	no	32	m	..	..	6.0	184	
18	de Lima	Stepanus	✓	78460	..	no	28	m	..	..	6.2	197	
19	Pietersz	Manuel. F.	✓	38094	..	no	18	m	..	..	4.9	109	
20	Broos	Theodorus. L.	✓ 2nd. Steward.	38068	..	no	40	m	..	..	5.2	159	
21	Leyba	Felix. V.	✓ Walter	38071	..	no	37	m	..	Venezuelian	5.4	150	
22	van der Fingel	Jacob	✓	38050	..	no	32	m	..	Dutch	5.2	180	
23	Eugenia.	Domingo. J. M.	✓	38074	12/2/19	no	21	m	..	..	5.0	132	
24	Maris	Josef. M. F.	✓	38084	30/7/19	no	21	m	..	..	5.0	130	
25	Frederik.	Joseph. O.	✓	87981	..	no	50	m	..	..	5.1	153	
26	Daal.	Willem. V.	✓	94531	..	no	36	m	..	..	5.4	160	
27	Lauffer.	Samuel. A.	✓	57372	..	no	23	m	..	..	5.2	132	
28	Johanna	Johan. L.	✓	11160	..	no	20	m	..	..	5.0	147	
29	de Lancy	Max. L.	✓	57377	..	no	21	m	..	..	4.10	150	
30	Lewish	Theofilla. Z.	✓	38085	..	no	21	m	..	..	5.6	169	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917,
V. H. Jones Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel....., arriving at....., 191 , from the port of.....

231

232

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Niebe	Jacob F.	✓ Waiter.	87954	30/7/19	Curacao	no	28	m	West-Ind; Dutch	5.0	157	
2	Cyntje	Calito P.	✓ ..	51349	..	..	no	27	m	..	5.0	151	
3	Parica	Bernard H.	✓ ..	94532	12/8/19	..	no	18	m	..	5.3	157	
4	Puriel	Moses Th.	✓ 3rd. Cook	71852	30/7/19	..	no	27	m	..	5.8	162	
5	Lino	Joao	✓ Sailor	B10715	12/8/19	..	yes	29	m	Spanish American	5.0	145	
6	Jefferson	Russell C.	✓ ..	54596	..	..	yes	19	m	West-Ind; Americ.	5.7	184	
7	Messaba	Vohamed	✓ ..	86937	..	..	yes	25	m	Hebrew	5.5	162	
8	Holder	Joseph	✓ ..	57727	..	..	yes	23	m	West-Ind; French	5.2	196	
9	Glendonen	James A.	✓ ..	N 3496	..	..	yes	47	m	American	5.3	163	
10	Cecilio	Malino	✓ ..	B4755	..	..	yes	26	m	Spanish	5.3	147	
11	Scott.	William	✓ ..	N15902	..	..	yes	29	m	West-Ind; Indian	5.11	198	
12	Jackson.	Charles	✓ ..	B3 3395	..	..	yes	27	m	American	5.6	162	
13	Delfina.	Izama P.	✓ Waiter.	4664	..	..	no	25	m	Curacao	5.9	139	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Captain, of the Orange Nassau, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919

V. F. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

232

8/26/19

[Large handwritten signature]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Handwritten marks: a circle with 'G' and a circle with '2']

37 5

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

African (black).	Armenian.	Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Bulgarian.	Chinese.	Croatian.	Cuban.	Dalmatian.	Dutch.	East Indian.	English.	Finnish.	Flemish.	French.	German.	Greek.	Hebrew.	Herzegovinian.	Irish.	Italian (north).	Italian (south).	Japanese.
Korean.	Lithuanian.	Magyar.	Mexican.	Montenegrin.	Moravian.	Pacific Islander.	Polish.	Portuguese.	Roumanian.	Russian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Scottish.	Servian.	Slovak.	Slovenian.	Spanish.	Spanish American.	Syrian.	Turkish.	Welsh.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

6/19/18
Orange Nassau
S/S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
I, the Captain, of the Orange Nassau, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.
Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
W. J. Harrison
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. S. Leve, Surgeon of the Grand Navy, Paris, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1919,
at N.Y.

J. H. J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from CURACAO DUTCH WEST INDIES, on the 13th. of August, 1919

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, and other organized government because of his or their official character, or government or upon which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA., on the 1919 of August

233

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Whether alien is in country to which he is coming to reside, temporarily or permanently, in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he intend to engage in business or profession in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other industry in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?						Does he intend to engage in any other occupation in the United States?	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	Himself	yes	July. 1918. N-Y	Mr. Lange. 501. Morris. Ave. Elisabeth. N.J.	yes	3. month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	White	fair	blue	None	Holland	Utrecht.
2	yes	Himself	yes	July. 1918. N-Y	-----do-----	yes	3. ...	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	White	fair	blue	None	Holland	Utrecht.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Ramp Harriet, from BW Maine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 19
at my
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. L. Lewis, Surgeon of the Trampi Passan, sailing here with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
at NY
W. J. Thompson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

234

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N. E. W. Y. O. R. K. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA., ON THE 26 AUGUST, 1919

235

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
																Country.	City or town.			
1	yes	Himself	yes	L. E. Drielsma. 536. Carlton. Ave. Brooklyn. New-York.	yes. 5. Year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	White	dark blue	None	Guyane	Surinam
2	no	Parents	yes	A. A. Jesurun. Brooklyn. N-Y.	no	14. days	no	no	no	no	no	transit	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
3	yes	Himself	yes	68. W. Lobato. de. Mesquite. 307. W. 36th. str. New-York.	yes. 1. year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
4	yes	Brother	yes	Bro. Julius M. Gork Hotel Rector 12 St. John's Hotel. New-York.	no	5. year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
5	yes	Father	yes	D. Verpurg. Brooklyn. New-York.	yes. 3. year.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
6	yes	Mother	yes	C. Gomperts. 536. Carlton. Ave. Oct. '17. N-Y. Brooklyn. New-York.	no	5. year.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
7	no	Himself	yes	A. Nassy. Rectorstr. 2. New-York.	no	14. days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane	Surinam
8	no	Himself	yes	N. Cramer. New-York.	no	14. days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Afr.	dark	None	Guyane.	Surinam

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Paup Nassau, from Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and at also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Purser Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1919
at NY

V. F. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
236

11-6712

S. S. ORANGE N. A. S. A. L. sailing from P. A. A. V. A. R. I. E. O., 5th. of August 19 19, Arriving at Port of New York 19 of August, 19 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hardy	Eva Belle.	46	f	s	April. 19. 1873. New-York. N-Y.	737 41 10th St.	Pat. 221. W. 106th. street. New-York.
2	Hardy	Ruth. L. L.	17	f	s	Febr: 3. 1902. New-York. N-Y.	93 732 10th St.	Pat. Tappan. New-York.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. ORANIE NASSAU sailing from CUBACAO, D.W.I. on the 13. August 1919, Arriving at Port of New York on the 19. August 1919 237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Foss.	Harold S.	38	M		April 10, 1881. Hancock, Maine.	7456 Wash. St.	Ret. 49 Poplar Street, Massachusetts
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "ORANGE HASSAU" sailing from PORT AND PRINCE on the 18. Aug. 19 19 Arriving at Port of New York on the of August, 19 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Feldhusen.	Hermann	32	m	w	May. 28. 1887. Cuxhafen. Germany.	68847 Wash. C & R By his fathers papers	St. George Hotel. Brooklyn. N-Y
2	Francis.	Nathaniel. S.	49	m	m	April. 7th. 1870. Rutland. Vermont.	83645 Wash. Ret.	University Club. New-York.
3	Rasmussen	Bernard.	38	m	m	Oct. 29. 1880. Copenhagen. Denmark.	Jan. 8. 1902. Baltimore. Maryland.	Mc. Galpin. Hotel. New-York.
4	Rasmussen.	Alma.	29	f	m	11 Aug. 1890. New-York.	43458 Wash. C & R.	-----do-----
5	Sheffield.	Burpee. D	41	m	m	April 26. 1878. Nova. Scotia. U.S.	150 York St.	Widdleway. West-Virginia.
6	Fitzpatrick.	Francis. A.	25	m	s	Oct. 8. 1893. Chicago Illinois.	120 Cortue Prince Suite C 4th	5927. Broadstr. Pittsburg. P.a.
7	Colbath.	Kenneth. E	21	m	s	May. 31. 1898. Eastons. Maine.	Naval officer	Presqui. Isl. Maine.
8	Haug	Aksel. H.	48	m	s	Sept. 7. 1870. Christiania. Norway.	81 Cortue Prince 5th Floor Ret.	Navy. Yard. Brooklyn. N-Y.
9	Daggett.	Pliny. A.	27	m	s	Sept. 2. 1891. Spokan. Washington.	Army officer 1st Marine	Pennsylvania. Hotel. New-York.
10	Cottingham.	Howard. A.	23	m	m	March. 23. 1896. Jersey. City. N-J	70667 Wash. Ret.	Cranford. New-Jersey
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

V. F. Jankovich
Inspector

10 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "ORANIEENASSAU" sailing from CAP HAITIEN on the 21st. of 1919, Arriving at Port of New York on the 23rd of August, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Cetneir	Arthur. E	27 1	m	March. 17. 1892. New-Beaford. Mass.	New-Beaford. Mass. 288 Bond St
2	Fox.	Alfred. C.	35 1	m	July. 7th. 1884. Milton Mills. New. Hampshire.	Campello. Massachusetts.
3	Brandon.	Henry. J	46 1	m	March. 31. 1873. Indianapolis. Indiana.	949. Pennsylvaniastr. Indianapolis.
4	Brandon	Grace.	36 1	f	June. 16. 1883. Minnetta.	Indiana.
5	Gribkeff.	Dmitry	29 1	m	Aug. 4. 1890. Moskow. Russia.	127. Forsythstreet. New-York. C
6	Barrier.	Leonora. V	27 1	f	May. 23. 1892. Birmingham. Ala.	Franklin. Tennessee
7	Spencer.	William. E	27 1	m	Oct. 18. 1892. Birmingham. Ala	Navy-Yard. Brooklyn. N-Y.
8	Collins.	Jeremiah. J	30 1	m	Nov. 27. 1889. New-York. City. N-Y	Sheephead Bay. Long-Is.
9	Collins.	Vilma.	6 1	f	Dec. 31. 1912. New-York.	
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

9 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Cherie, Surgeon of the Drury Haman, sailing thereabout
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
at my

V. J. J. J. J. J.
Dr. Cherie
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE VASSA" ⁴⁻⁸ Passengers sailing from CAP HAITIEN ⁷⁻¹⁰, on the 21st. of August, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	PAID	Santelli	Antoine.	30	m	merchandise	French	yes	French	French	Haiti	Cap Haitien	American Consulate, Cape	N-Y	New York. NON IMM.
2	PAID	Presperi	Paul	46	m	merchandise	French	yes	French	French	Haiti	Cap Haitien	Charles J. Javaux, Cape	N-Y	New York. NON IMM.
3	PAID	Presperi	Eugene	38	f	none	yes	French	yes	French	West-Ind	Haiti	Cap Haitien	N-Y	New York. NON IMM.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 73
U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3 aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, on the August, 1919

241

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for care and treatment of any disease, or for any other purpose, and if so, where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Completion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ANTALIE	yes	Wife	yes	yes	March 1919. New-York Hotel Lafayette, New-York.	yes	3 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	0	fair	graybrown	None	Corsica Vinerbio.
ANTALIE	yes	Wife	yes	yes	Dec. 1916 New-York Hotel Lafayette, New-York.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	graybrown	None	Corsica Vinerbio.
ANTALIE	yes	Husband	yes	no		yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	blackblack	None	Haiti Cap Haitien
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Frank Mammi, from Cap Haitien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Purser, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 17.

at [Signature]
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Levine, Surgeon of the Franny Hazard Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one year years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 17
at Minneapolis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANGE NAASSAU" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, on the 18th of August, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Beschhuizen	Ryk	25	m	salesm; yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	New-York	New-York	8-10. Broadway way. New-York.	N-Y New-York.	
2	✓	Dufarth	Henry	59	m	merchantyes	French	yes	French	French	Haiti	St. Marc	Banque Nat. Rep. Haiti. St. Marc.	Haiti St. Marc.	
3	✓	Dayen	Lezan	30	m	merchantyes	French	yes	Egyptian	Egyptian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Foreign Bank of Commerce; Port au Prince	Haiti Port au Prince	
4	✓	Chemaly	Salaby. P.	45	m	merchantyes	Arab.	yes	Dominican	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	American Council. P. au. Pr.	New-York. New-York.	
5	✓	Messante	Max.	52	m	merchantyes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	D.L. Jonker. Port au Prince. France.	Paris.	
6	✓	Messante	Blanche	40	f	nane	yes	French	yes	Dutch	French	Haiti	Port au Prince	-----do-----	NON IMMIGRANT
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not found in ship.

6 aliens

Total passengers 73
U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

on the of August.

1919

243

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Does alien intend to engage in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States? Is alien a member of any political organization? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming by reason of any offer, reward, or bounty, or for any other purpose, to enter the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes	Himself	yes	1907-1919	Allover. 10-12 Broadway New-York	no	for good	yes	none	no	no	no	good	none	6 0	Fair	blond	gray	None	Holland	Bussum
2	yes	Himself	yes	no	Hotel Lafayette New-York	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	Fair	gray	gray	None	Gironde	St-Julien
3	yes	Himself	yes	no	115 Weststr. New-York Bigle	yes	2 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	Afr.	dark	dark	None	EGYPT	CAIRO
4	yes	Himself	yes	Sept. 1918	J.L. Nachtmann & Co. New-York	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	Afr.	dark	dark	None	Syrie	Lyban
5	no	Himself	yes	Sept 1918	Union Square Hotel New-York	yes	14	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	Fair	dark	dark	None	West-Indies	Curacao
6	no	Husband	yes	no	no	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	Fair	brown	brown	None	France	Paris

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Passenger, from Cap. Hailin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hailin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1917
at NY

W. H. Hailin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Shemie, Surgeon of the Trans-Nassau, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1917
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-450

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANGE PASSA 4-8" Passengers sailing from CAP HAITIEN 7-10, on the 21st of August, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	Wanted	Santelli	Antoine.	30	m	merchant	yes	French	yes	French	French	Cap Haitien	American Consulate, Cape	N-Y New-York	NON IMMIGRANT	
2	Wanted	Prosperi	Paul	46	m	merchant	yes	French	yes	French	French	Haiti	Cap Haitien	Charles J. Javaux, Cape	N-Y New-York	NON IMMIGRANT
3	Wanted	Prosperi	Eugenii	38	f	nene	yes	French	yes	French	West-Ind	Haiti	Cap Haitien	-----	N-Y New-York	NON IMMIGRANT
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . 43
U. S. citizens . . . 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, on the August, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
							Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eng in police or detective, or intelligence work for care and treatment of the alien, or for other purposes of the law, or for other purposes of the law, or for other purposes of the law.						Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	yes	Himself	yes	March 1919.	yes	New-York. Hotel Lafayette. New-York.	yes	3 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	0	fair	graybrown	None	Corsica	Vinarbio,
ANT ALIEN	yes	Himself	yes	Dec. 1916	yes	New-York. Hotel Lafayette. New-York.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	graybrown.	None	Corsica	Vareiglia.
ANT ALIEN	yes	Husband	yes	na	yes	na	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	blackblack	None	Haiti	Cap Haitien
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Surrey, of the Frangipanni, from Cap Haitien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Surrey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 07.

at

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

242

I, Dr. Levine, Surgeon of the Frank Hays and Family Hays,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of
Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 19 17
at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANGE HASTON" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, on the 18th of August, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Beschhuizen	Ryk	25	m	s	Saloon; yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	New-York New-York	8-10 Broadway way. New-York.	N-Y New-York.	
2	✓	Duforth	Henry	59	m	s	merchant yes	French	yes	French	French	St. Marc	Foreign Nat. Rep. Haiti. St. Marc.	N-Y New-York	
3	✓	Dayon	Lazan	30	m	s	merchant yes	French	yes	Egyptian	Egyptian	Haiti Port au Prince	Foreign Bank of Commerce; Port au Prince	N-Y New-York	
4	✓	Chemaly	Salaby. P.	45	m	m	merchant yes	Arab.	yes	Dominican	Syrian	Haiti Port au Prince	American Council, P. au. Pr.	N-Y New-York	
5	✓	Monsanto	Max.	52	m	m	merchant yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	E. L. Jonker. Port au Prince. France.	Paris.	
6	✓	Monsanto	Blanche	40	f	m	none	yes	French	yes	Dutch	French	Haiti Port au Prince	-----do-----	NON INSAB
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 73
U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

243

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, on the 1st of August, 1919

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in sympathy with any political party, or is in sympathy with any organization, or is in sympathy with any person, or is in sympathy with any cause, or is in sympathy with any movement, or is in sympathy with any other organization, or is in sympathy with any other person, or is in sympathy with any other cause, or is in sympathy with any other movement.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for any other purpose, or for any other reason, or for any other cause, or for any other movement.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.												
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.														
1	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1907-1919	Allover.	10-12.Broadway.New-York	no	for good	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 0	Fair	blond	gray	None	Holland	Bussum												
2	yes	Himself	yes	no	-----	-----	Hotel Lafayette.New-York.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	fair	gray	gray	None	Gironde	St.Julien.												
3	yes	Himself	yes	no	-----	-----	115.Werthstr.New-York.Rigie.	yes	2 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	Afr.	blue	blue	None	EGYPT.	CAIRO.												
4	yes	Himself	yes	yes	July 1. 1918	New-York	J.L.Nachtmann.&Co	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	Afr.	dark	dark	None	Syrie	Lyban												
5	no	Himself	yes	yes	Sept 1918	-----	Unions Square Hotel	yes	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	Fair	dark	dark	None	Westminster	Curacao.												
6	na	Husband	yes	yes	-----	-----	-----	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	Fair	brown	brown	None	France	Paris.												
7																																							
8																																							
9																																							
10																																							
11																																							
12																																							
13																																							
14																																							
15																																							
16																																							
17																																							
18																																							
19																																							
20																																							
21																																							
22																																							
23																																							
24																																							
25																																							
26																																							
27																																							
28																																							
29																																							
30																																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Passenger, from Cap. Martin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Pooler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 19 17

at

W. J. Pooler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Leve, Surgeon of the Sanje Hassan, Sailing, Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1919
at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GRANITE PASSAGE 4-8 Passengers sailing from C. V. P. A. 6-12, on the 13th of August, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1	✓	Isaac	Isaac	32	m	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-India West-Ind; Curacao	S. I. Maduro, S. Sone, Curacao, N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR			
2	✓	Bais.	Alice M.	24	f	m	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Dutch	West-Indi West-Ind; Curacao	N-Y	New-York	NON IMMIGR		
3	✓	Dr. Waterman	Nathaniel.	36	m	m	Doctor, yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao	Holland.	Rotterdam	NON IMMIGR		
4	✓	Waterman	Mina. Rippe.	36	f	m	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao.			NON IMMIGR	
5	✓	Waterman	Leon H.P.	7	m	s	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao			NON IMMIGR	
6	✓	Waterman	Adolf. H.	4	f	s				Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao				NON IMMIGR	
7	✓	Waterman	Elisabeth H.A	8	f	s	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao			NON IMMIGR	
8	✓	Smink	Sibbelteje	26	f	s	Nurse	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	West-Ind; Curacao			NON IMMIGR	
9	✓	Henriquez	Julio. Cohen	26	m	m	merchant yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Ind West-Ind	Curacao	E. A. de Liwan 7 Co. Curacao.	N-Y	New-York	NON IMMIGR	
10	✓	Henriquez	Belinde. C.	27	f	m	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Ind West-Ind	Curacao		N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR
11	✓	Pinedo	Rebecca .C.	38	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao	C. Winkel en Zn. Curacao.	N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR
12	✓	Pinedo	Olga C.	12	f	s	None	Yes	English	yes	Dutch	Hebrew	West-Ind; Curacao	C. Winkel en Zn. Curacao.	N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR
13	✓	Henriquez	Manoel I. C.	27	m	m	Merchant school-teacher yes	Spanish.	yes.	Dutch.	Hebrew.	Colombia. Rio Hacha.	M. J. C. Henriquez. Curacao	N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR	
14	✓	Stel	Hillegonda F.C.	27	f	s	teacher yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	West-Ind; Curacao	Dr. T. C. Gaerste. Curacao.	N-Y	New-York.	NON IMMIGR	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Handwritten signature and notes

14 aliens

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, on the 1919 of August.

245

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of stay, if intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	First in person or otherwise, or by letter, or by newspaper, or by other means, of support by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, of employment in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1918 N-Y Mac. Galpin Hotel. New-York.	yes 2 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	Withedark	dark	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
2	yes	Husband	yes	no	-----	yes 2.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	Whitedark	dark	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
3	yes	Government	yes	no	Wellington Hotel. New-York.	yes 2.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Whitedark	dark	None	Holland Rotterdam
4	yes	-----	yes	no	-----	yes 1.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	Whitedark	brown	None	Holland Rotterdam
5	yes	-----	yes	no	-----	yes 1.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 -	White	fairbrown	None	Holland Rotterdam
6	yes	-----	yes	no	-----	yes 1.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	White	fairbrown	None	Holland Rotterdam
7	yes	-----	yes	no	-----	yes 1.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	White	fairblue	None	Holland Rotterdam
8	yes	Dr Waterman	yes	no	-----	yes 1.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	White	fairbrown	None	Holland Friesland
9	yes	Himself	yes	yes	April 1916 N-Y Mac. Galpin Hotel. New-York.	yes 3.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	White	darkbrown	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
10	yes	Husband	yes	yes	-----	yes 2.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	White	darkdark	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
11	yes	Husband	yes	no	St. Andrew Hotel. New-York.	yes 3.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 -	White	brown blue	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
12	yes	Father	yes	no	-----	yes 3.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 0	White	brownbrown	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
13	yes	Himself	yes	no	Mac. Galpin Hotel. New-York.	yes 3.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	White	darkdark	None	D.W.I. Curacao.
14	yes	Herself	yes	no	Miss. Wetzel. 648. 6th. Ave. Bk1.	yes 3.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	White	darkdark	None	Holland s'Gravenhage

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. J. J. of the Franklin, from Wharves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.
Surgeon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 07

at

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor E. E. E. E., Surgeon of the Steamship Hawaiian, sailing therewith or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 17
at San Francisco
W. J. Anderson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANIE NASSAU" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, on the 9th of August, 1919

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	de.Vendoza.	Lorenzo, A.	22	m	Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	Alaj. Rodriguez. Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.									
2	TRANSIT	de.Vendoza.	Eliza, F.	54	f	w	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
3	TRANSIT	de.Vendoza.	Juan, S.	18	m	merchante	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.									
4	TRANSIT	de.Vendoza.de.Gordona.	Elisa, F.	24	f	w	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
5	UNDER 16	de.Vendoza.de.Gordona.	Luisa, F.	3	f	-	None	-	-	-	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
6	TRANSIT	Alvarado.	Angelica.	34	f	s	Servant	yes	Spanish.	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
7	TRANSIT	Jarks.	Fr. J.	28	m	s	merchante	yes	German	yes	German	German	St. Domingo. La Romana.	F. Morales. Santa Domingo.	Germany	Bremen.									
8	DIPLOMA	Herrera de Vendoza	Jesus, Maria.	36	m	m	diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	Mr. W. Lissona. Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.								
9	DIPLOMA	Herrera de Vendoza	Cecilia, F.	35	f	m	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
10	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Antonio, J.	40	m	m	diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	St. Johns. American Charge.	N-Y.	New-York.								
11	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Elvira, G.	36	f	m	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
12	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Mathilde, F.	11	f	s	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
13		Perez, I. Dias.	Leppolac.	44	m	s	merchante	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	Spanish.	Venez.	La Guayra	Royal bank of Canada. Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.								
14		Prosperi	Paul	45	m	m	comm.	yes	French	yes	Venez.	French	Venez.	Caracas.	R. Koenke. & Co. La Guayra	N-Y.	New-York.								
15		Prosperi	Josephine	36	f	m	none	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	Spanish	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
16		Prosperi	Antoinette.	18	f	s	none	yes	French	yes	Venez.	French	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
17	UNDER 16	Prosperi	Helene.	13	f	s	None	yes	French	yes	Venez.	French	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
18		Olive.	Elisabeth	55	f	s	Servant	yes	French	yes	Venez.	French	Venez.	Caracas.	do	N-Y.	New-York.								
19		Loynas	Antonio.	29	m	m	merchante	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	J. R. Urbaneja. Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.								
20		Carpio.	Luciano.	23	m	s	medan.	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind.	Venez.	Caracas.	Rue. Z. Carmen. 174. Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.								
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or affiliated with any organization entertaining anti-semitic views, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, on the 9th of August, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	de Mendoza.	Lorenzo, A.	22	m	Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez.	West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	Alaj. Rodriguez, Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.	
2	TRANSIT	de Mendoza.	Eliza, F.	54	f	w	none	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
3	TRANSIT	de Mendoza.	Juan, S.	18	m	merchandise	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.		
4	TRANSIT	de Mendoza, de Gordona.	Eliza, F.	24	f	w	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
5	UNDER 16	de Mendoza, de Gordona.	Luisa, F.	3	f	-	None	--	--	--	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
6	TRANSIT	Alvarado.	Angelica.	34	f	s	Servant	yes	Spanish.	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
7	TRANSIT	Jarks.	Fr. J.	28	m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	German German St. Domingo, La Romana.	R. Morales, Santa Domingo.	Germany	Bremen.	
8	DIPLOMA	Herrera de Mendoza	Jesus, Maria.	36	m	m	diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	Mr. W. Lissona, Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.	
9	DIPLOMA	Herrera, de Mendoza	Cecilia, F.	35	f	m	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
10	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Antonio, J.	40	m	m	diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	St. Johns, American Charge.	N-Y.	New-York.	
11	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Elvira, G.	35	f	m	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
12	DIPLOMA	Cardenas.	Mathilde, F.	11	f	s	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
13		Perez, I. Dias.	Leppolac.	44	m	s	mercht	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; Spanish; Venez; La Guayra	Royal bank of Canada, Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.	
14		Prosperi	Paul	45	m	m	comm;	yes	French	yes	Venez; French; Venez; Caracas.	R. Keeneke, & Co, La Guayra	N-Y.	New-York.	
15		Prosperi	Josephine	36	f	m	none	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; Spanish; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
16		Prosperi	Antoinette.	18	f	s	none	yes	French	yes	Venez; French; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
17	UNDER 16	Prosperi	Helene.	13	f	s	None	yes	French	yes	Venez; French; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
18		Olive.	Elisabeth	55	f	s	Servant	yes	French	yes	Venez; French; Venez; Caracas.	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.	
19		Loynas	Antonio.	29	m	m	merchandise	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	J. R. Urbaneja, Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.	
20		Carpic.	Luciano.	23	m	s	mecan;	yes	Spanish	yes	Venez; West-Ind; Venez; Caracas.	Rue, G. Carmen, 174, Caracas.	N-Y.	New-York.	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or affiliated with any organization entertaining anti teaching character, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. on the 24 of August, 1919

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

247

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes Himself	yes yes 1915 N-Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK	2 month no no no no no no no no no good none 5	white	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
2	yes Himself	yes yes --do--	--do--	yes 2, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 6	white	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
3	yes Mother	yes yes 1915 N-Y	--do--	yes 2, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 0	white	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
4	yes Himself	yes yes 1915 N-Y	--do--	yes 2, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 1	white	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
5	yes Mother	yes no	--do--	yes 2, , no no no no no no no no no good none 3 7	white	blue	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
6	yes Dr. Vendoza	yes no	--do--	yes 2, , no no no no no no no no no good none 4 11	white	darkdark	None	Venezuela Trujillo.		
7	no Himself	yes yes 1914 N-Y	254 W. 72nd. str. N-Y. Mr. S. Schubach.	no 1, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5-6	White	Fair Blue	None	Germany Bremen.		
8	yes Himself	yes yes 1915 N-Y	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL N Y.	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 2	White	graygray	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
9	yes Husband	yes yes --do--	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 3	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
10	yes Himself	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 0	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Fl Tatjira.		
11	yes Husband	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 0	White	graygray	None	Venezuela Fl Tatjira.		
12	yes Father	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 4 0	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Maracay.		
13	yes Himself	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 6 0	White	graygray	None	Cancun Las Palmas.		
14	yes Himself	yes no	Hotel Selville. New-york.	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 0	White	darkdark	None	Corsica Prustica.		
15	yes Husband	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 2	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Cumana.		
16	yes Father	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 2	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Carupano.		
17	yes Father	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 4 6	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Carupano.		
18	yes Prosperie	yes no	--do--	yes 3, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 3	Afr	graydark	None	Martinique Lorrain.		
19	yes Himself	yes No	--do--	yes 4, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5 0	White	darkdark	None	Venezuela Caracas.		
20	yes Himself	yes No	--do--	yes 4, , no no no no no no no no no good none 5	White	darkdark	None	Miranda. Santa Lucia.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Brave Navar, from Cap Haitien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. [Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1914
at NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9 248

248

... in number, according
... particulars, relative to the mental and physical
arr. Aug. 26
1919

J. A. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

(Frank. Edge & Co)

Sept. 4, 1979

Orange Nassau

arr Aug 26/19

[illegible]

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act. & Rev.

45-110 U. S. 7-2-41

1st Copy 51-22-73

End Cable 16 - - - 10

(7 in storage)

Total 61-72-83

West Indian (other than Cuban).

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE" 4-8

Passengers sailing from

6-11

ON THE 5th OF AUGUST, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	D'Andrade	Basil. L.	19	m s	Commercyes	English	yes	British	West-Ind: Surinam	Paramaribo	J. J. Thomas. Paramaribo.	Mass: Boston.			NON IMMIGRANT
2	✓	Bonne	Cornelis.	28	m m	Bact: 2	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Surinam	Paramaribo	J. Harkink. Paramaribo.	Holl: Amsterdam.	NON IMMIGRANT
3	✓	Bonne	Johanna	27	f m	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Surinam	Paramaribo	-----do-----		NON IMMIGRANT
4	✓	Lobato de Mesquita	Julius Fr.	41	m m	Verch: yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Surinam	Paramaribo	L. Lobato de Mesquita. Param:	N-Y.	New-York	
5	✓	Lobato de Mesquita	Julia. Joh.	36	f m	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Surinam	Paramaribo	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.
6	✓	Brunings.	Heloise. R. R.	21	f s	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Surinam	Paramaribo	Wid: J. Brunings. Kosterstr. Par:	N-Y.	New-York.
7	✓	Wimpel.	Adolf. Ch.	25	m m	Planter	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Surinam	Paramaribo	A. J. Dacosta. Paramaribo.	N-Y.	New-York.
8	✓	Wimpel	Julia. P.	17	f m	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	West-Indian	Surinam	Paramaribo	-----do-----	N-Y.	New-York.
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers 73

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

any society, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the Danije Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Purser, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 19 17
at Amsterdam
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Agents
Roman & Puddington

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAIL

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel *Samuel Hart*

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE, 250
S. S. *Samuel Hart*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Samuel Hart* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

For completion of alien seaman's identification card when ready notify Room 240, Barge office or telephone Broad 2039

August G. Borchardt - Cook. German

Signed Aug 26-1919

*J. F. Sullivan
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *Anna Connor*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.
CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

LIST OF CREW

251

Names of any vessel having such aliens

Samuel Hart

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>German</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>C.K.V. 678</i>
<i>German</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>no card</i>
<i>German</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>no card</i>

SAMUEL HART
AUG 26 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Given name
	Family name	
1	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>James</i>
2	<i>Barker</i>	<i>Thomas</i>
3	<i>Borchardt</i>	<i>August</i>
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line
Owner *Ellis V. Sullivan*
Local Agents *Roman & Puddington Inc.*

See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents
Roman & Paddington

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Samuel Hart

SAMUEL HART

AUG 26 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Swenson	John
2	Ranker	Thomas
3	Ranker	Agnes
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

251

tives of any vessel having such aliens

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Capt. William H. H. H.	5' 10"	180	C. N. V. 678
Boatman	5' 10"	175	no card
German	5' 10"	175	no card

Line _____
Owners Robert W. Thompson
Local Agents Roman & Paddington Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Samuel Hart, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. Aug 26th, 1919, from the port of London, England

SAMUEL HART
AUG 26 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Samuel	James	✓	Aug 24	London	No				U.S. Col	British	5' 10"	180	C.N. 678
2	Banker	Thomas	✓							British	British	5' 10"	180	no card
3	Banker	August	✓							German	German	5' 10"	180	no card
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

crew with cards = 1
without cards = 2
3
Com 233 issued
Duplicate attached
2 to pay off & re ship form

U.S. Col
British
German
German
Jama Connor
Donapecte
Donapecte

Line _____
Owner Clara V. Thompson
Local Agents Roman & Padgett Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Julius H. Swenson, of the SS Samuel Hart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of August, 1919

Julius H. Swenson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Anna Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

252

PORT OF New York

August 30th, 1919.

I, master of the American S. S. Plainfield

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 26th, 1919, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 16, E.R., and is expected to sail Aug. 30, 1919, for Havana, Cuba
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Position	1st. Arr. do.	2nd. do.	3rd. do.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Height	Weight
19	Wishman	Oscar E.	1846-2	✓	"	21	M	American	5'7	130
20	Hill	George A	1737-2	✓	"	23	M	do.	6-	145
21	Clark	Howard	2445-2	✓	"	50	M	do.	5'9	164
22	Lopez	Enrique	2241-2	✓	"	44	M	do.	5'7	135
23	Bermudes	Jose	2497-2	✓	"	31	M	Cuban	5'8	158
24	Arica	Mannel	10792-2	✓	"	26	M	Spanish	5'4	130
25	Fernandez	Antonio	32583-2	✓	"	36	M	do.	5'11	140
26	Losada	Rafael	7317-2	✓	"	33	M	do.	5'5	138
27	Eriberto	Bontacio	do.	✓	"	24	M	do.	5'9	145
28	Venturiera	Jose	3598-3	✓	"	34	M	do.	5'9	140
29	Rojo	Salvador	31925-2	✓	"	28	M	do.	5'6	143
30	Jaron	Leon	4805-2	✓	"	32	M	do.	5'5	140
			do.	✓	"	24	M	do.	5'8	155

Deserted at
Havana, 8/11/19.

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		nave	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

S. Harrison

Master.

[OVER.]

16	Rauscher	William	19411 Wireless	✓	"	"	"	25	M	do.	USA Born do.	5'10	165
17	J.F. Madden	James John J	12837- Chf. Engineer	✓	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	USC do.	5'6	145
18	Romaine	Daniel	1021 1st. Asst. do.	✓	"	"	"	21	M	American	USA Born do.	5'7	130
19	Wishman	Oscar E.	18215- 2nd. do.	✓	"	"	"	23	M	do.	USP do.	6-	145
20	Hill	George A	7737- 3rd do.	✓	"	"	"	50	M	do.	USP do.	5'9	164
21	Clark	Howard	22456- Storekeeper	✓	"	"	"	44	M	do.	USP do.	5'7	135
22	Lopez	Enrique	2241-2 Oiler	✓	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'8	158
23	Bermudez	Jose	2497-2 do.	✓	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130
24	Arica	Manuel	10732-2 do.	✓	"	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'11	140
25	Fernandez	Antonio	31583-2 Fireman	✓	"	"	"	33	M	do.	do.	5'5	138
26	Losada	Rafael	7317-2 do.	✓	"	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'9	145
27	Erbeiro	Bonifacio	do.	✓	"	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'9	140
28	Venturiera	Jose	3598-3 do.	✓	"	"	No	23	M	do.	do.	5'6	143
29	Rojo	Salvador	31925-2 do.	✓	"	"	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'5	140
30	Jaren	Leon	4805-2 do.	✓	"	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'8	155

Deserted at
Havana, 6/11/19.

CF English

Line United Fruit Co
 Owners United Fruit Co
 Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. S. Hansen		Master	29 American
2. A. J. Swett	214.25	1st Officer	29 American
3. H. J. Smith	187.25	2nd Officer	24 American
4. P. J. Smith	143.75	3rd Officer	24 do.
5. James Harvey	95.00	Boatman	25 do.
6. S. J. Harvey	65.00	Boatman	25 do.
7. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
8. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
9. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
10. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
11. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
12. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
13. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
14. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
15. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
16. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
17. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
18. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
19. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
20. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
21. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
22. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
23. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
24. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
25. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
26. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
27. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
28. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
29. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.
30. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	25 do.

List of Crew arriving on S.S. Plainfield
at New York, August 26th. 1919.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. S. Hansen		Master	25. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
2. A. J. Swett	214.25	1st Officer	26. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
3. H. J. Smith	187.25	2nd Officer	27. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
4. P. J. Smith	143.75	3rd Officer	28. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
5. James Harvey	95.00	Boatman	29. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
6. S. J. Harvey	65.00	Boatman	30. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
7. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	31. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
8. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	32. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
9. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	33. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
10. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	34. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
11. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	35. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
12. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	36. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
13. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	37. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
14. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	38. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
15. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	39. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
16. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	40. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
17. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	41. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
18. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	42. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
19. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	43. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
20. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	44. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
21. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	45. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
22. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	46. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
23. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	47. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
24. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	48. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
25. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	49. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
26. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	50. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
27. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	51. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
28. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	52. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
29. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	53. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
30. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	54. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
31. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	55. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
32. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	56. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
33. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	57. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
34. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	58. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
35. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	59. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
36. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	60. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
37. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	61. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
38. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	62. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
39. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	63. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
40. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	64. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
41. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	65. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
42. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	66. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
43. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	67. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
44. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	68. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
45. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	69. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
46. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	70. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
47. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	71. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
48. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	72. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
49. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	73. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
50. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	74. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
51. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	75. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
52. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	76. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
53. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	77. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
54. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	78. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
55. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	79. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
56. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	80. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
57. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	81. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
58. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	82. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
59. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	83. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
60. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	84. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
61. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	85. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
62. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	86. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
63. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	87. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
64. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	88. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
65. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	89. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
66. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	90. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
67. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	91. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
68. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	92. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
69. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	93. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
70. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	94. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
71. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	95. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
72. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	96. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
73. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	97. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
74. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	98. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
75. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	99. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.
76. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.	100. J. J. Harvey	65.00	do.

List of Crew sailing on the S.S. Plainfield
from New York, August 30th. 1919.

19	Wishman	Oscar	8246-2	2nd do.	✓	"	"	21	M	American	do.	5'7	130
20	Hill	George	7737-2	3rd do.	✓	"	"	23	M	do.	do.	6-	145
21	Clark	Howard	7245-2	Storekeeper	✓	"	"	50	M	do.	do.	5'9	164
22	Lopez	Enrique	7245-2	Oiler	✓	"	"	44	M	do.	do.	5'7	135
23	Bermudez	Jose	7245-2	do.	✓	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'8	158
24	Arica	Manuel	10732-2	do.	✓	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130
25	Fernandez	Antonio	32083-2	Fireman	✓	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'11	140
26	Losada	Rafael	7317-2	do.	✓	"	"	33	M	do.	do.	5'5	138
27	Eriberto	Bonifacio	do.	do.	✓	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'9	145
28	Venturiera	Jose	3598-3	do.	✓	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'9	140
29	Rojo	Salvador	31925-2	do.	✓	"	"	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	143
30	Jaren	Leon	4805-2	do.	✓	"	"	32	M	do.	do.	5'5	140
						"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'8	155

Deserted at
Havana, 6/11/19.

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. S. Hansen	39	American	Master
2. A. J. Swett	39	American	1st Officer
3. H. J. Smith	34	American	2nd Officer
4. F. C. Smith	44	do.	3rd Officer
5. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
6. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
7. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
8. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
9. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
10. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
11. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
12. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
13. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
14. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
15. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
16. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
17. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
18. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
19. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
20. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
21. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
22. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
23. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
24. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
25. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
26. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
27. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
28. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
29. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman
30. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman

List of Crew arriving on S.S. Plainfield
at New York, August 26th. 1919.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. S. Hansen	39	American	Master	39	American
2. A. J. Swett	39	American	1st Officer	39	American
3. H. J. Smith	34	American	2nd Officer	34	American
4. F. C. Smith	44	do.	3rd Officer	44	American
5. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
6. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
7. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
8. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
9. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
10. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
11. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
12. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
13. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
14. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
15. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
16. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
17. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
18. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
19. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
20. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
21. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
22. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
23. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
24. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
25. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
26. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
27. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
28. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
29. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American
30. J. J. Smith	35	do.	Boatman	35	American

List of Crew sailing on the S.S. Plainfield
from New York, August 30th. 1919.

19	Wishman	Oscar	2nd do.	✓	"	"	21	M	American	do.	5'7	130
20	Hill	George	3rd do.	✓	"	"	23	M	do.	do.	6-	145
21	Clark	Howard	Storekeeper	✓	"	"	44	M	do.	do.	5'7	135
22	Lopez	Enrique	Oiler	✓	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	150
23	Bermudez	Jose	do.	✓	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130
24	Arica	Mamuel	do.	✓	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'11	140
25	Fernandez	Antonio	Fireman	✓	"	"	33	M	do.	do.	5'5	138
26	Losada	Rafael	do.	✓	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'9	145
27	Eriberto	Bonifacio	do.	✓	"	"	35	M	do.	do.	5'9	140
28	Venturiera	Jose	do.	✓	"	"	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	143
29	Rojo	Salvador	do.	✓	"	"	32	M	do.	do.	5'5	140
30	Jaren	Leon	do.	✓	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'6	155

Deserted at
Havana, 6/11/19.

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel PLAIN

(1)	No. on List	NAME
		Family name
Deck Dept.	1	Hansen
	2	Thorne
	3	Coombs
	4	Tobin
	5	Murray
	6	Hooper
	7	Corkran
	8	Medeiros
	9	Kalin
	10	Drew
	11	Anderson
	12	Safford
	13	Langley
	14	McHugh
	15	Love
	16	Rauscher
	17	J.J. Madden
	18	Romaine
	19	Wishman
	20	Hill
	21	Clark
	22	Lopez
	23	Bermudez
	24	Ariza
	25	Fernandez
	26	Losada
	27	Erbeiro
	28	Venturiera
	29	Rojo
	30	Jaran

George
Howard
Enrique
Jose
Manuel
Antonio
Rafael
Bonifacio
Jose
Salvador
Leon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19-4613

do.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130
do.	"	"	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'11	140
do.	"	"	"	"	33	M	do.	do.	5'5	138
do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'9	145
do.	"	"	"	"	36	M	do.	do.	5'9	140
do.	"	"	"	"	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	145
do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	do.	do.	5'5	140
do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	do.	do.	5'8	155

C.F. English
Drop

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

255

port of Havana, Cuba Aug 21, 1919.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Name	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Andin- ian	American	5'5	155	Perish
do.	Dane	5'9	160	
do.	American	5'10	140	
do.	do.	5'6	140	
do.	do.	5'7	137	
do.	do.	5'7	140	
English	English	5'8	160	
Portuguese	Portuguese	5'11	155	
Russia	Russia	5'7	145	
American	American	5'9	130	
Andin- ian	Norwegian	5'10	145	
American	American	5'7	130	
do.	do.	5'6	135	
do.	do.	5'7	145	
do.	do.	5'5	125	
do.	do.	5'10	165	
Irish	do.	5'8	145	
American	do.	5'7	130	
do.	do.	6-	145	
do.	do.	5'9	164	
do.	do.	5'7	135	
Cuban	Cuban	5'8	158	
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130	
do.	do.	5'11	140	
do.	do.	5'5	138	
do.	do.	5'9	145	
do.	do.	5'9	140	Deserted at Havana, 8/11/19.
do.	do.	5'6	145	
do.	do.	5'5	140	
do.	do.	5'8	155	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel PLAINFIELD, arriving at New York, August 26th, 1919, from the port of Havana, Cuba Aug 21, 1919.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Deck Dept.	1	Hansen	Soren	585-1	Aug. 1st 1919	Boston Mass.	Paid Off	yes	42	M	Scandinavian	5'5	155	no ship
	2	Thuroe	Anders	1181-1	"	"	"	"	39	M	do.	5'9	160	
	3	Goombs	Marshall	1181-1	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	5'10	140	
	4	Tobin	Philip	147-	"	"	"	"	44	M	do.	5'6	140	
	5	Murray	James	11046-	"	"	"	"	36	M	do.	5'7	137	
	6	Hooper	Thomas	11639-	"	"	"	"	46	M	do.	5'7	140	
	7	Corkum	Lester	31052-1	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	5'8	160	
	8	Moderros	Primo	19007-2	"	"	"	"	21	M	Portuguese	5'11	155	
	9	Kalinin	Charles	31045-2	"	"	"	"	34	M	Russia	5'7	145	
	10	Drew	Ira Eugene	31044-1	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	5'9	130	
	11	Anderson	Olaf	11013-1	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	5'10	145	
	12	Safford	Ornan	11019-1	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	5'7	130	
	13	Langley	William	11019-1	"	"	"	"	22	M	do.	5'6	135	
	14	McHugh	Thomas	31048-1	"	"	"	"	52	M	do.	5'7	145	
	15	Love	Charles	110411	"	"	"	"	25	M	do.	5'5	125	
	16	Rauscher	William	11037-	"	"	"	"	25	M	do.	5'10	165	
	17	J.J. Madden	James	11037-	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	5'8	145	
	18	Romaine	Daniel	11037-	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	5'7	130	
	19	Wishman	Oscar	11046-	"	"	"	"	23	M	do.	6-	145	
	20	Hill	George	11037-	"	"	"	"	50	M	do.	5'9	164	
	21	Clark	Howard	11046-	"	"	"	"	44	M	do.	5'7	135	
	22	Lopez	Enrique	11046-	"	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	5'8	158	
	23	Bermudes	Jose	11046-	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	5'4	130	
	24	Arice	Mammel	11046-	"	"	"	"	36	M	do.	5'11	140	
	25	Fernandez	Antonio	11046-	"	"	"	"	33	M	do.	5'5	136	
	26	Losada	Rafael	11046-	"	"	"	"	24	M	do.	5'9	145	
	27	Eriberto	Buniguelo	do.	"	"	"	"	36	M	do.	5'9	140	Deserted at Havana, 8/11/19.
	28	Venturiera	Jose	3598-3	"	"	"	No	28	M	do.	5'6	143	
	29	Roje	Salvador	31925-2	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	do.	5'5	140	
	30	Jaren	Leon	11046-	"	"	"	"	24	M	do.	5'8	155	

C.F. English
Drop

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 38 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PLAINFIELD, arriving at New York, August 26th, 1919, from the port of Banes, Cuba August 21, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Engineers	1	Reguera	Benito	32489-2 Fireman	Aug. 1st 1919 Boston Mass.	Paid Off	yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	re ship
	2	6 L 173/290 Paredes	Andres	31440-2 Coalpasser	" "	"	"	23	M	do.	do.	5'9	150	
	3	Regal	Lino	32061-2 "	" "	"	"	24	M	Portugese	Portugese	5'6	135	
	4	Regueira	Santiago	100011-3 "	Aug. 12th 1919 Havana Cuba	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	138	
	5	Herrera	Genario	32017-3 Messboy	Aug. 1st 1919 Boston Mass.	"	"	31	M	do.	do.	5'4	135	
Stewards	6	Richardson	Harold	1805-1 Chf. Steward	do. "	"	"	29	M	English	English	5'8	145	
	7	Dell	Thomas	8132-3 1st. Cook	" "	"	"	29	M	African Bg	Jamaican	5'6	138	
	8	Nembhard	James	32252-2 2nd. Cook	" "	"	"	29	M	do Bg	do	5'6	135	
	9	Thompson	Leonard	010062-2 Messman	" "	"	"	25	M	do	do	6-	156	
	10	Hall	Stanley	8162-1 Asst. Steward	" "	"	"	18	M	do	do	5'5	130	
	11	Alliberton	Ralph	1784-2 do do	" "	"	"	27	M	do	do	6-	137	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Hansen, Master, of the S/S Plainfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1919

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

For Crew of 40 persons

(2)

S/S Plainfield
8/26/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6246

aug. 26-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 14 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

